

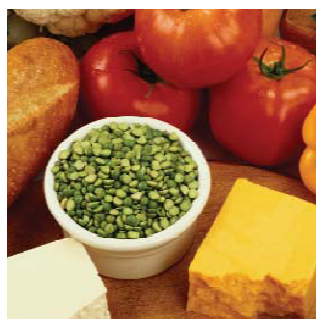
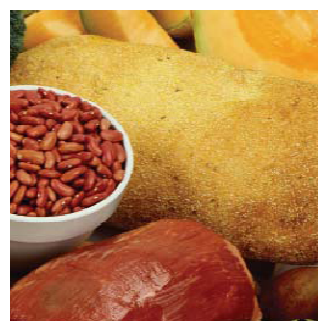
This work was completed on behalf of the European Food Information Resource (EuroFIR) Consortium and funded under the EU 6th Framework Food Quality and Safety thematic priority. Contract FOOD-CT-2005-513944.



LanguaL 2008 The LanguaL Thesaurus

Anders Møller and Jayne Ireland

EuroFIR Technical Report D1.8.21b



Disclaimer

This work was completed on behalf of the European Food Information Resource (EuroFIR) Consortium and funded under the EU 6th Framework Quality and Safety Programme, project number FP6-513944.

EuroFIR, the world leading European Network of Excellence on Food Composition Databank systems (<http://www.eurfir.net/>) is a partnership between 49 universities, research institutes and small-to-medium sized enterprises (SMEs) from 26 countries. EuroFIR aims to develop and integrate a comprehensive, coherent and validated databank providing a single, authoritative source of food composition data for Europe.

**EuroFIR Project Management Office
Institute of Food Research, Norwich Research Park
Norwich, Norfolk, NR4 7UA, UK**

LanguaL 2008
THE LINGUAL THESAURUS

REVISED AND UPDATED BY

ANDERS MØLLER
JAYNE IRELAND

LEGAL NOTICE

Neither the EuroFIR Consortium nor any person acting on behalf of the EuroFIR Consortium is responsible for the use which might be made of the following information.

A great deal of additional information on the EuroFIR project is available on the Internet. It can be accessed through the EuroFIR server (<http://www.eurofir.net/>).

Cataloguing information:

**EuroFIR – LanguaL 2008 – The LanguaL Thesaurus
EuroFIR Technical Report D1.8.21b**

Anders Møller and Jayne Ireland

Denmark: Danish Food Information

2008 - 467 pp. - 21 x 29.7 cm.

ISBN 978-87-92125-04-0

© LanguaL European Technical Committee and the EuroFIR Consortium, 2008
Reproduction is authorised provided the source is acknowledged.

Printed in Denmark.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to express our gratitude to the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for so willingly sharing all the information concerning LanguaL and other indexing systems at the FDA. Special thanks goes to *Michele R. Chatfield*, *Ann Marie Poulsen* and *Charles E. Exley* of CFSAN for providing the original Factored Food Vocabulary and LanguaL files, and for many good discussions concerning LanguaL over the years. Special thanks goes to *Elizabeth C. Smith*, whose enthusiasm and energy has been inspiring for us in the EuroFIR food indexing courses and during the assessment of the indexed files, and without whom the LanguaL thesaurus would not be where it is today. Also, thanks to *Joanne Holden*, USDA Nutrient Data Laboratory, for following the continued work on LanguaL so closely.

LanguaL has a foundation that goes far back in time, and we find it important to mention the people, who brought LanguaL forward to us. Especially thanks to *Bradley Rosenthal* and *Thomas Hendricks*, both now retired from the FDA, for their enthusiasm and energy in promoting the LanguaL ideas in the past. We would especially like to express our gratitude to *Ivan Varsanyi*, Hungary, who during the bilateral French-Hungarian BALATON and the European COST Action 99 projects persistently invoked updates and changes to the LanguaL Thesaurus to make the thesaurus up-to-date. Ivan's much too early death meant a big loss in the knowledge of his specialities in food science and technology. *Judit Monspart-Senyi*, Hungary, who replaced Ivan Varsanyi in the BALATON project, has provided a tremendous effort in the follow-up and finishing of the work initiated by Ivan.

The most important event since the introduction of the LanguaL 2000 Thesaurus in 2000 is the introduction of the LanguaL Food Product Indexer, which greatly facilitates the indexing of foods in food data bases. The Food product Indexer was developed by *Erik Nørby*, Polytec, and *Anders Møller*, Danish Food Information, with a lot of help and constructive criticism from *Jayne Ireland*, French Food Safety Agency, and *Tue Christensen*, Danish Food Institute. It has taken much thought and many hours to develop the software to the present stage as a user-friendly LanguaL indexing tool.

For this 2008 version of the LanguaL Thesaurus we also owe special thanks to the food composition data base compilers in the EuroFIR Network: *Mark A. Roe*, *Carine Seeuws*, *Sylvia Tsanova*, *Tue Christensen*, *Leif Bøgh-Sørensen*, *Heli Reinivuo*, *Céline Le Stunff*, *Olafur Reykdal*, *Bernd Hartmann*, *Stavroula Soukara*, *Hille Vardi*, *Aida Turrini*, *Simonetta Salvini*, *Martine Jansen*, *Jan-nicke Fredriksen*, *Agata Troszczyńska*, *Luisa Oliveira*, *Raimon Milà*, *Janka Porubska*, *Irene Mattisson*, *Marianne Arnemo*, *Åse Borgejordet*, *Gul Biringen Löker*, *Heidi Schwartz*, *Susanne Westenbrink*, and the other members of the national food composition database teams. Using the LanguaL Food Product Indexer, the compilers in the EuroFIR network have indexed the foods in their food composition databases. The tremendous work has accomplished many comments and suggestions of which most are included in the LanguaL 2008 Thesaurus.

Furthermore, we would like to thank *Birgit Gebhardt* and *Matthias Frost*, Federal Office of Consumer Protection and Food Safety, Berlin, Germany, for relevant proposals for updating and revision of definitions in the LanguaL thesaurus.

Likewise, we are grateful for the comments from the EuroFIR BASIS Plant Group, with special thanks to *Jørn Gry*, *Marten Sørensen*, *Folmer D. Eriksen* and *Kirsten Pilegaard* for their input.

This updated version of the LanguaL 2008 Thesaurus would never have been possible without the financial support from the EuroFIR project. We are very grateful for this support.

Paris, July 2008

Jayne Ireland & Anders Møller

LanguaL 2008 Thesaurus

Contents:

1	What is LanguaL?	7
1.1	International use of LanguaL	8
1.2	Contacts	9
2	The multilingual LanguaL thesaurus.....	11
2.1	Thesaurus structure	11
2.2	Hierarchy	11
2.3	Definitions	13
2.4	Display of terms and relationships.....	15
2.4.1	Alphabetical display	15
2.4.2	Systematic display	16
3	LanguaL 2008 thesaurus – Alphabetical Display	19
4	LanguaL 2008 thesaurus – Systematic Display	381

1 WHAT IS LANGUAL?

LanguaL stands for "**L**angua **a**limentaria" or "language of food". It is an automated method for describing, capturing and retrieving data about food. The work on LanguaL was started in the late 1970's by the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an ongoing co-operative effort of specialists in food technology, information science and nutrition. The original name of the thesaurus was Factored Food Vocabulary (FFV).¹ Since then, LanguaL has been developed in collaboration with the US National Cancer Institute (NCI), and, more recently, its European partners, notably in France, Denmark, Switzerland and Hungary. Since 1996, the European LanguaL Technical Committee has administered the thesaurus.

The thesaurus provides a standardised language for describing foods, specifically for classifying food products for information retrieval.² LanguaL is based on the concept that:

- Any food (or food product) can be systematically described by a combination of characteristics
- These characteristics can be categorised into viewpoints and coded for computer processing
- The resulting viewpoint/characteristic codes can be used to retrieve data about the food from external databases.³

As constructed, LanguaL is a multilingual thesaural system using faceted classification. Each food is described by a set of standard, controlled terms chosen from facets characteristic of the nutritional and/or hygienic quality of a food, as for example the biological origin, the methods of cooking and conservation, and technological treatments.

One problem concerning multilingual thesauri is the multiplicity of natural languages: corresponding terms of different languages are not always semantically equivalent. A first approach would be to limit the terms of different languages in which the descriptors are provided. Another is to render it language-independent. This approach was chosen by the LanguaL thesaurus, which is used in the USA and Europe for numeric data banks on food composition (nutrients and contaminants), food consumption and legislation. Each descriptor is identified by a unique code pointing to equivalent terms in different languages (e.g. English, French, Danish and Hungarian).

This paper will describe the LanguaL thesaurus in some detail. It will then present an in-depth example of how LanguaL can be applied and give general rules for indexing. Finally, it will review the individual facets of the LanguaL thesaurus.

¹ McCann, A. et al. *FDA's Factored Food Vocabulary for Food Product Description*. Journal of the American Dietetic Association, vol. 88, no. 3, pp. 336 – 341, 1988.

² Hendricks, T. *LanguaL, an Automated Method for Describing, Capturing and Retrieving Data about Food*. In Simnopoulos A.P., Butrum RR (eds.): *International Food Data Bases and Information Exchange*, World. Rev. Nutr. Diet., Basel, Karger, 1992, vol. 68, pp. 94 – 103.

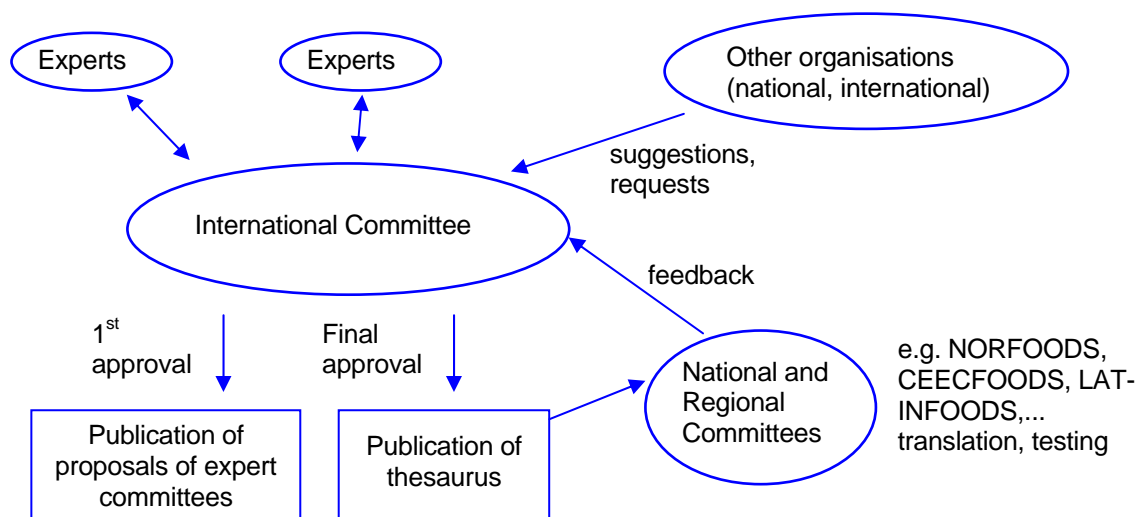
³ FDA/CFSAN. *LanguaL User's Manual*, version 1993.

1.1 INTERNATIONAL USE OF LANGUAL

LanguaL can facilitate direct links to many different food consumption and analytical databases as well as bibliographic files, worldwide. For example, LanguaL has been used to index all 1988 USDA Nation-wide Food Consumption Survey (NFCS) foods, foods whose standards are specified by the US Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), and foods in Codex Alimentarius standards. LanguaL has also been used by the National Cancer Institute (US NCI) and the International Agency for Research in Cancer (WHO IARC) ⁴ in their studies on the relationship of diet and cancer. LanguaL is currently being used to index foods in most official food composition databases in Europe.

The international use of LanguaL is best shown in the demonstration database set up on the LanguaL web-site (<http://www.langual.org/>). At this web-site, food composition data from 20 European countries and the USDA Nutrient database as well as specialized datasets on bioactives and allergens are linked together through a common LanguaL interface. The user interface allows the search of foods available in these nutrient databanks in order to promote data interchange, as well as to provide a useful tool for persons looking for food composition data and publicity for national databanks.

Figure 1. information flow



The flexibility and multidisciplinary of a multifaceted approach allow expertise on food description to be divided up among smaller, ad hoc expert committees. The Working Group on Food Description thus took over the development of the multilingual LanguaL thesaurus in 1996.⁵ The information flow decided upon is illustrated in the figure above.

Although it is not the only food description language, LanguaL is considered the most definitive at the present time. Altogether, over 75,000 food products have been indexed in various coun-

⁴ Slimani N *et al.* (1998) Structure of the standardized computerized 24-hour diet interview used as reference method in the 22 centers participating in the EPIC project. *Computer methods and programs in biomedicine*.

⁵ Ireland-Ripert J. and Møller A. (1996). LanguaL: international organisation. *Food Chemistry*, v.57 n°1, 155-156.

tries using this system. Despite its shortcomings, the LanguaL thesaurus remains a good starting point for development of a truly international and flexible faceted thesaurus for food description.

1.2 CONTACTS

A thesaurus is an evolving language, which should reflect scientific and technological evolutions in the field of foods. Suggestions to introduce new concepts or to improve those proposed in this edition are therefore welcome. Eventual suggestions for updates/corrections should be send to the

LanguaL Secretariat:

c/o Dr. Jayne Ireland
AFSSA/DERNS/CIQUAL
French Agency for Food Security (AFSSA)
27-31, avenue du Général Leclerc
F-94700 MAISONS-ALFORT, France

E-mail: j.ireland@dg.afssa.fr

or the LanguaL homepage URL: <http://www.langual.org/>.

2 THE MULTILINGUAL LANGUAL THESAURUS

2.1 THESAURUS STRUCTURE

A thesaurus is a structured, normalised and dynamic vocabulary destined to cover terminology of a field of specific knowledge. It is used for indexing and retrieving information in a natural language in a system of controlled terms.

English is the *dominant language* used in the LanguaL thesaurus. Spelling was originally US English. Later updates include British English, as these updates were based on European legislation. Other languages (*secondary languages*) include Danish, French, German, and Hungarian; the translations having been prepared by the corresponding national centres. The thesaurus has, moreover, been partially translated into Czech, Spanish (and Catalan), Italian and Dutch. These translations are available from the national centres.

Contrary to some multilingual thesauri, LanguaL does not make use of an *exchange language*. Instead, interchange of food description information is based on the use of descriptor codes.

Terms in the thesaurus are generally expressed as singulars or plurals in accordance with the conventions recognised separately in each of the languages, especially when these are subject to national standards. For example, English indexers select the plural or the singular according to rules associated with the kind of concept represented by the term (count nouns or non-count nouns). In French, singular forms, similar to those found in dictionaries, are generally preferred.

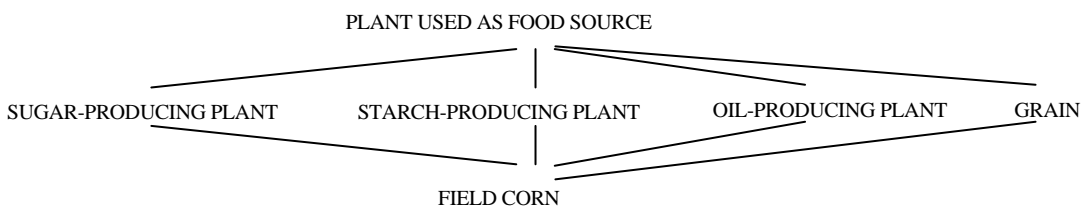
2.2 HIERARCHY

Equally as important as the identification of meaningful characteristics is the arrangement of facet terms in a hierarchic structure so that information can be retrieved at varying levels of specificity. In a particular search, one might be interested in all products with peanut as the food source. In another, one might need products with any nut as the food source. Alternatively, one might search specifically for *VITAMIN A ADDED*, more broadly for *VITAMIN ADDED*, or, still more broadly, for *NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED*. These are all examples of hierarchical relationships among facet terms.

Hierarchical relationships are extremely important for searching. Hierarchy is also a useful tool for displaying the thesaurus in a logical way so that both searcher and indexer can easily comprehend it. Finally, it underlies the aggregation of numerical values when the food vocabulary is used in compiling data.

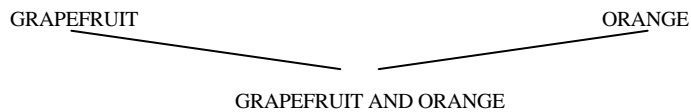
For these reasons, all of the facets are fully structured. Care has been taken to include all useful hierarchical relationships. Some concepts can belong, on logical grounds, to more than one category at the same time; they are then said to possess **poly-hierarchical relationships**. Corresponding to its many uses, for instance, *FIELD CORN* appears under several broader terms:

- under *SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT*
- under *STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT*
- under *OIL-PRODUCING PLANT*
- and under *GRAIN*



In this example, the term “FIELD CORN” is assigned to subordinate positions based on its generic relationship to four broader terms. In other cases, poly-hierarchical links may be based upon whole-part relationships.

Example:



Example:



Broad terms can be used to describe very general groups of food products, such as vegetables. Such a general description can be made more specific by using narrower terms and/or adding terms from other facets (e.g. *FROZEN*).

The hierarchical relationships are complemented by additional cross references among facet terms, e.g., *PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT*

- Narrower term *ALFALFA*
- Narrower term *SOYBEAN*
- Narrower term *FIELD CORN*
- Narrower term *SESAME*

This indicates that any search for plant protein sources should employ *ALFALFA*, *SOYBEAN*, *FIELD CORN* and *SESAME*.

2.3 DEFINITIONS

This document follows definitions and conventions given in the International Standards concerning the establishment and development of monolingual thesauri⁶ and of multilingual thesauri⁷. In accordance with these standards, the LanguaL thesaurus definitions have been expanded to include *additional information*. The following definitions from the standards are used:

Indexing language: a controlled set of terms selected from natural language and used to represent, in summary form, the systematic description of foods.

Thesaurus: the vocabulary of a controlled indexing language formally organised so that the *a priori* relationships between concepts (for example as “broader” and “narrower”) are made explicit.

Indexing term: the representation of a concept, preferably in the form of a noun or a phrase.

Preferred term: a term used consistently when indexing to present a given concept, also referred to as the **descriptor**.

Non-preferred term: the synonym or quasi-synonym of a preferred term. A non-preferred term is not assigned to documents, but is provided as an entry point in a thesaurus or alphabetical index, the user being directed by an instruction (for example USE or SEE) to the appropriate preferred term; also referred to as **non-descriptor**.

Precombined terms: The thesaurus has been further clarified by including Precombined terms (PCT's), which are food product names to which facet terms have been assigned. These are not to be used for indexing, but are included for either of these reasons:

- (1) The Precombined term explains or illustrates the use of the facet terms, e.g., corned beef hash as an example of a food whose physical state is *SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES*.
- (2) For some foods, it is difficult for an indexer to select the proper combination of facet terms. For example, it might be obvious that the food product "Rhine wine" should be described as a *LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL*, but the indexer might not realise that *ALCOHOL FERMENTED* should be used in facet H (Treatment Applied) to describe the fermentation.

Precombined terms are always indexed with descriptors from facets A (Product Type), B (Food Source), C (Part of Plant or Animal) and E (Physical State, Shape or Form). Additional descriptors from other facets are assigned as needed to index the product information. Precombined terms are given in the LanguaL Users' Manual, edition 29 September 1993 and included in the Food Product Indexer software as indexing examples, but are not included in this version of the thesaurus.

⁶ International Standard ISO 2788 (1986). Documentation – Guidelines for the establishment and development of monolingual thesauri

⁷ International Standard ISO 5964 (1985). Documentation – Guidelines for the establishment and development of multilingual thesauri

The following **abbreviations**, in accordance with the International Standards, are printed as prefixes to terms etc. Each abbreviation indicates the relationship or function of the term or node that follows:

- BT** Broader term.
The term that follows the symbol represents a concept having a wider meaning.
- NT** Narrower Term
The term that follows the symbol refers to a concept with a more specific meaning.
- RT** Related Term
The term that follows the symbol is associated, but it is not a synonym, a quasi-synonym, a broader term or a narrower term.
- USE** Use
The term that follows the symbol is the preferred term when a choice between synonyms and quasi-synonyms exists.
- UF** Use For
The term that follows the symbol is a non-preferred term or synonym.
- SN** Scope Note
A note attached to a term to indicate its meaning within an indexing language. It is not intended to be a dictionary definition, but it serves instead to indicate the *use* of a term. The language of the food field is not always precise. Scope notes are therefore provided for many descriptors in order to achieve consistency in indexing and searching and, perhaps more importantly, to achieve the purpose of a common language for the description of foods.
- AI** Additional Information
In addition to indexing information handled by the scope notes, the LanguaL thesaurus also includes a special property named Additional Information (AI), to be used for further description of more lexical or encyclopaedic nature (list of many different properties).
- FTC** Facet Term Code
This symbol is followed by the unique identifier for each descriptor in the LanguaL thesaurus. The identifier, the facet term code, consists of one character identifying the facet followed by a four digit number.

In interchange of food description data, the use of facet codes using only the characters A to Z and digits solves the problem of special **character sets**. Using the facet term code in food description data interchange also avoids translation of descriptions.

The following **conventions** are used throughout the LanguaL thesaurus.

- a) Preferred terms are printed in upper case.

Examples:

BEVERAGE

CONFECTIONERY

- b) Non-preferred terms are printed in lower case except when the non-preferred term is a proper name requiring an upper case initial, or an abbreviation or acronym which should be printed throughout in upper case.

Examples:

BEVERAGE

UF drink

BREAM

UF abramis brama

DENMARK

UF DK

2.4 DISPLAY OF TERMS AND RELATIONSHIPS

Terms and their interrelationships of the LanguaL thesaurus are displayed in a variety of formats to meet different user needs:

- (a) *alphabetical display*, with scope notes and indications of inter-term relationships (originally by FDA called the THESAURUS ENTRY REPORT or VOCABULARY ENTRY REPORT);
- (b) *systematic display*, supported by an alphabetical index and a code index (originally by FDA called the THESAURUS HIERARCHIC REPORT or HIERARCHIC TREE REPORT).

2.4.1 ALPHABETICAL DISPLAY

In this form of thesaurus display, all indexing terms, whether preferred or non-preferred, are organised as a single alphabetical sequence. Broader, narrower and related terms and scope notes may also be included. When ancillary information is appended to preferred terms, it should be listed in the following order:

1. **FTC** references to the facet term codes representative of the terms
2. **BT** references to broader terms
3. **NT** references to narrower terms
4. **RT** references to related terms
5. **UF** references to non-preferred terms
6. **SN** scope note
7. **AI** additional information about the terms

In the LanguaL thesaurus alphabetical display, only one level above (BT) is given. The complete hierarchical relationships between terms are given in the systematic display (see below). Non-preferred terms are usually accompanied only by references (for example **USE**) to their preferred equivalents.

Example of alphabetical display:

ABALONE	
FTC:	B1408
BT :	ARCHAEOGASTROPOD (B1002)
NT :	BLACKFOOT ABALONE (B2681)
UF :	haloitis
abramis brama	
USE :	BREAM
ACIDIFIED	
FTC:	H0200
BT :	FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED (H0117)
UF :	pickled by acidification
SN :	Used when acid is added to a food product at any level.

2.4.2 SYSTEMATIC DISPLAY

The systematic display shows the logical, hierarchical structure of the thesaurus; it consists of two parts:

- *Categories or hierarchies* of terms arranged according to their meanings and logical interrelationships.
- An *alphabetical index* which directs the user to the appropriate part(s) of the systematic section.

The ISO standards explain the link between these two sections to be a system of addresses. An address code is assigned to each of the preferred terms in the systematic section and this code functions as a reference in the alphabetical index. In LanguaL, these addresses are the *facet term codes*.

The systematic display allows the indexer or retriever to select the most specific term that can be assigned on the basis of the information at hand. It is frequently regarded as the main part of the thesaurus, i.e. the part that carries the most of the definitional and relational information, in which case the alphabetical index assumes the role of a complementary, but secondary, component.

Example of systematic display:

G. COOKING METHOD (G0002)
COOKED BY MOIST HEAT (G0012)
COOKED IN STEAM (G0021)
STEAMED WITH PRESSURE (G0022)
STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE (G0023)
COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID (G0013)
BOILED (G0014)
BOILED AND DRAINED (G0015)
BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID (G0016)
BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID (G0017)

Example of alphabetical index of terms:

B1408	ABALONE
B1645	ABALONE MUSHROOM
B1241	abelmoschus esculentus
B1763	abramis brama
B1327	ACACIA
B1241	acacia insuavis
B1762	acanthistius brasilianus
B1630	acanthocybium solanderi
B2303	acanthuridae
B1360	ACEROLA
H0300	ACETIC ACID FERMENTED
H0200	ACIDIFIED

Example of alpha-numerical index of codes:

A0105	DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE
A0106	PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT
A0107	BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED
A0108	PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED
A0109	PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD
A0110	PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE
A0111	PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD
A0112	NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE
A0113	SPICE OR HERB
A0114	FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT
A0115	CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT

3 LINGUAL 2008 THESAURUS – ALPHABETICAL DISPLAY

"FREE" LABEL CLAIM

- FTC P0129
- BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
- UF free, label claim
- AI Considerations include amounts that are 'nutritionally trivial' and amounts that can be declared as zero on the nutrition label. An additional criterion based on amount per weight (e.g., per 100 grams) is not considered necessary because the amount of nutrient in a 'free' food is so low that even frequent and repeated consumption is unlikely to have physiological consequences. (U.S. proposed)

"FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM

- FTC P0178
- BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
- UF fresh frozen, label claim
- AI The food was quickly frozen while still fresh.

"FRESH" LABEL CLAIM

- FTC P0120
- BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
- UF fresh, label claim
- AI A raw food that has not been frozen, heat processed or otherwise preserved.

"HIGH" LABEL CLAIM

- FTC P0130
- BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
- UF excellent source of label claim
- UF high, label claim
- UF rich in label claim
- AI An amount customarily consumed contains 20% or more of the daily nutritional value to describe protein, vitamins, minerals, dietary fiber, or potassium. May be used on meals or main dishes to indicate that product contains a food that meets the definition.

"LESS" LABEL CLAIM

- FTC P0131
- BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
- UF less, label claim
- SN Used on label comparison statements to describe foods having 25% or greater reductions in a nutrient. (U.S. proposed)

"LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM

- FTC P0132
- BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
- UF light, label claim
- AI A claim stating that a product is 'light' or 'lite', and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, shall follow the same conditions as those set for the term 'reduced', see *REDUCED {NAME OF NUTRIENT} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0132]*; the claim shall also be accompanied by an indication of the characteristic(s) which make(s) the food 'light' or 'lite' [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Used for foods that have 33.3% fewer calories than a comparable product and a minimum reduction of more than 40 calories per serving. Any other use of 'light' must specify whether it refers to the look, taste or smell; for example, 'light in color'. (U.S. FDA proposed)

"MORE" LABEL CLAIM

- FTC P0133
- BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
- UF more, label claim
- SN Used in label comparison statement when a food contains at least 10% more of the daily nutritional value per amount customarily consumed.

"NATURALLY/NATURAL" LABEL CLAIM

- FTC P0209
- BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
- AI Where a food naturally meets the condition(s) laid down in this Annex for the use of a nutritional claim, the term 'naturally/natural' may be used as a prefix to the claim [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

"SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM

- FTC P0134
- BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
- UF contains label claim
- UF contains, label claim
- UF good source of label claim
- UF good source of, label claim

- UF provides label claim
- UF provides, label claim
- UF source of, label claim
- SN The amount customarily consumed contains 10% to 19% of the daily nutritional value. May be used on meals or main dishes to indicate that product contains a food that meets the definition.

(PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0150
- BT LOW FAT FOOD [P0039]
- UF percent fat free claim or use
- SN Used only in describing foods that qualify as low fat. (U.S. proposed).

The claim is not allowed in EU [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

001 CITRUS FRUITS (FC) (CCPR)

- FTC A0668
- BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
- AI Citrus fruits are produced on trees or shrubs of the family Rutaceae. These fruits are characterized by aromatic oily peel, globular form and interior segments of juice-filled vesicles. The fruit is fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments with pesticides and liquid waxes are often carried out to avoid deterioration during transport and distribution due to fungal diseases, insect pests or loss of moisture. The fruit pulp may be consumed in succulent form and as a juice. The entire fruit may be used for preserves.

002 POME FRUITS (FP) (CCPR)

- FTC A0669
- BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
- AI Pome fruits are produced on trees and shrubs belonging to certain genera of the rose family (Rosaceae), especially the genera Malus and Pyrus. They are characterized by fleshy tissue surrounding a core consisting of parchment-like carpels enclosing the seeds. Pome fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments directly after harvest may also occur. The entire fruit, except the core, may be consumed in the succulent form or after

processing.

003 STONE FRUITS (FS) (CCPR)

FTC A0670

BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

AI Stone fruits are produced on trees belonging to the genus *Prunus* of the rose family (Rosaceae). They are characterized by fleshy tissue surrounding a single hard shelled seed. The fruit is fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (fruit setting until harvest). Dipping of fruit immediately after harvest, especially with fungicides, may also occur. The entire fruit, except the seed, may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

004 BERRIES AND OTHER SMALL FRUITS (FB) (CCPR)

FTC A0671

BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

AI Berries and other small fruits are derived from a variety of perennial plants and shrubs having fruit characterized by a high surface: weight ratio. The fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (blossoming until harvest). The entire fruit, often including seed, may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

005 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL (FT) (CCPR)

FTC A0672

BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

AI The assorted tropical and sub-tropical fruits - edible peel are derived from the immature or mature fruits of a large variety of perennial plants, usually shrubs or trees. The fruits are fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season (period of fruit development). The whole fruit may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

006 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL (FI) (CCPR)

FTC A0673

BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

AI The assorted tropical and sub-tropical fruits - inedible peel are derived from the immature or mature fruits of a large variety of perennial plants, usually shrubs or trees. Fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing

season (period of fruit development) but the edible portion is protected by skin, peel or husk. The edible part of the fruits may be consumed in a fresh or processed form.

009 BULB VEGETABLES (VA) (CCPR)

FTC A0674

BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

AI Bulb vegetables are pungent highly flavoured foods derived from fleshy scale bulbs in some commodities including stem and leaves, of the genus *Allium* of the lily family (Lilaceae). Bulb fennel is included in this group; the bulb-like growth of this commodity gives rise to similar residues. The subterranean parts of the bulbs and shoots are protected from direct exposure to pesticides during the growing season. The entire bulb may be consumed after removal of the parchment-like skin. The leaves and stems of some species or cultivars may also be consumed.

01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG)

FTC A0691

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

01 FRUITS (CCPR)

FTC A0649

BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]

AI Fruits are derived from many different kinds of perennial plants, trees and shrubs, usually cultivated. They consist mostly of the ripe, often sweet, succulent or pulpy developed plant ovary and its accessory parts, commonly and traditionally known as fruit. Exposure to pesticides is dependent on the particular part of the fruit used for food. Fruits may be consumed whole, after the removal of the peel, or in part, and in the form of fresh, dried or processed products.

01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0724

BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

010 BRASSICA (COLE OR CABBAGE) VEGETABLES, HEAD CABBAGE, FLOWERHEAD BRASSICAS (VB) (CCPR)

FTC A0675

BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

AI Brassica (cole or cabbage) vegetables and flowerhead brassicas are foods derived from the leafy heads, stems and immature inflorescences of plants belonging to the genus *Brassica* or the family *Cruciferae*. Although Kohlrabi does not comply fully with the description above, for convenience and because of the similarity in residue behaviour the commodity is classified in this group. Kohlrabi is a tuber-like enlargement of the stem. The edible part of the crop is partly protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by outer leaves, or skin (Kohlrabi). The entire vegetable after discarding obviously decomposed or withered leaves may be consumed.

0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC)

FTC A1221

BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

011 FRUITING VEGETABLES, CUCURBITS (VC) (CCPR)

FTC A0676

BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

AI Fruiting vegetables, Cucurbits are derived from the immature or mature fruits of various plants, belonging to the botanical family *Cucurbitaceae*; usually these are annual vines or bushes. These vegetables are fully exposed to pesticides during the period of fruit development. The edible portion of those fruits of which the inedible peel is discarded before consumption is protected from most pesticides, by the skin or peel, except from pesticides with a systemic action.

The entire fruiting vegetables or the edible portion after discarding the inedible peel may be consumed in the fresh form or after processing. The entire immature fruit of some of the fruiting vegetables species may be consumed, whereas only the edible portion of the mature fruit of the same species, after discarding the then inedible peel, is consumed.

0110000 - CITRUS FRUIT (EC)

FTC A1222

BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

012 FRUITING VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN CUCURBITS (VO) (CCPR)

FTC A0677

BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

AI Fruiting vegetables, other than Cucurbits are derived from the immature and mature fruits of various plants, usually annual vines or bushes. The group includes edible fungi and mushrooms, being comparable organs of lower plants. Many plants of this group belong to the botanical family Solanaceae. This group does not include fruits of vegetables of the botanical family Cucurbitaceae or the pods of vegetables of the Leguminosae-family. The vegetables of this group are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the period of fruit development, except those of which the edible portion is covered by husks, such as sweet corn, ground cherries (*Physalis* spp.). The latter fruiting vegetables are protected from most pesticides by the husk except from pesticides with a systemic action. The entire fruiting vegetable or the edible portion after discarding husks or peels may be consumed in a fresh form or after processing.

0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC)

FTC A1223

BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH

OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

013 LEAFY VEGETABLES (INCLUDING BRASSICA LEAFY VEGETABLES) (VL) (CCPR)

FTC A0678

BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

AI Leafy vegetables are foods derived from the leaves of a wide variety of edible plants, usually annuals or biennials. They are characterized by a high surface:weight ratio. The leaves are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. The entire leaf may be consumed, either fresh or after processing or household cooking.

0130000 - POME FRUIT (EC)

FTC A1224

BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR)

FTC A0679

BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

AI Legume vegetables are derived from the succulent seed and immature pods of leguminous plants commonly known as beans and peas. Pods are fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season, whereas the succulent seed is protected within the pod from most pesticides, except pesticides with systemic action. The succulent forms may be consumed as whole pods or as the shelled product.

0140000 - STONE FRUIT (EC)

FTC A1225

BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1

February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR)

FTC A0680

BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

AI Pulses are derived from the mature seeds naturally or artificially dried, of leguminous plants known as beans (dry) and peas (dry). The seeds in the pods are protected from most pesticides applied during the growing season except pesticides which show a systemic action. The dried beans and peas however are often exposed to post-harvest treatments. The dry pulses are consumed after processing or household cooking.

0150000 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUIT (EC)

FTC A1226

BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

016 ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (VR) (CCPR)

FTC A0681

BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

AI Root and tuber vegetables are the starchy enlarged solid roots, tubers, corms or rhizomes, mostly subterranean, of various species of plants, mostly annuals. The underground location protects the edible portion from pesticides applied to the aerial parts of the crop during the growing season; however the commodities in this group are exposed to pesticide residues from soil treatments. The entire vegetable may be consumed in the form of fresh or processed foods.

0160000 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (EC)

FTC A1267

BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION

(EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

017 STALK AND STEM VEGETABLES (VS) (CCPR)

FTC A0682

BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

AI Stalk and stem vegetables are the edible stalks, leaf stems or immature shoots, from a variety of annual or perennial plants. Although not actually belonging to this group, globe artichoke (the immature flowerhead) of the family Compositae is included in this group. Depending upon the part of the crop used for consumption and the growing practices, stalk and stem vegetables are exposed, in varying degrees, to pesticides applied during the growing season. Stalk and stem vegetables may be consumed in whole or in part and in the form of fresh, dried or processed foods.

02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG)

FTC A0692

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0725

BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

02 VEGETABLES (CCPR)

FTC A0650

BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]

AI Vegetables are foods derived from many different kinds of plants mostly annual and usually cultivated, commonly known by custom and tradition as "vegetables". In several countries, some of these commodities grown on large areas are distinguished as "field crops" or arable crops e.g. sugar beet. For the sake of convenience in this guide such crops are classified under Type 2 Vegetables. Exposure to pesticides is dependent on the particular part of the plant used for food and the growing practices. Vegetables may be consumed in whole or in part and in the form of fresh, dried or

processed foods.

020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR)

FTC A0683

BT 03 GRASSES (CCPR) [A0651]

AI Cereal grains are derived from the ears (heads) of starchy seeds produced by a variety of plants, primarily of the grass family (Gramineae) Buckwheat, a dicotyledonous crop belonging to the botanical family Polygonaceae and two Chenopodiaceae species, belonging to the botanical family Chenopodiaceae are included in this group, because of similarities in size and type of the seed, residue pattern and the use of the commodity. The edible seeds are protected to varying degrees from pesticides applied during the growing season by husks. Husks are removed before processing and/or consumption. Cereal grains are often exposed to post-harvest treatments with pesticides.

0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC)

FTC A1227

BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

021 GRASSES FOR SUGAR AND SYRUP PRODUCTION (GS) (CCPR)

FTC A0684

BT 03 GRASSES (CCPR) [A0651]

AI Grasses For sugar or syrup production, includes species of grasses with a high sugar content especially in the stem. The stems are mainly used for sugar or syrup production, and to a small extent as vegetables or sweets. The leaves, ears and several wastes of the sugar or syrup manufacturing process are used, among others, as animal feed see Group 052: Miscellaneous fodder and forage crops).

0210000 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EC)

FTC A1228

BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

022 TREE NUTS (TN) (CCPR)

FTC A0685

BT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]

AI Tree nuts are the seeds of a variety of trees and shrubs which are characterized by a hard inedible shell enclosing an oily seed. The seed is protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell and other parts of the fruit. The edible portion of the nut is consumed in succulent, dried or processed forms.

0220000 - BUBL VEGETABLES (EC)

FTC A1229

BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

023 OILSEED (SO) (CCPR)

FTC A0686

BT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]

AI Oilseed consists of seeds from a variety of plants used in the production of edible vegetable oils, seed meals and cakes for animal feed. Some important vegetable oil seeds are by-products of fibre or fruit crops (e.g. cotton seed, olives). Some of the oilseeds are, directly or after slight processing (e.g. roasting), used as food (e.g. peanuts) or for food flavouring (e.g. poppy seed, sesame seed). Oilseeds are protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell or husk.

0230000 - FRUITING VEGETABLES (EC)

FTC A1230

BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES

FRESH OR FROZEN (EC)
[A1227]

- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

024 SEED FOR BEVERAGES AND SWEETS (SB) (CCPR)

FTC A0687

BT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]

- AI The seeds for beverages and sweets are derived from tropical and sub-tropical trees and shrubs. After processing the seeds are used in the production of beverages and sweets. These seeds are protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell or other parts of the fruit.

0240000 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (EC)

FTC A1231

BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

0250000 - LEAF VEGETABLES AND HERBS (EC)

FTC A1232

BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

0260000 - LEGUME VEGETABLES (EC)

FTC A1233

BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

027 HERBS (HH) (CCPR)

FTC A0688

BT 05 HERBS AND SPICES

(CCPR) [A0653]

- AI Herbs consist of leaves, flowers, stems and roots from a variety of herbaceous plants, used in relatively small amounts as condiments to flavour foods or beverages. They are used either in fresh or naturally dried form. Herbs are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments are often carried out on dried herbs. Herbs are consumed as components of other foods in succulent and dried forms or as extracts of the succulent products.

0270000 - STEM VEGETABLES (EC)

FTC A1234

BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

028 SPICES (HS) (CODEX)

FTC A0689

BT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]

- AI Spices consist of the aromatic seeds roots, berries or other fruits from a variety of plants, which are used in relatively small quantities to flavour foods. Spices are exposed in varying degrees to pesticides applied during the growing season. Also post-harvest treatments may be applied to spices in the dried form. They are consumed primarily in the dried form as condiment.

0280000 - FUNGI (EC)

FTC A1235

BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

0290000 - SEA WEEDS (EC)

FTC A1268

BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

03 FLOUR (EFG)

FTC A0693

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

03 GRASSES (CCPR)

FTC A0651

BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]

AI TYPE 03 - GRASSES

Grasses are herbaceous annual and perennial monocotyledonous plants of different kinds, cultivated extensively for their ears (heads) of starchy seeds used directly for the production of food. Grasses used for animal feed are classified under Class C; Primary Animal feed commodities, Group 051.

The plants are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season.

03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0726

BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR)

FTC A0737

BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]

- AI Meats are the muscular tissues, including adhering fatty tissues such as intramuscular and subcutaneous fat from animal carcasses or cuts of these as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution in a "fresh" state. The cuts offered to the consumer may include bones, connective tissues and tendons as well as nerves and lymph nodes. The commodity description of "fresh" meat includes meat which has been quick-frozen or quick-frozen and thawed. The Group does not include edible offal as defined in Group 032. Exposures to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed

or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of pesticides against ectoparasites.

The entire commodity except bones may be consumed.

0300000 - 3. PULSES, DRY (EC)

FTC A1236

BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR)

FTC A0738

BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]

AI Mammalian fats, excluding milk fats are derived from the fatty tissues of animals (not processed). For processed animal fats see Group 085. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of the pesticides against ectoparasites. The entire commodity may be consumed.

032 EDIBLE OFFAL (MAMMALIAN) (MO) (CCPR)

FTC A0739

BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]

AI Edible offal are edible tissue and organs other than muscles (= meat) and animal fat from slaughtered animals as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution. Examples: liver, kidney, tongue, heart, stomach, sweetbread (thymus gland), brain, etc. The group name and definitions are in conformity with those recorded in the Codex Standards 89-1981 and 98-1981, Codex Standard for Luncheon Meat and Codex Standard for Cooked Cured Chopped Meat respectively: "Edible offal" means such offal as have been passed as fit for human consumption, but not including lungs, ears, scalp, snout (including lips and muzzle), mucous membranes, sinews, genital system,

udders, intestines and urinary bladder". In the former Classification of Food and Food Groups in the Guide to Codex Maximum Limits for Pesticide Residues 1978; CAC/PR 1-1978 the name Meat by-products was used for this group.

Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of pesticides on livestock animals against ectoparasites. The entire commodity may be consumed.

033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR)

FTC A0740

BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]

AI Milks are the mammary secretions of various species of lactating herbivorous ruminant animals, usually domesticated. In conformity with the Codex Alimentarius Code of Principles concerning Milk and Milk Products the term "Milk" shall mean exclusively the normal mammary excretion obtained from one or more milkings without either addition thereto or extraction therefrom. Notwithstanding the provisions in the preceding paragraph, "the term "Milk" may be used for milk treated without altering its composition, or for milk, the fat content of which has been standardized under domestic legislation". The entire commodity may be consumed.

036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR)

FTC A0741

BT 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]

AI Poultry meats are the muscular tissues including adhering fat and skin from poultry carcasses as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution. Exposure to pesticides may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses or through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed. The entire product may be consumed.

037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR)

FTC A0742

BT 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]

AI Poultry fats are derived from the fatty tissues of poultry. Exposure to pesticides may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses or through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed. The entire product may be consumed.

038 - POULTRY, EDIBLE OFFAL OF (PO) (CCPR)

FTC A0743

BT 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]

AI Poultry edible offal are such edible tissues and organs, other than poultry meat and poultry fat, from slaughtered poultry as have been passed as fit for human consumption. Examples: liver, gizzard, heart, skin etc. In the former Classification of Food and Feed Groups in the Guide to Codex Maximum Limits for Pesticide Residues 1978; CAC/PR 1-1978 the name Poultry by-products was used for this group. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed or may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses. The entire product may be consumed.

039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR)

FTC A0744

BT 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]

AI Eggs are the fresh edible portion of the body produced by female birds, especially domestic fowl. The edible portion includes egg yolk and egg white after removal of the shell.

04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0727

BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR)

FTC A0652

BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]

AI TYPE 04 - NUTS AND SEEDS

Nuts and seeds are derived from a large variety of trees,

shrubs and herbaceous plants, mostly cultivated.

The mature seeds or nuts are used as human food, for the production of beverages or edible vegetable oils and for the production of seed meals and cakes for animal feed.

04 PASTA (EFG)

FTC A0694

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

040 FRESHWATER FISH (WF) (CCPR)

FTC A0745

BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]

AI The freshwater fishes generally remain lifelong, including flee spawning period, in fresh water (lakes, ponds, rivers and brooks). Several species of freshwater fish are domesticated and bred in fish farms. Exposure of the latter species to pesticides is mainly through compounded fish feed and can also be through water pollution.

0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC)

FTC A1237

BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

0401000 - OILSEEDS (EC)

FTC A1238

BT 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

0402000 - OILFRUITS (EC)

FTC A1239

BT 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament

and of the Council.

041 DIADROMOUS FISH (WD) (CCPR)

FTC A0746

BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]

AI The diadromous fishes in general migrate from the sea to brackish and/or freshwater and in the opposite direction. The anadromous species spawn in fresh water (streams, small rivers and brooks) e.g. several salmon species, whereas eels spawn in the ocean. Some species, such as trout, are domesticated and do not migrate. They are bred in fish farms in ponds, mountain streams etc. The latter species especially may be exposed to pesticides through compounded fish feed and also through water pollution. The fleshy parts of the animals and, to a lesser extent, roe and milt are consumed.

042 MARINE FISH (WS) (CCPR)

FTC A0747

BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]

AI The marine fishes generally live in open seas. They are all or nearly all wild species, caught and prepared (often deep-frozen) for wholesale and retail distribution. Exposure to pesticides is mainly through water pollution and animal metabolism. Especially the fleshy parts of the animals and to a lesser extent roe and milt are consumed.

043 FISH ROE (INCLUDING MILT = SOFT ROE) AND EDIBLE OFFAL OF FISH (WR) (CCPR)

FTC A0748

BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]

AI Fish roes are the edible reproductive bodies of several species of fish. Of some of these only the "hard roe", the female reproductive body, is used whereas both the "hard" and "soft" roe (milt) of other species is marketed. The term roe used in flee commodity description includes if relevant both types of roe. The liver of some species is used as such for human consumption or for production of liver oils (e.g. cod liver oil). Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism.

044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR)

FTC A0749

BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]

AI Several sea mammals are caught on a large scale. The meat of various species is used as food or feed in some areas of the world. The blubber (=whale or seal fat) fat and train oil (oil derived from whale fat) is used after processing as raw material in food or feed manufacture; the sperm oil, as well as the spermaceti (a waxy substance from the head of sperm whales) is mainly used in cosmetics and some other industrial products. Exposure to pesticides is by consumption of contaminated prey or through water pollution. The entire commodity except the bones and other inedible parts may be consumed.

045 CRUSTACEANS (WC) (CCPR)

FTC A0750

BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]

AI Crustaceans are aquatic animals of various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible chitinous outer shell. A small number of species live in fresh water but most species live in brackish water and/or in the sea. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism or water pollution. Crustaceans are prepared for wholesale or retail distribution at a "raw" stage, often still alive, "raw" and deep-frozen or cooked directly after catching and deep-frozen. Shrimps or prawns may also be parboiled and thereafter deep-frozen. Although the cooked or parboiled crustaceans should be regarded as processed foods, the animals of this group are primarily classified in the Chapter on Primary food commodities, Type 8: Aquatic animal products, since several crustaceans are also-marketed in a "raw" form, i.e. not exposed to temperatures sufficiently high to coagulate the protein at the surface. A short reference to processed Crustaceans is given in Type 17: Derived edible products of animal origin, Group 084

Crustaceans, processed.

The entire commodity except the shell may be consumed: the "raw" commodities, in general, after cooking.

In some countries, species such as the Norway lobster (*Nephrops norvegicus*) are included in the commodity "Prawns" with some qualifying designation, such as Dublin Bay Prawn or Prawn of Bantry Bay (both Ireland). The Codex Stan. 92-1981 on Quick Frozen Shrimps and Prawns does not prevent this practice, provided that the designation on the label ensures that the consumer will not be misled. There is no clear-cut distinction between Shrimps and Prawns. In several countries the commodity name-Shrimps is used for the small species whereas the slightly larger ones are called Prawns. However, a species marked in certain regions of the world as "Prawn" may be called in the local English language in other areas a shrimp and visa versa, e.g., *Pandalus borcalis* is called Northern prawn or Deepwater prawn in the United Kingdom and the same species is named Pink shrimp in Canada. In Australia only the name Prawn is used for animals included in this commodity.

Not including the Freshwater species of the Palaemonidae.

048 FROGS, LIZARDS, SNAKES AND TURTLES (AR) (CCPR)

FTC A0751

BT 09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]

AI Frog, lizard, snake and turtle products are the edible parts from various animal species of the zoological classes Amphibia and Reptilia, usually wild, harvested for food. Some frog species are cultivated in a few European and Asian countries and to a small extent in the USA and "marketed" in the form of deep-frozen frog legs. The wild species are marketed in the same manner. A few turtle species are raised from eggs or hatchlings in some tropical countries, especially the Green Turtle. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism. The entire product, except the bones and the bony or horny outer shell (turtles), may be consumed.

049 MOLLUSCS (INCLUDING CEPHALOPODS) AND OTHER INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (IM) (CCPR)

FTC A0752

BT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]

AI Molluscs are aquatic or land animals or various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible outer or inner shell. The edible aquatic Molluscs live mainly in brackish water or in the sea; several species are cultivated. A few edible species of land snails are cultivated. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism: the aquatic species also through water contamination. The entire commodity except the outer or inner shell may be consumed.

05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG)

FTC A0695

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0728

BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR)

FTC A0653

BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]

AI TYPE 05 - HERBS AND SPICES

Herbs and spices are the flavoursome or aromatic leaves, stems, roots, flowers or fruits of a variety of plants used to impart special flavours to food and beverages.

050 LEGUME ANIMAL FEEDS (AL) (CCPR)

FTC A0753

BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]

AI Legume animal feeds include various species of leguminous plants used for animal forage, grazing, fodder hay or silage, with or without seed. Several species are grown exclusively for animal feeding purposes, whereas some others are grown primarily as food crops. The "waste" parts of the latter crops are often used as

animal feed, either in the fresh form or as hay.

The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals.

0500000 - 5. CEREALS (EC)

FTC A1240

BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

051 STRAW, FODDER AND FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES, EXCEPT GRASSES FOR SUGAR PRODUCTION (INCLUDING BUCKWHEAT FODDER) (AS/AF) (CCPR)

FTC A0754

BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]

AI The straw, fodder and forage of cereal grains are derived from various plants of the grass family (Gramineae). Cereal grains are grown to a limited extent as a forage crop. The immature crop is fed to livestock animals as succulent forage or as silage. The cereal grain crops are mainly grown for human food or raw material for preparing food products. The "waste" parts remaining after harvest of the grain kernels (stems, stalks, leaves and empty ears) are extensively used and distributed for animal feeding purposes, in the form of dry fodder or straw. Several other species of the grass family are exclusively grown as forage crops. These crops are either used for grazing or are prepared for wholesale or retail distribution in the form of grass silage (in general one or more cuttings from immature plants), as artificially dried grass or as hay. The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals.

052 MISCELLANEOUS FODDER AND FORAGE CROPS (AM) (CCPR)

FTC A0755

BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]

AI Miscellaneous Fodder and Forage crops, are derived from various kinds of plants except leguminous and grassy plants (family Gramineae). However, for convenience, the fodders and forage of grasses for sugar production are included in this group. Some of the crops listed in this group are primarily grown for human food or as raw material for preparing food (e.g. sugar beet) and the "waste" material of such crops is used as animal feed. The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals, either in a succulent form, as silage or in the form of dry fodder.

055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR)

FTC A0756
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
AI Dried fruits. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried. They may or may not be preserved or candied with addition of sugars. Exposure to pesticides may arise from pre-harvest applications, post-harvest treatment of the fruits before processing, or treatment of the dried fruit to avoid losses during transport and wholesale or retail distribution.

056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR)

FTC A0757
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
AI Dried vegetables. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried and often comminuted. Exposure to pesticides is from pre-harvest applications and or treatment of the dry commodities. The entire commodity may be consumed after soaking or boiling.

057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR)

FTC A0758
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
AI Dried herbs. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried and often comminuted. For the commodities on the "fresh" state see Group 027 Herbs.

Exposure to pesticides is from pre-harvest applications and/or treatment of the dry commodities. They are often consumed in the dried form or soaked as a condiment in food commodities of plant or animal origin or in drinks, generally in small amounts

058 MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR)

FTC A0759
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
AI Milled cereal products (early milling stages). The group includes the early milling fractions of cereal grains, except buckwheat, cañihua and quinoa such as husked rice, polished rice and the unprocessed cereal grain brans. Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatments of the growing cereal grain crop and especially through post-harvest treatment of cereal grains. The entire commodity may be consumed after further processing or household preparation.

059 MISCELLANEOUS SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (SM) (CCPR)

FTC A0760
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]

06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0729
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR)

FTC A0654
BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
AI TYPE 06 - MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals.

This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG)

FTC A0696
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC)

FTC A1241
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

0610000 - TEA (EC)

FTC A1242
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
SN Include dried leaves and stalks, fermented or otherwise of *Camellia sinensis*.
AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

0620000 - COFFEE BEANS (EC)

FTC A1243
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

0630000 - HERBAL INFUSIONS (EC)

FTC A1244
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

0640000 - COCOA (EC)

FTC A1245

BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR)

FTC A0761

BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]

AI Cereal grain milling fractions includes milling fractions of cereal grains at the final stage of milling and separation in the fractions. The group also includes the processed brans, as prepared for direct consumption.

0650000 - CAROB (EC)

FTC A1246

BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]

UF st johns bread

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR)

FTC A0762

BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]

AI Teas are derived from the leaves of several plants, principally *Camellia sinensis*. They are used mainly in a fermented and dried form or only as dry leaves for the preparation of infusions, which are used as beverages. Newly grown vegetative shoots (terminal bud and 2-3 leaves) of tea are plucked, withered, twisted and comminuted and thereafter, in general, fermented and dried. Teas made from other plants are often prepared in a similar way.**067 VEGETABLE OILS, CRUDE (OC) (CCPR)**

FTC A0763

BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]

AI Vegetable oils, crude, includes the crude vegetable oils derived from oil seed Group 023, tropical and sub-tropical oil-containing fruits such as olives, and some pulses (e.g. soya bean, dry). For the definition and characteristics of Olive oil, crude see Codex Stan. 33-1981. The crude oils are used as constituents of compounded animal feeds or further processed (refined, clarified). See Group 068, Vegetable oils, edible (or refined). Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatment of the relevant crops or post-harvest treatment of the oilseeds or oil-containing pulses.

068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR)

FTC A0764

BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]

AI Vegetable oils, edible (or refined) includes the vegetable oil derived from oil seed, Group 023, tropical and sub-tropical oil-containing fruits such as olives, and some pulses with a high oil content. The edible oils are derived from the crude oils through a refining and/or clarifying process. For definitions and characteristics of the edible oils listed below, see Codex Stan. 20-27 (inclusive), 33,124 and 126 (inclusive) - 1981. Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatment of the relevant crops, or post-harvest treatment of the oilseeds and oil containing pulses.

069 MISCELLANEOUS DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (DM) (CCPR)

FTC A0765

BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]

AI Miscellaneous derived edible products include various intermediate products in the manufacture of edible food products. Some of these are used for further processing and not consumed as food or feed as such.

07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR)

FTC A0655

BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL

ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]

07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0730

BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

07 SUGAR (EFG)

FTC A0697

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR)

FTC A0766

BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]

AI Fruit juices are pressed from various mature fruits, either from the whole fruits or from the pulp (Type 1 and fruits from fruiting vegetables, Groups 011 and 012). A small amount of preserving agent(s) may be added to the juices during processing. The juices are often prepared for international trade in a concentrated form which is reconstituted for wholesale or retail distribution to about the original juice concentration as obtained by the pressing process.

0700000 - HOPS (DRIED) (EC)

FTC A1247

BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

SN Including hop pellets and unconcentrated powder.

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

071 BY-PRODUCTS, USED FOR ANIMAL FEEDING PURPOSES, DERIVED FROM FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PROCESSING (AB) (CCPR)

FTC A0767

BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]

AI The commodities of this group are by-products derived from fruit and vegetable processing which are mainly used for animal feeding purposes either as a part of the ration of

livestock animals as such, or as an element in the manufacture of compounded feeds. The commodities are prepared, in general, in a dry form for wholesale or retail distribution.

078 MANUFACTURED MULTI-INGREDIENT CEREAL PRODUCTS (CP) (CCPR)

FTC A0768

BT 15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0663]

AI The commodities of this group are manufactured with several ingredients; products derived from cereal grains however form the major ingredient.

08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR)

FTC A0656

BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]

AI Type 08 - Aquatic animal products

Aquatic animal products are derived from the edible parts of various aquatic animals, usually wild, harvested for food.

08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0731

BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG)

FTC A0698

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR)

FTC A0769

BT 16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0664]

AI Dried meat and fish products, includes natural or artificial dried meat products and dried fishes, mainly marine fishes. Most of the dried fishes are naturally dried (wind and sun). For convenience other marine animals, whether or not fishes or Crustaceans, are classified in this group. The entire commodity may be consumed, either as such or after processing (c.q. dried

fish).

0800000 - SPICES (EC)

FTC A1248

BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

0810000 - SPICES, SEEDS (EC)

FTC A1249

BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR)

FTC A0770

BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]

AI Secondary milk products include milk products which have undergone simple processing such as removal or part removal of certain ingredients e.g. water, milk fat etc. The group and the commodities therein will only be used for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. The group includes among others the following commodities as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL. XVI-Ed. 1 (1984). The reference no. of the standard is indicated between brackets. Milk powders (whole, skimmed and partly skimmed) (Standard A-5 1971); evaporated milks (whole, skimmed) (Standard A-3 1971); skimmed milk. Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

0820000 - SPICES, FRUITS AND BERRIES (EC)

FTC A1250

BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION

(EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

0830000 - SPICES, BARK (EC)

FTC A1251

BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR)

FTC A0771

BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]

AI Crustaceans are processed to a large extent before entering the national or international trade channels. Crabs, lobsters and shrimps or prawns are in general cooked directly after catching. Thereafter either the animals are deep frozen with or without shell, or the meat without shell is canned, with or without a packing medium. The latter may consist of water, salt, lemon juice and sugars. Shrimps or prawns may also be "parboiled" and thereafter deep-frozen. According to the relevant Codex Standards, namely 92-1981, and 95-1981 "cooked" means heated for a period of time such that the thermal centre reaches a temperature adequate to coagulate the protein and "parboiled" means heated for a period of such time that the surface of the product Codex Alimentarius reaches a temperature adequate to coagulate the protein at the surface but inadequate to coagulate the protein at the thermal centre. The cooked commodities are in general subjected to deep-freezing directly after cooking or the cooking is part of the canning process. The designation cooked after the commodity may include any of the processes mentioned except the parboiled and deep-frozen shrimps or prawns. The entire commodity except the shell may be consumed.

0840000 - SPICES, ROOTS OR RHIZOME (EC)

FTC A1252

BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR)

FTC A0772

BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]

AI The processed animal fats include rendered or extracted (possibly refined and/or clarified) fats from land and aquatic mammals and poultry and fats and oils derived from fishes.

0850000 - SPICES, BUDS (EC)

FTC A1253

BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR)

FTC A0773

BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]

AI Milk fats are the fatty ingredients derived from the milk of various mammals

0860000 - SPICES, FLOWER STIGMA (EC)

FTC A1254

BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR)

FTC A0774

BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]

AI Derived milk products include food or edible substances isolated from the primary food commodity cattle milk, or milks

from other mammals, using physical, biological and chemical processes. This group and the commodities therein will only be used if necessary for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation, see Group 082. This group includes among others the following food commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL. XXI, Ed-1 (1984): Butter, whey butter, both in Standard A-1 (1971), Butteroil, anhydrous butteroil, both in Standard A-2 (1973); Cream, Standard A-9 (1976); Cream powders (half cream, high fat), Standard A-10 (1971); Edible acid casein, Standard A-12 (1976); Edible caseinates, Standard A-13 (1976). Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

0870000 - SPICES, ARIL (EC)

FTC A1255

BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR)

FTC A0657

BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]

09 CHOCOLATE (EFG)

FTC A0699

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0732

BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR)

FTC A0775

BT 18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0666]

AI This group and the

commodities therein will only be used, if the necessity arises, for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation see Group 0 82. This group includes among others the following food commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards (indicated between brackets); Yoghurt (Codex Standard A-11(a) 1975); Cheeses, individually named (Codex Standard A-6 1978 and Standard Standard C-1 (1966-1978). Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises

0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC)

FTC A1256

BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR)

FTC A0776

BT 19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0667]

AI This group and the commodities therein will only be used in the classification if necessary for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation see Group 082. This group includes among others the following commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL.XVI, Ed-1 (1984); Processed Cheese Products, Codex Standard A-8(a) and A-8(b) (1978) Processed Cheese Preparations, Standard A-8(c) (1978); Flavoured Yoghurt, Standard A-11(b) (1976); Sweetened Condensed Milk, Standard A-4 (1971). Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR)

FTC A0658

BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]

10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0733

BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG)

FTC A0700

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC)

FTC A1257

BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

1000001 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A0994

FTC

BT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and

Processed Fruit and Frozen and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

1000002 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

A0993

FTC

BT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of frozen fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed or cooked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Perishable and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

1000003 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A0995

FTC

BT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled.

These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Perishable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

1000004 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1012

FTC

BT 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetable, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

1000005 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

A1011

FTC

BT 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any

variety of frozen vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Perishable and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetable, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

1000006 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1013

FTC

50101500 - VEGETABLES -

BT UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

1000007 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1004

FTC

50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS -

BT UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED

(GS1 GPC) [A1003]

SN Index type of nut or seed (almond, walnut) in facet B and if shelled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Nuts and Seeds, Prepared and Processed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

1000008 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1005

FTC

50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS -

BT UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]

SN Index type of nut or seed (almond, walnut) in facet B and if shelled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of nuts and seeds that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Perishable Nuts and Seeds, Prepared and Processed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

1000009 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1022

FTC

50111500 -

BT MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat with bone or boneless, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

1000010 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

A1021

FTC

50111500 -

BT MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat with bone or boneless, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing

process such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000011 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1023

FTC

50111500 -

BT MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat with bone or boneless, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000012 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1018

FTC

50112000 -

BT MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer's treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000013 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

A1017

FTC

50112000 -

BT MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer's treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment

(cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked and dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000014 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1019

FTC

50112000 -

BT MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer's treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen

and Perishable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000016 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1142

BT 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (half, tail, egg) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index coating and stuffing in facet H. Index packing medium in facet K. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

10000017 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1141

BT 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (half, tail, egg) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index coating and stuffing in facet H. Index packing medium in facet K.

AI Includes any products that can

be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

10000018 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1143

BT 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index coating and stuffing in facet H. Index packing medium in facet K. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

10000019 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1154

FTC

50121700 - SHELLFISH

BT UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

10000020 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

A1153

FTC

50121700 - SHELLFISH

BT UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice,

couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

10000021 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1155

FTC

50121700 - SHELLFISH

BT UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

10000025 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1044

BT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]

SN Index the source of the product (cow,soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer's treatment the product has undergone (dehydrated, condensed). Index the manufacturer's fat

claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) probiotic claim and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. Products include those, which have been inoculated with live acidophilus and bifidus bacteria, but have been kept at the temperature which is too cool for such bacteria to develop, and have not therefore been fermented and retain the flavour of natural milk. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialized Beverage and Formula.

10000026 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1045

BT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]

SN Index the source of the product (cow,soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer's treatment (condensed, dehydrated) the product has undergone. Index the manufacturer's fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) probiotic claim and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (UHT, dehydrated) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soy milk. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include evaporated milk, condensed milk and UHT treated milk. Specifically

excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialised Beverages and Formula.

10000027 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1043

BT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]

SN Index the source of the product (cow,soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer's treatment the product has undergone (dehydrated, condensed). Index the manufacturer's fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include those that have been homogenized and pasteurized, but not to artificially extend their shelf life. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialized Beverages and Formula.

10000028 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1032

BT 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the type of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone. Index the geographical origin of the cheese in Facet R. Index

preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J. Cheese may be further indexed using Codex classification of cheese by hardness (SOFT CHEESE, HARAD CHEESE, etc.) in facet A.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colourings and flavourings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

1000029 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1033

BT 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]

- SN** Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the type of manufacturer's treatment the product has undergone. Index the geographical origin of the cheese in Facet R. Cheese may be further indexed using Codex classification of cheese by hardness (SOFT CHEESE, HARAD CHEESE, etc.) in facet A.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colourings and flavourings. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to

extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

1000030 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1031

BT 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]

- SN** Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the type of manufacturer's treatment the product has undergone. Index the geographical origin of the cheese in Facet R. Cheese may be further indexed using Codex classification of cheese by hardness (SOFT CHEESE, HARAD CHEESE, etc.) in facet A.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colourings and flavourings. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

1000031 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1040

BT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)

[A1038]

- SN** Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer's treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg produced by female fowl of various shell sizes and colours or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include chicken, duck and quail eggs. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

1000032 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1041

BT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]

- SN** Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer's treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index preservation method (pasteurised) in facet J and packing medium (oil, vinegar) in facet K.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any egg produced by female fowl or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes dried and pickled eggs. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

10000040 - OILS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1059

BT 50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1058]

SN Index plant (almond, walnut) in facet B. If flavoured or added ingredients, index in facet H. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible liquid oil derived from the following: grains, nuts, olives, palms, palm kernels, seeds, corn, maize, fruit pulp, beans or combination of these, that can be poured or dispensed as a spray, intended for cooking or for use as a dressing for salads. Products can include added flavouring, such as chilli and herbs. Excludes products such as health supplement based oils, such as Cod Liver, and non-edible oils, such as Linseed Oil.

10000041 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1053

BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from melting animal fat, purified and then allowed to solidify upon cooling. These products are designed for cooking and baking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include lard, dripping, shortening and tallow. Excludes products such as Vegetable Cooking Fats, Margarine and Butter or Butter Based Spreads.

10000042 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1056

BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN Index plant in facet B. Index use claim (vegan) or organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from artificially hardened vegetable oils for baking and cooking. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include vegetable shortening specifically designed for baking and cooking. Excludes products such as Butter and Butter Based Spreads and Margarine, Cooking Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils.

10000043 - SUGAR/SUGAR SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0983

BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]

SN Index diabetic use and organic claims in facet P. Index physical form (granulated, liquid) in facet E. If sugar, index source (cane, sugar beet) in facet B and type of sugar (destrose, brown sugar) in facet C. If sugar substitute (xylitol, sorbitol), index under FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS in facet C.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet substance, obtained from the different stages of refining the juice of the sugar cane/sugar beet/molasses, or an artificial sweet substance that is specifically labelled and marketed to replace natural sugar, which is used as a sweetener and preservative of food and drinks. Products include white sugars such as castor, cubes, loaf, granulated, icing and preserving, coloured sugars such as brown, barbados, demerara and artificial sweeteners, such as saccharin, sorbitol and xylitol. Excludes products such as Syrups, Treacle and Molasses, Sugar Candy and Sugar Candy Substitute Confectionery.

10000044 - SYRUP/TREACLE/MOLASSES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0984

BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]

SN Index diabetic use and organic claims in facet P. Index type of syrup in facet C (MOLASSES, HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet thick liquid that is a derivative of the sugar crystallization process, such as molasses (the residue left after the first stage), treacle (the residue from the second stage that is sweeter and less viscous than molasses), syrup (prepared from molasses, glucose and often flavourings or a solution of sugar which may be from a variety of sources, such as maple). Products include corn syrups, fruit syrups, golden syrups, maple syrups and molasses. Excludes products such as Sugar and Sugar Substitutes.

10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0978

BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]

SN Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a portion of chocolate or chocolate substitute confectionery that may contain additional ingredients such as nuts, coconut, dried fruits, and soft filling. These products may be sold individually, or packaged to provide a quantity of similar items. Excludes products such as Sugar Candy Specialty Products covered in chocolate and Cooking Chocolate.

10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0979

BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]

SN Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can

be described/observed as a specific confectionery item that is covered in chocolate, such as toffee, marshmallow, liquorice and fudge. Excludes products such as pure Chocolate products with a sweet filling such as liqueur or fondant, pure Sugar Candy Products with no chocolate coating.

1000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0980

BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]

SN Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a hard or soft confection made mostly from sugar, with added flavourings that may or may not contain gelatine. These products may be individually wrapped, packaged loose in a bag or container, or tightly packaged in a roll or tube. Products include toffees, chewing and bubble gum. Excludes products such as Sugar Candy Products covered in chocolate.

1000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1169

BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

SN Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in facet E. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or

stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include growing, potted plants, unprocessed herbs and spices in their natural state and a combination of herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

1000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1170

BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

SN Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include unprocessed and processed herbs or spices or a combination of herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Perishable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

1000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1167

BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

SN Index physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt)

and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, paste, powder, granules or solid made from evaporation or refinement of meat, vegetable, yeast or sodium chloride that is added to season and flavour food, and in specific cases to tenderise meat. Products specifically include refined and unrefined Salt and Monosodium Glutamate, Bouillon, as well as a powdered form of Meat Tenderiser. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as single or pure Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices, Gravy Browning, Soup Mixes.

1000051 - VINEGARS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1200

BT 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]

SN If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index added ingredients (fruit, sugar) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, made from acetic acid derived from the fermentation of alcohol, mixed with water, and used as a flavouring, preservative, or condiment for savoury foods. Products include all varieties of vinegar, such as malt, red wine, white wine and balsamic. Excludes products such as Cooking Wines.

1000052 - COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1199

BT 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]

SN If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index added ingredients (fruit, sugar) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a

typically inferior variety of wine to Drinking Wine, sometimes adulterated with salt, which is used in cooking to enhance the flavour or colour of a prepared recipe. These products are specifically labelled and marketed as cooking wine, and their alcohol content ensures that they do not need to be refrigerated. Excludes products such as Wine or Sherry Alcoholic Beverages, and any alcohol not specifically used for cooking.

10000054 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1195
FTC
 50171800 -
BT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and
SN organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually served as an accompaniment to savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include liquids and spreads flavoured with, but not necessarily made from fish, meat, mushrooms, sea food or vegetables. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces, Frozen and Shelf Stable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000055 - SAUCES - COOKING (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1192
FTC
 50171800 -
BT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and
SN organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. These products must be refrigerated to extend their

consumable life. Excludes products such as Dipping Sauces and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Shelf Stable and Frozen Sauces Cooking.

10000056 - SAUCES - COOKING (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

A1191
FTC
 50171800 -
BT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and
SN organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. Excludes products such as Sauces Dipping and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Perishable and Shelf Stable Sauces Cooking.

10000057 - SAUCES - COOKING (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1193
FTC
 50171800 -
BT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and
SN organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, or as a dehydrated combination of ingredients, which can be mixed with water, milk or stock, to form a liquid, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sauces Dipping and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Perishable and Frozen Sauces Cooking.

10000064 - PATE (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1189
FTC
 50171800 -
BT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration)

in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Shelf Stable Pate.

10000068 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0930
BT 50181700 -
 BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of perishable, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder or other ingredients that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen or Shelf-Stable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

10000069 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0934
BT 50181700 -
 BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include yeast and part meal kits. They may/may not require the addition of other ingredients, and may/may not need further baking or cooking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Baking Supplies, Butter, Margarine, Lard,

Sugar, Dried Fruit, Nuts.

10000104 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED FOODS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1065

BT 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]

SN Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index the base ingredient (fruit, poultry) in facets B and C (meat, egg). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant, which is typically intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for Infants and babies of all ages. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Baby and Infant Beverages, powdered and ready to drink formula specifically designed for use as a replacement for breast milk during nursing. Adult variants of the above.

10000105 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED BEVERAGES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1064

BT 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]

SN Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index physical form (powder, liquid) in facet E. E244If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes juice, juice drinks, nursery water and dairy based drinks. Excludes products such as Formula, Baby and Infant Food, Adult variants of the above.

10000111 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - BEANS/GROUND (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0892

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index botanical variety (ARABICA , BARLEY) in facet B. Index geographical origin in facet R. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (whole bean, ground). Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a whole/ground bean of coffee or a coffee substitute. Whole beans must be ground by the user prior to consumption and can be used pure or blended with different coffee bean types, whereas ground coffee is prepared for consumption by the addition of water and/or milk. Includes all varieties of coffee beans such as arabica and robusta, and those from various countries such as Columbia, Ethiopia and Costa Rica Excludes products such as Coffee Beans that are consumed as confectionery and Instant Coffee.

10000114 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0894

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured or if coffee whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) has been added. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink non-carbonated beverage made from coffee beans or coffee substitutes such as chicory. Includes products that are consumed cold and those sold in 'self heating' cans, which allow the consumer to heat the coffee prior to consumption. Includes black coffee and coffees with added flavourings (such as

mocha), milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Coffees and Ready to Drink Teas.

10000115 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0893

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index botanical variety (ARABICA , BARLEY) in facet B. Index geographical origin in facet R. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured, or if coffee whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) has been added. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance made from the ground beans of the coffee tree and/or the root of the Chicory plant or other coffee substitute which makes coffee instantly on the addition of hot water and/or hot milk. Includes products with added dry milk or whitener and both decaffeinated and with caffeine varieties. Excludes products such as Ground Coffee, Liquid Coffee and Iced Coffee.

10000116 - TEA - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0899

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN If the product is sold in bags; index in facet M. Index in facet H if the product is flavoured. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as loose tea that is derived from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis. Specifically includes tea contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as

Ready-to-Drink Teas, Instant Teas and Herbal Infusions.

10000117 - TEA - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0900

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage, which is prepared for consumption by the addition of hot water and/or hot milk and is derived in part or in total from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis and does not require straining. Includes both flavoured (such as with lemon) and non-flavoured varieties. Excludes products such as Tea Bags or Loose Tea, Ready-to-Drink Teas and Tea Substitutes.

10000118 - TEA - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0901

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage made from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis. Includes self-heating products and teas from single tea types such as Assam and Ceylon, and those, which are blends of various teas. Products may also have added flavourings

such as lemon and milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready To Drink Teas, Ready to Drink Fruit Herbal Infusions, Instant Tea and Ready To Drink Coffees.

10000119 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0896

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B and the part of plant (fruit, leaves) in facet C. Index in facet H if the product is Naturally Flavoured. If the product is sold in bags, index in facet M. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as loose fruit or herbal tea, which is derived from the dried leaves of an infusion of dried fruits, herbs, spices and flowers, used specifically to make a long drink. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and bags which contain blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Instant Fruit or Herbal Tea, and Bouquet Garni.

10000137 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1162

FTC

BT 50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]

SN Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further

manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have to be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

10000138 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

A1161

FTC

BT 50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]

SN Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants

10000139 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1163

FTC

BT 50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]

SN Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index

ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

10000142 - ALCOHOL MAKING KITS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0877

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic drink making kit. These products are total units that include all the necessary ingredients and equipment required to brew various flavours of beer, wine or spirits. Excludes products such as Alcohol Making Accessories sold separately, Non-Alcoholic Drink Making Kits and Pre-Made Alcohol.

10000143 - ALCOHOL MAKING SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0878

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as alcoholic drink making supplies; extra or replacement components for alcohol making kits or components for home put together kits. These products are individual pieces of hardware such as, siphons and fermentation locks and separately packaged ingredients such as brewers yeast. These products can either be disposable or re-usable. Excludes products such as Alcohol Making Kits and Pre-Made Alcohol.

10000144 - ALCOHOLIC PRE-MIXED DRINKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0881

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN Index added ingredients or flavours in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured alcoholic beverage that is pre-mixed with another drink, usually a soft drink. Also includes soft or milk based drinks which have spirits added during the production process. Includes pre mixed cocktails, such as Vodka Martini and mixed wine drinks such as Spritzers and Bucks Fizz. Excludes products such as Spirits, Non-alcoholic Mixers/Coolers, Liqueurs and Alcoholic Jellies.

10000145 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1126

BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any frozen edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed

Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000146 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1127

BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000147 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1128

BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index

ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000148 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

A1130

FTC

- BT** 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]

Index type of Aquatic

- SN** Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any frozen edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be

frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000149 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1131

FTC

- BT** 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]

Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000150 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1132

FTC

- BT** 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]

Index type of Aquatic

- SN** Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry

recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000151 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1157

- BT** 50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]

- SN** Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional

vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants.

10000152 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1158

BT 50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]

SN Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants.

10000153 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1159

BT 50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]

SN Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E.

Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants.

10000155 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0929

BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

SN Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of frozen, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable or Shelf-Stable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

10000156 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0931

BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

SN Index use (diabetic,

vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of shelf-stable, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen or Perishable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

10000157 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0933

BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include yeast, breadcrumbs and part meal kits. They may/may not require the addition of other ingredients, and may/may not need further baking or cooking. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf-Stable Baking Supplies, Flour, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit, Nuts.

10000158 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0935

BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P. Index main ingredient (almond, sodium bicarbonate) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include

cornflour, yeast, baking powder, cooking chocolate and confectionary style beverage toppings. Also includes Host, which forms a thin pastry intended to be used for layers of a cake, in between which different sorts of fillings are layered. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Baking Supplies, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit and Nuts.

10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0882

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN If ingredient or flavouring added, index in facet H. If low or no alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beer made by the fermentation of cereals, usually barley or hops but also maize, wheat, rice and sorghum, by the addition of yeast and water. These products are differentiated by various brewing techniques and include products described as lager, bitter, ale, stout, lambic and specialty beers. Excludes products such as Soft drinks that may be labelled as beer, such as Ginger Beer/Ale and Root Beer.

10000160 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0938

BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

SN Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers,

cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf-Stable Biscuits and Cookies, all Dried Breads.

10000161 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0939

BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

SN Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Biscuits and Cookies, all Dried Breads.

10000163 - BREAD (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0944

BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]

SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Perishable Bread Products, Dried Breads, Frozen Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000164 - BREAD (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0945

BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]

SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Frozen Bread Products, Dried Breads, Perishable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000165 - BREAD (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0946

BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]

SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Bread Products, Dried Breads, Shelf-Stable

Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000166 - DRIED BREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0942

BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

SN Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, flour-based baked, fried, dried or extruded product, typically designed to be used as an ingredient or accompaniment in another dish. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as Breadsticks, Croutons and Crispbreads. Excludes products such as Frozen Dried Breads, all types of Shelf Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, Sweet Products, Crackers and Oatcakes.

10000167 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1027

BT 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]

SN Index the source of the product (animal, vegetable, combination, unidentified) in facet B. Index physical form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E. Index the types of manufacturers treatment/cooking process the product has undergone (flavoured, salted) in facet H. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable or Perishable Butter and Butter Substitutes and all

Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

10000168 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1028

BT 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]

SN Index the source of the product (animal, vegetable, combination, unidentified) in facet B. Index physical form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E. Index the types of manufacturers treatment/cooking process the product has undergone (flavoured, salted) in facet H. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable or Frozen Butter and Butter Based Substitutes, and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

10000169 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1029

BT 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]

SN Index the source of the product (animal, vegetable, combination, unidentified) in facet B. Index physical form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E. Index the types of manufacturers treatment/cooking process the product has undergone (flavoured, salted) in facet H. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or

churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable or Frozen Butter and Butter Substitutes, and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

10000170 - CAKES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0952

BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

SN Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

10000171 - CAKES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0953

BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

SN Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

10000172 - CAKES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0954

BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

SN Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

10000177 - CHIPS/CRISPS/SNACK MIXES - NATURAL/EXTRUDED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1109

BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]

SN Index fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index type of chips/snacks (maize, potato) in facet B. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (salted, seasoned) and G (fried, baked).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals. They can contain, extracts from potatoes or other vegetables, gram flour products, rice, pulses and fruit, which are blended with other ingredients, reconstituted, and pressed into bite size shapes, or sliced products, which are fried in oil or oven-baked. These products are usually packaged in airtight bags, tubes, or plastic containers. Includes products such as Bombay Mix. Excludes products such as Popcorn, Prepared and Processed Vegetables and Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry and Game and hot snacks.

10000178 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0903

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label

claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index main ingredient in facet B. If instantized or if ingredients added (milk, malt), index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, powder or granules made from either cocoa beans, malted barley, corn starch or other grain extracts, which when diluted by hot water/hot milk, makes an instant drink. These products may also require the addition of sugar. Specifically excludes flavoured milk and dairy based drinks to which chocolate flavouring has been added, and those that are not based on cocoa beans/powder. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Chocolate, Malt and Cocoa, Chocolate Flavoured Milk and Dairy Based Drinks such as Chocolate Flavoured Milk Shakes, Baby & Infant Specialised Beverages

10000179 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0913

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or homogenized, or if milk added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink liquid made from either cocoa beans/powder, malted barley, corn starch or other grain extracts, and sometimes incorporating milk, sugar, egg extract or other ingredients. Specifically excludes flavoured milk and dairy based drinks to which chocolate flavouring has been added, and those that are not based on cocoa beans/powder. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Chocolate, Malt and Cocoa, Chocolate Flavoured Milk and Dairy Based Drinks such as Chocolate Flavoured Milk Shakes, Baby and Infant

Specialized Beverages.

10000180 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1178

FTC

50171900 -

BT PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

SN Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Frozen and Perishable Chutneys and Relishes

10000181 - CIDER/PERRY (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0883

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN Index main ingredient in facet B to indicate whether the product is cider (apple) or perry (pear). Index in facet H if the product has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas, or if flavour or ingredient added. If low or no alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage that is produced by fermenting the pulp of apples or the juice of pears, with or without the addition of water and/or sugar. These products can be carbonated or non carbonated, sweet or dry, cloudy or clear. Excludes products such as Beers, Apple Wines and Non Fermented Apple/Pear Drinks and Juices.

10000187 - CONFECTIONERY BASED SPREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1113

BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

SN Index use claim (diabetic), calorie claims (low calorie), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index main ingredient (chocolate, nut) in facet B and additional ingredients (milk) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as spreadable liquid confection specifically intended for use as a filling for sandwiches and cakes, or to be spread on toast, croissants and biscuits. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes nut based, chocolate based and combination based spreads. Excludes products such as Jams, Marmalades and Confitures and Honey Spreads.

10000188 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1035

BT 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilizers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include cream with added flavouring or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

10000189 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1036

BT 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilisers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. These products can have added flavour or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

10000190 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1037

BT 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilizers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products

include cream with added flavouring or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate and frothy style beverage toppings. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

10000191 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0914

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as buttermilk, drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake, dairy and dairy substitute drinks. Products specifically include those marketed as health drinks. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, Not Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

10000192 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0915

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if

ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as buttermilk, drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake or whey drink. Products specifically include those marketed as health drinks. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, Not Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

10000193 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1074

BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Dessert Sauces and Toppings.

10000194 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1075

BT 50192300 -

DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Dessert Sauces and Toppings.

10000195 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1076

BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products have been packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.

10000196 - DESSERTS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1077

BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.

10000197 - DESSERTS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1078

BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Desserts, Ice Cream Pastries, Cakes and Yogurt.

10000199 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1185

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer's treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pourable or spoonable substance, usually served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw

vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads or vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dip, cheese dip and taramasalata. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Dressings and Dips, and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000200 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1186

FTC

50171800 -

BT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer's treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pourable or spoonable substance, or a dehydrated combination of ingredients to which water or milk can be added to form a liquid. These products are usually served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads or vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dips, cheese dips and taramasalata. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as, Frozen and Perishable Dressings and Dips and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0916

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN In facet H index addition of ingredients (vitamins, fruit) or carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P. Index preservatives added in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet, ready to drink, carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that includes no dairy/dairy-substitute ingredients. These products are usually artificially flavoured and coloured. Products include carbonated drinks which contain caffeine and

those sweetened with sugar or artificial sweeteners. Also includes fruit based carbonated drinks. Specifically excludes all non-carbonated juice based drinks and 100% juices. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Flavoured Drinks, all Juice Drinks and Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks.

10000202 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0905

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index added ingredients (vitamins, fruit) in facet H. Index added preservatives in facet J. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index Caffeine and Diet/Lite claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet powder or concentrate that, when diluted by water, makes a carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that includes no juice or dairy/dairy-substitute ingredients. These products are usually artificially flavoured and coloured. Products include carbonated drinks, which contain caffeine and those sweetened with sugar or artificial sweeteners. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Flavoured Drinks, all Juice Drinks and Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks.

10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0962

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of flour (wholdmeal, soy) in facet B. Index claims (organic, gluten free) in facet P. If the flour contains raising agent, index the added ingredient in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fine powder derived from grains, roots or tubers. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes products such as Cornflour. Excludes products such as Whole

Grains, Bread and Baking Mixes.

10000204 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0989

BT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Shelf Stable & Perishable Fruit.

10000205 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0990

BT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination

of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Shelf Stable & Frozen Fruit.

10000206 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0991

BT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Frozen & Perishable Fruit.

10000207 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0997

BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

SN Index type of main ingredient (fruit, seed) and whether peeled or shelled in facet C.

Index other ingredients (fruit added, nut or seed added) in facet H. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit mixed either with nuts or seeds or both, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fruit, Nuts and Seeds sold separately, Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000209 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0998

BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

SN Index type of main ingredient (fruit, seed) and whether peeled or shelled in facet C. Index other ingredients (fruit added, nut or seed added) in facet H. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit mixed either with nuts or seeds or both, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fruit, Nuts and Seeds sold separately, Prepared and Processed Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000210 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0897

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fruit or herbal tea, which is prepared for consumption by the addition of hot water and/or hot milk and is derived in part or in total from one or more species of fruit, herb, spice or flower and does not require straining. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Excludes products such as Fruit/Herbal Tea which is Loose or in Bags, all other types of Powdered Tea, Ready-to-Drink Teas and Tea Substitutes.

10000211 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0965

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as

Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000212 - HERBS/SPICES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1168

BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

SN Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. Products include unprocessed and processed frozen herbs and/or spices or a combination of frozen herbs and spices. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1114

BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

SN Index added ingredients in facet H. Index country of origin in facet R. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, solid) in facet E. Index origin of honey (acacia, thyme) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a

sweet spreadable liquid made by honey bees from the nectar of flowers. Includes dried honey, honey spreads, honey with added ingredients and other honey bee products, such as honey bee pollen. Excludes products such as Jams, Marmalades, Confitures and Confectionery Based Spreads.

10000214 - ICE (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0917

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index physical state (cube, crushed) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen water formed into shapes such as cubes or blocks, which are usually used to chill beverages. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen Flavoured Ice Pops or Lollies.

10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1080

BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index the level of fat claim (low fat, reduced fat, full fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food made from animal milk, milk substitute or water, which is frozen, sweetened and often flavoured by the addition of other ingredients, such as chocolate, vanilla and fruit. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes ice cream novelties, ice cream cakes and ice cream in various forms such as containers, filled ice cream cones, iced lollies and Popsicles. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ice Cream and Ice Cream Novelties, and Ice Cream Based Desserts.

10000216 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1081

BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index the level of fat claim (low fat, reduced fat, full fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food made from animal milk, milk substitute or water, which is sweetened and often flavoured by the addition of other ingredients, such as chocolate, vanilla and fruit. Includes ice cream mixes, novelties and ice cream in various formats, such as containers, filled ice cream cones, iced lollies and Popsicles, which are sold in a shelf stable form but are designed to be frozen before consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen Ice Cream and Ice Cream Novelties, and Ice Cream Based Desserts.

10000217 - JAMS/MARMALADES/CONFITURE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1115

BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

SN Index use claim (diabetic), calorie claims (low calorie), and organic claim in facet P. Index added flavours and ingredients in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet semi firm liquid, usually used as a spread, made by cooking and preserving crushed fruit in sugar, and allowing the mixture to set, often with the addition of setting agents. Includes jams, jellies, marmalades and confitures. Excludes products such as Confectionery Based Spreads and Honey.

10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0918

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. If reconstituted from concentrate, index in facet H.

If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0919

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

- SN** Index type of juice in facet B. If reconstituted from concentrate or if carbonated, index in facet H. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby Specialized Beverages.

10000222 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0920

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

- SN** Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. Index added ingredients (fruit, flavouring) in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a perishable, ready to drink non-carbonated beverage, that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products that may be described as Nectar, Fruit Drink or Juice Drink and available in single flavours such as carrot, tomato, orange and apple or they may be blends of more than one such as orange & apricot, cranberry & raspberry. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Juice Drinks, Juice, Syrups, Juice Concentrate, 100% Juices, Flavoured Mixers, Mineral Water, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000223 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0921

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

- SN** Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. Index added ingredients (fruit, flavouring) in facet H.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a shelf stable ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients, such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings. These products have been specially treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended juice drink varieties. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Juice Drinks and all 100% Juices.

10000227 - LIQUEURS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0884

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

- SN** If flavouring or cream added, index in facet H.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a strong often sweet, spirit based alcoholic beverage, which is infused with herb, fruit or nut extracts. Liqueurs are not aged for any great period of time, may use syrups, honey or cane sugar as sweeteners and may be blended with cream. Includes products which are based on various spirits such as Cognac, Brandy, Whisky, Rum and other finished spirits. Excludes products such as Spirits or Wine based alcoholic pre-mixed drinks.

10000232 - PACKAGED WATER (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0923

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

- SN** If flavouring or carbonation added, index in facet H.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as water that has been specifically packaged for human consumption, and which may contain additional minerals or other trace elements including a natural or artificial source of carbon dioxide. Includes slightly flavoured products that are labelled and marketed as water and all mineral waters originating from both natural and drilled sources. These mineral waters are characterized by a guaranteed content of certain mineral salts and original microbiological purity. Also includes waters with added calcium. Specifically excludes products that contain sugars or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Tonic Water and Juice Drinks.

10000235 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1001

BT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]

- SN** Index type of nut or seed (almond, walnut) in facet B

<p>and if shelled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.</p>	<p>and Unprocessed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.</p>	<p>vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.</p>
<p>AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed or cooked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled.. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Nuts and Seeds, Unprepared and Unprocessed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.</p>	<p>10000238 - OLIVES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) AI A1179 FTC 50171900 - BT PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]</p> <p>SN Index type of olive (black, green) in facet B and whether pitted/stoned in facet C. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.</p> <p>AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that have no added ingredients or flavourings and can be in various forms, whole, diced, sliced or cut. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Shelf Stable Olives.</p>	<p>Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Tuna Pasta Salad. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat, and Not Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Prepared Dough Based Recipe Products.</p>
<p>10000236 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</p>	<p>10000239 - OLIVES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) A1180 FTC 50171900 - BT PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]</p> <p>SN Index type of olive (black, green) in facet B and whether pitted/stoned in facet C. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index packing medium (brine, oil) in facet K.</p> <p>AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that may have been prepared by removing the stone. These products can be in a sauce - tomato, curry, BBQ or Cream and have added ingredients or flavourings that may fill (pimento, anchovies) or cover (herbs, sauces) the olive. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Perishable Olives.</p>	<p>10000241 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) FTC A1100 BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]</p> <p>SN Index cereal in facets B (durumm wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P.</p>
<p>FTC A1002 BT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]</p> <p>SN Index type of nut or seed (almond, walnut) in facet B and if shelled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.</p> <p>AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of nuts and seeds that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Perishable Nuts and Seeds, Unprepared</p>	<p>10000240 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) FTC A1099 BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]</p> <p>SN Index cereal in facets B (durumm wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free,</p>	<p>AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Tuna Pasta Salad. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.</p>

10000242 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1098

BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

SN Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durumm wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognaise. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta, Noodles and Gnocchi and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000244 - PICKLES (GS1 GPC)

A1181

FTC

BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

SN Index type of pickle (cucumber, pepper) in facet B. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index packing medium (brine, oil) in facet K.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as chopped or whole vegetables, preserved in vinegar, oil or brine, with added ingredients such as herbs, spices and mustard, commonly used as a condiment for meats, cheese and bread. Products include pickled tomatoes, gherkins, onions and capers. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Canned Vegetables and Vegetable Spreads, Chutneys, Relishes and Olives and Pickled Eggs.

10000245 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0955

BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

SN Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. Products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies, Pastries and Tarts, and Bread.

10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0956

BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

SN Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. Products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies and Pastries.

10000247 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0957

BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

SN Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies and Pastries.

10000248 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0948

BT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

SN Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Products specifically include Pizza. Products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

10000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0949

BT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

- SN** Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Specifically includes Pizza. Products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

10000250 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

- FTC** A0950
- BT** 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
- SN** Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Products specifically include pizza. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

10000252 - POPCORN (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1110

- BT** 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
- SN** Index added flavour or ingredients (sugar, salt) in facet H. Index fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals, made from maize (corn). Includes both unpopped corn that requires heating and popped corn that has been heated until it bursts and puffs out. Excludes products such as Other Grain Based Snacks, and Not Ready to Eat Cereals.

10000254 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

- FTC** A1106
- BT** 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]
- SN** Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen leavened or unleavened, baked bread product from which slices, or the whole loaf, may be used to wrap or enclose a combination of one or more ingredients. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes ready to eat products and products eaten hot or cold, once thawed. Excludes products such as Perishable Sandwiches, Filled Rolls and Wraps.

10000255 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

- FTC** A1107
- BT** 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]
- SN** Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, baked bread product from

which slices, or the whole loaf, may be used to wrap or enclose one or more ingredients. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes ready to eat products and products eaten hot or cold. Excludes products such as Frozen Sandwiches Filled Rolls and Wraps.

10000256 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

- FTC** A1149
- BT** 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]
- SN** Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

10000257 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

- FTC** A1150
- BT** 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]
- SN** Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index

- Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

10000258 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

- FTC** A1151
- BT** 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]
- SN** Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and

pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

10000260 - SOUPS - PREPARED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

- FTC** A1102
- BT** 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
- SN** Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If condensed, index in facet H.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared Soups.

10000261 - SOUPS - PREPARED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

- FTC** A1103
- BT** 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
- SN** Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If condensed, index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as liquid food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes only Prepared Soups. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Prepared Soups.

10000262 - SOUPS - PREPARED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

- FTC** A1104
- BT** 50191500 - PREPARED

SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

- SN** Index physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If instant or condensed, index in facet H.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes also instant soups. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Prepared Soups.

10000263 - SPIRITS (GS1 GPC)

- FTC** A0885
- BT** 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
- SN** Index age of product under CURED OR AGED in facet H. If flavouring or ingredient added, index also in facet H. Index geographical origin in facet R.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage distilled from fermented fruit juice, fruit, grains or sugar. Products will normally have a high alcohol content of around 35-40%. Includes products such as brandy, schnapps, gin, rum, tequila, vodka and whisky. Excludes products such as Fortified Wines, Liqueurs, Non Alcoholic Bitters/Mixers, Wine.

10000264 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (NOT READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC)

- FTC** A0910
- BT** 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
- SN** Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage, which contains carbohydrates and electrolytes, designed to

accelerate rehydration of cells by osmosis, normally consumed after a sporting activity. These products require the addition of water or other liquids prior to consumption and may be sold in liquid, powder or granular form. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Excludes products such as Sports Drinks - Rehydration - Ready to Drink and all Stimulants/Energy Drinks.

10000265 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0924

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, liquid beverage which contains carbohydrates and electrolytes, designed to accelerate the re-hydration of cells by osmosis, normally consumed after a sporting activity. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Excludes products such as Sports - Rehydration Drinks - Not Ready to Drink and all Stimulants/Energy Drinks.

10000266 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0925

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage containing glucose, caffeine or other stimulant designed to give the consumer a short-term boost of energy. Products are available in a variety of flavours. Specifically excludes flavoured drinks that contain caffeine (such as Cola) but are not labelled and marketed with energy

enhancing properties. Excludes products such as Stimulants/Energy Drinks - Not Ready to Drink and all Rehydration Sport Drinks.

10000270 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1007

BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000271 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1008

BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H

and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000272 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1009

BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life.

Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0886

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grape which then has the fermentation arrested by the addition of a spirit. These wines can be made in any region or country and may have a particular style of production. Includes fortified sweet wines such as Port, Madeira, Marsala and Vermouth. Excludes products such as Pineau, Pommeau and Unfortified Wines and Spirits.

10000275 - WINE - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0887

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN Grape can be indexed in facet B. If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index in facet H if the beverage product has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grape and contains carbon dioxide gas. These products include all types of sparkling wine, Champagne, Cava and Semi-Sparkling Wine. Excludes products such as Still and Fortified Wines.

10000276 - WINE - STILL (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0888

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN Grape can be indexed in facet

B. If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R. Status of food name (APPELLATION CONTROLEE, DENOMINACION DE ORIGEN CALIFICADA) can be indexed in facet Z.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grapes, usually having an alcoholic content of 14 percent or less. These products are non carbonated and can be White, Red or Rosé in colour as well as dry, sweet or medium in flavour and maybe described as 'Vintage' or 'Non Vintage'. Excludes products such as Champagne, Sparkling Wine.

10000277 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1047

BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]

SN Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen food made from animal milk or non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soy, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Shelf Stable and Perishable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

10000278 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1048

BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT

SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]

SN Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat), probiotic claim and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food made from animal milk or non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soy, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Frozen and Shelf Stable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

10000279 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1049

BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]

SN Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (dehydrated, UHT) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food made from animal milk and non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived

from a plant, soya, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Frozen and Perishable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

**10000280 - SAUCES
DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY
TOPPINGS/SAVOURY
SPREADS/MARINADES (SHELF STABLE)
(GS1 GPC)**

A1196

FTC

50171800 -

BT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS
(GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually served as an accompaniment to savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include liquids, spreads and granules flavoured with, but not necessarily made from fish, meat, mushrooms, seafood or vegetables. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces, Frozen and Perishable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

**10000281 - FISH -
UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED
(FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

A1145

FTC

50121500 - FISH -

BT UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED
(GS1 GPC) [A1144]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish, or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added

ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.

**10000282 - FISH -
UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED
(PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

A1146

FTC

50121500 - FISH -

BT UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED
(GS1 GPC) [A1144]

Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.

**10000283 - FISH -
UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED
(SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

A1147

FTC

50121500 - FISH -

BT UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED
(GS1 GPC) [A1144]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, which has not gone through

any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.

**10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS -
READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE)
(GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0971

BT 50221200 - PROCESSED
CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1
GPC) [A0969]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking and milling, which does not require cooking and is usually consumed as a breakfast food, served with hot or cold milk. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes single grain cereals, mixed grain cereals, and cereals containing additional ingredients such as fruit, nuts, or chocolate. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat Cereals, Whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Cereals that require cooking and Cereal Bars.

**10000285 - CEREALS PRODUCTS -
NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF
STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0970

BT 50221200 - PROCESSED
CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1
GPC) [A0969]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index

claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking, milling, drying and reforming, which will require preparation/cooking prior to consumption. Includes products such as porridge oats, couscous and tapioca. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Ready to Eat Cereal, Cereal Bars.

10000286 - CEREAL PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0972

BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

- SN** Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a processed cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking and milling, which does not require cooking and is usually consumed as a breakfast food, served with hot or cold milk. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes single grain cereals, mixed grain cereals, and cereals containing additional ingredients such as fruit, nuts, or chocolate. Excludes products such as Whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Cereal that requires cooking, Cereal Bars.

10000287 - CEREAL/MUESLI BARS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0973

BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

SN Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (fruit, sugar) or surface coated/filled, index in facet H.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a block or bar combining all or some of the following ingredients; oats, muesli, wheat, rice, bran, fruit, nuts, cereal and honey. Products may contain chocolate or be fully or partially chocolate coated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products will sometimes refer to benefits such as natural ingredients, high in fibre, vitamins, protein or energy or low in fat. Excludes products such as Cereals, Chocolate Bars, Cakes, Biscuits and Cookies.

10000288 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1122

BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

- SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna in a Tuna Salad. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. Products include ready to eat salads where the main ingredient is any type of vegetable. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their

consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Vegetable Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000289 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1121

BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

- SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna in a Tuna Salad. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and all Not Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000290 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1119

BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1

GPC) [A1117]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000291 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1118

BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These

ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000292 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1120

BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as minced beef in a Shepherds Pie. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-

Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000293 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1093

BT 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Couscous with Fish Salad. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and all Not Ready to Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

10000294 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1094

BT 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Tuna with Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain Based Prepared Products and Unprepared Grains.

10000295 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1091

BT 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically

excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready-to-Eat and Ready-to-Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

10000296 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1090

BT 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

10000297 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1092

BT 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can

be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

10000298 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1087

BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Pasta with a Roasted Vegetable Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies,

quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Product, Unprepared Pasta and Noodles.

10000299 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1088

BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles, in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna and salad in a Tuna Pasta Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, pastries, quiches and bread products. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dough Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Pasta and Noodles, Dried Pasta and Noodles.

10000300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1085

BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients

in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognaise. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Pasta and Noodles Unprepared.

10000301 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1084

BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter, in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognaise. These products can include dairy

based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza and savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Pasta and Noodles Unprepared.

10000302 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1086

BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognaise. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Pasta and Noodles.

10000304 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0937

BT 50182100 -

BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

SN Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Biscuits and Cookies and all Dried Breads.

10000305 - DRIED BREADS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0941

BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

SN Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, flour-based baked, fried, dried or extruded product, typically designed to be used as an ingredient or accompaniment in another dish. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as Breadsticks, Tortillas and Croutons. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Dried Breads, Biscuits, all types of Shelf Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, Sweet Products, Crackers and Oatcakes.

10000306 - PATE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1190

FTC

50171800 -

BT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTSAI (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely

textured or smooth. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Perishable Pate.

10000307 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0906

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable and that, when diluted with water, makes an instant juice beverage. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000308 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0907

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or a concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable and that, when diluted with water, makes an instant juice beverage. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life.

Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Drink Juices and Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000309 - JUICE DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0908

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients, such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings that, when diluted by water, makes an instant juice drink. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended juice drink varieties. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Juice Drinks and all 100% Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000310 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0904

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as not ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically

designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake, dairy and dairy substitutes drinks. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

10000311 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0911

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that, when diluted by water, makes an instant beverage containing taurine, guaranine, caffeine or other stimulants designed to give the consumer a short term boost of energy. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Specifically excludes flavoured drink powders or concentrates that contain caffeine (such as Cola) but are not labelled and marketed with energy enhancing properties. Excludes products such as Stimulants/Energy Drinks - Ready to Drink and all Rehydration Sports Drinks.

10000312 - DESSERTS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1079

BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in

facet P. Index the manufacturer's cooking process the product has undergone (fried, baked) in facet G.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products have been packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.

10000313 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0898

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage, which is derived in part or in total from one or more species of fruit, herb, spice or flower and does not require any further preparation. Includes products sold in containers with a self-heating mechanism and those with added flavourings and milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready To Drink Fruit Herbal Infusions and all Teas.

10000314 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0963

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These

products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000315 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0964

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000316 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0966

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Rice Salad and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000317 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1097

BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

SN Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durumm wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed, as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognese. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000318 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1096

BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1

GPC) [A1095]

SN Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durumm wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed, as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognese. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000319 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0967

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Shelf Stable Rice Salad and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe

Products.

10000574 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1054

BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (grated, powder) in facet E.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as flakes or granules made from shredding/grating hard animal fat and treated and packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products are designed for cooking and baking. Products include derivatives of beef fat and mutton fat. Excludes products such as Vegetable Cooking Fats, Margarine and Butter or Butter Based Spreads.

10000575 - BABY/INFANT - FORMULA (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1063

BT 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]

SN Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index use claims (gluten free, lactose free) and organic claim in facet P. Index source (cow, soy) in facet B.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. It is typically a powdered and ready to drink formula designed as a replacement for breast milk during nursing and is intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for babies and infants of all ages. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Baby and Infant Beverages and adult variants of food formulas.

10000576 - PATE (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

A1188

FTC

50171800 -

BT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or fine/smooth. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads; Dressings and Dips; Savoury Spreads and Toppings, Perishable and Shelf Stable Pate.

**10000577 - SAUCES
DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY
TOPPINGS/SAVOURY
SPREADS/MARINADES (FROZEN) (GS1
GPC)**

A1194

FTC

50171800 -

BT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually used to enhance the flavour, appearance and texture of savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. Products include combinations of fish, meat, mushrooms, seafood, vegetables, herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces; Dressings and Dips; Shelf Stable and Perishable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

**10000578 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES
(SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1173

BT 50171500 -
HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS
(GS1 GPC) [A1166]

SN If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can

be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

**10000579 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES
(PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1172

BT 50171500 -
HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS
(GS1 GPC) [A1166]

SN If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

**10000580 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES
(FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1171

BT 50171500 -
HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS
(GS1 GPC) [A1166]

SN If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a liquid extract resulting from boiling

meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

**10000581 - FOOD GLAZES (SHELF
STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

A1187

FTC

50171800 -

BT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index the type of principal food product from which the glaze is made (fruit, meat) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid that can be used to create a smooth, shiny surface on food, which is then decorated in various ways. It may be stock or gravy reduced to the thickness of jelly, a fruit based jelly or a thin sugar syrup to cover meat or confectionary. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sauces Cooking; Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

**10000582 - EGGS/EGGS
SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1
GPC)**

FTC A1039

BT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG
SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
[A1038]

SN Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer's treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg produced by female fowl of various shell sizes and colours or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products must be frozen to extend their

consumable life. Products include whole frozen eggs, frozen whites and yolks sold separately. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

10000583 - DRESSING/DIPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

A1184

FTC

50171800 -

BT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer's treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original soft consistency and can be served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads and vegetables.

Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dip, cheese dip and taramasalata. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Dressings and Dips, and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000585 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1055

BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN Index plant in facet B. Index use claim (vegan) or organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from artificially hardened vegetable oils for baking and cooking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include vegetable shortening specifically designed for baking and cooking. Excludes products such as Butter and Butter Based Spreads and Margarine, Cooking Animal Fats and Shelf Stable Vegetable Fats and Oils.

10000586 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

A1176

FTC

50171900 -

BT PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

SN Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Shelf Stable and Perishable Chutneys and Relishes.

10000587 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1177

FTC

50171900 -

BT PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

SN Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Shelf Stable and Frozen Chutneys and Relishes.

10000588 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - STILL (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0890

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index the type (fruit, grain) in Facet B.

AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of products other than grapes. These products can be fruit-based, vegetable-based, grain-based or plant-based and are not carbonated. Includes products such as Sake, Saki, Rhubarb Wine, Plum Wine, Mead and Hydromel. Excludes products such as Grape Based Wine, Sparkling Non Grape Fermented Wines, Spirits, Liqueurs and Fruit/Vegetable and Grain Based Spirits.

10000589 - ALCOHOLIC CORDIALS/SYRUPS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0880

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN If low alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index in facet B the type of product on which the cordial/syrup is based (i.e. fruit, dairy).

AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic liquid distilled from herbs, spices and fruits. These products contain less than 100 grams of sugar per litre. Their most common use is to add colour and/or flavour to cocktails and other long drinks. Includes products such as alcoholic Grenadine. Specifically excludes Spirits such as Brandy and Vodka, that typically have an alcohol content of around 35-40%. Excludes products such as Liqueurs and Spirits and Non Alcoholic Cordials and Syrups.

10000591 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0879

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Alcoholic Beverages sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within

the Alcoholic Beverages class. Includes products such as Still and Sparkling Wine sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Wine and Chocolate variety packs.

10000592 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0895

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Coffee, Tea or Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Coffee, Tea and Substitutes class. Includes products such as Ground Coffee and Tea Bags sold together. Excludes products such as Coffee and Cream variety packs.

10000593 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0909

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Non Alcoholic Beverages Not Ready to Drink sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Non Alcoholic Beverages - Not Ready to Drink class. Includes products such as powdered Malt and Milkshakes sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as powdered Milkshakes and Sugar Candy variety packs.

10000594 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0922

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Non Alcoholic Beverages Ready to Drink sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Non Alcoholic Beverages - Ready to Drink class. Includes products such as ready to drink Cola and Ice sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as ready to drink Cola and Crisps variety packs.

10000595 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0932

BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Baking/Cooking Mixes and Supplies sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Baking/Cooking Mixes and Supplies class. Includes products such as cake mixes with edible decorations sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cake Mixes with Ground Coffee variety packs.

10000596 - BISCUITS/COOKIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0940

BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Biscuits, Cookies or Dried Breads sold

together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Biscuits and Cookies class. Includes products such as Cookies and Breadsticks sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cookies and Chocolate variety packs.

10000597 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0958

BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct sweet cakes, pies or pastries sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sweet Bakery Products class. Includes products such as sponge cakes and danish pastries sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Sponge Cakes and Ice Cream variety packs.

10000599 - GRAINS/FLOUR VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0968

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Grains or Flour sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Grains and Flour class. Includes products such as Semolina and not ready to eat Polenta sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Rice and Cooking Sauces variety packs.

10000600 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0974

BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Processed Cereals sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Processed Cereal Products class. Includes products such as ready to eat Packet Cereal and Cereal Bars sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cereal Bars and ready to drink Milkshake variety packs.

10000602 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0981

BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Confectionery Products sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Confectionery Products class. Includes products such as Chocolate and Chewing Gum sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chocolate and Wine variety packs.

10000603 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0985

BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sugars or

Sugar Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sugars and Sugar Substitutes Products class. Includes products such as Golden Syrup and Dark Brown Sugar sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Golden Syrup and Sponge Cake variety packs.

10000604 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0999

BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruit, Nut and/or Seed Combination sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Combination class. Includes products such as packets of dried fruit and unshelled nuts sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Dried Fruit and Yogurt variety packs.

10000608 - FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1057

BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Edible Fats sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fats Edible class. Includes products such as Lard and Dripping sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification

decision-making process. Excludes products such as Margarine and Vegetable Oil variety packs.

10000610 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1066

BT 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Baby and Infant Foods or Beverages sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Baby and Infant - Foods and Beverages class. Includes products such as Baby Formula and jars of Baby Food sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Baby Formula and Milk variety packs.

10000611 - DESSERTS/DESSERT TOPPINGS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1082

BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Desserts or Dessert Sauces/Toppings sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Desserts and Dessert Toppings class. Includes products such as Ice Cream and Dessert Sauce sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Ice Cream and Wafer variety packs and Ice Cream and Chicken Korma variety packs.

10000612 - SNACKS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1111

- BT** 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108] Chutney and Poppadom variety packs.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Snacks sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Snacks class. Includes products such as Crisps and Popcorn sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chips and Dips variety packs.
- 10000615 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1174
- BT** 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.
- 10000616 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**
- A1182
- FTC**
- 50171900 -
- BT** PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Pickles, Relish, Chutney or Olives sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Pickles, Relishes, Chutneys and Olives class. Includes products such as Pickles and Relishes sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Mango
- 10000617 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**
- A1197
- FTC**
- 50171800 -
- BT** SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sauces, Spreads, Dips or Condiments sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sauces, Spreads, Dips and Condiments class. Includes products such as Salad Dressings and Crunchy Savoury Toppings sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Salad Dressing and Salad variety packs.
- 10000618 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1201
- BT** 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Vinegars and Cooking Wines sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Vinegars and Cooking Wines class. Includes products such as Balsamic Vinegar and Cooking Wine sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Balsamic Vinegar and Salad variety packs.
- 10000621 - SWEET SPREADS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1116
- BT** 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sweet Spreads sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same
- pack which cross bricks within the Sweet Spreads class. Includes products such as Chocolate Spread and Jam sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Jam and Tea variety packs.
- 10000626 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**
- A1134
- FTC**
- 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
- BT**
- SN** Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.
- 10000627 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- A1135
- FTC**
- 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
- BT**
- SN** Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically

excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

1000628 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
 A1136
 FTC
 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
 Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

1000630 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
 A1138
 FTC
 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
 Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

1000631 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
 A1139
 FTC
 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
 Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

1000629 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
 A1137
 FTC
 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
 Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

1000624 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
 A1068
 BT
 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]
 Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption.

These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005225 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1069

BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005226 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1070

BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim

in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005227 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1071

BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the salad in an egg salad. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically

excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005228 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1072

BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the salad in an egg salad. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

1010000 - MEAT (EC)

FTC A1258

BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

SN Includes meat, preparations of meat, offals, blood, animal fats; fresh, chilled or frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked or processed as flours or meals; other processed products such as sausages and food preparations based on these.

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC)

FTC A1259

BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

SN Include milk and cream, not concentrated, nor containing added sugar or sweetening matter, butter and other fats derived from milk, cheese and curd.

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC)

FTC A1260

BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

SN Include birds' eggs, fresh preserved or cooked; shelled eggs and egg yolks fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved whether or not containing added sugar or sweetening matter.

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

1040000 - HONEY (EC)

FTC A1261

BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

1050000 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EC)

FTC A1262

BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN -

TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

1060000 - SNAILS (EC)

FTC A1263

BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

1070000 - OTHER TERRESTRIAL ANIMAL PRODUCTS (EC)

FTC A1264

BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0734

BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG)

FTC A0701

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0659

BT C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR) [A0646]

AI Type 11 - Primary feed commodities of plant origin

The primary feed commodities of plant origin include products after removal of certain parts of the plants.

Some types of the primary feed commodities are grown and used exclusively for animal feeding purposes, e.g. alfalfa vetch and maize forage. Other types are derived from crops of which the edible parts

are used directly or after processing as food, whereas the "waste" parts of these crops are generally used for feeding purposes, e.g. cereal straws, pea vines (fresh = green), pea hay, maize fodder, sugar beet tops or -leaves.

1100000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC)

FTC A1265

BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG)

FTC A0702

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0735

BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0660

BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]

AI The term "secondary food commodity" means a "primary food commodity" which has undergone simple processing, such as removal of certain portions, drying (except natural drying), husking, and comminution, which do not basically alter the composition or identity of the product. Natural field dried mature crops or parts of crops such as pulses, bulb onions or cereal grains are not considered as secondary food commodities.

Secondary food commodities may be processed further or used as ingredients in the manufacture of food or sold directly to the consumer.

1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC)

FTC A1266

BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0661

BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]

AI Type 13 - Derived edible products of plant origin

"Derived edible products" are foods or edible substances isolated from primary food commodities or raw agricultural commodities, not intended for human consumption as such, using physical, biological or chemical processing.

This type of processed food includes groups such as vegetable oils (crude and refined), by-products of the fractionation of cereals fruit juices, teas (fermented and dried), cocoa powder and by-products of cocoa manufacturing, and extracts of various plants.

13 NUTS (EFG)

FTC A0703

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0736

BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0662

BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]

AI Type 14 - Manufactured Foods (single-ingredient) of plant origin

The term "single-ingredient manufactured food" means a

"processed food" which consists of one identifiable food ingredient, with or without packing medium or minor ingredients, such as flavouring agents, spices and condiments, and which is normally pre-packaged and ready for consumption with or without cooking.

14 PULSES (EFG)

FTC A0704

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0663

BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]

AI The term "multi-ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food, consisting of more than one major ingredient.

A multi-ingredient food consisting of ingredients of both plant and animal origin will be included in this type if the ingredient(s) of plant origin is (are) predominant.

15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG)

FTC A0705

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0664

BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]

AI Type 16 - Secondary food commodities of animal origin

The term "secondary food commodity" means a "primary food commodity" which has undergone simple processing, such as removal of certain portions, drying, and comminution, which do not basically alter the composition or identity of the commodity.

Secondary food commodities may be processed further, or used as ingredients in the manufacture of food, or sold directly to the consumer.

This type of processed food includes groups of processed

primary food commodities of animal origin which have undergone simple processing, such as processed mammalian meat and poultry meat, fishes and other aquatic animals, e.g. dried meat, dried fish.

16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG)

FTC A0706

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0665

BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]

AI Type 17 - Derived edible products of animal origin

The term "Derived edible products" means foods or edible substances isolated from primary food commodities or raw agricultural commodities not intended for human consumption as such, using physical, biological and chemical processes.

This type includes processed (rendered or extracted, possibly refined and/or clarified) fats from mammals, including aquatic mammals, poultry and aquatic organisms such as fishes

17 FRUITS (EFG)

FTC A0707

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG)

FTC A0708

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0666

BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]

AI The term "single ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food which consists of one identifiable food ingredient, with or without packing medium or minor ingredients such as flavouring agents, spices and condiments, and which is

normally pre-packaged and ready for consumption, with or without cooking.

19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0667

BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]

AI 19 Manufactured food (multi-ingredient) of animal origin

The term "multi-ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food consisting of more than one major ingredient.

A multi-ingredient food consisting of ingredients of both animal and plant origin will be included in this type if the ingredient(s) of animal origin is (are) predominant

19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG)

FTC A0709

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG)

FTC A0710

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

21 BEER (EFG)

FTC A0711

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

22 WINE (EFG)

FTC A0712

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG)

FTC A0713

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG)

FTC A0714

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG)

FTC A0715

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

26 OFFALS (EFG)

FTC A0716

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG)

FTC A0717

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

28 EGGS (EFG)

FTC A0718

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

29 MILK (EFG)

FTC A0719

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

30 CHEESE (EFG)

FTC A0720

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG)

FTC A0721

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG)

FTC A0722

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG)

FTC A0723

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0987

BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

A1010

FTC

50100000 -

BT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

A0992

FTC

50100000 -

BT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

A1003

FTC

50100000 -

BT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

A1000

FTC

50100000 -

BT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC)

A0996

FTC

50100000 -

BT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

A0988

FTC

50100000 -

BT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

A1006

FTC

50100000 -

BT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

50102200 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

A1014

FTC

50100000 -

BT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds Family. Includes products such as Salad and Nuts variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Strawberries and Cream variety packs.

50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1015

BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

A1020

FTC

50110000 -

BT MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

A1016

FTC

50110000 -

BT MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

50112100 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

A1024

FTC

50110000 -

BT MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

All includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian Family. Includes products such as hampers of cooked red meats with unprepared and unprocessed Game. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Meat and Relish variety packs.

50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1124

BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1144

BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1152

BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1160

BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1140

BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1125

BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1148

BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1156

BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1129

BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122400 - SEAFOOD VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1164

BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

All includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Seafood Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Seafood Family. Includes products such as

Shrimp and Cod variety packs and Crabsticks and Herring variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Fish and Tartar Sauce variety packs and cockles and mussels variety packs.

50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1133

BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1025

BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)

A1038

FTC

50130000 -

BT MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)

A1042

FTC

50130000 -

BT MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)

A1030

FTC

50130000 -

BT MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)

A1026

FTC

50130000 -

BT MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)

A1034

FTC

50130000 -

BT MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)

A1046

FTC

50130000 -

BT MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

50132200 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1050
50130000 -

BT MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Milk, Butter, Cream, Yogurt, Cheese, Eggs and Substitutes products sold together which exist within the schema belonging to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the schema belonging to Yogurts, Cheese, Eggs and Substitutes products (GS1 GPC) such as Yogurts with Cream variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Salt and Pepper and Cream variety packs.

50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1051
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1058
BT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]

50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1052
BT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]

50151700 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1060
BT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Edible Fats sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fats Edible class. Includes products such as Lard and Dripping sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Margarine and Vegetable Oil variety packs.

50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0976
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT

CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0976]

50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

BT 50160000 -

CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]

50161600 - CONFECTIONERY SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0977
BT 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]

50161900 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0986
BT 50160000 -

CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Confectionery and Sugar Sweeteners sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Confectionery and Sugar Sweetening Products Family. Includes products such as Chocolate with Treacle variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chocolate and Chewing Gum variety packs and Chocolate and Wine variety packs.

50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1165
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)
A1166
FTC

50170000 -
BT SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]

50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC)

A1198
FTC
50170000 -
BT SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]

50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC)

A1183
FTC
50170000 -
BT SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]

50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC)

A1175
FTC
50170000 -
BT SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]

50172000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

A1202
FTC
50170000 -
BT SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Seasonings, Preservatives or Extracts sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Seasonings, Preservatives and Extracts Family. Includes products such as Salt and Vinegar variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Salt and Pepper variety packs and Salad Dressing and Salad variety packs.

50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0927
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0928
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0943
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

[A0927]

50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0951

BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0936

BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0947

BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50182300 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0959

BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Bread and Bakery Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Bread and Bakery Products Family. Includes products such as Pizza with Garlic Bread variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Sponge Cakes and Danish Pastries variety packs and Breadsticks and Dips variety packs.

50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1061

BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1101

BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1108

BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1073

BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1112

BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPPS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1105

BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1095

BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1062

BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1117

BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1089

BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1083

BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193400 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1123

BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Prepared and Preserved Foods sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Prepared and Preserved Foods Family. Includes products such as Chicken Korma and Ice Cream variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Jam and Chocolate Spread variety packs and Chips and Dips variety packs.

50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1067

BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0875

BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0891

BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]

50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0876

BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]

50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0912

BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]

50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0902

BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]

50202500 - BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

- FTC** A0926
- BT** 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Beverages sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Beverages Family. Includes products such as Gin with Tonic Water variety packs. Excludes products such as Still and Sparkling Wine variety packs and Wine and Chocolate variety packs.

50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

- FTC** A0960
- BT** GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC)

- FTC** A0961
- BT** 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]

50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

- FTC** A0969
- BT** 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]

50221300 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

- FTC** A0975
- BT** 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Cereal, Grain and Pulse Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Cereal, Grain and Pulse Products Family. Includes products such as Cereal Bars and ready to eat Couscous variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be

removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Semolina and not ready to eat Polenta variety packs and Cereal Bars and ready to drink Milkshake variety packs.

A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

- FTC** A0644
- BT** CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

A. PRODUCT TYPE

- FTC** A0361
- BT** LINGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

ABALONE

- FTC** B1408
- BT** ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
- UF** haliotis spp.

ABALONE MUSHROOM

- FTC** B1645
- BT** MUSHROOM [B1467]

abelmoschus esculentus

- USE** OKRA [B1241]

abogado

- USE** AVOCADO [B1470]

abramis brama

- USE** BREAM [B1763]

ACACIA (GENUS)

- FTC** B1327
- BT** HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

ACACIA GUM (GUM ARABIC) (EC/CODEX)

- FTC** B2975
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ACACIA GUM (GUM ARABIC) ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC** H0400
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

acacia insuavis

- USE** CHA OM [B2455]

acanthocybium solandri

- USE** WAHOO [B1630]

acanthopagrus australis

- USE** SILVER BREAM [B3371]

acanthuridae

- USE** SURGEONFISH FAMILY [B2303]

acaupa

- USE** GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

acca sellowiana

- USE** PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

ACEROLA

- FTC** B1360
- BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
- UF** barbados cherry
- UF** malpighia glabra
- UF** malpighia marginata
- UF** west indian cherry
- AI** <SCIFAM>Malpighiaceae <SCINAM>Malpighia punicifolia L. [BASIS] <GRIN>23206 <MANSFELD>14412

ACESULFAME K (EC/CODEX)

- FTC** B2976
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ACESULFAME K ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC** H0401
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ACETATE CELLULOSE FILM

- FTC** M0323
- BT** CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

ACETIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

- FTC** B2977
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE,

EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ACETIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0402

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2978

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0403

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ACETIC ACID FERMENTED

FTC H0300

BT CARBOHYDRATE
FERMENTED [H0256]

ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2979

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0404

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2980

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0405

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ACETYLATED STARCH (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2981

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ACETYLATED STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0406

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

achira

USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

achras sapota

USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

ACID (CODEX)

FTC A0362

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ACID (EC)

FTC A0325

BT FOOD ADDITIVE
CLASSIFICATION,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
[A0324]

AI Substance that increases the
acidity of a food stuff and/or
imparts to a sour taste to it.
European Council Directive
95/2/EC.

ACID REDUCED

FTC H0393

BT COMPONENT REMOVED
[H0238]

SN Used when a juice, typically
orange, has undergone a
process specified in 21 CFR
146.148 to reduce the acidity
of the food.

ACIDIFIED

FTC H0200

BT FLAVORING OR TASTE
INGREDIENT ADDED
[H0117]

UF pickled by acidification

SN Used when acid is added to a
food product at any level.

ACIDIFIER

FTC A0322

BT FOOD ADDITIVE (U.S.)

[A0181]

ACIDIFIER (CODEX)

FTC A0363

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ACIDITY REGULATOR (EC)

FTC A0326

BT FOOD ADDITIVE
CLASSIFICATION,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
[A0324]

AI Substance that alters or
controls the acidity or alkalinity
of a foodstuff. European
Council Directive 95/2/EC.

acipenser medirostris

USE GREEN STURGEON [B1972]

acipenser spp.

USE STURGEON [B1465]

acipenser transmontanus

USE WHITE STURGEON [B1973]

acipenseridae

USE STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]

ackee

USE AKEE [B1690]

ACORN

FTC B1715

BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT
[B1062]

ACORN SQUASH

FTC B2064

BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cucurbita pepo var. pepo

ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER

FTC M0360

BT POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
[M0359]

UF acrylonitrile container

acrylonitrile container

USE ACRYL-NITRILE
CONTAINER [M0360]

actinidia chinensis

USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

actinidia sinensis

USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

ACTINOMYCETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE

- FTC B2849
 BT BACTERIA [B2846]
 AI The Prokaryotes, 2d ed., 1992, v. I & II, p.198 etc.

adansonia digitata

- USE BAOBAB [B2759]

adansonia somalensis

- USE BAOBAB [B2759]

adansonia sphaerocarpa

- USE BAOBAB [B2759]

adansonia sulcata

- USE BAOBAB [B2759]

ADHESIVE

- FTC M0221
 BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]

ADIPIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B2982
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ADIPIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0407
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH

- FTC Z0049
 BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

ADULT FOOD

- FTC P0188
 BT HUMAN FOOD [P0026]

ADZUKI BEAN

- FTC B1110
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
 UF phaseolus angularis
 AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
 <SCINAM>Vigna angularis (Willd.) Ohwi et Ohashi var. angul [BASIS]
 <GRIN>312022
 <MANSFELD>27404

aequipecten gibbus

- USE CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

AERATED

- FTC H0178
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
 SN Used for products with which a substantial amount of air has been mixed through mechanical action. Do not use when air was introduced primarily through chemical action or through fermentation.

AERATED BY CREAMING

- FTC H0359
 BT AERATED [H0178]
 UF creamed
 SN Used when a solid fat (butter, margarine, shortening) is aerated to a creamy appearance, often with the addition of sugar.

AERATED BY WHIPPING

- FTC H0358
 BT AERATED [H0178]
 UF beaten
 UF whipped
 SN Used when foods or liquids (or a combination) are aerated by vigorously mixing them using a whip, whisk, spoon, spatula, rotary beater or electric mixer.

AERATED CONFECTIONERY (U.S.)

- FTC A0141
 BT SOFT CANDY (U.S.) [A0293]
 UF confectionery, aerated
 AI Confectionery into which a substantial amount of air has been incorporated to produce a sponge-like or chewy texture. Examples are marshmallow and nougat.

afars issas

- USE DJIBOUTI [R0203]

AFGHANISTAN

- FTC R0102
 BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: AF

AFRAMOMUM

- FTC B2760
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF aframomum albviolaceum
 UF aframomum angustifolium
 UF aframomum giganteum
 UF aframomum latifolium
 UF aframomum spp.
 UF aframomum stipulatum

aframomum albviolaceum

- USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum angustifolium

- USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum giganteum

- USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum latifolium

- USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum spp.

- USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum stipulatum

- USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

AFRICA

- FTC R0339
 BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM

AFRICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 01)

- R0125
 FTC
 INLAND WATERS [R0512]
 BT

AFRICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 01)

- US FDA 1995 Code: AA01:
 SN *AFRICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA*.
 AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Areas 01:
[\[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_1.gif\]](ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_1.gif)

AFRICA, CENTRAL

- FTC R0340
 BT AFRICA [R0339]
 UF central africa
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM01

AFRICA, EASTERN

- FTC R0341
 BT AFRICA [R0339]
 UF east africa
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM02

AFRICA, NORTHERN

- FTC R0342
 BT AFRICA [R0339]
 UF north africa
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM03

AFRICA, SOUTHERN

FTC R0343
 BT AFRICA [R0339]
 UF southern africa
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM04

AFRICA, WESTERN

FTC R0344
 BT AFRICA [R0339]
 UF west africa
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM05

AFRICAN EBONY

FTC B2818
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF diospyros bicolor
 UF diospyros mespiliformis
 UF diospyros senegalensis
 UF jackal berry
 UF monkey guava
 UF nigerian ebony
 UF swamp ebony

AFRICAN FAN PALM

FTC B2799
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF borassus aethiopum
 UF borassus flabellifer var.
 aethiopum

AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER

FTC B2842
 BT FRUIT USED AS
 VEGETABLE [B1006]
 UF cucumis metuliferus

AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN

FTC B2926
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF nere
 UF parkia filicoidea

AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY

FTC B1993
 BT FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM
 [B1994]
 UF protopteridae

AFRICAN MANGO

FTC B2806
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF irvingia gabonensis

african marigold

USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

AFRICAN MIDFISH

FTC B2317
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

AFRICAN OIL PALM

FTC B3330
 BT PALM [B1286]
 UF elaeis guineensis

AFRICAN PEACH

FTC B2784
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF nauclea latifolia
 UF sarcocephalus
 UF sarcocephalus esculentus
 UF sarcocephalus latifolius

AFRICAN POMPANO

FTC B2147
 BT POMPANO [B1475]
 UF alectis ciliaris
 UF threadfish

AGAR

FTC B1033
 BT HEMICELLULOSE-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
 UF agar-agar

AGAR (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2983
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AGAR ADDED

FTC H0384
 BT SEAWEED EXTRACT
 ADDED [H0383]

SN Used when agar is added to a
 food at any level.

AGAR ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0408
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

agar-agar

USE AGAR [B1033]

agaricus bisporus

USE CULTIVATED MUSHROOM
 [B2937]

agaricus campestris

USE MEADOW MUSHROOM
 [B2023]

agati grandiflora

USE SESBANIA [B1736]

AGAVE

FTC B1535
 BT CARBOHYDRATE-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

agave americana

USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

agave atrovirens

USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

aged

USE CURED OR AGED [H0253]

agglomerated

USE INSTANTIZED [H0169]

agialida barberi

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

agialida senegalensis

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

agialida tombuctensis

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

AGILE FROG

FTC B3461
 BT FROG [B1252]
 UF rana dalmatina
 AI <SCINAM>Rana dalmatina
 Bonap.

agnatha

USE FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]

agonostomus spp.

USE MULLET [B1287]

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT

FTC Z0152
 BT PRODUCTION
 ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

SN This term is for
 CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
 NOT USE term in indexing.
 Use a more precise narrower
 term.

agrimonia eupatoria

USE COCKLEBUR [B2055]

agrimony

USE COCKLEBUR [B2055]

agropyron spicatum

USE WHEATGRASS [B2362]

aguacate

USE AVOCADO [B1470]

ahi

USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

AIR BLADDER

FTC C0284

BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

UF fish maw

UF swim bladder

aiwain

USE AJOWAN [B2515]

ajawain

USE AJOWAN [B2515]

AJOWAN

FTC B2515

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF aiwain

UF ajawain

UF ajwan

UF carum copticum

UF trachyspermum copticum

ajwan

USE AJOWAN [B2515]

AKEE

FTC B1690

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF ackee

UF blighia sapida

AI <SCINAM>Blighia sapida K. D. Koenig [GRIN] <GRIN>7271

akule

USE BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]

ALABAMA

FTC R0414

BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US01

ALASKA

FTC R0415

BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US02

ALASKA PEA

FTC B1326

BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]

UF early june pea

UF pea, smooth skin cultivars

AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. cultivar Alaska

alaska pollock

USE WALLEYE POLLOCK [B1843]

ALBACORE

FTC B1506

BT TUNA [B1269]

UF thunnus alalunga

UF thunnus germo

ALBANIA

FTC R0105

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AL

ALBERTA

FTC R0172

BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA01

alburnus alburnus

USE BLEAK [B3472]

alces alces

USE MOOSE [B1257]

ALCOHOL

FTC B3324

BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

ALCOHOL ADDED

FTC H0332

BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]

ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE)

FTC Z0165

BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]

ALCOHOL CONTENT < 1%

FTC Z0169

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT < 9%

FTC Z0171

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT > 5%

FTC Z0166

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT > 9%

FTC Z0170

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT 1-3%

FTC Z0168

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT 3.1-5%

FTC Z0167

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL FERMENTED

FTC H0232

BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

ALCOHOL FREE CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0176

BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

ALCOHOL FULLY REMOVED

FTC H0286

BT ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]

SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed to less than 0.5% alcohol by volume.

alcohol or neutral spirits

USE NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.) [A0120]

ALCOHOL PARTIALLY REMOVED

FTC H0287

BT ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]

SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed to 0.5% or more alcohol by volume.

ALCOHOL REMOVED

FTC H0285

BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed.

**ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID
FERMENTED**

- FTC H0123
BT CARBOHYDRATE
FERMENTED [H0256]

ALCOHOLATED

- FTC H0160
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE
INGREDIENT ADDED
[H0117]
UF brandied
SN Used when alcohol is added
for flavor or taste, for example,
brandied peaches or cold-
pack cheese food with port
wine.

ALCOHOLATED

- FTC H0160
BT ALCOHOL ADDED [H0332]

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE
(EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0846
BT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK)
(EUROFIR) [A0840]
RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE
(U.S.) [A0278]

- SN Alcoholic content can be
indexed in facet Z.
AI Beverage containing more
than 0.5% alcohol; includes
distilled spirits, malt beverage,
and wine. Alcohol-free
varieties are included in the
appropriate categories
together with their alcohol-
containing forms and
distinguished in facets H and
P.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (U.S.)

- FTC A0278
BT BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0229]
AI Beverage containing more
than 0.5% alcohol; includes
distilled spirits, malt beverage,
and wine.

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ANALOG
(U.S.)**

- FTC A0295
BT NONALCOHOLIC
BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0112]
AI Used for beverages marketed
to resemble beer, wine or
other alcoholic beverages but
containing less than 0.5%
alcohol by volume. Excludes
unfermented fruit juices even if
carbonated, for example,
sparkling cider.

**ALCOHOLIC MIXED DRINK
(EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0851
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE
(EUROFIR) [A0846]
AI includes cocktails, punch,
shandy.

aldrichetta forsteri

- USE YELLOWEYE MULLET
[B2896]

alectis ciliaris

- USE AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]

alectryon subcinerus

- USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

alepocephalidae family

- USE SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]

alepocephalus australis

- USE SMALL SCALED BROWN
SLICKHEAD [B2908]

alepocephalus spp.

- USE LARGE SCALED BROWN
SLICKHEAD [B2907]

ALEWIFE

- FTC B1402
BT SHAD [B1348]
UF alosa pseudoharengus
UF pomolobus pseudoharengus
UF river herring

ALFALFA

- FTC B1359
BT PROTEIN-PRODUCING
PLANT [B1049]
UF lucerne
UF medicago sativa

ALFONSINO

- FTC B2883
BT ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]
UF trachichthodes affinis

ALFONSINO FAMILY

- FTC B2884
BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
UF berycidae

ALGAE

- FTC B1301
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR
FUNGUS USED AS FOOD
SOURCE [B1215]
AI Unicellular and multicellular
algae.

**ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS
USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

- FTC B1215
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN

- FTC B1746
BT ALGAE [B1301]
UF cyanophyta

ALGAE, BROWN

- FTC B2395
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR
FUNGUS USED AS FOOD
SOURCE [B1215]
UF brown algae
UF phaeophyta

ALGAE, GREEN

- FTC B2502
BT ALGAE [B1301]
UF chlorophyta

ALGAE, RED

- FTC B1743
BT ALGAE [B1301]

ALGERIA

- FTC R0207
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN
[R0342]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DZ

ALGINATE ADDED

- FTC H0385
BT SEAWEED EXTRACT
ADDED [H0383]
SN Used when alginate is added
to a food at any level.

ALGINIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B2984
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ALGINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0409
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ALIMENT DE DISETTE

- FTC P0182
BT OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR
USE [P0159]
UF starvation food
AI Wild or semiwild foods
consumed only during periods
of famine when no other food

is available.

ALKALI (CODEX)

- FTC A0364
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
 FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
 [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
 ISBN 92-5-102292-5

alkalinized

- USE ALKALIZED [H0206]

ALKALIZED

- FTC H0206
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY
 MODIFIED [H0130]
 UF alkalinized
 UF dutch processed
 AI Treated with a solution of
 alkali (primarily potassium or
 sodium carbonate). In cacao,
 alkalization neutralizes acids
 and leads to changes in flavor
 and color. In fats and oils,
 treatment with alkali leads to
 saponification of free fatty
 acids; soap and alkali are then
 removed.

ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED

- FTC H0135
 BT COMPONENT REMOVED
 [H0238]
 UF dealkaloidized
 UF purine removed

ALKYD RESIN CONTAINER

- FTC M0383
 BT THERMOSETTING
 POLYMER CONTAINER
 [M0382]

all natural claim or use

- USE NO ARTIFICIAL
 INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR
 USE [P0107]

all natural flavors claim or use

- USE NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS
 CLAIM OR USE [P0100]

ALLIGATOR

- FTC B2440
 BT REPTILE [B1625]
 UF alligator spp.

alligator spp.

- USE ALLIGATOR [B2440]

allium ampeloprasum

- USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC
 [B3486]

allium ampeloprasum

- USE KURRAT [B3442]

allium ampeloprasum var. porrum

- USE LEEK [B1308]

allium bakeri

- USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

allium cepa

- USE CIPOLLINI [B2355]

allium cepa

- USE ONION [B1300]

allium cepa var. aggregatum

- USE SHALLOT [B1538]

allium fistulosum

- USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

allium kurrat

- USE KURRAT [B3442]

allium sativum

- USE GARLIC [B1233]

allium schoenoprasum

- USE CHIVE [B1294]

allium tuberosum

- USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

allmouth

- USE MONKFISH [B2401]

alocytus niger

- USE BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]

allothunnus fallai

- USE SLENDER TUNA [B2891]

ALLSPICE

- FTC B1356
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF jamaica pepper
 UF pimenta
 UF pimenta officinalis
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
 <SCINAM>Pimenta dioica (L.)
 Merr. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>28390
 <MANSFELD>12263

ALLURA RED AC (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B2985
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**ALLURA RED AC ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0410
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ALMOND

- FTC B1272
 BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT
 [B1062]
 UF prunus amygdalus
 UF prunus communis
 UF prunus dulcis
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
 <SCINAM>Amygdalus
 communis L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>29890
 <MANSFELD>9421

ALMOND, BITTER

- FTC B2721
 BT ALMOND [B1272]
 UF bitter almond
 UF prunus dulcis var. amara

ALMOND, SWEET

- FTC B2720
 BT ALMOND [B1272]
 UF prunus amygdalus var. dulcis
 UF prunus dulcis var. dulcis

ALOCASIA

- FTC B3438
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
 PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR
 BULB USED [B1018]
 UF alocasia indica
 UF alocasia macrorrhizos
 AI <SCIFAM>Araceae
 <SCINAM>Alocasia
 macrorrhiza (L.) Schott
 [CCPR]
 <GRIN>2492

alocasia indica

- USE ALOCASIA [B3438]

alocasia macrorrhizos

- USE ALOCASIA [B3438]

ALOE

- FTC B2348
 BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT
 [B1012]
 UF aloe barbadensis

aloe barbadensis

- USE ALOE [B2348]

alosa aestivalis

USE BLUEBACK HERRING
[B1852]

alosa pseudoharengus

USE ALEWIFE [B1402]

alosa sapidissima

USE AMERICAN SHAD [B1147]

alosa spp.

USE SHAD [B1348]

ALOYAU

FTC Z0141

BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

SN This corresponds
approximately to the U.S. cuts
of meat called 'loin' and 'rib'.

ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2986

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0411

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

alpine cranberry

USE LINGONBERRY
(COWBERRY) [B1019]

ALPINE STRAWBERRY

FTC B3339

BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]

UF fragaria semperflorens

UF fragaria vesca subsp. vesca f.
semperflorens

alpinia galanga

USE GREATER GALANGAL
[B2601]

alta fescue

USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

altamisa

USE FEVERFEW [B2054]

ALUMINIUM (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2987

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ALUMINIUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0412

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM
SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B2988

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM
SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0413

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ALUMINIUM BOX, PLASTIC-
COATED**

FTC M0288

BT ALUMINUM BOX [M0287]

ALUMINIUM BOX, VARNISHED

FTC M0289

BT ALUMINUM BOX [M0287]

**ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR
BARREL, PLASTIC COATED**

FTC M0291

BT ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR
BARREL [M0175]

**ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR
BARREL, VARNISHED**

FTC M0292

BT ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR
BARREL [M0175]

**ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER,
COATED FOR HEAT SEALING**

FTC M0295

BT ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER
[M0190]

**ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER
WRAPPER**

FTC M0296

BT ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER
[M0190]

**ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM
SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B2989

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM
SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0414

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN)
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B2990

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN)
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0415

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B2991

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0416

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ALUMINIUM SULPHATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B2992

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**ALUMINIUM SULPHATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0417

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ALUMINUM

FTC N0042

BT METAL [N0041]

ALUMINUM BOX

FTC M0287

BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER
[M0182]

ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL

FTC M0175
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

ALUMINUM COEXTRUDED WITH PAPER

FTC M0297
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH PAPER AND PLASTIC

FTC M0298
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH REGENERATED CELLULOSE

FTC M0299
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

ALUMINUM CONTAINER

FTC M0182
BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER

FTC M0190
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]
UF foil, aluminum

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN

FTC M0165
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING

FTC M0163
BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER

FTC M0161
BT ALUMINIUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING

FTC M0162
BT ALUMINIUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING

FTC M0164
BT ALUMINIUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING

FTC M0160
BT ALUMINIUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TUBE

FTC M0168
BT ALUMINIUM CONTAINER [M0182]

ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK

FTC M0171
BT ALUMINIUM TUBE [M0168]

ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL

FTC M0170
BT ALUMINIUM TUBE [M0168]

ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE

FTC M0169
BT ALUMINIUM TUBE [M0168]

ALUMINUM TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC TOP

FTC M0139
BT ALUMINIUM TUBE [M0168]

aluterus monoceros

USE UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]

amanita rubescens

USE BLUSHER MUSHROOM [B2073]

AMARANTH

B1717
FTC LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

BT amaranth (grain)

UF amaranthus spp.

UF pigweed

UF
AI <SCIFAM>Amaranthaceae <SCINAM>Amaranthus L. <ITIS>20715
Amaranthus, collectively known as amaranth or pigweed, is a cosmopolitan genus of herbs. Approximately 60 species are presently recognised, with inflorescences and foliage ranging from purple and red to gold. Although several species are often considered weeds, people around the world value amaranths as leaf vegetables, cereals and ornamentals.
[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranth>].

AMARANTH

FTC B1717
BT GRAIN [B1324]

AMARANTH (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2993
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

amaranth (grain)

USE AMARANTH [B1717]

AMARANTH ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0418
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

amaranthus spp.

USE AMARANTH [B1717]

AMARILLO SNAPPER

FTC B1801
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF *lutjanus argentiventris*
UF snapper, amarillo

amazon catfish

USE SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]

AMBARELLA

FTC B1284
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF golden apple
UF otaheite ambarella
UF spondias cytherea
UF spondias dulcis
UF wi tree

AMBERJACK

FTC B2642
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF *seriola* spp.

amberjack, greater

USE GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]

ambloplites rupestris

USE ROCK BASS [B1362]

ameghinomya antiqua

USE HARD CLAM [B2193]

amelanchier

USE JUNE BERRY [B1435]

american aloe

USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

american blueberry

USE HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

american buffalo

USE BISON [B2098]

AMERICAN EEL

FTC B2177

BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]

UF anguilla rostrata

AI <SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) <FISHBASE>296

AMERICAN LOBSTER

FTC B1949

BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]

UF homarus americanus

UF northern lobster

AI <SCINAM>Homarus americanus H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [ITIS] <ITIS>97314

american oyster

USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

AMERICAN PERSIMMON

FTC B3329

BT PERSIMMON [B1447]

UF diospyros virginiana

AMERICAN PLAICE

FTC B1862

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF hippoglossoides platessoides

UF plaice, american

american plum

USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM

FTC B2326

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF ensis americanus

UF siligna patula

AI <SCINAM>Ensis americanus Gould 1870

AMERICAN SAMOA

FTC R0113

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

UF samoa, american

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AS

AMERICAN SAND LANCE

FTC B2383

BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]

UF ammodytes americanus

AI <SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus DeKay, 1842 [FISHBASE]

AMERICAN SHAD

FTC B1147

BT SHAD [B1348]

UF alosa sapidissima

amia calva

USE BOWFIN [B2436]

AMIDATED PECTIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2994

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMIDATED PECTIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0419

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

amiidae

USE BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]

AMIN RESIN CONTAINER

FTC M0384

BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

AMINO ACID ADDED

FTC H0210

BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

SN Used when an individual amino acid is added at any level to improve the nutritional quality of a product.

amino undecan acid container

USE NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0361]

ammodytes americanus

USE AMERICAN SAND LANCE [B2383]

ammodytes spp.

USE SAND LANCE [B1354]

ammodytidae

USE SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]

AMMONIA CARAMEL (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2995

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0420

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AMMONIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2996

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMMONIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0421

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AMMONIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2997

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMMONIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0422

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2998

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0423

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE
(EC/CODEX)**

- FTC B2999
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0424
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES
(EC/CODEX)**

- FTC B3000
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0425
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**AMMONIUM SULPHATE
(EC/CODEX)**

- FTC B3001
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0426
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AMNESIC SHELLFISH POISONING

- FTC Z0223
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ASFP

amomum granum-paradisii

- USE GRAINS OF PARADISE
 [B2061]

amomum melegueta

- USE GRAINS OF PARADISE
 [B2061]

amorphophallus konjac

- USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

amorphophallus rivieri

- USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

amorphophallus rivieri var. konjac

- USE KONJAC [B2637]

amphibia

- USE AMPHIBIAN [B1624]

AMPHIBIAN

- FTC B1624
 BT AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE
 [B3468]
 UF amphibia

AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE

- FTC B3468
 BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD
 SOURCE [B1297]

amphidesma subtriangulatum

- USE TUA TUA [B2261]

amphidesma ventricosum

- USE NEW ZEALAND SURF CLAM
 [B2684]

amphidesmatidae

- USE TUA TUA [B2261]

AMPHIDROMOUS FISH

- FTC B3450
 BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
 AI <DICTION>Amphidromous
 fish move between fresh and
 salt water during some part of
 life cycle, but not for breeding.

ampoule

- USE AMPUL [M0196]

AMPUL

- FTC M0196
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
 BY FORM [M0195]
 UF ampoule
 UF phial

AMUR BITTERLING

- FTC B3473
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
 [B1921]
 UF rhodeus sericeus
 AI <SCINAM> Rhodeus sericeus
 (Pallas, 1776) [FISHBASE]
 <FISHBASE>2948

amur carp

- USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

AMUR PIKE

- FTC B3500
 BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]

UF blackspotted pike

UF esox reichertii

AI <SCINAM>Esox reichertii
 Dybowski, 1869 [ITIS]
 <ITIS>623349
 <SCINAM>Esox reichertii
 Dybowski, 1869 [FISHBASE]
 <FISHBASE>4638

amusium japonic

- USE JAPANESE SCALLOP
 [B2353]

anabantidae

- USE GOURAMI FAMILY [B2422]

anacardium occidentale

- USE CASHEW [B1221]

ANADROMOUS FISH

- FTC B3448
 BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
 AI <DICTION>Anadromous fish
 live in the sea mostly, breed in
 fresh water; the best-known
 are salmon, which hatch in
 small freshwater streams, go
 down to the sea and live there
 for several years, then return
 to the same streams where
 they were hatched, spawn,
 and die shortly thereafter.

ANAHEIM PEPPER

- FTC B2549
 BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
 UF california pepper
 UF chili verde pepper
 UF pepper, anaheim

ananas comosus

- USE PINEAPPLE [B1484]

anarhichadidae

- USE WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]

anarhichas lupus

- USE ATLANTIC WOLFFISH
 [B1817]

anarhichas minor

- USE SPOTTED WOLFFISH
 [B3350]

anarhichas spp.

- USE WOLFFISH [B1519]

ANCHO PEPPER

- FTC B2550
 BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

anchoa engraulis

- USE ANCHOVY [B1554]

ANCHOVY

FTC B1554
 BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
 UF anchoa engraulis
 UF engraulis anchoita

ANCHOVY FAMILY

FTC B1854
 BT FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]
 UF engraulidae

anchovy, northern

USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

andora

USE UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]

ANDORRA

FTC R0100
 BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AD

anethum

USE DILL [B1277]

ANGEL SHARK

FTC B1138
 BT ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]
 UF squatinia spp.

ANGEL SHARK FAMILY

FTC B1914
 BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
 UF squatinidae

ANGELFISH

FTC B2653
 BT ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]

ANGELFISH FAMILY

FTC B2652
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

ANGELICA

FTC B1377
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF angelica archangelica
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
 <SCINAM>Angelica archangelica L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>3415
 <MANSFELD>1655

angelica archangelica

USE ANGELICA [B1377]

ANGLED LOOFAH

FTC B3488

BT GOURD [B1719]
 UF chinese-okra
 UF ribbed gourd
 UF ribbed loofah
 UF ridged gourd
 UF silky gourd
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
 <SCINAM>Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [GRIN]
 <GRIN>22787

anglerfish

USE MONKFISH [B2401]

ANGOLA

FTC R0109
 BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AO

ANGOSTURA (TREE)

FTC B1188
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF cusparia trifoliata
 UF galipea officinalis

ANGUILLA

FTC R0104
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AI

anguilla anguilla

USE EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]

anguilla australis

USE SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]

anguilla dieffenbachii

USE NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]

anguilla japonica

USE JAPANESE EEL [B3497]

anguilla nebulosa

USE LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]

anguilla rostrata

USE AMERICAN EEL [B2177]

anguillidae

USE FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]

ANILINE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER

FTC M0385
 BT AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART

FTC C0127
 BT PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
 SN Includes carcass meat, organ meat, and nonmeat parts of animals, as well as the whole animal.
 AI Includes carcass meat, organ meat, and nonmeat parts of animals, as well as the whole animal.

ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED

FTC H0262
 BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]
 SN Used when an animal fat or oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

ANIMAL FAT OR OIL COATED

FTC H0335
 BT FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]
 SN Used when an animal fat or oil is sprayed on the product or when an animal fat or oil is among the first three ingredients in order of predominance in a breeding or coating.

ANIMAL FOOD

FTC P0021
 BT CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]

ANIMAL HAIR CONTAINER

FTC M0410
 BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

animal skin

USE SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]

ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC B1297
 BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
 SN For a unicellular animal, use *ALGAE OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE*.
 AI Multicellular animal, e.g., fish, meat animal or poultry.

ANISAKIS INFESTATION

FTC Z0222
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ANIN

ANISE

- FTC B1296
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF anise, common
 UF aniseed
 UF pimpinella anisum
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
 <SCINAM>Pimpinella anisum
 L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>28395
 <MANSFELD>1373

anise, common

- USE ANISE [B1296]

aniseed

- USE ANISE [B1296]

ANJOU PEAR

- FTC B2081
 BT PEAR [B1344]

annato

- USE ANNATTO [B3392]

ANNATTO

- FTC B3392
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT -
 INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
 UF annato
 UF arnatto
 UF lipstickree
 AI <SCIFAM>Bixaceae
 <SCINAM>Bixa orellana L.
 [CCPR]
 <GRIN>7249

**ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN
(EC/CODEX)**

- FTC B3002
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0427
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

annona

- USE SOURSOP [B1480]

annona cherimola

- USE CHERIMOYA [B1687]

annona chrysophylla

- USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE
 [B2762]

annona manii

- USE ANONIDIUM [B2833]

annona muricata

- USE SOURSOP [B1480]

annona porpetac

- USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE
 [B2762]

annona reticulata

- USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

annona senegalensis

- USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE
 [B2762]

annona senegalensis var. latifolia

- USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE
 [B2762]

annona senegalensis var. porpetac

- USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE
 [B2762]

annona squamosa

- USE SWEETSOP [B1477]

ANONIDIUM

- FTC B2833
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF annona manii
 UF anonidium mannii

anonidium mannii

- USE ANONIDIUM [B2833]

anoplopoma fimbria

- USE SABLEFISH [B1437]

anopoplomatidae

- USE SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]

ANOSTRACA SHRIMP FAMILY

- FTC B2465
 BT SHRIMP [B1237]

ANT (INSECT)

- FTC B2495
 BT INSECT [B1220]
 UF formicidae

**ANTARCTIC AND SOUTHERN INDIAN
OCEAN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 58)**

- R0144
 FTC
 SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
 BT

US FDA 1995 Code AA58: *INDIAN

SN OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA*.

- AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical
 Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and
 Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR
 STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
 FAO Major Fishing Area 58
 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area58].

ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH

- FTC B2671
 BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY
 [B1827]
 UF hyperoglyphe antarctica

ANTARCTIC KRILL

- FTC B1954
 BT KRILL [B2844]
 UF euphasia superba
 UF euphausia spp.
 UF krill, antarctic

ANTARCTICA

- FTC R0110
 BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS
 AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AQ

**ANTARCTICA - INLAND WATERS
(FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 08)**

- R0132
 FTC
 INLAND WATERS [R0512]
 BT

**SN "ANTARCTIC CONTINENTAL
FISHING AREA".**

- AI CWP Handbook of Fishery
 Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data
 and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR
 STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Areas 08
 [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_8.gif].

ANTELOPE

- FTC B1481
 BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
 [B1134]
 UF hippotragus spp.
 UF neotragus spp.
 UF tetracerus spp.

ANTHOCYANINS (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3003
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ANTHOCYANINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0428

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

anthriscus cerefolium

USE CHERVIL [B1444]

ANTIBLEACHING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0365

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTIBROWNING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0366

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTICAKING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0367

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTICAKING AGENT (EC)

FTC A0327

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that reduces the tendency of individual particles of a foodstuff to adhere to one another. European Council Directive 95/2/EC

ANTIDESMA

FTC B2834

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF antidesma vogelianum

antidesma vogelianum

USE ANTIDESMA [B2834]

ANTIFOAMING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0368

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTIFOAMING AGENT (EC)

FTC A0328

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that prevents or reduces foaming. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA

FTC R0103

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

UF barbuda

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AG

ANTIMICROBIAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)

FTC A0369

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTIMOULD AND ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0370

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTIOXIDANT (CODEX)

FTC A0371

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTIOXIDANT (EC)

FTC A0329

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that prolongs the shelf life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by oxidation, such as fat rancidity and colour changes. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

ANTIOXIDANT (U.S.)

FTC A0318

BT FOOD ADDITIVE (U.S.) [A0181]

AI Substance used to preserve food by retarding deterioration, rancidity or discoloration due to oxidation.

ANTIOXIDANT SYNERGIST (CODEX)

FTC A0372

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTIOXIDANTS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX)

FTC A0373

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTISPATTERING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0375

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0374

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTROCARYON

FTC B2835

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF antrocaryon klaineinum

antrocaryon klaineinum

USE ANTROCARYON [B2835]

AONORI

FTC B2640

BT ENTEROMORPHA [B2639]

UF enteromorpha prolifera

aperitif wine (U.S.)

USE HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0224]

aphania senegalensis

USE SOAPBERRY [B2836]

apium graveolens rapaceum

USE CELERIAC [B1729]

apium graveolens var. dulce

USE CELERY [B1282]

aplodinotus grunniensUSE FRESHWATER DRUM
[B1796]**aplodinotus spp.**

USE DRUM [B1204]

apogonidaeUSE CARDINALFISH FAMILY
[B2886]**apolectus niger**

USE BLACK POMFRET [B2377]

APPELLATION CONTROLEE

FTC Z0086

BT STATUS OF FOOD NAME
[Z0087]

UF controlled name

UF protected name

APPLE

FTC B1245

BT CORE OR POME FRUIT
[B1599]

UF malus communis

UF malus sylvestris

UF pyrus malus

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Malus sylvestris
Mill. [BASIS]
<GRIN>23279
<MANSFELD>8860**APPLE BANANA**

FTC B1568

BT BANANA [B1266]

apple guava

USE GUAVA [B1333]

APRICOT

FTC B1529

BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

UF prunus armeniaca

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>29841
<MANSFELD>9372**apricot and orange**USE ORANGE AND APRICOT
[B1709]**apsilus dentatus**

USE BLACK SNAPPER [B1099]

AQUACULTURE

FTC R0111

BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AQU1

AQUATIC ANIMAL

FTC B1142

BT FISH OR LOWER WATER
ANIMAL [B1021]**ARABIAN MUMMUM**

FTC B2796

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF carissa edulis

UF carissa edulis var.
candolleana

UF carissa edulis var. cornifolia

UF carissa edulis var. tomentosa

UF wild plum (carissa edulis)

arachis hypogaea

USE PEANUT [B1337]

ARBOL PEPPER

FTC B2551

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF pepper, arbol

arbutusUSE STRAWBERRY TREE
[B2761]**arbutus unedo**USE STRAWBERRY TREE
[B2761]**arca barbata**

USE ARKSHELL [B2432]

arca cancellaria

USE ARKSHELL [B2432]

ARCHAEOGASTROPOD

FTC B1002

BT GASTROPOD [B2111]

UF aspidobranchia

archosargus probatocephalus

USE SHEEPSHEAD [B1422]

ARCTIC CHAR

FTC B1332

BT TROUT [B1258]

UF char, alpine

UF salvelinus alpinus

ARCTIC GRAYLING

FTC B2860

BT GRAYLING [B2711]

UF thymallus arcticus

ARCTIC SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 18)

R0133

FTCATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT
BT SEAS [R0116]SN US FDA 1995 Code AA18: *ARCTIC
FISHING AREA*.AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical
Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and
Statistics Unit, 2003.Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR
STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 18

[<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area18>].**arctic whitefish**USE HUMPBACK WHITEFISH
[B2284]**arctica islandica**

USE OCEAN QUAHOG [B1953]

arctica spp.

USE QUAHOG [B2501]

arctoscopus spp.

USE SANDFISH [B2568]

areca catechu

USE BETEL NUT PALM [B2311]

argemone

USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

argemoney

USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

argenone mexicana

USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

ARGENTINA

FTC R0112

BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AR

argentina spp.

USE ARGENTINE [B1430]

ARGENTINE

FTC B1430

BT ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]

UF argentina spp.

UF silver smelts

ARGENTINE FAMILY

FTC B1924
 BT FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]
 UF argentinidae

ARGENTINE HAKE

FTC B2142
 BT WHITING [B1640]
 UF merluccius hubbsi
 UF southwest atlantic hake

ARGENTINE QUEENFISH

FTC B1939
 BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]

ARGENTINE SEA BASS

FTC B1762
 BT SEA BASS [B2180]
 UF sea bass, argentine

argentinidae

USE ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]

ARGON (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3004
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ARGON ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0429
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

argopecten irradians

USE BAY SCALLOP [B2459]

ARID CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0494
 BT DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]

ariidae

USE SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]

ARIL

FTC C0287
 BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
 AI <DICTION> An additional covering that forms on certain seeds after fertilisation, developing from the stalk of the ovule (Source: Webster's)

arius caelatus

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

arius upsulonothorus

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

ARIZONA

FTC R0416
 BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US04

ARKANSAS

FTC R0417
 BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US05

ARKSHELL

FTC B2432
 BT BIVALVE [B2113]
 UF arca barbata
 UF arca cancellaria
 AI <SCINAM>Arca cancellaria Lamarck, 1819.

ARMADILLO

FTC B1626
 BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
 UF dasypodidae

ARMENIA

FTC R0106
 BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AM

armillaria

USE BRACELET MUSHROOM [B2758]

armillaria mellea

USE HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]

armoracia lapathifolia

USE HORSERADISH [B1146]

arnatto

USE ANNATTO [B3392]

aroma

USE FLAVORING (U.S.) [A0215]

ARRACACHA

FTC B3439
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
 UF peruvian-carrot
 AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
 <SCINAM>Arracacia xanthorrhiza Bancr.; A.

esculenta DC. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>4256

arripidae

USE AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]

arripis georgianus

USE AUSTRALIAN RUFF [B1941]

arripis trutta

USE KAHAWAI [B2237]

ARROW SQUID

FTC B2683
 BT SQUID [B1205]
 UF notodarus spp.

ARROWHEAD

FTC B1716
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
 UF duck potato
 UF sagittaria tatifolia

ARROWROOT

FTC B2400
 BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
 UF maranta arundinacea

ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER

FTC B1866
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
 UF atheresthes stomias

artemia salina

USE BRINE SHRIMP [B2464]

ARTICHOKE

FTC B1466
 BT FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]
 UF cynara scolymus
 AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
 <SCINAM>Cynara scolymus L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>12842
 <MANSFELD>31795

artificial cheese rind

USE CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL [Z0148]

ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED

FTC H0394
 BT FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]
 UF chocolate flavoring added, artificial

ARTIFICIAL FRUIT FLAVORING ADDED

FTC H0395

BT FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]

ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0106

BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

artificial sweetener added

USE NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0108]

ARTIFICIALLY CARBONATED

FTC H0109

BT CARBONATED [H0175]

SN Used when carbon dioxide has been added to a food product at any level.

ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED

FTC J0144

BT HEAT DRIED [J0117]

AI Dried by the application of artificial heat.

ARTIFICIALLY SWEETENED FRUIT JELLY ADDED

FTC H0131

BT JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED [H0122]

SN Always used when artificial jelly is a filling in a food product; otherwise used when artificial jelly is a second ingredient in order of predominance.

artocarpus altilis

USE BREADFRUIT [B1504]

artocarpus heterophyllus

USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

artocarpus incisa

USE BREADFRUIT [B1504]

artocarpus integrifolius

USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

ARUBA

FTC R0118

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AW

ASAFETIDA

FTC B2171

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF ferula assa-foetida

asari

USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

ASBESTOS CONTAINER

FTC M0412

BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

ASCOMYCETE

FTC B2034

BT FUNGUS [B1261]

UF ascomycetes

ascomycetes

USE ASCOMYCETE [B2034]

ASCORBIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3005

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ASCORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0430

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ASCORBYL PALMITATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3006

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0431

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ASCORBYL STEARATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3007

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ASCORBYL STEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0432

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED

FTC J0126

BT STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]

SN Used when a sterile product is filled in a sterile atmosphere into a sterile container. For further detail see 21 CFR 113.3(a).

ASH

FTC N0047

BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

AI Some cheeses are surrounded by a layer of ashes.

ash gourd

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

ashanti plum

USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

ASIA

FTC R0345

BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN

ASIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 04)

R0128

FTC

INLAND WATERS [R0512]

BT

US FDA 1995 Code: AA04: "ASIAN SN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.FAO Major Fishing Areas 04
[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_4_1.gif].**ASIA, CENTRAL**

FTC R0346

BT ASIA [R0345]

UF central asia

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN01

ASIA, NORTHEAST

FTC R0347

BT ASIA [R0345]
 UF northeast asia
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN02

ASIA, SOUTHEAST

FTC R0348
 BT ASIA [R0345]
 UF southeast asia
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN03

ASIA, SOUTHERN

FTC R0349
 BT ASIA [R0345]
 UF southern asia
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN04

ASIA, WESTERN

FTC R0350
 BT ASIA [R0345]
 UF western asia
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN05

ASIAN CLAM

FTC B2646
 BT CLAM [B1331]
 UF corbicula fluminea

asian pear

USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

ASIAN WATER BUFFALO

FTC B2095
 BT BUFFALO [B1476]
 UF bubalus bubalis
 UF water buffalo, asian

ASIATIC PENNYWORT

FTC B2442
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF centella asiatica
 UF hydrocotyle
 UF hydrocotyle asiatica
 UF indian pennywort
 AI <SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urb.

asimina triloba

USE PAWPAW [B1202]

aspalathus linearis

USE ROOIBOS [B2057]

ASPARAGUS

FTC B1415
 BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
 UF asparagus officinalis
 AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Asparagaceae)
 <SCINAM>Asparagus officinalis L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>300050

<MANSFELD>25827

asparagus bean

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

asparagus lettuce

USE CELTUCE [B1728]

asparagus officinalis

USE ASPARAGUS [B1415]

asparagus pea

USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

ASPARTAME (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3008
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ASPARTAME ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0433
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

aspidobranchia

USE ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]

asplodinotus grunniens

USE WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]

astacus astacus

USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

astacus europaeus

USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

astacus leptodactylus

USE DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]

astacus marinus

USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

asteroidae

USE STARFISH [B2108]

atelecyliidae

USE HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]

atheresthes evermanni

USE KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]

atheresthes stomias

USE ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER [B1866]

atherinidae

USE SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]

ATLANTIC BONITO

FTC B1792
 BT BONITO [B1264]
 UF bonito, atlantic
 UF pelamys sardis
 UF sarda sarda
 UF scomber mediterraneus
 UF scomber palamitus

ATLANTIC COD

FTC B1842
 BT COD [B1423]
 UF cod, atlantic
 UF gadus morhua

ATLANTIC CROAKER

FTC B1795
 BT CROAKER [B1794]
 UF croaker, atlantic
 UF micropogonias undulatus

ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH

FTC B2861
 BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
 UF trichiurus lepturus

ATLANTIC HALIBUT

FTC B1877
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
 UF halibut, atlantic
 UF hippoglossus hippoglossus

ATLANTIC HERRING

FTC B1586
 BT HERRING [B1414]
 UF atlantic sardine
 UF baltic herring
 UF clupea harengus harengus
 UF herring, atlantic

ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL

FTC B1166
 BT SCAD [B2424]
 UF trachurus trachurus

ATLANTIC MACKEREL

FTC B1790
 BT MACKEREL [B1043]
 UF mackerel, atlantic
 UF scomber scombrus

ATLANTIC MENHADEN

FTC B1849
 BT MENHADEN [B1396]
 UF brevoortia tyrannus

- UF menhaden, atlantic
- atlantic needlefish**
 USE NEEDLEFISH [B1411]
- ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS**
 FTC R0116
 BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: ATOC: *ATLANTIC OCEAN*.
- ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS**
 FTC R0352
 BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: QO
- ATLANTIC POMFRET**
 FTC B1929
 BT POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]
 UF black sea bream
 UF brama brama
 UF brama raji
 UF bream, black sea
 UF pomfret, atlantic
 UF ray's bream
- ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT**
 FTC B1905
 BT RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]
 UF osmerus mordax mordax
 UF rainbow smelt
 UF smelt, rainbow
 SN See remarks on *RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]*.
 AI <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS] <ITIS>162043 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>253
- ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB**
 FTC B2350
 BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
 UF cancer irroratus
- ATLANTIC SALMON**
 FTC B1587
 BT SALMON [B2250]
 UF salmo salar
 AI <SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>236
- atlantic sardine**
 USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]
- ATLANTIC SAURY** [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area34].
 FTC B1889
 BT SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
 UF saury, atlantic
 UF scomberesox saurus
 UF skipper (atlantic saury)
 AI <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [FISHBASE]
- ATLANTIC SURFLAM**
 FTC B1959
 BT CLAM [B1331]
 UF bar clam
 UF sea clam
 UF spisula solidissima
- ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING**
 FTC B1851
 BT THREAD HERRING [B1239]
 UF opisthonema oglinum
 UF thread herring, atlantic
- ATLANTIC WOLFFISH**
 FTC B1817
 BT WOLFFISH [B1519]
 UF anarhichas lupus
 UF wolffish, atlantic
- ATLANTIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 48)**
 R0141
 FTC SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
 BT US FDA 1995 Code AA48: *ATLANTIC OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA*.
 AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
 FAO Major Fishing Area 48 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area48].
- ATLANTIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 34)**
 R0137
 FTC ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
 BT US FDA 1995 Code: AA34: *ATLANTIC OCEAN EAST FISHING AREA*.
 AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
 FAO Major Fishing Area 34
- ATLANTIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 27)**
 R0135
 FTC ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
 BT US FDA 1995 Code AA27: *ATLANTIC OCEAN NORTHEAST FISHING AREA*.
 AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
 FAO Major Fishing Area 27 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area27].
- ATLANTIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 21)**
 R0134
 FTC ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
 BT US FDA 1995 Code AA21: *ATLANTIC OCEAN NORTHWEST FISHING AREA*.
 AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
 FAO Major Fishing Area 21 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area21].
- ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 47)**
 R0140
 FTC ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
 BT US FDA 1995 Code AA47: *ATLANTIC OCEAN SOUTHEAST FISHING AREA*.
 AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
 FAO Major Fishing Area 47 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area47].
- ATLANTIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 41)**
 R0139
 FTC ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
 BT

- US FDA 1995 Code AA41: *ATLANTIC OCEAN SOUTHWEST FISHING AREA*.
 AICWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
 FAO Major Fishing Area 41 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area41].
- ATLANTIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 31)**
 R0136
FTC
 ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
- US FDA 1995 Code AA31: *ATLANTIC OCEAN WEST FISHING AREA*.
 AICWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
 FAO Major Fishing Area 31 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area31].
- atrina pectinata**
 USE PEN SHELL [B2881]
- atriplex hortensis**
 USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]
- aubergine**
 USE EGGPLANT [B1458]
- august plum**
 USE WILD PLUM [B2670]
- aulacomya ater**
 USE MUSSEL [B1223]
- auricularia polytricha**
 USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]
- AUSTRALIA**
FTC R0117
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
- SN** US FDA 1995 Code: AU
- australian cod**
 USE BLUE COD [B2290]
- AUSTRALIAN RUFF**
FTC B1941
BT AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]
UF arripis georgianus
AI <SCINAM>Arripis georgianus
- (Valenciennes, 1831) [FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>392
- australian salmon**
 USE KAHAWAI [B2237]
- AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY**
FTC B1940
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF arripidae
- AUSTRIA**
FTC R0115
BT EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]
- SN** US FDA 1995 Code: AT
- auxis bisus**
 USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]
- auxis rochei**
 USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]
- auxis thazard**
 USE FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]
- avena sativa**
 USE OAT [B1219]
- averrhoa bilimbi**
 USE BILIMBI [B2513]
- averrhoa carambola**
 USE CARAMBOLA [B1686]
- AVOCADO**
FTC B1470
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF abogado
UF aguacate
UF palta
UF perseae americana
UF perseae gratissima
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae <SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [BASIS] <GRIN>27393 <MANSFELD>15043
- AVOCADO**
FTC B1470
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
- AVOCADO**
FTC B1470
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
- AYU**
FTC B2516
- BT** SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF plecoglossus altivelis
- azadirachta indica**
 USE NEEM [B2444]
- AZERBAIJAN**
FTC R0119
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
- SN** US FDA 1995 Code: AZ
- AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3009
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0434
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- AZTEC MARIGOLD**
FTC B2339
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF african marigold
UF big marigold
UF tagetes erecta
- B. FOOD SOURCE**
FTC B1564
BT LINGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
- AI** Individual plant or animal from which the food product or its major ingredient is derived; also a chemical food source [FDA CFSAN 1995].
- B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)**
FTC A0645
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

BABACO

- FTC B2797
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF carica pentagona

babacu

- USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

BABASSU PALM

- FTC B1707
 BT PALM [B1286]
 UF babacu
 UF orbignya barbosiana
 UF orbignya speciosa

baby carrot

- USE CARROT [B1227]

BABY LIMA BEAN

- FTC B1185
 BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

back meat, poultry

- USE MEAT COLOR,
 UNDESIGNATED OR
 UNKNOWN [Z0003]

BACTERIA

- FTC B2846
 BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR
 FUNGUS USED AS FOOD
 SOURCE [B1215]

BACTERIA CURED

- FTC H0326
 BT LACTIC ACID-OTHER
 AGENT FERMENTED
 [H0107]

BAG, SACK OR POUCH

- FTC M0197
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
 BY FORM [M0195]
 UF sack
 AI According to FSTA Thesaurus
 Packaging 3.1 package types,
 includes boil-in bag, carrier
 bag, flat bag, inner bag, retort
 pouch, shipping bag, valve
 bag, and valve sack

bagre marinus

- USE GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH
 [B2174]

BAHAMAS

- FTC R0165
 BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS
 [R0352]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: BS

BAHRAIN

- FTC R0158
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: BH

bain-marie cooked

- USE COOKED IN WATER BATH
 [G0034]

baked apple berry

- USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

BAKED OR ROASTED

- FTC G0005
 BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT
 [G0004]
 UF roasted or baked
 AI Cooked without moisture,
 covered or uncovered, in an
 oven. *ROASTING* usually
 applies to meats or nuts.

BAKERY PRODUCT (U.S.)

- FTC A0191
 BT PREPARED GRAIN OR
 STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.)
 [A0106]
 AI Prepared grain product made
 by baking or frying. Includes
 doughs, batters and mixes.

BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (U.S.)

- FTC A0135
 BT BAKERY PRODUCT (U.S.)
 [A0191]
 UF crepe, dessert
 UF dessert crepe
 UF sweetened bakery product
 AI Includes cakes, cookies, pies,
 quick breads, doughnuts and
 related products, also bakery
 products that are glazed,
 frosted or have a sweetened
 filling. If sugar is not the first
 ingredient, *SUGAR OR
 SUGAR SYRUP ADDED* as
 well as *SWEETENER
 ADDED* (or the appropriate
 narrower term under each)
 should be indexed in *H.
 TREATMENT APPLIED*.

BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (U.S.)

- FTC A0107
 BT BAKERY PRODUCT (U.S.)
 [A0191]
 UF crepe, unfilled
 UF unfilled crepe
 UF unsweetened bakery product
 AI Includes breads, crackers, pie
 or pizza crusts and pretzels.
 Excludes glazed, filled or
 frosted bakery products, which

fall under *BAKERY
 PRODUCT, SWEETENED*
 and unsweetened filled
 products that fall under
 *PREPARED FOOD
 PRODUCT WITH BAKERY
 BASE OR ENCLOSURE,
 UNSWEETENED* or the
 appropriate narrower term.
 See 21 CFR for description of
 some subgroups.

BAKERY WARES (CCFAC)

- FTC A0632
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION
 FOR FOOD ADDITIVES
 (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
 [A0355]
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

BAKERY WARES (CIAA)

- FTC A0458
 BT CIAA FOOD
 CLASSIFICATION FOR
 FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

BAKING INGREDIENT (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0854
 BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR
 OTHER INGREDIENT
 (EUROFIR) [A0853]
 RT FOOD ADDITIVE (U.S.)
 [A0181]
 AI includes yeast, baking
 powder, pectin, additives.

baking powder added

- USE CHEMICAL LEAVENING
 AGENT ADDED [H0351]

baking soda added

- USE CHEMICAL LEAVENING
 AGENT ADDED [H0351]

balanites aegyptiaca

- USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

balanites ziziphoides

- USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

balanus spp.

- USE BARNACLE [B2127]

BALI

- FTC R0249
 BT INDONESIA [R0248]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID02

balistidae

- USE LEATHERJACKET FAMILY
 [B2138]

balistides

USE TRIGGERFISH [B2131]

balm

USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

BALM, LEMON

FTC B2621

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF balm

UF lemon balm

UF melissa officinalis

AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Melissa officinalis
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>24036
<MANSFELD>16386

BALSAM APPLE

FTC B2172

BT SQUASH, GOURD OR
PUMPKIN [B2091]

UF momordica balsamina

AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Momordica
charantia L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>24520
<MANSFELD>3744

balsam pear

USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

baltic herring

USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

baltic whitefish

USE COMMON WHITEFISH
[B2687]

BAMBARA GROUNDNUT

FTC B3418

BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE
[B1156]

UF vigna subterranea

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt.
Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Voandzeia
subterranea (L.) Thou. [CCPR]
<GRIN>105107

BAMBOO

FTC B1271

BT STEM OR SPEAR
VEGETABLE [B1005]

UF bambusa vulgaris

AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae
(Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Bambusa Schreber
(Subfamilia Bambusoideae
genera) [BASIS]
<GRIN>312261
<MANSFELD>18979

bambusa vulgaris

USE BAMBOO [B1271]

BANANA

FTC B1266

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF banana, common

UF common banana

UF musa acuminata

UF musa sapientum

UF musa spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae
<SCINAM>Musa x
paradisiaca L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>70453
<MANSFELD>12425

BANANA PASSIONFRUIT

FTC B2028

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF curuba

UF passiflora mollisima

BANANA SQUASH

FTC B2510

BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

UF cucurbita maxima var. banana

banana, common

USE BANANA [B1266]

BANDTAIL PUFFER

FTC B2271

BT PUFFERFISH FAMILY
[B1990]

UF spherooides spengleri

BANGLADESH

FTC R0154

BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BD

BANK ROCKFISH

FTC B1772

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
[B1084]

UF rockfish, bank

UF sebastes rufus

BAOBAB

FTC B2759

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF adansonia digitata

UF adansonia somalensis

UF adansonia sphaerocarpa

UF adansonia sulcata

UF dead-rat tree

UF monkey-bread tree

UF upside-down tree

bar clam

USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM
[B1959]

BAR JACK

FTC B2335

BT JACK [B1044]

UF carangoides ruber

UF caranx ruber

UF carrang

AI <SCINAM>Carangoides ruber
(Bloch, 1793) [FISHBASE]

barak

USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

BARBADOS

FTC R0153

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
[R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BB

barbados cherry

USE ACEROLA [B1360]

barbarea verna

USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

barbary fig

USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

barbecued

USE BROILED OR GRILLED
[G0006]

BARBEL

FTC B2712

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
[B1921]

UF barbus barbus

BARBERRY

FTC B2492

BT BERRY [B1231]

UF berberis vulgaris

AI <SCIFAM>Berberidaceae
<SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>6992
<MANSFELD>25732

barbs

USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
[B1921]

barbuda

USE ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA
[R0103]

barbus barbuis

USE BARBEL [B2712]

BARK

FTC C0264

BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

AI The woody external covering of the stem, branch or root of a plant, as distinct and separate from the wood itself.

BARLEY

FTC B1230

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF hordeum vulgare

AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>19333
<MANSFELD>33890

BARLEY ADDED

FTC H0323

BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

SN Used when barley is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

BARLEY MALT ADDED

FTC H0754

BT BARLEY ADDED [H0323]

BARNACLE

FTC B2127

BT CIRRIPEL [B2128]

UF balanus spp.

UFlepas psittacus

BARRACUDA

FTC B1540

BT BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]

UF sphyraena spp.

BARRACUDA FAMILY

FTC B1829

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF sphyraenidae

BARRAMUNDI PERCH

FTC B2872

BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]

UF lates calcarifer

barrel

USE DRUM (CONTAINER) [M0198]

barrel

USE WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]

BARROW

FTC B1280

BT SWINE [B1136]

basella alba

USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

BASIDIOMYCETE

FTC B2035

BT FUNGUS [B1261]

UF basidiomycetes

basidiomycetes

USE BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]

basil

USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

BASIL, BUSH

FTC B1145

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF ocimum minimum

BASIL, SWEET

FTC B1158

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF basil

UF ocimum basilicum

UF sweet basil

AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Ocimum basilicum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>25478
<MANSFELD>15847

BASS

FTC B2665

BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

BASS FIBRE CONTAINER

FTC M0411

BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

bass, white

USE WHITE BASS [B1764]

BASSES-COTES

FTC Z0130

BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'blade'.

bassia latifolia

USE ILLIPE [B2110]

BASTARD MEDIC

FTC B3348

BT ALFALFA [B1359]

UF medicago xvaria

UF medicago sativa nothosubsp. varia

UF sand lucerne

UF variegated lucerne

BASTARD TRUMPETER

FTC B1936

BT TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]

UF latridopsis ciliaris

UF moki

batavian orange

USE ORANGE [B1339]

batch pasteurization

USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

batoka plum

USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

batrachoididae

USE TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]

batter-coated

USE BREADED OR BATTER-COATED [H0188]

BAVETTE

FTC Z0124

BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

BAXTERS DOGFISH

FTC B2910

BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

UF etmopterus baxteri

AI Source--Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.437. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

BAY

FTC B1197

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF bay laurel leaf

UF bay leaf

UF laurel

UF laurus nobilis

AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
<SCINAM>Laurus nobilis L.

[BASIS]
<GRIN>21664
<MANSFELD>15206

bay laurel leaf

USE BAY [B1197]

bay leaf

USE BAY [B1197]

bay lobster

USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

BAY SCALLOP

FTC B2459
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF argopecten irradians

bean (part of plant)

USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT,
GERM PRESENT [C0133]

BEAN (VEGETABLE)

FTC B1567
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE
[B1156]
UF beans, variety unknown
UF marrow bean
UF phaseolus

beans, variety unknown

USE BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

BEAR

FTC B2406
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
[B1134]
UF ursa spp.

BEARBERRY

FTC B3404
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF bear-grape
UF hog-cranberry
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae
<SCINAM>Arctostaphylos
uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [CCPR]
<GRIN>3866

bear-grape

USE BEARBERRY [B3404]

beaten

USE AERATED BY WHIPPING
[H0358]

BEAVER

FTC B1325
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
[B1134]
UF castor canadensis

BEECHNUT

FTC B1543
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT
[B1062]
UF fagus sylvatica

beef and pork

USE CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]

beef and pork and veal

USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND
CALF [B1000]

BEEFALO

FTC B2407
BT BUFFALO [B1476]
AI <DICTION>Beefalo is a cross-
breed of domestic cattle and
Bison (American Buffalo)

BEEFALO

FTC B2407
BT CATTLE [B1161]

BEEFSTEAK MOREL

FTC B2446
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF brain mushroom
UF false morel
UF gyromitra esculenta

BEEFSTEAK PLANT

FTC B2135
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF perilla frutescens crispa

**BEER OR OTHER MALT
BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0847
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE
(EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT MALT BEVERAGE (U.S.)
[A0195]
RT 21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
AI includes beer, barley beer.

**BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3010
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0435
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BEET

FTC B1309
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR
BULB USED [B1018]
UF beetroot
UF beta vulgaris

beetroot

USE BEET [B1309]

**BEETROOT RED, BETANIN
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3011
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**BEETROOT RED, BETANIN ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0436
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**BEGGIATOLES USED AS FOOD
SOURCE**

FTC B2850
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
AI The Prokaryotes, 2d ed.,
1992, v.I, p.536.

BELARUS

FTC R0169
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
UF byelorussia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BY

BELGIAN CARROT

FTC B1095
BT CARROT [B1227]

belgian endive

USE CHICORY [B1552]

BELGIUM

FTC R0155
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BE

BELIZE

FTC R0170
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BZ

bell pepper

USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET
PEPPER [B2628]

BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER

- FTC B2628
 BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
 UF bell pepper
 UF capsicum frutescens var. grossum
 UF paprika, sweet
 UF sweet pepper
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
 <SCINAM>Capsicum anuum L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>311784
 <MANSFELD>6120

belone belone belone

- USE GARFISH [B3351]

belonidae

- USE NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]

beltsville bunching onion

- USE TREE ONION [B3487]

BELUGA

- FTC B2528
 BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
 UF huso huso

BELWISIA

- FTC B2826
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF belwisia vogelii
 UF napoleonaea
 UF napoleonaea vogelii

belwisia vogelii

- USE BELWISIA [B2826]

BELLY MEAT

- FTC Z0063
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
 AI Boneless skeletal meat from the lower sides of meat animals; usually belly meat is smoked and cured to produce bacon.

bembrops anatirostris

- USE DUCKBILL FLATHEAD [B2531]

bembrops gobioides

- USE GOBY FLATHEAD [B2532]

bembrops spp.

- USE FLATHEAD [B2530]

bengal gram bean

- USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

BENIN

- FTC R0160
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
 UF dahomey
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: BJ

benincasa ceriflora

- USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

benincasa hispida

- USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

benincasa hispida var.

- USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

BENJAMIN TREE

- FTC B3331
 BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
 UF ficus benjamina
 UF java fig
 UF javatree

BENTONITE (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3012
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BENTONITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0437
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BENZOIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3013
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BENZOIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0438
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ber

- USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

berberis vulgaris

- USE BARBERRY [B2492]

BERGAMOT ORANGE

- FTC B1898
 BT SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
 UF citrus aurantium bergamia

- AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
 <SCINAM>Citrus bergamia Risso et Poit. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>10698
 <MANSFELD>7666

BERMUDA

- FTC R0161
 BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: BM

BERMUDA GRASS

- FTC B3383
 BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
 UF cynodon dactylon
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
 <SCINAM>Cynodon dactylon (L.) Pers. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>1284

BERRY

- FTC B1231
 BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

berry

- USE FRUIT [C0167]

berry or fruit (anatomical part)

- USE FRUIT [C0167]

BERRY, BRAMBLE

- FTC B1121
 BT BERRY [B1231]
 UF rubus spp.

BERRY, RIBES

- FTC B1159
 BT BERRY [B1231]
 UF ribes

BERRY, VACCINIUM

- FTC B1614
 BT BERRY [B1231]

bertholletia excelsa

- USE BRAZILNUT [B1463]

berycidae

- USE ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]

beta vulgaris

- USE BEET [B1309]

beta vulgaris var. cicla

- USE SWISS CHARD [B1175]

beta vulgaris var. crassa

USE SUGAR BEET [B1370]

BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3014

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0439

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**BETA-CAROTENE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3015

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**BETA-CAROTENE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0440

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**BETEL**

B2310

FTCBT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE
[B3359]

UF betle pepper

UF piper betle

AI <DICTION>The Betel (Piper betle) is a spice whose leaves have medicinal properties. The plant is evergreen and perennial, with glossy heart-shaped leaves and white catkins, and grows to a height of about 1 metre. The Betel plant originated in Malaysia and now grows in India, Indonesia and Sri Lanka. The best Betel leaf is the "Magahi" variety (literally from the Magadha region) grown near Patna in Bihar, India. The plant is known by a series of different names in the regions in which it is consumed - among these are Vetrilai (Tamil) (Source: <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betel>).**betel leaves**

USE CHAA PHLUU [B2457]

BETEL NUT PALM

B2311

FTC

PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE

BT [B3359]

areca catechu

UFAI <DICTION>Betel nut, also known as Pinang or Areca nut, is the seed of the Betel Palm (Areca catechu). Betel nuts are often chewed for their helpful effects, which are caused by the relatively high levels of alkaloids in the seed. Chewing betel nuts is an important and popular cultural activity in many Asian countries (Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betel_nut).**betle pepper**

USE BETEL [B2310]

betu

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR)

FTC A0840

BT EUROFIR FOOD
CLASSIFICATION [A0777]

RT BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0229]

RT BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]

RT 11 BEVERAGES (NON-
MILK) (EUROCODE2)
[A0734]AI Alcoholic or non-alcoholic
beverage; excludes milk and
milk-based beverages.**BEVERAGE (U.S.)**

FTC A0229

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA
[A0289]AI Alcoholic or nonalcoholic
beverage; excludes milk and
milk-based beverages, fruit
juices and fruit juice drinks,
and vegetable juices. [FDA
CFR 181.101]**BEVERAGE BASE**

FTC Z0088

BT FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]

AI A dry or liquid product
consisting of one or more
ingredients processed so that
a beverage can be prepared
by adding liquid and possible
a sweetener. Includes instant
coffee or tea, sweetened or
unsweetened, and cocoa
mixes. Excludes juice
concentrates and dried fruit
juice, as well as plain cocoa
and products that must be
steeped.**BEVERAGE BASE, DRY**

FTC Z0089

BT BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]

BEVERAGE BASE, LIQUID

FTC Z0091

BT BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]

BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL

FTC N0011

BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, BEER

FTC N0014

BT BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL
[N0011]**BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL,
CARBONATED SOFT DRINK**

FTC N0013

BT BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL
[N0011]**BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL,
NONCARBONATED BEVERAGE**

FTC N0012

BT BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL
[N0011]**BEVERAGES (CIAA)**

FTC A0465

BT CIAA FOOD
CLASSIFICATION FOR
FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY
PRODUCTS (CCFAC)**

FTC A0639

BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION
FOR FOOD ADDITIVES
(CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
[A0355]

AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

BHUTAN

FTC R0166

BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BT

**BIAXIAL ORIENTED
POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0375

BT POLYPROPYLENE
CONTAINER [M0374]**BIBB LETTUCE**

FTC B2085

BT BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE
[B2084]

UF limestone lettuce

AI <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L.,
cv. ostinata**big marigold**

USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

bigarade

USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

BIGEYE CARDINALFISH

FTC B2885

BT CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]

UF epigonus telescopus

BIGEYE SCAD

FTC B2660

BT SCAD [B2424]

UF akule

UF selar crumenophthalmus

BIGEYE TUNA

FTC B1069

BT TUNA [B1269]

UF ahi

UF parathunnus mebachi

UF thunnus obesus

BIGLEAF LINDEN

FTC B2967

BT LINDEN [B2051]

AI <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae
<SCINAM>Tilia platyphyllos Scop. [BASIS]
<GRIN>36695
<MANFELD>4863

BILBERRY

FTC B2013

BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]

UF vaccinium myrtillus

UF whinberry

UF whortleberry

AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae
<SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>41040
<MANFELD>18352

BILIMBI

FTC B2513

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF averrhoa bilimbi

UF blimbing

UF cucumber tree

UF tree sorrel

BILLFISH FAMILY

FTC B1518

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF istiophoridae

BIMETAL CONTAINER

FTC M0107

BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

BINDER (CODEX)

FTC A0376

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD

FTC Z0151

BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3016

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0441

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

birch boletus

USE ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]

bird cherry pepper

USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

BIRD FOOD

FTC P0030

BT PET FOOD [P0029]

birgus latro

USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

BISON

FTC B2098

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF american buffalo

UF bison spp.

UF buffalo, american

bison spp.

USE BISON [B2098]

bisque

USE SOUP, THICK (U.S.) [A0180]

bitter almond

USE ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]

bitter cucumber

USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

bitter gourd

USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

BITTER MELON

FTC B1101

BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

UF balsam pear

UF bitter cucumber

UF bitter gourd

UF fu gwa

UF la-kwa

UF momordica charantia

bitter orange

USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN

FTC B1076

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF solanum dulcamara

BITTERWOOD

FTC B2793

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF mafourere

UF trichilia spp.

bitu

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

BIVALVE

FTC B2113

BT MOLLUSK [B2112]

UF pelecypod

UF pelecypoda

black bass

USE LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]

black bean (phaseolus)

USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

BLACK CHERRY

FTC B2479

BT CHERRY [B1306]

UF prunus serotina

UF wild black cherry

AI <SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh.

BLACK CHOKEBERRY

FTC B3455

- BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Aronia melanocarpa (Michx.) Elliott [GRIN]
<GRIN>4247
- BLACK CRAPPIE**
B1819
FTC
CRAPPIE [B1409]
BT
crappie, black
UF
pomoxis nigromaculatus
UF
- AI <SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829)
<DICTION> The black crappie, Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829), is very similar to P. annularis in size, shape, and habits, except that it is darker, with a pattern of black spots. The black crappie has 7-8 spines on its dorsal fin. The number of spines on the dorsal fin, is occasionally the only way to differentiate between a juvenile black crappie and a white crappie. The black crappie tends to prefer clearer water than the white crappie does. Its native range is uncertain, since it has been so widely transplanted, but it is presumed to be similar to the white crappie's. The black crappie is also known as the strawberry bass or Oswego bass. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie)
- BLACK CURRANT**
FTC B1192
BT CURRANT [B1528]
UF ribes nigrum
AI <SCIFAM>Saxifragaceae (Grossulariaceae)
<SCINAM>Ribes nigrum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>31845
<MANSFELD>17044
- black cusk-eel**
USE BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]
- BLACK FONIO**
FTC B3471
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF digitaria iburua
AI <SCINAM>Digitaria iburua Stapf [ITIS]
- BLACK FUNGUS**
FTC B1741
BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
UF auricularia polytricha
UF cloud ears fungus
UF ear fungus
UF jew's ear
- BLACK GRAM BEAN**
FTC B1588
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF black lentil
UF mungo bean
UF phaseolus mungo
UF urad
UF urd
UF urdbean
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper [BASIS]
<GRIN>41621
<MANSFELD>27363
- BLACK KINGKLIP**
FTC B1857
BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
UF black cusk-eel
UF genypterus maculatus
UF kingklip, black
AI <SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus (Tschudi, 1846) [ITIS]
- black lentil**
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]
- BLACK MOREL**
FTC B2021
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF morchella angusticeps
UF morchella conica
- BLACK MULBERRY**
FTC B2776
BT MULBERRY [B1501]
UF morus nigra
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae
<SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>24619
<MANSFELD>12919
- black mushroom**
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]
- BLACK MUSTARD**
FTC B1127
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica nigra
UF mustard, black
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W. D. J. Koch [BASIS]
<GRIN>7666
<MANSFELD>24109
- BLACK NIGHTSHADE**
FTC B3409
- BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>310124
- BLACK OLIVE**
FTC B1170
BT OLIVE [B1299]
- BLACK OREO DORY**
FTC B2578
BT OREO FAMILY [B2576]
UF allocyttus niger
UF oreo dory, black
- black pepper**
USE PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]
- BLACK PERSIMMON**
FTC B3326
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF diospyros digyna
- BLACK PLUM**
FTC B2920
BT VITEX [B2933]
UF vitex doniana
- black plum (syzyguim)**
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]
- BLACK POMFRET**
FTC B2377
BT POMPANO [B1475]
UF apolectus niger
UF parastromateus niger
AI <SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [FISHBASE]
- BLACK RADISH**
FTC B2959
BT RADISH [B1315]
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Raphanus sativus L. var. niger (Mill.) Kerner [BASIS]
<GRIN>319665
<MANSFELD>24313
- BLACK RASPBERRY**
FTC B1618
BT RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF rubus occidentalis
- BLACK ROCKFISH**
FTC B1770
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, black
UF sebastes melanops

BLACK RUFF

- FTC B2895
 BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
 UF centrolophus niger

BLACK SALSIFY

- FTC B2962
 BT SALSIFY [B1551]
 UF spanish salsify
 AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
 <SCINAM>Scorzonera hispanica L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>33412
 <MANSFELD>32155

BLACK SEA BASS

- FTC B1438
 BT SEA BASS [B2180]
 UF blackfish
 UF centropristis striata
 UF sea bass, black

black sea bream

- USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

BLACK SKIPJACK

- FTC B1112
 BT TUNA [B1269]
 UF euthynnus lineatus

BLACK SLICKHEAD

- FTC B2914
 BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
 UF xenodermichthys spp.
 AI Source--Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

BLACK SNAPPER

- FTC B1099
 BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
 UF apsilus dentatus

black tiger prawn

- USE GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]

black turtle bean

- USE MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]

BLACK WALNUT

- FTC B1071
 BT WALNUT [B1290]
 UF juglans nigra

BLACKBACK FLOUNDER

- FTC B1971
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
 UF pleuronectes americanus
 UF pseudopleuronectes americanus

BLACKBERRY

- FTC B1407
 BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
 UF rubus macropetalus
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
 <SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>419819
 <MANSFELD>8156

blackeyed bean

- USE BLACKKEYED PEA [B1100]

BLACKKEYED PEA

- FTC B1100
 BT COWPEA [B1200]
 UF blackeyed bean
 UF southern pea
 UF vigna unguiculata unguiculata

BLACKFIN SNAPPER

- FTC B1799
 BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
 UF lutjanus buccanella
 UF snapper, blackfin

BLACKFIN TUNA

- FTC B1070
 BT TUNA [B1269]
 UF thunnus atlanticus

blackfish

- USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

BLACKFOOT ABALONE

- FTC B2681
 BT ABALONE [B1408]
 UF haliotis iris
 UF paua

BLACKJACK

- FTC B3410
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF hairy beggar-ticks
 UF spanish-needles
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
 <SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>7169

blackspot snapper

- USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

blackspotted pike

- USE AMUR PIKE [B3500]

BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER

- FTC B2535
 BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
 UF pike-conger, blacktail

blackthorn

- USE SLOE [B3325]

BLANCHED

- FTC J0175
 BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
 AI Short time scalding to stop enzymatic activity as vegetables being prepared for freezing.

blanched or scalded

- USE SCALDED OR BLANCHED [G0042]

BLEACHED

- FTC H0197
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
 AI Treated with chemicals to reduce color, primarily to whiten, e.g., bleached flour.

BLEACHED PAPER CONTAINER

- FTC M0335
 BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

BLEACHING AGENT (CODEX)

- FTC A0377
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

BLEAK

- FTC B3472
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
 UF alburnus alburnus
 AI <SCINAM> Alburnus alburnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]
 <FISHBASE>4730

bleareyed snapper

- USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

BLEWIT

- FTC B2521
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
 UF lepista spp.

blighia sapida

USE AKEE [B1690]

blimbing

USE BILIMBI [B2513]

BLIND BAKED

FTC G0046

BT BAKED OR ROASTED
[G0005]SN Use when a pie crust or other
pastry is baked without the
filling.**BLOOD**

FTC C0185

BT ORGAN MEAT,
CARDIOVASCULAR
SYSTEM [C0129]**BLOOD ADDED**

FTC H0339

BT ORGAN MEAT ADDED
[H0307]SN Used when blood is added to
a food product at any level.**BLOOD SNAPPER**

FTC B2256

BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

UF *lutjanus sanguineus*

UF scarlet snapper

BLUE CATFISH

FTC B1900

BT CATFISH [B2620]

UF catfish, blue

UF *ictalurus furcatus***BLUE COD**

FTC B2290

BT SANDPERCH FAMILY
[B2368]

UF australian cod

UF new zealand cod

UF *parapercis colias***BLUE CRAB**

FTC B1648

BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY
[B2212]UF *callinectes sapidus***blue fusilier**

USE FUSILIER [B2603]

BLUE KING CRAB

FTC B2210

BT STONE AND KING CRAB
FAMILY [B2209]UF *paralithodes platypus***BLUE LING**

FTC B2864

BT LING [B2144]

UF *molva dypterygia***BLUE MARLIN**

FTC B2325

BT BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]

UF *makaira nigricans*

UF pacific blue marlin

BLUE MUSSEL

FTC B2875

BT MUSSEL [B1223]

UF *mytilus edulis***BLUE PIKE**

FTC B1424

BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

UF *stizostedion vitreum glaucum***blue point oyster**

USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

BLUE ROCKFISH

FTC B2667

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
[B1084]UF *sebastes mystinus***BLUE RUNNER**

FTC B1778

BT JACK [B1044]

UF *caranx crysos***BLUE SHRIMP**

FTC B2233

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
[B1081]UF *litopenaeus stylirostris*

UF pacific blue shrimp

BLUE SWIMMING CRAB

FTC B2213

BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY
[B2212]

UF bluey

UF *portunus pelagicus***BLUE TILAPIA**

FTC B1832

BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]

UF *tilapia aurea*UF *tilapia*, blue**BLUE WAREHOU**

FTC B2304

BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

UF *traveller***BLUE WHITING**

FTC B1837

BT WHITING [B1640]

UF *micromesistius poutassou*UF *poutassou***BLUEBACK HERRING**

FTC B1852

BT HERRING [B1414]

UF *alosa aestivalis*

UF herring, blueback

UF *pomolobus aestivalis***blueback mullet**

USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

blueback salmon

USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

BLUEBERRY

FTC B1491

BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]

UF *vaccinium* spp.**bluebunch wheatgrass**

USE WHEATGRASS [B2362]

BLUEFIN SEAROBIN

FTC B2249

BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]

UF *chelidonichthys kumu***BLUEFIN TUNA**

FTC B1120

BT TUNA [B1269]

UF *thunnus thynnus***BLUEFISH**

FTC B1512

BT BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]

UF *pomatomus saltatrix***BLUEFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1810

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF *pomatomidae***BLUEGILL**

FTC B2079

BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

BLUEGRASS

FTC B3384

BT STRAW, FODDER OR
FORAGE OF CEREAL
GRAINS AND GRASSES
[B3378]UF *poa* spp.AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt.
Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Poa spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>28896

bluey

USE BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]

BLUSHER MUSHROOM

FTC B2073
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF amanita rubescens

BOAR

FTC B2248
BT SWINE [B1136]

BOCACCIO

FTC B1682
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes paucispinis

BODYING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0378
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

boehmeria nivea

USE RAMIE [B2447]

BOG BILBERRY

FTC B2970
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF bog blueberry
UF vaccinium uliginosum
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae <SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [BASIS] <GRIN>41063 <MANSFELD>18312

bog blueberry

USE BOG BILBERRY [B2970]

BOGUE

FTC B3370
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF boops boops
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae <SCINAM>Boops boops (L.)

BOILED

FTC G0014
BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
AI Cooked in boiling water at 100 degrees C (212 degrees F).

BOILED AND DRAINED

FTC G0015

BT BOILED [G0014]

AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F.; water that is not absorbed into the food product is discarded after cooking.

BOILED AND UNDRAINED

FTC G0018
BT BOILED [G0014]
AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F. The water incorporates itself into the product being cooked or is not discarded when cooking is through.

BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID

FTC G0016
BT BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]
AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F. Liquid to solid ratio is greater than 2:1.

BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID

FTC G0017
BT BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]

BOIL-IN BAG

FTC M0419
BT BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

BOK CHOY

FTC B2077
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF brassica rapa var. chinensis
UF pak choi
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae) <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. emend. Metzg. ssp. chinensis (L.) [BASIS] <GRIN>319634 <MANSFELD>23985

boletaceae

USE BOLETES [B3452]

BOLETES

FTC B3452
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF boletaceae
UF boletus spp.
AI <SCINAM>Boletus spp.

boletus edulis

USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

boletus rufus

USE RED BOLETUS [B2737]

boletus spp.

USE BOLETES [B3452]

BOLIVIA

FTC R0163
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BO

bolted

USE MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]

bombay cowpea

USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

BOMBAY DUCK

FTC B2499
BT LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
UF bumalo
UF bummalow

BONE MARROW

FTC C0149
BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

BONE OR SHELL

FTC C0168
BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
UF shell (animal)
AI Bone (endoskeleton) or shell (exoskeleton) of animals, or any part thereof.

boneless meat

USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

BONITO

FTC B1264
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF sarda spp.

bonito, atlantic

USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

bonito, pacific

USE PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]

BONNETHEAD

FTC B2594
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]
UF sphyrna tiburo

boops boops

USE BOGUE [B3370]

boops salpa

USE SALEMA [B3502]

BORAGE

FTC B1735

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF borago officinalis

AI <SCIFAM>Boraginaceae
<SCINAM>Borago officinalis
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>7422
<MANSFELD>25390**borago officinalis**

USE BORAGE [B1735]

borassus aethiopum

USE AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]

borassus flabellifer var. aethiopum

USE AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]

borecole

USE CURLY KALE [B3376]

BORIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3017

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**BORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0442

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**BORNEO**

FTC R0252

BT INDONESIA [R0248]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID13

bos grunniens

USE YAK [B3365]

bos indicus

USE ZEBU [B3367]

BOSC PEAR

FTC B2080

BT PEAR [B1344]

BOSCIA

FTC B2838

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF boscia angustifolia

boscia angustifolia

USE BOSCIA [B2838]

BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA

FTC R0152

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

UF herzegovina

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BA

boston buttUSE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT)
[Z0043]**BOSTON LETTUCE**

FTC B2086

BT BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE
[B2084]

UF lactuca sativa

bothidaeUSE LEFT-EYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1879]**BOTSWANA**

FTC R0168

BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BW

BOTTLE

FTC M0214

BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

bottle gourd

USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]

BOTTLE OR JAR

FTC M0203

BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR
[M0194]

UF jar

bottle, jar or canUSE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR
[M0194]**bottlenose dolphin**

USE DOLPHIN [B3363]

bouillon

USE SOUP, THIN (U.S.) [A0243]

BOUVET ISLAND

FTC R0167

BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0352]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BV

BOWFIN

FTC B2436

BT BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]

UF amia calva

UF mudfish

AI <SCINAM>Amia calva
Linnaeus, 1766 [FISHBASE]**BOWFIN FAMILY**

FTC B2435

BT FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]

UF amiidae

BOX

FTC M0213

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
BY FORM [M0195]

UF carton

UF case

UF crate

BOX THORN

FTC B3411

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Lycium chinense
Mill. [CCPR]
<GRIN>22942**BOYSENBERRY**

FTC B1063

BT BLACKBERRY [B1407]

UF rubus ursinus var.
loganobaccus cv. boysen**BRACELET MUSHROOM**

FTC B2758

BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]

UF armillaria

brachyplatystoma flavicansUSE SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH
[B2154]**brachyplatystoma vaillantii**

USE BRAZILIAN CATFISH [B2155]

brachyura spp.

USE CRAB [B1335]

BRACKEN FERN

FTC B2450

BT FERN [B2453]

UF brake (plant)

UF pteridium aquilinum

UF pteris aquilina

BRAIN

FTC C0199

BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER
SYSTEMS [C0255]**brain mushroom**

USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

BRAISED

- FTC** G0019
BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
AI Browned initially in fat and then tightly covered and cooked over low heat in a small amount of water.

brake (plant)

- USE** BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

brama brama

- USE** ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

brama raji

- USE** ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

brama spp.

- USE** POMFRET [B2571]

bramidae

- USE** POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]

BRAN

- FTC** C0288
BT SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]
AI <DICTION> The broken outer coat, or husk, of grains of wheat, rye, oats, etc. separated from the flour after grinding, as by sifting (Source: Webster's)

bran (pericarp)

- USE** SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]

BRAN ADDED

- FTC** H0318
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

- SN** Used when bran is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water. If a choice must be made between *BRAN ADDED* and the type of grain added, prefer *BRAN ADDED*.

bran and germ

- USE** GERM AND BRAN [C0142]

bran and other parts of seed or kernel

- USE** SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]

branchiostegidae

- USE** TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]

brandied

- USE** ALCOHOLATED [H0160]

branta spp.

- USE** GOOSE [B1253]

braod-fingered crayfish

- USE** NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

BRASILIAN GUAVA

- FTC** B2958
BT GUAVA [B1333]
UF psidium guineense
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
 <SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>30208
 <MANSFELD>12292

brassica

- USE** MUSTARD [B2069]

brassica campestris

- USE** FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

brassica hirta

- USE** MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]

brassica juncea

- USE** BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

brassica napobrassica var. solidiflora

- USE** RUTABAGA [B1413]

brassica napus

- USE** RAPE [B1248]

brassica napus var. napobrassica

- USE** RUTABAGA [B1413]

brassica napus var. pabularia

- USE** HANOVER GREENS [B1171]

brassica nigra

- USE** BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. conica

- USE** POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

brassica oleracea sabellica

- USE** CURLY KALE [B3376]

brassica oleracea var. alboglabra

- USE** CHINESE KALE [B2421]

brassica oleracea var. botrytis (cauliflower)

- USE** CAULIFLOWER [B1094]

brassica oleracea var. bullata

- USE** SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]

brassica oleracea var. capitata

- USE** CABBAGE [B1406]

brassica oleracea var. gemmifera

- USE** BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]

brassica oleracea var. gongylodes

- USE** KOHLRABI [B1369]

brassica parachinensis

- USE** TSAI SHIM [B3374]

brassica pekinensis

- USE** CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

brassica rapa

- USE** FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

brassica rapa parachinensis

- USE** TSAI SHIM [B3374]

brassica rapa var. chinensis

- USE** BOK CHOY [B2077]

brassica rapa var. pekinensis

- USE** CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

brassica rapa var. rapifera

- USE** TURNIP [B1238]

BRASSICA SPECIES

- FTC** B3372
BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae (alt. Cruciferae)
 <SCINAM>Brassica spp. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>30008

BRAZIL

- FTC** R0164
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BR

brazil cherry

- USE** SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

brazil nut

- USE** BRAZILNUT [B1463]

BRAZILIAN CATFISH

- FTC** B2155
BT LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]
UF brachyplatystoma vaillanti

brazilian cocoa

USE GUARANA [B2063]

BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL

FTC B1928

BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]

UF percophis brasiliensis

brazilian guava

USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE

FTC B2347

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF christmas berry tree

UF schinus terebinthifolius

AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae
<SCINAM>Schinus
terebinthifolius Raddi [BASIS]
<GRIN>70672
<MANSFELD>28455

BRAZILNUT

FTC B1463

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]

UF bertholletia excelsa

UF brazil nut

UF cream nut

UF para nut

AI <SCIFAM>Lecythidaceae
<SCINAM>Bertholletia
excelsa Humb. et Bonpl.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>7022
<MANSFELD>14900

BREAD (EUROFIR)

FTC A0817

BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT
(EUROFIR) [A0812]

RT BREAD (U.S.) [A0178]

RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC)
[A0632]

RT 01 BREAD AND ROLLS
(EFG) [A0691]

AI Products in the "Bread"
categories normally have
contents of sugars and fat
neither exceeding 5% on a dry
weight basis.

BREAD (U.S.)

FTC A0178

BT BAKERY PRODUCT,
UNSWEETENED (U.S.)
[A0107]

UF bun, roll, or bread

UF roll, bun, or bread

AI Unsweetened bakery product
that may be unleavened or
yeast-leavened and may be
baked in various forms.
Excludes pie crust.

BREAD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0820

BT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]

AI includes breadcrumbs, bread
stuffing

bread wheat

USE HARD WHEAT [B1418]

BREADED OR BATTER-COATED

FTC H0188

BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

UF batter-coated

SN Always used regardless of the
level at which the coating
ingredients are reported.

BREADFRUIT

FTC B1504

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF artocarpus altilis

UF artocarpus incisa

AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae
<SCINAM>Treculia africana
Decne. ex Trécul [BASIS]
<GRIN>36826
<MANSFELD>12585
<MANSFELD>12962

BREADNUT

FTC B1722

BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT
[B1062]

AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae
<SCINAM>Brosimum
alicastrum Sw.

BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR)

FTC A0816

BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT
(EUROFIR) [A0812]

RT BREAKFAST CEREAL (U.S.)
[A0258]

RT 02 BREAKFAST CEREALS
(EFG) [A0692]

SN Excludes rolled oats, corn grits
and similar products, which
are indexed under *RICE OR
OTHER GRAIN *.

AI Prepared grain product ready
or nearly ready for
consumption and marketed
primarily for breakfast use.
Includes formulated breakfast
cereals such as 'corn flakes' or
'muesli' and simple breakfast
cereals such as instant
oatmeal.

BREAKFAST CEREAL (U.S.)

FTC A0258

BT PREPARED GRAIN OR
STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.)
[A0106]

UF cereal, breakfast

AI Prepared grain product ready
or nearly ready for
consumption and marketed
primarily for breakfast use.
Includes formulated breakfast
cereals such as 'corn flakes' or
'cheerios' and simple
breakfast cereals such as
instant oatmeal. Excludes
rolled oats, corn grits and
similar products, which are
indexed under *MILLED
GRAIN OR STARCH
PRODUCT*. See also
*MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH
PRODUCT*.

breakfast squares

USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (U.S.)
[A0274]

BREAM

FTC B1763

BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

UF abramis brama

AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae
<SCINAM>Abramis ballerus
(Linnaeus, 1758) Abramis
brama (Linnaeus, 1758)
Abramis sapa (Pallas, 1814)
<ITIS>163665
<FISHBASE>268

bream, black sea

USE ATLANTIC POMFRET
[B1929]

BREAST (MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0045

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

BREAST (POULTRY MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0158

BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT
[Z0156]

breast meat, poultry

USE LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]

brehmia spinosa

USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

brevoortia

USE MENHADEN [B1396]

brevoortia maculate chilcae

USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN
[B2176]

brevoortia patronus

USE GULF MENHADEN [B1848]

brevortia tyrannus

USE ATLANTIC MENHADEN
[B1849]

BRIDELIA

FTC B2839
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]
UF bridelia duvigneaudii

bridelia duvigneaudii

USE BRIDELIA [B2839]

BRILL

FTC B2708
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1879]
UF scophthalmus rhombus

**BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3018
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0443
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BRILLIANT BLUE FCF (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3019
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**BRILLIANT BLUE FCF ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0444
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BRINE SHRIMP

FTC B2464
BT ANOSTRACA SHRIMP
FAMILY [B2465]
UF artemia salina

brined

USE PRESERVED BY BRINING
[J0137]

BRISKET

FTC Z0020
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

BRITISH COLUMBIA

FTC R0173
BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA02

**BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN
TERRITORY**

FTC R0259
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0361]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: IO

british virgin islands

USE VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH)
[R0477]

BRITTLE (U.S.)

FTC A0226
BT HARD CANDY (U.S.) [A0216]
UF candy, brittle
AI Flat hard candy to which is
added nuts, usually peanuts.

BROAD BEAN

FTC B1367
BT VETCH [B2070]
UF faba bean
UF fava bean
UF horse bean
UF vicia faba
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae
(Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>41482
<MANSFELD>30416

BROADLEAVED ENDIVE

FTC B2942
BT ENDIVE [B1314]
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae
(Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia
L. cv latifolium [BASIS]
<GRIN>310134
<MANSFELD>31979

BROCCOFLOWER

FTC B2600
BT CAULIFLOWER [B1094]
AI <DICTION>A hybrid cross
between broccoli and
cauliflower having milder taste
than cauliflower and a light
green color.

BROCCOFLOWER

FTC B2600
BT BROCCOLI [B1443]

BROCCOLI

FTC B1443
BT STEM OR SPEAR
VEGETABLE [B1005]
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
(Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea
L. convar. botrytis (L.) Alef. v
[BASIS]
<GRIN>105447
<MANSFELD>37506

broccoli raab

USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

BROILED OR GRILLED

FTC G0006
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT
[G0004]
UF barbecued
UF grilled
AI Cooked without moisture
under or over intense direct
heat.

broiler chicken

USE BROILER OR FRYER
CHICKEN [B1198]

BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN

FTC B1198
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
UF broiler chicken
UF fryer chicken
AI A young chicken (usually 8-12
weeks or age), of either sex,
that is tender-meated with
soft, pliable, smooth- textured
skin and flexible breastbone
cartilage.

broken into large pieces

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES,
THICKNESS MORE THAN
1.5 CM. [E0125]

BROMATED

FTC H0276
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY
MODIFIED [H0130]

BROME GRASS

FTC B3385
BT STRAW, FODDER OR
FORAGE OF CEREAL
GRAINS AND GRASSES
[B3378]
UF bromus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt.
Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Bromus spp.
[CCPR]
<GRIN>300088

bromus spp.

USE BROME GRASS [B3385]

BROOK TROUT

FTC B1077
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF salvelinus fontinalis
UF speckled trout

broom druif

USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

brosme brosmie

USE CUSK [B2143]

brosmius brosmie

USE CUSK [B2143]

BROTH OR STOCK

FTC C0170
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
UF stock
UF water extract of plant or animal
AI A water extract prepared by simmering or steeping meat, poultry, fish, shellfish or vegetables. Seasoning may be added. When the major ingredient is broth or broth-based gravy the source of the broth should be indexed as the food source.

brown algae

USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

brown and serve

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

brown durra

USE DURRA, BROWN [B2622]

BROWN FK (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3020
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BROWN FK ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0445
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BROWN HT (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3021
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN

COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BROWN HT ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0446
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BROWN MUSTARD

FTC B1092
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica juncea
UF indian mustard
UF leaf mustard
UF mustard spinach
UF mustard, brown
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. & Coss [BASIS]
<GRIN>400711
<MANSFELD>24014

BROWN PRAWN

FTC B3492
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF endeavour prawn
UF endeavour shrimp
UF metapenaeus endeavouri
AI <SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouri (Schmitt, 1926)[ITIS]
<ITIS>95812

BROWN ROCK SHRIMP

FTC B1098
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF sicyonia brevirostris

BROWN SALT: NUTRIENT, DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX)

FTC A0379
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

BROWN SHRIMP

FTC B2874
BT CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
UF crangon crangon
UF crangon vulgaris
UF penaeus aztecus
UF penaeus californiensis
UF penaeus canaliculatus

BROWN SHRIMP

FTC B2874
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

BROWN SUGAR

FTC C0156
BT SUCROSE [C0210]
AI Soft sugar whose crystals are covered by a film of refined dark syrup that imparts color, flavor, and moisture.

BROWN SUGAR ADDED

FTC H0361
BT SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]

SN Used when brown sugar is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the brown sugar content is known to 5% or more.

BROWN TROUT

FTC B1479
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF salmo trutta
UF sea trout
UF trout, brown

BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD

FTC B2694
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus chlorostigma

BRUNEI DARUSSALAM

FTC R0162
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BN

brushed cheese rind

USE CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]

BRUSSELS SPROUT

FTC B1611
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF brassica oleracea var. gemmifera
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. oleracea (L.) var. ge [BASIS]
<GRIN>7675
<MANSFELD>23884

bubalus

USE BUFFALO [B1476]

bubalus bubalis

USE ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]

buccinum spp.

USE WHELK [B1633]

buckhorn (osmunda)

USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

BUCKWHEAT

FTC B1405

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF fagopyrum esculentum

UF fagopyrum sagittatum

AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae
<SCINAM>Fagopyrum
esculentum Moench [BASIS]
<GRIN>16528
<MANSFELD>9680

BUCKWHEAT ADDED

FTC H0336

BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

SN Used when buckwheat is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

BUD

FTC C0289

BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE,
EXCLUDING FRUIT AND
SEED [C0144]

AI <DICTION> A small swelling or projection on a plant, from which a shoot, cluster of leaves, or flower develops (Source: Webster's)

bud (flower)

USE FLORET OR FLOWER
[C0237]

BUFFALO

FTC B1476

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
[B1134]

UF bubalus

buffalo fish (catostomus)

USE WHITE SUCKER [B2402]

buffalo, american

USE BISON [B2098]

BUFFALOFISH

FTC B1085

BT SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]

UF ictiobus spp.

BUFFERING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0380

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

buglossidium luteum

USE YELLOW SOLE [B2489]

BULB

FTC C0290

BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB
[C0238]

AI <DICTION> An underground bud that sends down roots and consists of a very short stem covered with leafy scales or layers, as in a lily, onion or hyacinth (Source: Webster's)

bulb, root or tuber

USE ROOT, TUBER OR BULB
[C0238]

BULBOUS CHERVIL

FTC B3440

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR
BULB USED [B1018]

UF turnip-rooted chervil

AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt.
Umbelliferae)
<SCINAM>Chaerophyllum
bulbosum L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>10020

BULGARIA

FTC R0157

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BG

BULKING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0381

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

BULKING AGENT (EC)

FTC A0330

BT FOOD ADDITIVE
CLASSIFICATION,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
[A0324]

AI Substance that contributes to the volume of a foodstuff without contributing significantly to its available energy value. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

bullace

USE DAMSON PLUM [B1662]

BULLET TUNA

FTC B1930

BT TUNA [B1269]

UF auxis bisus

UF auxis rochei

UF scomber rochei

BULLFROG

FTC B3459

BT FROG [B1252]

UF rana tigrina

AI <SCINAM>Rana catesberiana
L.

BULLHEAD CATFISH

FTC B2007

BT CATFISH [B2620]

UF ictalurus spp.

BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY

FTC B1040

BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

UF ictaluridae

bullock's heart

USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

bumalo

USE BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

bummalow

USE BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

bun, roll, or bread

USE BREAD (U.S.) [A0178]

bur cucumber

USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN
[B3407]

bur gherkin

USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN
[B3407]

BURBOT

FTC B1627

BT COD FAMILY [B1835]

UF lota lota

UF lota maculosa

burdock root

USE LAPPA [B1646]

BURDOCK, GOBO

FTC B2889

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR
BULB USED [B1018]

BURKINA FASO

FTC R0156

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

- UF** upper volta
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BF
- burlap bag**
USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]
- burma**
USE MYANMAR [R0295]
- BURNET**
FTC B3421
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae <SCINAM>Great burnet (*Sanguisorba officinalis* L.; *Poterium officinale* A. Gray); Salad burnet (*Sanguisorba minor* Scop.; syn: *Poterium sanguisorba* L.) [CCPR] <GRIN>33026
- BURNING-BUSH**
FTC B3422
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cretan dittany
UF dittany
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae <SCINAM>*Dictamnus albus* L.; *D. fraxinella* Pers. [CCPR] <GRIN>1392
- BURUNDI**
FTC R0159
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BI
- bush bean**
USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]
- BUSH MANGO**
FTC B2841
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF *cordyla africana*
UF *cordyla pinnata*
UF *cordyla richardii*
- bushbutter**
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]
- busycon**
USE CONCH [B1259]
- busycon spp.**
USE WHELK [B1633]
- BUTTER**
FTC C0179
BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
AI Cream component produced by churning and containing not less than 80% milkfat.
- BUTTER**
FTC C0179
BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]
- BUTTER (EUROFIR)**
FTC A0809
BT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
RT 086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR) [A0773]
RT BUTTER [C0179]
RT 12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]
AI e.g. butter, butter oil, ghee
- BUTTER ADDED**
FTC H0271
BT ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0262]
SN Used when butter is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.
- BUTTER BUR**
FTC B1739
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF fuki
UF *petasites japonica*
- BUTTER CLAM**
FTC B1065
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF *saxidomus giganteus*
UF *saxidomus purpuratus*
- BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR)**
FTC A0808
BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT 12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]
AI EFG group 12.
- BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.)**
FTC A0294
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0147]
UF butter substitute
UF butter, imitation
UF imitation butter
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a butter product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.
- BUTTER SOLE**
FTC B1869
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF sole, butter
- butter substitute**
USE BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0294]
- butter, imitation**
USE BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0294]
- BUTTERFISH**
FTC B1410
BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
UF *peprilus triacanthus*
- BUTTERFISH FAMILY**
FTC B1827
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF stromateidae
- BUTTERFLY COD**
FTC B2868
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF pterois spp.
- BUTTERFLY MACKEREL**
FTC B2314
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF *gasterochisma melampus*
UF *gastoro*
- BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE**
FTC B2084
BT LETTUCE [B1390]
UF cabbage lettuce
UF *lactuca sativa* var. *capitata*
- BUTTERMILK**
FTC C0216
BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
AI The liquid remaining when cream is churned into butter; may contain small butter globules. Not used for cultured buttermilk.
- BUTTERNUT**
FTC B1453
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF *juglans cinera*

UF noix juglans cinera

BUTTERNUT SQUASH

FTC B2509
 BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
 UF cucurbita moschata var. butternut
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae <SCINAM>Cucurbita moschata Duch. [BASIS] <GRIN>12601 <MANSFELD>4090

button

USE CAP, BUTTON [C0258]

BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3022
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0447
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3023
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0448
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BUTYRATE CELLULOSE FILM

FTC M0324
 BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

butyrospermum parkii

USE SHEANUT [B1667]

byelorussia

USE BELARUS [R0169]

C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL

FTC C0116
 BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO

NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Anatomical part of the plant or animal from which the food product or its major ingredient is derived, e.g., *LEAF*, *ROOT OR TUBER*, *ORGAN MEAT*, *MILK* OR *EGG*; it also includes components of parts, such as *CREAM*, and extracts, concentrates or isolates, such as *PROTEIN EXTRACT* or *SUGAR*.

C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR)

FTC A0646
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
 AI Four the purpose of the Codex Alimentarius the term "primary feed commodity" means the product in or nearly in its natura1 state intended for sale to:
 1. the stock farmer as feed which is used without further processing for livestock animals or after silaging or similar farm processes;
 2. the animal feed industry as a raw material for preparing compounded feeds;

ca

USE PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]

ca storage

USE PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]

CABBAGE

FTC B1406
 BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
 UF brassica oleracea var. capitata
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae) <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. v [BASIS] <GRIN>7672

cabbage lettuce

USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]

cabbage, green

USE GREEN CABBAGE [B2071]

cabbage, pointed headed

USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

cabbage, red

USE RED CABBAGE [B2072]

CABEZON

FTC B1788
 BT SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]
 UF scorpaenichthys marmoratus

cabocha squash

USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

CACAO

FTC B1318
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
 UF theobroma cacao
 AI <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae (Byttneriaceae) <SCINAM>Theobroma cacao L. [BASIS] <GRIN>400137 <MANSFELD>5328

CACAO

FTC B1318
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (U.S.)

FTC A0272
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
 UF chocolate or cacao product
 AI Any form of cacao, cacao product, chocolate, chocolate product or chocolate product analog except chocolate candy; includes such products as cacao beans, cacao nibs, chocolate liquor, sweet or milk chocolate, and chocolate syrup; excludes flavors and extracts derived from cacao beans and chocolate- or cacao-flavored foods (21 CFR 163). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.)

FTC A0158
 BT CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0272]
 UF chocolate or cacao product

- analog
- AI** Food product having functional characteristics, primarily taste, similar to those of a *CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT*. Carob or artificial chocolate flavor may replace chocolate or cocoa in the product.
- cachucho**
USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]
- cactaceae**
USE CACTUS [B2241]
- CACTUS**
FTC B2241
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF cactaceae
- caelorrhinus kaiyomaru**
USE KAIYOMARU RATTAIL [B2905]
- caesionidae**
USE FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]
- CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE**
FTC P0117
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
UF no caffeine claim or use
- caicos islands**
USE TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS [R0392]
- caimito**
USE STAR APPLE [B2036]
- cajanus cajan**
USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]
- CAKE (U.S.)**
FTC A0210
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0135]
AI Sweetened bakery product that is leavened and baked.
- CALABASH GOURD**
FTC B1720
BT GOURD [B1719]
UF bottle gourd
UF lagenaria siceraria
UF lagenaria vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae <SCINAM>Lagenaria siceraria (Molina) Standl. [BASIS] <GRIN>21385 <MANSFELD>3862
- calamari**
USE SQUID [B1205]
- CALAMONDIN**
FTC B2625
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF citrofortunella mitis
UF panama orange
- CALAMUS**
FTC B3423
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF flagroot
AI <SCIFAM>Acoraceae <SCINAM>Acorus calamus L. [CCPR] <GRIN>1358
- CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3024
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0449
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3025
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0450
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- CALCIUM ACETATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3026
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- CALCIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0451
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- CALCIUM ADDED**
FTC H0162
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
SN Used when calcium is added to a food product at any level.
- CALCIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3027
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- CALCIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0452
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3028
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0453
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- CALCIUM ASCORBATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3029
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0454
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- CALCIUM BENZOATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3030
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- CALCIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0455
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,

EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM CARBONATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3031
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM CARBONATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0456
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM CHLORIDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3032
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM CHLORIDE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0457
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM CYCLAMATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3033
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0458
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3034
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0459
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN
DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3035
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN
DIPHOSPHATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0460
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE
DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE
(CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA)
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3036
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE
DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE
(CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA)
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0461
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3037
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0462
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM GLUCONATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3038
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM GLUCONATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0463
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX

ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM GUANYLATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3039
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM GUANYLATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0464
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3040
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0465
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3041
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0466
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3042
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0467
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM INOSINATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3043

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0468

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM LACTATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3044

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0469

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM MALATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3045

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0470

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM OXIDE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3046

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0471

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3047

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX

ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0472

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM PROPIONATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3048

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0473

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**calcium removed**

USE DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

CALCIUM SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3049

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0474

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3050

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0475

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM SORBATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3051

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM SORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0476

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3052

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0477

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3053

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0478

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM SULPHITE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3054

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0479

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3055

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0480

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,

- EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- calendula**
USE MARIGOLD [B3428]
- CALF**
FTC B1349
BT CATTLE [B1161]
UF veal
- calf and cattle and swine**
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND
CALF [B1000]
- calf and swine**
USE SWINE AND CALF [B2242]
- calf and swine and cattle**
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND
CALF [B1000]
- CALICO CLAM**
FTC B2319
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF macrocallista maculata
AI <SCINAM>Macrocallista
maculata (Linnaeus, 1758)
[ITIS]
- CALICO SCALLOP**
FTC B1945
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF aequipecten gibbus
- CALIFORNIA**
FTC R0418
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US06
- CALIFORNIA CORBINA**
FTC B1933
BT CORVINA [B2664]
- CALIFORNIA HALIBUT**
FTC B1882
BT LEFT EYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1879]
UF halibut, california
UF paralichthys californicus
- CALIFORNIA MUSSEL**
FTC B1046
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus californianus
- CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH**
B1417
FTC
NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
BT
- needlefish, california
UF
strongylura exilis
UF
AI <SCINAM>Strongylura exilis (Girard, 1854)
<FISHBASE><http://www.fishbase.se/Summary/SpeciesSummary.cfm?genusname=Strongylura>
USE TEA [B1623]
- california pepper**
USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]
- CALIFORNIA PILCHARD**
FTC B2294
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF sardinops caerulea
- CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE**
FTC B1056
BT ORANGE [B1339]
- CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL**
FTC B1779
BT YELLOWTAIL [B1534]
UF seriola dorsalis
UF yellowtail, california
- callinectes sapidus**
USE BLUE CRAB [B1648]
- callista chione**
USE VENUS CLAM [B2890]
- callorhynchidae**
USE PLOWNOSE CHIMERA
FAMILY [B2268]
- callorhynchus millii**
USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]
- calocarpum sapota**
USE SAPOTE [B1694]
- calorie free food**
USE ENERGY FREE FOOD
[P0055]
- calorie special claim or use**
USE ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM
OR USE [P0045]
- CALYX**
FTC C0276
BT FLORET OR FLOWER
[C0237]
- cambodia**
USE KAMPUCHEA [R0269]
- CAMEL**
FTC B2103
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
[B1134]
UF camelus spp.
- camellia sinensis**
USE TEA [B1623]
- camellia thea**
USE TEA [B1623]
- camelus spp.**
USE CAMEL [B2103]
- CAMEROON**
FTC R0194
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CM
- CAN**
FTC M0204
BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR
[M0194]
UF canister
UF canned (packed in a can)
- CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR**
FTC M0194
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
BY FORM [M0195]
UF bottle, jar or can
UF jar, bottle or can
- CANADA**
FTC R0171
BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA
- canadian pike**
USE SAUGER [B1670]
- canarium ovatum**
USE PILI TREE [B1289]
- canarium schweinfurthii**
USE INCENSE TREE [B2840]
- CANARY ROCKFISH**
FTC B1774
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
[B1084]
UF rockfish, canary
UF sebastes pinniger
- cancer gammarus**
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER
[B1950]
- cancer irroratus**
USE ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB
[B2350]
- cancer magister**
USE DUNGENESS CRAB [B1180]

cancer pagurus

USE EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]

cancriidae

USE ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

CANDELILLA WAX (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3056

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CANDELILLA WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0481

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CANDIED

FTC H0182

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY
MODIFIED [H0130]

SN Used for whole fruit or pieces of fruit that have been permeated by sugar to result in a product with sugar solids over 70% (e.g., candied citrus peel or candied cherry). Not used for sugar-coated products or for such products as candied sweet potatoes or glazed carrots, which are merely sweetened by cooking in syrup.

candied fruit added

USE DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED [H0364]

CANDY (U.S.)

FTC A0204

BT CONFECTIONERY (U.S.)
[A0188]

AI Food product prepared by heating a mixture of sweeteners and other optional ingredients according to the specific formula for each subgroup.

candy, brittle

USE BRITTLE (U.S.) [A0226]

candy, caramel

USE CARAMEL CANDY (U.S.)
[A0173]

candy, chocolate

USE CHOCOLATE CANDY
[A0288]

candy, fondant

USE FONDANT (U.S.) [A0244]

cane apple

USE STRAWBERRY TREE
[B2761]

CANE SYRUP ADDED

FTC H0283

BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR
SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED
[H0280]

SN Used when cane syrup is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the cane syrup content is known to be 5% or more.

cangrejos

USE LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]

CANIHUA

FTC B3408

BT GRAIN [B1324]

AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae,
Amaranthaceae
<SCINAM>Chenopodium
pallidicaule Aellen [CCPR]
<GRIN>10193

CANISTEL

FTC B3393

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT -
INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae
<SCINAM>Pouteria
campechiana (HBK.) Baenhi;
this species includes former
Lacuma nervosa A.DC. and L.
salicifolia HBK. [CCPR]
<GRIN>102607

canister

USE CAN [M0204]

canna indica

USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

cannabis sativa

USE MARIHUANA PLANT [B2323]

canned (packed in a can)

USE CAN [M0204]

canned (sterilized and hermetically packed)

USE STERILIZED BY HEAT
[J0123]

CANNER GRADE

FTC Z0016

BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S.
[Z0007]

CANTALOUPE

FTC B1471

BT MELON [B1283]

UF cucumis melo

cantharellus cibarius

USE CHANTERELLE [B1569]

CANTHAXANTHIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3057

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CANTHAXANTHIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0482

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CANTHIUM

FTC B2798

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF canthium crassum

canthium crassum

USE CANTHIUM [B2798]

caolcarpum mammosum

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

CAP, BUTTON

FTC C0258

BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE,
EXCLUDING FRUIT AND
SEED [C0144]

UF button

AI The round upper portion of a mushroom.

CAPARACON

FTC Z0123

BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat known as 'brisket', 'shortplate' and 'flank'.

CAPE GOOSEBERRY

FTC B1684

BT FRUIT USED AS
VEGETABLE [B1006]

UF groundcherry, peruvian

UF physalis peruviana

UF poha

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Physalis peruviana

L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>102390
<MANSFELD>5607

CAPE HAKE

FTC B2141
BT WHITING [B1640]
UF merluccius capensis
UF south african hake
UF stock fish

CAPE SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B2166
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY
[B2163]
UF jасus lalandii
UF panulirus lalandii

CAPE VERDE

FTC R0189
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0352]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CV

CAPELIN

FTC B1903
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF mallotus villosus
AI <SCINAM>Mallotus villosus
(Müller, 1776) [ITIS]
<ITIS>162035
<SCINAM>Mallotus villosus
(Müller, 1776) [FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>162039

CAPER

FTC B1247
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF capparіs spinosa
AI <SCIFAM>Capparaceae
<SCINAM>Capparіs spinosa
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>8897
<MANSFELD>24347

capitan

USE HOGFISH [B2482]

CAPON

FTC B1711
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
AI A surgically unsexed male
chicken (usually under 8
months of age) that is tender-
meated with soft, pliable,
smooth-textured skin.

capparіs spinosa

USE CAPER [B1247]

capra hircus

USE GOAT [B1328]

capreolus capreolus

USE ROE (DEER) [B3366]

caprodon schlegelii

USE GROUPER [B1496]

caprolactan container

USE NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER
[M0362]

capsicum

USE PEPPER, GREEN OR RED
[B1250]

capsicum annum

USE PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]

capsicum annuum

USE PEPPER, GREEN OR RED
[B1250]

capsicum annuum var. longum

USE PAPRIKA [B1353]

capsicum annuum, cerasiforme group

USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

capsicum annuum, conoides group

USE CONE PEPPER [B2632]

capsicum annuum, fasciculatum group

USE CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]

capsicum annuum, longum group

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

capsicum chile pepper

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

capsicum frutescens

USE TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]

capsicum frutescens var. grossum

USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET
PEPPER [B2628]

CAPSULE

FTC M0207
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
BY FORM [M0195]

CARAMBOLA

FTC B1686
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF averrhoa carambola

UF star fruit

AI <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae
<SCINAM>Averrhoa

carambola L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>6158
<MANSFELD>11132

caramel added

USE CAMELIZED SUGAR
ADDED [H0360]

CARAMEL CANDY (U.S.)

FTC A0173
BT SOFT CANDY (U.S.) [A0293]
UF candy, caramel
AI Candy prepared by heating
together sugar, corn syrup, fat
and cream or milk to 240-250
degrees F.

CAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED

FTC H0360
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP
ADDED [H0136]
UF caramel added
SN Used when caramelized sugar
is the second or third
ingredient in order of
predominance or if the
caramelized sugar content is
known to be 5% or more.

CARAMOTE PRAWN

FTC B3490
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
[B1081]
UF melicertus kerathurus
UF penaeus kerathurus
UF tripple-grooved shrimp
AI <SCINAM>Melicertus
kerathurus (Forskål,
1775)[ITIS]
<ITIS>551590

CARANDA

FTC B3388
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT -
EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]
UF karanda
AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae
<SCINAM>Carissa carandas
L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>9159

carangidae

USE JACK FAMILY [B1755]

carangoides bartholomaei

USE YELLOW JACK [B2384]

carangoides ruber

USE BAR JACK [B2335]

caranx bartholomaei

USE YELLOW JACK [B2384]

caranx caballus USE GREEN JACK [B2251]	ADDED [H0301]	CARBON DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) FTC H0484 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
caranx crysos USE BLUE RUNNER [B1778]	SN Use the appropriate narrower term, *SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED*, *POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED* OR *OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED* when a refined carbohydrate is added at the level specified. When an unrefined food product high in carbohydrate is added, use the appropriate term under *FOOD ADDED*.	CARBONATED FTC H0175 BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117] UF carbon dioxide added SN Used when carbon dioxide is added or introduced by processing. Excludes naturally carbonated water, which is indexed under food source *MINERAL WATER*.
caranx latus USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]		CARBONATED BY FERMENTATION FTC H0246 BT CARBONATED [H0175] SN Used when carbon dioxide produced by fermentation remains noticeable in the food product.
caranx ruber USE BAR JACK [B2335]		CARBONATING AGENT (CODEX) FTC A0382 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351] AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5
carassius carassius USE CRUCIAN CARP [B3474]		CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) FTC B3060 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CARAWAY FTC B1549 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179] UF carum carvi UF cumin des pres UF kummel AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae <SCINAM>Carum carvi L. [BASIS] <GRIN>9245 <MANSFELD>1333	CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED FTC H0256 BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230] UF yeast leavened	CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) FTC H0485 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
caraway, black USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]	CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND FTC C0280 BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]	CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED FTC H0374 BT CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372] SN Used when carboxymethyl cellulose is added at any level.
CARBAMIDE (EC/CODEX) FTC B3058 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]	CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED FTC H0301 BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225] SN Used when a carbohydrate or related compound is the second ingredient in order of predominance, is used as a filling, or is part of the product name.	
CARBAMIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) FTC H0483 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]	CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED FTC H0266 BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]	
CARBAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER FTC M0386 BT AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]	CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT FTC B1048 BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]	
CARBOHYDRATE FTC C0152 BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND [C0280] AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in sugar, oligosaccharide or polysaccharide.	CARBON DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX) FTC B3059 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]	
CARBOHYDRATE ADDED FTC H0209 BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND	carbon dioxide added USE CARBONATED [H0175]	

carcharhinidae

USE REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY
[B1916]

CARDAMOM

FTC B1665
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF elettaria cardamomum
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Elettaria
cardamomum (L.) Maton
[BASIS]
<GRIN>300197
<MANSFELD>3384

cardboard box

USE PAPERBOARD CONTAINER
[M0156]

cardboard container

USE PAPERBOARD CONTAINER
[M0156]

CARDINALFISH

FTC B2936
BT CARDINALFISH FAMILY
[B2886]

CARDINALFISH FAMILY

FTC B2886
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF apogonidae

cardium aculeata

USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

cardium echinatum

USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

cardium spp.

USE COCKLE [B1317]

CARDOON

FTC B1727
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT, MOST PARTS USED
[B1058]
UF cynara cardunculus
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae
(Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Cynara
cardunculus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>12839
<MANSFELD>31793

caretta caretta

USE LOGGERHEAD TURTLE
[B3467]

careya sphaerica

USE KRADON [B2461]

CARIBBEAN ISLANDS

FTC R0353
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QO01

CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER

FTC B2150
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus purpureus

CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B2164
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY
[B2163]
UF florida lobster
UF panulirus argus

CARIBOU

FTC B1509
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF rangifer arcticus

carica papaya

USE PAPAYA [B1249]

carica pentagona

USE BABACO [B2797]

carissa edulis

USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

carissa edulis var. candolleana

USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

carissa edulis var. cornifolia

USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

carissa edulis var. tomentosa

USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

CARMINE CUSK-EEL

FTC B2379
BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
UF genypterus reedi

CARNAUBA WAX (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3061
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CARNAUBA WAX ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0486
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CAROB ADDED

FTC H0267
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR
HERB ADDED, NATURAL
[H0229]
SN Used when carob is added to
a food product at any level.

CAROB BEAN

FTC B1366
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF ceratonia siliqua
UF locust bean

CAROB BEAN

FTC B1366
BT HEMICELLULOSE-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED

FTC H0377
BT SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]
UF locust bean gum added
SN Used when carob bean gum
(locust bean gum) is added to
a food at any level.

CAROB COATED OR COVERED

FTC H0357
BT COATED OR COVERED
[H0353]
UF coated or covered with carob
SN Used for foods that have a
coating or icing made from
carob.

CAROTENES ADDED

FTC H0317
BT COLOR ADDED [H0150]

CAROTENES ADDED

FTC H0317
BT VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES
ADDED [H0213]

CARP

FTC B2617
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
[B1921]

CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY

FTC B1921
BT FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]
UF barb
UF cyprinidae
UF minnow family

carp, silver

USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

CARRAGEENAN (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3062
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CARRAGEENAN ADDED

- FTC H0386
 BT SEAWEED EXTRACT
 ADDED [H0383]

- SN Used when carrageenan is
 added to a food at any level.

**CARRAGEENAN ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0487
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

carrang

- USE BAR JACK [B2335]

CARRIER (CODEX)

- FTC A0383
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
 FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
 [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
 ISBN 92-5-102292-5

CARRIER SOLVENT (CODEX)

- FTC A0384
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
 FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
 [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
 ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**CARRIER, INCLUDING CARRIER
SOLVENT (EC)**

- FTC A0331
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE
 CLASSIFICATION,
 EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
 [A0324]
 AI Substance used to dissolve,
 dilute, disperse or otherwise
 physically modify a food
 additive without altering its
 technological function (and
 without exerting any
 technological effect
 themselves) in order to
 facilitate its handling,
 application or use. European
 Council Directive 95/2/EC.

CARROT

- FTC B1227
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
 PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR

- BULB USED [B1018]
 UF baby carrot
 UF daucus carota
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
 <SCINAM>Daucus carota L.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>50010
 <MANSFELD>1080

carrot and pea

- USE PEA AND CARROT [B1613]

**CARROT AND PRODUCTS
THEREOF**

- FTC P0231
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN
 LABELLING [P0213]
 AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

carthamus tinctorius

- USE SAFFLOWER [B1548]

carton

- USE BOX [M0213]

carum carvi

- USE CARAWAY [B1549]

carum copticum

- USE AJOWAN [B2515]

carya illinoensis

- USE PECAN [B1320]

carya pecan

- USE PECAN [B1320]

carya spp.

- USE HICKORY [B1553]

**CARYOPHANALES USED AS FOOD
SOURCE**

- FTC B2927
 BT BACTERIA [B2846]
 AI The Prokaryotes, 2d ed.,
 1992, v. II, p.1785.

caryophyllus

- USE CLOVE [B1255]

CASABA MELON

- FTC B1102
 BT MELON [B1283]

CASCABEL PEPPER

- FTC B2552
 BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
 UF pepper, cascabel
 UF sleigh bell pepper

CASCARA SAGRADA

- FTC B2340

- BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT
 [B1140]
 UF rhamnus purshiana

case

- USE BOX [M0213]

CASEIN

- FTC C0180
 BT PROTEIN EXTRACT,
 CONCENTRATE OR
 ISOLATE [C0236]
 AI Extract, concentrate or isolate
 high in casein, the
 predominant protein of milk.

CASEIN RESIN

- FTC M0321
 BT NATURAL POLYMER
 CONTAINER [M0320]

CASHEW

- FTC B1221
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]
 UF anacardium occidentale
 UF cashew apple
 AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae
 <SCINAM>Anacardium
 occidentale L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>3060
 <MANSFELD>28212

cashew apple

- USE CASHEW [B1221]

CASSAVA

- FTC B1352
 BT STARCH-PRODUCING
 PLANT [B1016]
 UF manihot esculenta
 UF yuca
 AI <SCIFAM>Euphorbiaceae
 <SCINAM>Manihot esculenta
 Crantz [BASIS]
 <GRIN>431678
 <MANSFELD>2228

CASSAVA

- FTC B1352
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
 PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR
 BULB USED [B1018]

cassia

- USE CINNAMON [B1472]

cassia spp.

- USE SENNA [B2056]

CASSIA, BATAVIA

- FTC B1556
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

- UF cinnamomum burmannii
- cassia, chinese**
USE CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]
- cassia, saigon**
USE CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]
- castagnole**
USE POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]
- castanea crenata**
castanea crenata
castanea crenata
USE JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]
- castanea mollissima**
USE CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]
- castanea sativa**
USE EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]
- castanea spp.**
USE CHESTNUT [B1544]
- castanospermum australe**
USE MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]
- CASTOR BEAN**
FTC B1703
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF ricinus communis
- castor canadensis**
USE BEAVER [B1325]
- CAT FOOD**
FTC P0028
BT PET FOOD [P0029]
- cat thorn**
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]
- CATADROMOUS FISH**
FTC B3449
BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
AI <DICTION>Catadromous fish live in fresh water, breed in the sea; the most remarkable are freshwater eels of genus *Anguilla*, whose larvae drift on the open ocean, sometimes for months or years, before travelling thousands of kilometres back to their original streams.
- cataria**
USE CATNIP [B2046]
- catawissa onion**
USE TREE ONION [B3487]
- CATFISH**
FTC B2620
BT BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
- catfish, blue**
USE BLUE CATFISH [B1900]
- catfish, channel**
USE CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]
- catfish, flathead**
USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]
- catfish, yellow bullhead**
USE YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]
- CATJANG BEAN**
FTC B1919
BT COWPEA [B1200]
UF bombay cowpea
UF catjung
UF dolichos unguiculata
UF vigna cylindrica
UF vigna unguiculata
- catjang pea**
USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]
- catjung**
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]
- catla catla**
USE ROHU [B3469]
- CATNIP**
FTC B2046
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cataria
UF nepeta cataria
- catostomidae**
USE SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
- catostomus commersoni**
USE WHITE SUCKER [B2402]
- CATTLE**
FTC B1161
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
- CATTLE AND GOAT**
FTC B2245
BT GOAT [B1328]
UF cow and goat
UF goat and cattle
UF goat and cow
- CATTLE AND GOAT**
FTC B2245
BT CATTLE [B1161]
- CATTLE AND LAMB**
FTC B2396
BT LAMB [B1669]
- CATTLE AND LAMB**
FTC B2396
BT CATTLE [B1161]
- CATTLE AND SHEEP**
FTC B2244
BT SHEEP [B1183]
UF cow and sheep
UF sheep and cattle
UF sheep and cow
- CATTLE AND SHEEP**
FTC B2244
BT CATTLE [B1161]
- CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT**
FTC B2247
BT CATTLE [B1161]
UF cow and sheep and goat
UF goat and cattle and sheep
UF goat and sheep and cow
UF sheep and cattle and goat
UF sheep and goat and cow
- CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT**
FTC B2247
BT GOAT [B1328]
- CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT**
FTC B2247
BT SHEEP [B1183]
- CATTLE AND SWINE**
FTC B1105
BT SWINE [B1136]
UF beef and pork
UF swine and cattle
- CATTLE AND SWINE**
FTC B1105
BT CATTLE [B1161]
- CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF**
FTC B1000
BT SWINE [B1136]
UF beef and pork and veal
UF calf and cattle and swine

UF calf and swine and cattle
 UF swine and cattle and calf

CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF

FTC B1000
 BT CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF

FTC B1000
 BT CALF [B1349]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP

FTC B2243
 BT CATTLE [B1161]
 UF sheep and cattle and swine
 UF swine and cattle and sheep

CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP

FTC B2243
 BT SHEEP [B1183]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP

FTC B2243
 BT SWINE [B1136]

CATTLE FEED

FTC P0019
 BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

CAULIFLOWER

FTC B1094
 BT FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]
 UF brassica oleracea var. botrytis (cauliflower)
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. botrytis (L.) Alef. v [BASIS]
 <GRIN>7671
 <MANSFELD>23925

caulolatilus spp.

USE TILEFISH [B1520]

CAUSTIC SULPHITE CAMEL (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3063
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CAUSTIC SULPHITE CAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0488
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

cayenne cherry

USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

cayenne pepper

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

CAYMAN ISLANDS

FTC R0276
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: KY

cebidae

USE MONKEY [B2439]

cebolla

USE ONION [B1300]

CELERIAC

FTC B1729
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
 UF apium graveolens rapaceum
 UF celery root
 AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae
 <SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. rapaceum (Miller) Gaudin
 <ITIS>530941
 <GRIN>3704
 <MANSFELD>1236

CELERY

FTC B1282
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF apium graveolens var. dulce
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
 <SCINAM>Apium graveolens L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>300034
 <MANSFELD>1212

CELERY

FTC B1282
 BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]

CELERY AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0222
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
 AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

celery cabbage

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

celery root

USE CELERIAC [B1729]

cellana denticulata

USE LIMPET [B2279]

CELLOPHANE

FTC N0031
 BT LATEX [N0054]

CELLULOSE

FTC C0220
 BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]

CELLULOSE ACETATE

FTC N0034
 BT PLASTIC [N0036]
 AI CA: thermoplastic material made by the esterification of cellulose with acetic anhydride and acetic acid.

CELLULOSE ADDED

FTC H0218
 BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
 SN Used when cellulose is the second to fifth ingredient in order of predominance or when cellulose content is known to be above 5%.

CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED

FTC H0372
 BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
 SN Used when a cellulose derivative (e.g., carboxymethyl cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

CELLULOSE FILM

FTC M0322
 BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1015
 BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
 UF fiber-producing plant

celosia argentea

USE FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]

CELTUCE

FTC B1728

BT LETTUCE [B1390]
 UF asparagus lettuce
 UF chinese lettuce
 UF lactuca sativa var. asparagina
 UF lactuca sativa var. augustana

c-enamel

USE CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL)
 [N0030]

centella asiatica

USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT
 [B2442]

central africa

USE AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

FTC R0185
 BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CF

CENTRAL AMERICA

FTC R0354
 BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS
 AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QP

central asia

USE ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]

centrarchidae

USE SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

centrolophidae

USE RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

centrolophus niger

USE BLACK RUFF [B2895]

centropomidae

USE SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]

centropomus undecimalis

USE COMMON SNOOK [B1825]

centropristis

USE SEA BASS [B2180]

centropristis striata

USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

CENTURY PLANT

FTC B2002
 BT AGAVE [B1535]
 UF agave americana
 UF agave atrovirens
 UF american aloe
 UF maguey

CEPHALOPOD

FTC B2116
 BT MOLLUSK [B2112]
 UF cephalopoda

cephalopoda

USE CEPHALOPOD [B2116]

CERAMIC

FTC N0038
 BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
 FROM HUMAN-MADE
 MATERIAL [N0051]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE

FTC M0114
 BT CERAMIC OR
 EARTHENWARE
 CONTAINER [M0116]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, COLOURED

FTC M0264
 BT CERAMIC OR
 EARTHENWARE BOTTLE
 [M0114]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, UNCOLOURED

FTC M0265
 BT CERAMIC OR
 EARTHENWARE BOTTLE
 [M0114]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER

FTC M0116
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
 BY MATERIAL [M0202]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR

FTC M0115
 BT CERAMIC OR
 EARTHENWARE
 CONTAINER [M0116]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, COLOURED

FTC M0266
 BT CERAMIC OR
 EARTHENWARE CROCK OR
 JAR [M0115]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, UNCOLOURED

FTC M0267
 BT CERAMIC OR
 EARTHENWARE CROCK OR
 JAR [M0115]

ceratonia siliqua

USE CAROB BEAN [B1366]

cereal grains

USE RICE OR OTHER GRAIN
 (EUROFIR) [A0814]

cereal product

USE GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT
 (EUROFIR) [A0812]

cereal, breakfast

USE BREAKFAST CEREAL (U.S.)
 [A0258]

CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC)

FTC A0631
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION
 FOR FOOD ADDITIVES
 (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
 [A0355]
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA)

FTC A0457
 BT CIAA FOOD
 CLASSIFICATION FOR
 FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

CEREALS CONTAINING GLUTEN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0214
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN
 LABELLING [P0213]

SN Used for cereals containing
 gluten (i.e. wheat, rye, barley,
 oats, spelt, kamut or their
 hybridised strains) and
 products thereof

AI Regulated by Directive
 2003/89/EC of the European
 Parliament and of the Council
 of 10 November 2003
 amending Directive
 2000/13/EC as regards
 indication of the ingredients
 present in foodstuffs.

CERTIFIED COLOR ADDED

FTC H0133
 BT COLOR ADDED [H0150]

SN Used when a color that must
 be certified by batch as safe to
 use is added at any level.

cervidae

USE DEER FAMILY [B1500]

cervinumida johni

USE LANGOSTINO AMARILLO
 [B2206]

cervus elaphus

USE ELK [B1292]

cervus nippon

USE SIKA DEER [B1621]

cervus spp.

USE DEER [B1583]

cetraria islandica

USE ICELAND MOSS [B2346]

ceylon

USE SRI LANKA [R0282]

CHA OM

FTC B2455

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF acacia insuavis

CHAA PHLUU

FTC B2457

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF betel leaves

UF piper sarmentosum

CHAD

FTC R0393

BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TD

CHAIN PICKEREL

FTC B2334

BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]

UF eastern pickerel

UF esox niger

UF esox reticulatus

AI <SCINAM>Esox niger
Lesueur, 1818 [FISHBASE]

CHAMOIS

FTC B2698

BT ANTELOPE [B1481]

UF rupicapra rupicapra

CHAMOMILE

FTC B2045

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF common chamomile

UF german chamomile

UF hungarian chamomile

UF scented chamomile

UF scented mayweed

AI <SCIFAM>Compositae
(Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Matricaria recutita
L.[ITIS]
<ITIS>38079
<SCINAM>Matricaria recutita
L.[Mansfeld]
<SCINAM>Matricaria
chamomilla L.[GRIN]
<GRIN>23475

chanidae

USE MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]

channa

USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD
[B2307]

channa striata

USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD
[B2307]

CHANNEL CATFISH

FTC B1899

BT CATFISH [B2620]

UF catfish, channel

UF ictalurus punctatus

channidae

USE SNAKEHEAD FAMILY
[B2309]

chanos chanos

USE MILKFISH [B1909]

CHANTERELLE

FTC B1569

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF cantharellus cibarius

CHAPARRAL

FTC B2047

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF larrea mexicana

UF larrea tridentata

char, alpine

USE ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

CHARCOAL BROILED

FTC G0007

BT BROILED OR GRILLED
[G0006]

AI Cooked without moisture over
direct heat from a charcoal
fire.

CHAYOTE

FTC B1730

BT FRUIT USED AS
VEGETABLE [B1006]

UF christophine

UF mirliton

UF sechium edule

cheek and head trimmings

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

cheek meat

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

CHEESE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0784

BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR
MILK SUBSTITUTE
(EUROFIR) [A0778]

RT 30 CHEESE (EFG) [A0720]

RT 090 MANUFACTURED MILK
PRODUCTS (SINGLE
INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL
ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR) [A0775]

SN Index also * MILK OR MILK
COMPONENT* or underlying
term in facet C.

AI Cheese is the ripened or
unripened soft or semi-hard,
hard and extra hard product,
which may be coated, and in
which the whey protein/casein
ratio does not exceed that of
milk, obtained by : coagulating
wholly or partly ... through the
action of rennet or other
suitable coagulating agents,
and by partially draining the
whey resulting from such
coagulation; and/or processing
techniques involving
coagulation of the protein of
milk and/or products obtained
from milk which give an end-
product with similar physical,
chemical and organoleptic
characteristics (CODEX STAN
A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999,
Amended 2003). The group
includes goat and sheep
cheeses, and cheeses made
from sour milk, whey or
buttermilk.

CHEESE ADDED

FTC H0143

BT DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED
[H0242]

SN Used when cheese is the
second to fourth ingredient in
order of predominance,
excluding water.

cheese food, cold-pack

USE COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD
(U.S.) [A0126]

**CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS
(CODEX)**

FTC A0315

BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR
CHEESE (CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]

UF designation according to
cheese firmness

SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.

CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (U.S.)

- FTC A0316
 BT CURED CHEESE (U.S.)
 [A0168]

CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.)

- FTC A0115
 BT DAIRY PRODUCT (U.S.)
 [A0164]
 AI Natural cheese, cured or uncured, cheese product (which is further processed), or cheese product analog.

CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.)

- FTC A0128
 BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0115]
 UF cheese substitute
 UF cheese, imitation
 UF imitation cheese
 AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to those of cheese or cheese product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. The ingredients may or may not be milk-based. An example is a cheese-like product made from skim milk and vegetable oil.

cheese product, cold-pack

- USE COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0116]

CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL

- FTC Z0148
 BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
 UF artificial cheese rind

CHEESE RIND, MOLDY

- FTC Z0073
 BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
 UF mold cheese rind
 UF mold rind

CHEESE RIND, NATURAL

- FTC Z0147
 BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
 UF natural cheese rind

CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED

- FTC Z0072
 BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
 UF brushed cheese rind
 UF washed or brushed cheese

rind

cheese substitute

- USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0128]

cheese, club

- USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (U.S.) [A0280]

cheese, cold-pack

- USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (U.S.) [A0280]

cheese, cured

- USE CURED CHEESE (U.S.) [A0168]

cheese, extra hard (codex)

- USE EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]

cheese, imitation

- USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0128]

cheilodactylidae

- USE MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]

cheilodactylus bergi

- USE MORWONG [B2366]

chelidonichthys kumu

- USE BLUEFIN SEAROBIN [B2249]

chelonina

- USE TURTLE [B1242]

chelonina mydas

- USE GREEN TURTLE [B2412]

CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE

- FTC B1041
 BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

- SN Used when the food product is derived from a nonliving source (e.g., salt, water or synthesized compounds).

CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED

- FTC H0351
 BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
 UF baking powder added
 UF baking soda added

chenopodium album

- USE LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

chenopodium ambrosioides

- USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

chenopodium quinoa

- USE QUINOA [B2027]

CHERIMOYA

- FTC B1687
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF annona cherimola
 AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae <SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [BASIS] <GRIN>3479 <MANSFELD>28726

CHERRY

- FTC B1306
 BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

CHERRY PEPPER

- FTC B2556
 BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
 UF bird cherry pepper
 UF capsicum annum, cerasifforme group
 UF creole cherry pepper
 UF hot cherry pepper
 UF hungarian cherry pepper
 UF pepper, hot cherry

CHERRY PLUM

- FTC B1676
 BT PLUM [B1206]
 UF prunus cerasifera
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [BASIS] <GRIN>29860 <MANSFELD>9307

CHERRY SALMON

- FTC B1108
 BT SALMON [B2250]
 UF masou salmon
 UF oncorhynchus masou

cherry tomato

- USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

cherrystone clam

- USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

CHERVIL

- FTC B1444
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF anthriscus cerefolium
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae <SCINAM>Anthriscus cerefolium (L.) Hoffm. [BASIS]

<GRIN>3595
<MANSFELD>1048

CHESTNUT

FTC B1544
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT
[B1062]
UF castanea spp.

CHEWING GUM (U.S.)

FTC A0176
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA
[A0289]
AI An elastic substance flavored
and used for chewing; it may
be sweetened with a nutritive
or nonnutritive sweetener.
[FDA CFSAN 1995]

CHEWING GUM BASE (CODEX)

FTC A0385
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

CHIA

FTC B1723
BT GRAIN OR SEED-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
UF salvia chia
UF salvia columbariae

chichorium endivia

USE ENDIVE [B1314]

chick bean

USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

chick pea

USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

CHICKASAW PLUM

FTC B2743
BT PLUM [B1206]

CHICKEN

FTC B1457
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
[B1563]
UF gallus domesticus

chickling pea

USE WHITE PEA [B3356]

chicle tree

USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

CHICORY

FTC B1552
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF belgian endive
UF cichorium intybus
UF monk's beard
UF witloof chicory
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae
(Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus
L. cv foliosum [BASIS]
<GRIN>100754
<MANSFELD>31967

chicozapote

USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

CHILE

FTC R0192
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CL

chile pepper

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

CHILEAN CROAKER

FTC B1814
BT CORVINA [B2664]
UF chilean grunt
UF cilus montii

chilean grunt

USE CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]

CHILEAN HAKE

FTC B2643
BT WHITING [B1640]

CHILEAN PILCHARD

FTC B2192
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF sardinops sagax sagax

CHILEAN STRAWBERRY

FTC B3338
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria chiloensis

chili de ristra pepper

USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER
[B2558]

chili pepper

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

chili verde pepper

USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

CHILIPEPPER (FISH)

FTC B1769
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
[B1084]
UF sebastes goodei

chimaera monstrosa

USE RATFISH [B2878]

chimaeridae

USE SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA
FAMILY [B2882]

CHIMAEROID POISONING

FTC Z0225
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CHFP

china grass

USE RAMIE [B2447]

CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF

FTC R0195
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF peoples republic of china
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CN

CHINA, REPUBLIC OF

FTC R0408
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF formosa
UF republic of china
UF taiwan
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TW

CHINABERRY

FTC B2157
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT [B1579]
UF melia azedarach
UF sadao

CHINESE ARTICHOKE

FTC B2965
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR
BULB USED [B1018]
UF japanese artichoke
UF stachys affinis
UF stachys sieboldii
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Stachys affinis
Bunge [BASIS]
<GRIN>35402
<MANSFELD>16641

chinese banana

USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

chinese butternut

USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

chinese cabbage

USE CHINESE OR CELERY
CABBAGE [B1051]

CHINESE CHESTNUT

FTC B2416
 BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
 UF castanea mollissima
 AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae
 <SCINAM>Castanea
 mollissima Blume [ITIS]
 <GRIN>9442
 <MANSFELD>17775
 <DICTION>The Chinese
 Chestnut (*Castanea*
mollissima) is a species of
 chestnut native to China. The
 fruit is a densely spiny cupule
 4-8 cm diameter, containing
 two or three glossy brown
 nuts. [wikipedia]

CHINESE CHIVE

FTC B2419
 BT CHIVE [B1294]
 UF allium tuberosum
 UF chive, chinese
 UF garlic chive
 UF oriental garlic
 AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae
 (Alliaceae)
 <SCINAM>Allium tuberosum
 Rottler ex Spreng. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>2409
 <MANSFELD>64

CHINESE CRABAPPLE

FTC B3344
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT
 [B1599]
 UF malus baccata
 UF malus baccata var. baccata

chinese date

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

chinese gooseberry

USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

chinese jujube

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

CHINESE KALE

FTC B2421
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF brassica oleracea var.
 alboglabra
 AI <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea
 L. var. alboglabra (L.H.Bailey)

CHINESE LANTERN

FTC B2955
 BT FRUIT USED AS
 VEGETABLE [B1006]
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
 <SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi
 L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>102387

<MANSFELD>5594

chinese lettuce

USE CELTUCE [B1728]

chinese mustard cabbage

USE MUSTARD CABBAGE
 [B2397]

chinese olive

USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

CHINESE ONION

FTC B3417
 BT ONION [B1300]
 UF allium bakeri
 UF chinese scallion
 UF rakkyo
 AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae
 <SCINAM>Allium chinense
 Don. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>101417

CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE

FTC B1051
 BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
 UF brassica pekinensis
 UF brassica rapa var. pekinensis
 UF celery cabbage
 UF chinese cabbage
 UF napa
 UF pe-tsai cabbage
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
 (Brassicaceae)
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L.
 ssp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>319636
 <MANSFELD>23998

chinese parsley

USE CORIANDER [B1381]

chinese pea

USE PEA, EDIBLE POD
 CULTIVARS [B1031]

chinese pear

USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

CHINESE PRESERVING MELON

FTC B1616
 BT SQUASH, GOURD OR
 PUMPKIN [B2091]
 UF ash gourd
 UF benincasa ceriflora
 UF benincasa hispida
 UF chinese watermelon
 UF dung gwa
 UF kundur
 UF tunka
 UF wax gourd
 UF white gourd

UF white pumpkin

UF zit kwa

CHINESE RADISH

FTC B1513
 BT RADISH [B1315]
 UF daikon
 UF raphanus sativus
 longipinnatus

CHINESE RED DATE

FTC B2008
 BT JUJUBE [B1311]
 UF chinese date
 UF chinese jujube
 UF common jujube
 UF jujube nut
 UF red date
 UF rhamnus ziziphus
 UF ziziphus jujuba
 UF ziziphus lotus
 UF ziziphus vulgaris
 UF ziziphus ziziphus
 UF ziziphus sativa
 AI <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae
 <SCINAM>Ziziphus ziziphus
 L. Meikle [BASIS]
 <GRIN>42282
 <MANSFELD>30650

chinese scallion

USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

chinese silk plant

USE RAMIE [B2447]

CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE

FTC B2462
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF ipomoea aquatica
 AI <SCIFAM>Convolvulaceae
 <SCINAM>Ipomoea aquatica
 Forssk. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>20138
 <MANSFELD>21561

chinese vegetable marrow

USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

CHINESE WALNUT

FTC B2616
 BT WALNUT [B1290]
 UF chinese butternut
 UF walnut, chinese

chinese water chestnut

USE WATER CHESTNUT [B1026]

chinese watermelon

USE CHINESE PRESERVING
 MELON [B1616]

chinese-okra

USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

CHINOOK SALMON

FTC B1132

BT SALMON [B2250]

UF king salmon

UF oncorhynchus tshawytscha

UF salmon, chinook

UF spring salmon

chionoecetes angulatus

USE TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB [B2224]

chionoecetes japonicus

USE JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]

chionoecetes oplio

USE SNOW CRAB [B1497]

chionoecetes tanneri

USE GROOVED TANNER CRAB [B2223]

CHIVE

FTC B1294

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF allium schoenoprasum

AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium schoenoprasum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>2369
<MANSFELD>85

chive, chinese

USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

CHLAMYDOBACTERIALES AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC B2855

BT BACTERIA [B2846]

AI Index bergeyana, 1966, p.450.

chlamys islandica

USE ICELAND SCALLOP [B1947]

chlamys nipponensis

USE JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]

CHLORIDE ADDED

FTC H0196

BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

SN Used when chloride is added to a food product at any level.

CHLORINATED BIPHENYL

FTC Z0250

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PCBP

CHLOROPHYLLINS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3064

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0489

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CHLOROPHYLLS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3065

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0490

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

chlorophyta

USE ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]

CHOCOLATE CANDY

FTC A0288

BT SOFT CANDY (U.S.) [A0293]

UF candy, chocolate

AI Candy with the predominant ingredient chocolate; includes chocolate bars and other forms when these are marketed as candy (21 CFR 163).

CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED

FTC H0355

BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

UF coated or covered with chocolate

UF covered or coated with chocolate

SN Includes chocolate coatings for such products as candy and ice cream products as well as icings and frostings for such products as cakes and doughnuts.

chocolate confectionery

USE CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

chocolate flavoring added, artificial

USE ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED [H0394]

chocolate or cacao product

USE CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0272]

chocolate or cacao product analog

USE CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0158]

CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0839

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

RT CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]

RT 09 CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0699]

UF chocolate confectionery

AI Some examples are chocolate slab or bar (e.g. milk chocolate bar, white chocolate bar), filled chocolate candy, chocolate-coated confectionery bars.

CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED

FTC H0231

BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]

SN Used when chocolate or cocoa is added at any level or when chocolate is used as a coating.

CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED

FTC H0231

BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

CHOICE GRADE

FTC Z0010

BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

choisum

USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

CHOCKECHERRY

FTC B2044

BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

UF prunus virginiana

CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD

FTC P0042

- BT** NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
- UF** no cholesterol food
- AI** food having less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that contains cholesterol except where the ingredient listed has been footnoted '*adds a trivial amount of cholesterol'. If the food contains less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per amount customarily consumed by special processing and the total fat exceeds 13 grams cholesterol per amount or labeled serving, the amount of cholesterol must be 'Substantially less' (25%) than in a comparable food with significant market share (5% of market).
- cholesterol removed**
USE FAT REMOVED [H0161]
- CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**
FTC P0041
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(d).
- cholla**
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
- cholla cactus**
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
- chondrichthytes**
USE FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
- chondrostoma nasus**
USE SNEEP [B3476]
- CHONDRUS**
FTC B2500
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
- chondrus crispus**
USE IRISH MOSS [B1742]
- chopped**
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
- chop-suey green**
USE JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]
- choufa**
USE CHUFA [B2159]
- christmas berry tree**
USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]
- CHRISTMAS ISLAND**
FTC R0197
BT AUSTRALIA [R0117]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CX
- christophine**
USE CHAYOTE [B1730]
- CHRIST'S THORN**
FTC B2795
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF kurna
UF rhamnus spina-christi
UF ziziphus africana
UF ziziphus amphibia
UF ziziphus sphaerocarpa
UF ziziphus spina-christi
- chrysanthemum coronarium**
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]
- chrysanthemum parthenium**
USE FEVERFEW [B2054]
- chrysanthemum, garland**
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]
- chrysobalanus**
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]
- chrysobalanus ellipticus**
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]
- chrysobalanus icaco**
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]
- chrysobalanus orbicularis**
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]
- chrysobalanus purpureus**
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]
- chrysophrys auratus**
USE SEA BREAM [B2388]
- chrysophrys auratus**
USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]
- chrysophrys unicolor**
USE SEA BREAM [B2388]
- CHRYSOPHYLLUM**
FTC B2843
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF chrysophyllum bangweolense
- chrysophyllum albidum**
USE WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]
- chrysophyllum autranianum**
USE GAMBEYA [B2790]
- chrysophyllum bangweolense**
USE CHRYSOPHYLLUM [B2843]
- chrysophyllum cainito**
USE STAR APPLE [B2036]
- chub (carp)**
USE COMMON CARP [B1228]
- CHUB MACKEREL**
FTC B1570
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF pacific mackerel
UF scomber japonicus
- CHUCK**
FTC Z0021
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
- CHUFA**
FTC B2159
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF choufa
UF cyperus esculentus
UF earth almond
UF rush nut
UF tiger nut
UF zulu nut
- CHUM SALMON**
FTC B1115
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF keta salmon
UF oncorhynchus keta
UF salmon, chum
- CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR)**
FTC A0860
BT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

RT RELISH (U.S.) [A0225]
 RT VEGETABLE PICKLE (U.S.) [A0271]
 UF pickle; relish
 AI Product prepared by immersing fruits, vegetables, or other ingredients, such as spices and sweeteners, in a brine or an acid solution. Used to enhance the flavour of other food products. Examples are mango chutney, dill pickle, mixed pickle, relish.

CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0860
 BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]

CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES

FTC A0357
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

cicer arietinum

USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

CICHLID FAMILY

FTC B1831
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF cichlidae

cichlidae

USE CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]

cichorium endivia

USE ESCAROLE [B1446]

cichorium intybus

USE CHICORY [B1552]

cichorium intybus

USE RADICCHIO [B2452]

cider tree

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR)

FTC A0848
 BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
 AI includes apple cider, perry (made by fermenting pear juice)

CIGUATOXIC

FTC Z0224
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CGTX

cilantro

USE CORIANDER [B1381]

cilus montii

USE CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]

cinnamomum burmannii

USE CASSIA, BATAVIA [B1556]

cinnamomum cassia

USE CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]

cinnamomum lourieri

USE CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]

CINNAMON

FTC B1472
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF cassia
 AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae <SCINAM>Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume [BASIS] <GRIN>70183 <MANSFELD>15093

CINNAMON FERN

FTC B2017
 BT FERN [B2453]
 UF buckhorn (osmunda)
 UF fiddlehead fern
 UF osmunda cinnamomea

CINNAMON, CHINESE

FTC B1572
 BT CINNAMON [B1472]
 UF cassia, chinese
 UF cinnamomum cassia
 AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae <SCINAM>Cinnamomum aromaticum Nees [BASIS] <GRIN>70182 <MANSFELD>15074

CINNAMON, SAIGON

FTC B1590
 BT CINNAMON [B1472]
 UF cassia, saigon
 UF cinnamomum lourieri

CIPOLLINI

FTC B2355
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
 UF allium cepa

UF cipollini onion

cipollini onion

USE CIPOLLINI [B2355]

cirrhitidae

USE HAWKFISH FAMILY [B1934]

CIRRIPIED

FTC B2128
 BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
 UF cirripedia

cirripedia

USE CIRRIPIED [B2128]

CIRUELA

FTC B2398
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF spondias dulcis
 UF spondias lutea
 UF spondias mombin
 UF spondias purpurea
 UF spondias spp.

cisco

USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

cisco or whitefish

USE WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

CITRIC ACID

FTC B1650
 BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]

CITRIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3066
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CITRIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0491
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3067
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0492

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

citrofortunella mitis

USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]

CITRON

FTC B1211

BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]

UF citrus medica

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10745
<MANSFELD>7611**CITRON MELON**

FTC B2041

BT WATERMELON [B1391]

UF citrullus lanatus var. citroides

UF citrullus vulgaris var. citroides

UF preserving melon

UF stock melon

citrullus lanatus

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

citrullus lanatus var. citroides

USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

citrullus vulgaris

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

citrullus vulgaris var. citroides

USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

citrus aurantifolia

USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

citrus aurantium

USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

citrus aurantium bergamia

USE BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]

citrus aurantium subsp. nastridaidai

USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

citrus aurantium var. aurantium

USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

citrus decumana

USE PUMMELO [B2018]

citrus deliciosa

USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

CITRUS ENAMEL

FTC N0018

BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

CITRUS FRUIT

FTC B1139

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

citrus grandis

USE PUMMELO [B2018]

citrus limon

USE LEMON [B1275]

citrus maxima

USE PUMMELO [B2018]

citrus medica

USE CITRON [B1211]

citrus medica var. acida

USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

citrus medica var. limonum

USE LEMON [B1275]

citrus nobilis cv. king

USE KING ORANGE [B2468]

citrus nobilis cv. temple

USE TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]

citrus nobilis

USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

citrus paradisi

USE GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]

citrus reticulata

USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

citrus reticulata cv. clementine

USE CLEMENTINE [B1751]

citrus reticulata cv. owan

USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

citrus sinensis

USE ORANGE [B1339]

citrus tangelo

USE TANGELO [B1473]

citrus temple

USE TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]

citrus unshia

USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

citrus unshiu

USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

citrus vulgaris

USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

CLAM

FTC B1331

BT BIVALVE [B2113]

clam, cherrystone

USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

clam, hen

USE HEN CLAM [B2590]

clam, pacific geoduck

USE PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]

CLARIFYING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0386

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

clariidae

USE LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY [B1901]

CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)

FTC A0643

BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Codex Alimentarius, Volume 2 - 1993, Section 2: Pesticide Residues in Food.

The Codex Classification of food and animal feed commodities moving in trade and the description of the various items and groups of food and animal feedstuffs included in the present document have been developed by the Codex Committee on Pesticide Residues. It was first adopted by the 18th Session of the Codex Alimentarius

Commission, (1989).

The Codex Classification includes food commodities and animal feedstuffs for which Codex maximum residue limits will not necessarily be established. The Classification is intended to be as complete a listing of food commodities in trade as possible, classified into groups on the basis of the commodity's similar potential for pesticide residues.

The Classification may also be appropriate for other purposes such as setting maximum levels for other types of residues or for other contaminants in food. The Codex Classification should be consulted in order to obtain a precise description of the food or animal feed commodities and, especially, in cases where Codex maximum residue limits have been set for groups of food and groups of animal feedstuffs. The Codex Classification is intended to promote harmonization of the terms used to describe commodities which are subject to maximum residue limits and of the approach to grouping commodities with similar potential for residue for which a common group maximum residue limit can be set.

CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

FTC A1220

BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Top level classes as defined in COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council to establish Annex I listing the food and feed products to which maximum levels for pesticide residues apply.

CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY

FTC B1986

BT LOBSTER [B1505]

UF nephropsidae

clear plate

USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

CLEMENTINE

FTC B1751

BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]

UF citrus reticulata cv. clementine

clidoderma asperrimum

USE ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER [B2000]

CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0193

BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI US FDA 1995 Code: CLZ

Source--National Geographic Atlas of the World, Revised 6th Edition, 1992. All terms from Vladimir Koppen system based on precipitation, temperature and vegetation.

CLIMBING FIG

FTC B3332

BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]

UF ficus pumila

CLIMBING PERCH

FTC B2529

BT GOURAMI FAMILY [B2422]

clingstone peach

USE PEACH, CLINGSTONE [B1593]

CLOSING CAP OR LID

FTC M0423

BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CLOSING CAPSULE

FTC M0424

BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

cloth

USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]

cloth bag

USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]

CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED

FTC H0298

BT ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]

UF rennin (rennet) coagulated

SN Used when a clotting enzyme is added to a food product at any level.

cloud ears fungus

USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0387

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT IN NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (CODEX)

FTC A0388

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

CLODBERRY

FTC B2029

BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]

UF baked apple berry

UF malva

UF rubus chamaemorus

UF salmonberry

UF yellowberry

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae <SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [BASIS] <GRIN>32286 <MANSFELD>8377

CLOVE

FTC B1255

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF caryophyllus

UF eugenia aromatica

UF syzygium aromaticum

AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae <SCINAM>Syzygium aromaticum (L.) Merr. & L.M. Perry [BASIS] <GRIN>50069 <MANSFELD>12338

CLOVER

- FTC B1254
 BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
 UF trifolium spp.

CLOWN FIG

- FTC B2539
 BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]

club cheese

- USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (U.S.) [A0280]

clupea harengus harengus

- USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

clupea harengus pallasi

- USE PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

clupea sprattus

- USE SPRAT [B1235]

clupeidae

- USE HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

CLUPEOTOXIC POISONING

- FTC Z0226
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CPFP

cluster bean

- USE GUAR [B1334]

CLUSTER PEPPER

- FTC B2635
 BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
 UF capsicum annuum, fasciculatum group
 UF red cluster pepper

coarsely grated

- USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

coarsely ground

- USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

COATED OR COVERED

- FTC H0353
 BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
 UF covered or coated
 UF glazed

coated or covered with carob

- USE CAROB COATED OR COVERED [H0357]

coated or covered with chocolate

- USE CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]

coated or covered with sugar

- USE SUGAR COATED OR COVERED [H0354]

COATING ENAMEL

- FTC N0024
 BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
 AI A class of coatings that contains a specially prepared vehicle, instead of raw oil. Sometimes referred to as varnish or lacquer.

COCA

- FTC B2053
 BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
 UF erythroxylum coca

COCA

- FTC B2053
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

coccinea cordifolia

- USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

coccinea grandis

- USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

coccinea indica

- USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

coccoloba uvifera

- USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3068
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0493
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

cock

- USE ROOSTER [B1714]

cockereel

- USE ROOSTER [B1714]

COCKLE

- FTC B1317
 BT BIVALVE [B2113]
 UF cardium spp.

COCKLEBUR

- FTC B2055
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF agrimonia eupatoria
 UF agrimony

cocksfoot

- USE ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]

COCO PLUM

- FTC B2763
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF chrysobalanus
 UF chrysobalanus ellipticus
 UF chrysobalanus icaco
 UF chrysobalanus orbicularis
 UF chrysobalanus purpureus
 UF cocoplum
 UF fat prof
 UF icaco

COCOA AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

- FTC P0226
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
 AI Contained in GS1 Allergen Code List.

COCONUT

- FTC B1536
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
 UF cocos nucifera
 AI <SCIFAM>Palmae <SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [BASIS] <GRIN>11043 <MANSFELD>10983

COCONUT

- FTC B1536
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]

COCONUT ADDED

- FTC H0340
 BT TREE NUT ADDED [H0757]

COCONUT CRAB

- FTC B2219
 BT COCONUT CRAB FAMILY

[B2218]
UF birgus latro
UF purse crab
UF robber crab

COCONUT CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2218
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF coenobitidae

coconut oil added
USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

cocoplum
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

COCOS ISLANDS
FTC R0184
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
UF keeling islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CC

cocos nucifera
USE COCONUT [B1536]

COD
FTC B1423
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF gadus spp.

COD FAMILY
FTC B1835
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF gadidae

cod, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC COD [B1842]

cod, pacific
USE PACIFIC COD [B1841]

CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION COUNTRIES
FTC R0367
BT GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QZ02

CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
FTC A0351
BT FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

coelenterata
USE COELENTERATE [B2409]

COELENTERATE
FTC B2409
BT AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
UF coelenterata

coelrorinchus aspercephalus
USE SMOOTH RATTAIL [B2906]

coenobitidae
USE COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]

COEXTRUDED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER
FTC M0352
BT PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]

coffea arabica
USE COFFEE [B1305]

COFFEE
FTC B1305
BT COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]
UF coffea arabica
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae <SCINAM>Coffea arabica L. [BASIS] <GRIN>300141 <MANSFELD>2900

COFFEE CHICORY
FTC B2943
BT CHICORY [B1552]
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae) <SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. cv sativum [BASIS] <GRIN>409102 <MANSFELD>31958

coffee cream
USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

COFFEE OR TEA
FTC B2126
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF tea or coffee

COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR)
FTC A0845
BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
RT STEEPED BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0268]
RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]

UF steeped beverage
AI Beverage prepared by extracting flavour and other components from food sources by percolation and/or immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature. The group includes coffee (e.g. instant coffee, coffee and chicory essence), tea, herbal tea (e.g. green tea, black tea, tisane), cocoa beverage and beverage powder.

COHO SALMON
FTC B1117
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF cohoe salmon
UF medium red salmon
UF oncorhynchus kisutch
UF salmon, coho
UF silver salmon

cohoe salmon
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

coix lacryma-jobi
USE JOB'S TEARS [B2341]

COLA
FTC B1279
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cola acuminata
AI <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae <SCINAM>Cola acuminata (Pal. Beauv.) Schott et Endl. [BASIS] <GRIN>101905 <MANSFELD>5440

cola acuminata
USE COLA [B1279]

cold cheese food
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (U.S.) [A0126]

COLD-PACK CHEESE (U.S.)
FTC A0280
BT COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0116]
UF cheese, club
UF cheese, cold-pack
UF club cheese
AI Cold-pack cheese product made without other dairy ingredients and without emulsifiers. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere); moisture maximum 42% (21 CFR 133.123).

COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (U.S.)

- FTC** A0126
BT COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0116]
UF cheese food, cold-pack
UF cold cheese food
AI Cold-pack cheese product made with other dairy ingredients and without emulsifier. Milkfat minimum 23% of total; moisture maximum 44% (21 CFR 133.124, 133.125).

COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.)

- FTC** A0116
BT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0282]
UF cheese product, cold-pack
AI Cheese product made without the aid of heat. See 21 CFR 133.123-125 for lists of cheeses that cannot be used.

cole

- USE** KALE [B1281]

collapsible tube

- USE** TUBE [M0200]

COLLARD

- B1385
FTC
BT KALE [B1281]
BT cow cabbage
UF fodder kale
UF
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae (alt. Cruciferae) <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. viridis L. [CCPR] <GRIN> 7679 <DICTION>Collards, also called collard greens or borekale (Brassica oleracea Acephala Group), are various loose-leafed cultivars of the cabbage plant. The plant is grown for its large, dark-colored, edible leaves and as a garden ornamental, mainly in Brazil, Portugal, the Southern United States, many parts of Africa, and in Kashmir as well. They are classified in the same cultivar group as kale and spring greens, to which they are extremely similar genetically. Collards originate from the Mediterranean region, and were a regular food item in Ancient Greece and Rome. The plant is very similar to kale (col crespina in Spanish), but kale has smaller and crinklier leaves, with tougher stems and veins. It is also very similar to spring greens. Popular cultivars of collard greens include Georgia

Southern, Morris Heading, Butter Collard (or couve-manteiga), and couve tronchuda. (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Collards>)

appropriate narrower term is used only when tuna or salmon is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

COLLIER

- FTC** Z0129
BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
SN This corresponds approximately to the front part of the U.S. cut of meat called 'chuck'.

COLLOIDAL STABILIZERS (CODEX)

- FTC** A0389
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

colocasia esculenta

- USE** TARO [B1636]

colocynthis citrullus

- USE** WATERMELON [B1391]

cololabis saira

- USE** PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

COLOMBIA

- FTC** R0196
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CO

COLOR ADDED

- FTC** H0150
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a color substance is added to a food at any level.

COLOR ADDITIVE (U.S.)

- FTC** A0166
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (U.S.) [A0181]
AI A substance added to food to impart, preserve, or enhance the color or shading of a food (21 CFR 170.3(0)).

COLOR OF FISH FLESH

- FTC** Z0055
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
SN Used to characterize colors of tuna or salmon flesh. The

COLOR OF FISH FLESH NOT KNOWN

- FTC** Z0061
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]

COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE

- FTC** Z0062
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
UF color of tuna, blended
SN Used only for mixtures of red and pink salmon flesh or for mixtures of white or light and dark tuna flesh.

COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT

- FTC** Z0006
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if poultry meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

color of tuna, blended

- USE** COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE [Z0062]

COLORADO

- FTC** R0419
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US08

COLORADO LANGOSTINO

- FTC** B2205
BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
UF galathea monodon
UF pleuroncodes monodon
UF red crab
UF squat lobster
AI <SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon (H. Milne-Edwards, 1837)

COLORADO SNAPPER

- FTC** B1804
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus colorado
UF snapper, colorado

COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0096
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE

[P0023]

COLOUR (EC)

FTC A0332

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that adds or restores the colour in a food, and includes natural constituents of foodstuffs and natural sources that are normally not consumed as foodstuffs as such and not normally used as characteristic ingredients of foods. European Council Directive 94/36/EC.

COLOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX)

FTC A0390

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

COLOUR FIXATIVE (CODEX)

FTC A0391

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

COLOUR RETENTION AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0392

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

COLOUR STABILIZER (CODEX)

FTC A0393

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

COLTSFOOT

FTC B1647

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF tussilago farfara

columbidae

USE PIGEON [B1304]

COMELLO

FTC B1474

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

COMMERCIAL GRADE

FTC Z0013

BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

COMMISSARY PREPARED

FTC Z0113

BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]

UF prepared by commissary

common american prawn

USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

common banana

USE BANANA [B1266]

COMMON BEAN

FTC B1999

BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

UF phaseolus vulgaris

UF pink bean

UF small white bean

UF yellow bean

COMMON CARP

FTC B1228

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

UF chub (carp)

UF cyprinus carpio

common chamomile

USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

common dab

USE SANDDAB [B2649]

COMMON FROG

FTC B3462

BT FROG [B1252]

UF rana temporaria

AI <SCINAM>Rana temporaria L.

common grass shrimp

USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

COMMON GROUND DOVE

FTC B3482

BT PIGEON [B1304]

AI <SCINAM>Columbina passerina (Linnaeus, 1758) <ITIS>177152

common guava

USE GUAVA [B1333]

common jujube

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

COMMON KAKI

FTC B2766

BT PERSIMMON [B1447]

UF date plum

UF diospyros chinensis

UF diospyros kaki

UF japanese persimmon

UF keg fig

UF persimmon, japanese

UF sharon fruit

AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae <SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L. [BASIS] <GRIN>14293 <MANSFELD>18485

COMMON PERIWINKLE

FTC B2717

BT MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]

UF littorina littorea

UF periwinkle, common

COMMON PRAWN

FTC B2880

BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

UF palaemon serratus

COMMON RYE

FTC B2352

BT RYE [B1313]

UF rye, common

UF secale cereale

AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae) <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [BASIS] <GRIN>33443 <MANSFELD>33999

COMMON SNOOK

FTC B1825

BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]

UF centropomus undecimalis

COMMON SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B2203

BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]

UF palinurus elephas

UF palinurus vulgaris

COMMON VERBENA

FTC B3480

BT VERBENA [B3479]

UF common vervain

UF verbena officinalis
 AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae
 <SCINAM>Verbena officinalis
 L.
 <GRIN>41164

common vervain

USE COMMON VERBENA [B3480]

COMMON WHEAT

FTC B3507
 BT WHEAT [B1312]
 UF triticum aestivum
 AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae
 (Poaceae)
 <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum
 L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>40544
 <MANSFELD>34204

COMMON WHITEFISH

FTC B2687
 BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO
 [B1565]
 UF baltic whitefish
 UF coregonus lavaretus
 UF whitefish, baltic
 UF whitefish, common

COMOROS ISLANDS

FTC R0271
 BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: KM

compartmentalized dinner

USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL
 (U.S.) [A0139]

COMPONENT REMOVED

FTC H0238
 BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED
 [H0111]

SN Use the appropriate term
 under *COMPONENT
 REMOVED* to indicate the
 permanent full or partial
 removal of a
 nutritional/chemical
 component naturally present
 in the part of plant or animal
 used.

COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED

FTC H0103
 BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED
 [H0111]

SN Use the appropriate narrower
 term for a food product that
 was prepared from a natural
 food product by removing an
 endogeneous component and
 adding a component of the
 same class. Index the specific

component added under
 INGREDIENT ADDED,
 regardless of its level.

composite cut of meat

USE CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE
 [Z0047]

COMPOSITE FOODS (CCFAC)

FTC A0641
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION
 FOR FOOD ADDITIVES
 (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
 [A0355]
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

CONCENTRATED BY REVERSE OSMOSIS

FTC J0169
 BT DRIED UNDER REDUCED
 PRESSURE [J0112]

SN Used when the water content
 of a product is reduced by
 reverse osmosis. Typically
 used for concentrating fluids,
 e.g. milk, fruit juices.

concentrated, 20-40 degrees brix

USE WATER REMOVED TO
 RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2
 PLUS 1 [H0113]

concentrated, 40 degrees brix or higher

USE WATER REMOVED TO
 RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3
 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER [H0112]

CONCH

FTC B1259
 BT MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
 UF busycon
 UF strombus spp.

concholepas concholepas

USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

concord grape

USE GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]

condensed

USE WATER REMOVED TO
 RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1
 PLUS 1 [H0114]

CONDIMENT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0858
 BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR
 OTHER INGREDIENT
 (EUROFIR) [A0853]
 RT CONDIMENT SAUCE (U.S.)
 [A0263]
 UF condiment sauce
 AI Food product that is usually

pungent, tart, salty, or spicy
 and is used to enhance the
 flavours of other foods;
 includes ketchup, tabasco
 sauce, barbeque sauce,
 vinegar, soy sauce, prepared
 mustard, prepared
 horseradish, mint sauce and
 tartar sauce.

CONDIMENT OR RELISH (U.S.)

FTC A0179
 BT DRESSING, CONDIMENT,
 GRAVY OR SAUCE (U.S.)
 [A0105]

UF relish or condiment

AI Food product that is usually
 pungent, tart, salty, or spicy
 and is used to enhance the
 flavors of other foods; includes
 catsup, relish, prepared
 mustard, prepared
 horseradish, and condiment
 sauces.

condiment sauce

USE CONDIMENT (EUROFIR)
 [A0858]

CONDIMENT SAUCE (U.S.)

FTC A0263
 BT CONDIMENT OR RELISH
 (U.S.) [A0179]
 UF sauce, condiment

AI Pourable condiment that is
 usually applied after the food
 is prepared but can also be
 used in cooking. Examples are
 soy sauce, pepper sauce or
 barbeque sauce.

condiment, dressing, gravy or sauce

USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT,
 GRAVY OR SAUCE (U.S.)
 [A0105]

CONE PEPPER

FTC B2632
 BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED
 [B1250]
 UF capsicum annuum, conoides
 group

CONEY

FTC B2588
 BT GROUPER [B1496]

coney, gulf

USE GULF CONEY [B2589]

CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC)

FTC A0630
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION
 FOR FOOD ADDITIVES
 (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
 [A0355]

AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

CONFECTIONARY (CIAA)

FTC A0456

BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

confectionery

USE SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

CONFECTIONERY (U.S.)

FTC A0188

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]

AI Candy or other food product made with sweeteners and frequently containing nuts, fruits, starches, flavorings and other foods (21 CFR 170.3(n)(9)). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

confectionery, aerated

USE AERATED CONFECTIONERY (U.S.) [A0141]

conger conger

USE CONGER EEL [B2299]

CONGER EEL

FTC B2299

BT CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]

UF conger conger

UF sea eel

CONGER EEL FAMILY

FTC B2300

BT EEL [B1278]

UF congridae

CONGO

FTC R0186

BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CG

congridae

USE CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]

CONNECTICUT

FTC R0420

BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US09

consomme

USE SOUP, THIN (U.S.) [A0243]

CONSUMER GROUP

FTC P0136

BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

CONSUMER GROUP NOT APPLICABLE

FTC P0003

BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

CONSUMER GROUP NOT KNOWN

FTC P0001

BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

SN Used when nothing is know about the consumer group.

container or package, multiple

USE MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE [M0208]

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM

FTC M0195

BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.1 Package Types

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL

FTC M0202

BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.1.2 Material

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING NOT KNOWN

FTC M0001

BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN Used when it is not known

what container or wrapping, if any, is present.

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER

FTC M0004

BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN Used when the container does not fall under any of the major types listed.

CONTAINS {NAME OF THE NUTRIENT OR OTHER SUBSTANCE} NUTRITION CLAIM

FTC P0207

BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

SN Used for claims like "contains [name of the nutrient or other substance]".

AI A claim that a food contains a nutrient or another substance, for which specific conditions are not laid down in this Regulation, or any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product complies with all the applicable provisions of this Regulation, and in particular Article 5. For vitamins and minerals the conditions of the claim 'source of' shall apply. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

contains label claim

USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

contains, label claim

USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

CONTAMINANT (CODEX)

FTC A0394

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0499

BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES

FTC R0509

BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES

AND REGIONS [R0010]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

controlled name

USE APPELLATION CONTROLEE [Z0086]

CONVENTIONAL OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION

FTC Z0209

BT OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]

AI <DICTION> Conventional outdoor/open-air production includes ICMS (Integrated Crop Management Systems)

CONVENTIONAL UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION

FTC Z0212

BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]

converted (grain)

USE INSTANTIZED [H0169]

converted (lactose)

USE LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]

COOK ISLANDS

FTC R0191

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CK

COOKED BY DRY HEAT

FTC G0004

BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

UF dry cooked

AI Cooked at moderate to high levels of heat in which no liquid is added and only small amounts of fat may be added to prevent sticking.

COOKED BY MICROWAVE

FTC G0011

BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

AI Cooked in a microwave oven.

COOKED BY MOIST HEAT

FTC G0012

BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

SN If the food absorbs a significant amount of water, also used *REHYDRATED* or *WATER ADDED*.

AI Cooked in varying amounts of water, water-based liquid or steam.

cooked custard

USE CUSTARD, COOKED (U.S.) [A0219]

COOKED IN CONTAINER IMMERSSED IN WATER OR STEAM

FTC G0031

BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]

SN Used when the food is cooked in a closed container such as a pouch immersed in hot water or steam.

COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER

FTC G0033

BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]

UF cooked over boiling water

UF double boiler cooked

AI Cooked in a container that is placed in another container filled with boiling water. See also *Cooked in water bath*.

COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL

FTC G0026

BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]

AI Cooked with sufficient fat or oil to coat and moisten the food being prepared, but not cooked in enough fat or oil to immerse the food. Use *GRIDDLED* when only enough fat or oil is used to prevent sticking.

COOKED IN STEAM

FTC G0021

BT COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]

COOKED IN WATER BATH

FTC G0034

BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]

UF bain-marie cooked

AI Cooked in a container that is placed in another container filled with water kept near the boiling point. See also *Cooked in double boiler*.

COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID

FTC G0013

BT COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]

cooked over boiling water

USE COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]

COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL

FTC G0025

BT COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]

UF oil roasted

AI Cooked by adding fat or oil to those foods that do not contain fat or oil that would render during the cooking process.

COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL

FTC G0024

BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

UF fried

COOKED WITH INHERENT FAT OR OIL

FTC G0030

BT COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]

AI Cooked in fat or oil rendered from the food being prepared.

cooked, fully

USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

cooked, partially

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

COOKIE (U.S.)

FTC A0203

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0135]

AI Sweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually small and flat.

COOKING METHOD NOT APPLICABLE

FTC G0003

BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

COOKING METHOD NOT KNOWN

FTC G0001

BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

COOL SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0501

BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3069

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0494

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3070

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0495

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

coprinus atramentarius

USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

coquille saint-jacques

USE GREAT SCALLOP [B3481]

corazon

USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

corbicula fluminea

USE ASIAN CLAM [B2646]

corchorus olitorius

USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

cordial

USE LIQUEUR (U.S.) [A0240]

cordyla africana

USE BUSH MANGO [B2841]

cordyla pinnata

USE BUSH MANGO [B2841]

cordyla richardii

USE BUSH MANGO [B2841]

CORE OR POME FRUIT

FTC B1599

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

UF pome fruit

core, seed, or peel

USE PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

coregonus albula

USE VENDACE [B2369]

coregonus artedii

USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

coregonus clupeaformis

USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

coregonus lavaretus

USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

coregonus makwi

USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

coregonus pidschian

USE HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]

coregonus reighardi

USE SHORTNOSE CISCO [B2693]

coregonus spp.

USE WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

CORIANDER

FTC B1381

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF chinese parsley

UF cilantro

UF coriandrum sativum

AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae <SCINAM>Coriandrum sativum L. [BASIS] <GRIN>11523 <MANSFELD>1118

CORIANDER AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0227

BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

coriandrum sativum

USE CORIANDER [B1381]

corinth grape

USE GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]

CORK

FTC N0046

BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

cork tree (parinari)

USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

CORK WOOD GASKET

FTC M0258

BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

CORM

FTC C0291

BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

AI <DICTION> A fleshy, thickened, vertical, underground stem, usually having annual segments with a bud at the tip, thin external scale leaves, and roots at the base, as in the gladiolus: corms differ from bulbs in having much more stem tissue and fewer scale leaves (Source: Webster's)

CORN

FTC B1232

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF maize

UF zea mays

SN Use 'field corn' for any breakfast cereals or snack foods having 'corn' as the main ingredient.

AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae) <SCINAM>Zea mays L. [BASIS] <GRIN>311987 <MANSFELD>36372

CORN

FTC B1232

BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

CORN ADDED

FTC H0320

BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

SN Used when corn is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

corn and lima beans

USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

CORN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0229

BT FOOD ALLERGEN

- LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.
- CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL)**
FTC N0030
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
UF c-enamel
- CORN OIL ADDED**
FTC H0343
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
SN Used when corn oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.
- corn salad (plant)**
USE LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]
- CORN SYRUP ADDED**
FTC H0224
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
UF corn syrup solids added
SN Used when corn syrup is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the corn syrup content is known to be 5% or more.
- corn syrup solids added**
USE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]
- corn, field**
USE FIELD CORN [B1379]
- corn, lima beans and tomatoes**
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
- corn, sweet**
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
- corn, vegetable**
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
- corned**
USE PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]
- CORNELIAN CHERRY**
FTC B2946
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>11563
<MANSFELD>24774
- CORVINA**
FTC B2664
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
- corvineta reina**
USE QUEENFISH [B2280]
- corylus avellana**
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]
- corylus maxima**
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]
- corypha thebaica**
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]
- coryphaena hippurus**
USE DOLPHINFISH [B1917]
- coryphaenidae**
USE DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]
- cos lettuce**
USE ROMAINE [B2089]
- COSTA RICA**
FTC R0198
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CR
- COTE D'IVOIRE**
FTC R0190
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
UF ivory coast
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CI
- cottidae**
USE SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]
- COTTON**
FTC B1210
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF gossypium
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae
<SCINAM>Gossypium Sp. [BASIS]
<GRIN>300245
<MANSFELD>13652
- COTTON**
FTC B1210
BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]
- COTTON CONTAINER**
FTC M0413
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]
- COTTONSEED OIL ADDED**
FTC H0346
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
SN Used when cottonseed oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.
- cottony jujuba**
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]
- coturnix spp.**
USE QUAIL [B1346]
- COTYLEDON**
FTC C0292
BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
AI <DICTION> The first single leaf or one of the first pair of leaves produced by the embryo of a flowering plant, or any of various similar structures (Source: Webster's)
- covered or coated**
USE COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
- covered or coated with chocolate**
USE CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]
- COW**
FTC B1201
BT CATTLE [B1161]
- cow and goat**
USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]
- cow and sheep**
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]
- cow and sheep and goat**
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
- cow cabbage**
USE COLLARD [B1385]
- cowberry**
USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]
- COWCOD**
FTC B1767
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes levis
AI <SCINAM>Sebastes levis (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1889) [FISHBASE]

cowflock

USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

COWPEA

FTC B1200

BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

UF vigna sinensis

UF vigna unguiculata

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. ssp. unguiculata [BASIS]
<GRIN>300675
<MANSFELD>27303

cowslip

USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

CRAB

FTC B1335

BT DECAPOD [B1998]

UF brachyura spp.

crab apple

USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

crab, alaska deep sea

USE KING CRAB [B1498]

crab, japanese

USE KING CRAB [B1498]

crabapple

USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

cracked into medium size pieces

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

cracked into small size pieces

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

CRACKER (U.S.)

FTC A0242

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0107]

AI Unsweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually thin and crisp and may or may not be fat coated.

CRAMBE

FTC B1336

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF crambe abyssinica

crambe abyssinica

USE CRAMBE [B1336]

crambe maritima

USE SEA KALE [B2011]

CRANBERRY

FTC B1508

BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]

UF oxycoccus macrocarpos

UF vaccinium macrocarpon

AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae
<SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Ait. [BASIS]
<GRIN>41030
<MANSFELD>18280

CRANBERRY BEAN

FTC B1186

BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

UF phaseolus vulgaris

AI <DICTION>Also called shell bean or shellout, and known as borlotti bean in Italy, the cranberry bean has a large, knobby beige pod splotched with red. The beans inside are cream-colored with red streaks and have a delicious nutlike flavor. Cranberry beans must be shelled before cooking. Heat diminishes their beautiful red color. They're available fresh in the summer and dried throughout the year.

crangon crangon

USE BROWN SHRIMP [B2874]

crangon septemspinosus

USE SAND SHRIMP [B2575]

crangon vulgaris

USE BROWN SHRIMP [B2874]

CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY

FTC B2574

BT SHRIMP [B1237]

UF crangonidae

crangonidae

USE CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]

CRAPPIE

B1409

FTC

BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

BT

pomoxis spp.

UF

AI <SCINAM>Pomoxis [Rafinesque, 1818]
<DICTION>The species of this genus are known as crappies and are extremely popular game fish. The genus has two species the white and black crappie. Crappie of both species are sometimes referred to as papermouths, calico bass, and strawberry bass. Both species of crappie feed on minnows as adults. Both species spawn in the early spring when the water temperature nears 64 to 68 degrees. Crappie create a nest in fine silt or gravel, and the nests are often congregated in very high densities in shallow waters.
(http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie)

crappie, black

USE BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]

crassostrea gigas

USE PACIFIC OYSTER [B1979]

crassostrea glomerata

USE NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]

crassostrea spp.

USE OYSTER [B1224]

crassostrea virginica

USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

crate

USE BOX [M0213]

crawfish

USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH

B2686

FTC

DECAPOD [B1998]

BT

crawfish

UF

crayfish

UF

AI <DICTION>Crayfish, often referred to as crawfish or crawdad, are freshwater crustaceans resembling small lobsters, to which they are closely related. They are found in bodies of fresh water that do not freeze to the bottom, and which have shelter against predators. Most crayfish cannot tolerate polluted water, although some species such as the invasive *Procambarus clarkii* are more hardy. Some crayfish have been found living as much as 3 m (10 feet) underground.
(<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crayfish>)

crawfish, red swamp

USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH
[B2231]

crayfish

USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH
[B2686]

crayfish, marine

USE SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

CREAM

FTC C0195

BT CREAM OR CREAM
COMPONENT [C0123]

UF sweet cream

AI Liquid milk component
separated from milk and
containing not less than 18%
milkfat (21 CFR 131.3).

CREAM (EUROFIR)

FTC A0782

BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]

RT 087 DERIVED MILK
PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR)
[A0774]

SN Index also *CREAM* or
underlying terms in facet C.

AI Includes fresh cream, crème
fraîche and sour cream.

CREAM ADDED

FTC H0296

BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT
ADDED [H0297]

SN Used when cream is the
second to fourth ingredient in
order of predominance,
excluding water.

cream for whipping

USE HEAVY CREAM [C0161]

cream nut

USE BRAZILNUT [B1463]

CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT

FTC C0123

BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT
[C0113]

AI A broad term that includes
cream and its components,
butter and buttermilk.

CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.)

FTC A0123

BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT
ANALOG (U.S.) [A0147]

UF cream substitute

UF cream, imitation

UF imitation cream

UF whipped topping

AI Food product having
functional characteristics
similar to a cream product; it
may be nutritionally equivalent
or inferior to the product it
purports to resemble. Includes
nondairy coffee whitener and
nondairy topping.

cream substitute

USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG
(U.S.) [A0123]

cream, imitation

USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG
(U.S.) [A0123]

cream, light

USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

creamed

USE AERATED BY CREAMING
[H0359]

creesy greens

USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

CREEK CHUB

FTC B2191

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
[B1921]

CRENSHAW MELON

FTC B1661

BT MELON [B1283]

creole cherry pepper

USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

crepe, dessert

USE BAKERY PRODUCT,
SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0135]

crepe, dinner

USE PREPARED FOOD
PRODUCT WITH BAKERY
BASE OR ENCLOSURE,
UNSWEETENED (U.S.)
[A0102]

crepe, unfilled

USE BAKERY PRODUCT,
UNSWEETENED (U.S.)
[A0107]

cretan dittany

USE BURNING-BUSH [B3422]

cristivomer namaycush

USE LAKE TROUT [B1503]

CROAKER

FTC B1794

BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

UF paralonchurus spp.

croaker, atlantic

USE ATLANTIC CROAKER
[B1795]

croaker, white

USE WHITE CROAKER [B2281]

CROATIA

FTC R0245

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HR

CROCODILE

FTC B2441

BT REPTILE [B1625]

UF crocodylus spp.

crocodylus spp.

USE CROCODILE [B2441]

crocus sativus

USE SAFFRON [B1459]

crotalus

USE RATTLESNAKE [B2438]

CROWDER PEA

FTC B1196

BT COWPEA [B1200]

CROWN CAP

FTC M0244

BT CLOSING CAP OR LID
[M0423]

CRUCIAN CARP

FTC B3474

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
[B1921]

UF carassius carassius

AI <SCINAM> Carassius
carassius (Linnaeus, 1758)
[FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>270

cruller

USE DOUGHNUT (U.S.) [A0248]

crumbs

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES,
THICKNESS <0.3 CM.
[E0100]

crumbs achieved by forming

USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED
BY FORMING, THICKNESS
0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

crustacea

USE CRUSTACEAN [B1374]

CRUSTACEAN

- FTC B1374
 BT SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]
 UF crustacea

CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

- FTC P0215
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
 AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

CRYOGENIC FROZEN

- FTC J0171
 BT QUICK FROZEN [J0132]
 UF frozen by refrigerating agent
 UF refrigerating agent, frozen by
 AI Frozen very rapidly by means of refrigerating agents such as liquid nitrogen or carbon dioxide. Example: lobster frozen in liquid nitrogen.

CRYOVAC

- FTC N0028
 BT VINYLIDENE [N0029]
 AI Trade name of a shrinkable version of pvdc used for vacuum packaging, e.g. of red meat.

CRYSTAL

- FTC E0143
 BT SOLID [E0151]

- SN Used when the shape of individual crystals is discernible; includes broken small pieces and fine-size crystals (e.g., granulated sugar or table salt).

crystalline pvc container

- USE UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0379]

ctenopharyngodon idella

- USE GRASS CARP [B2867]

CUBA

- FTC R0200
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CU

CUBANELLE PEPPER

- FTC B2583
 BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
 UF pepper, cubanelle

cuban-spinach

- USE WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]

cucumaria spp.

- USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

CUCUMBER

- FTC B1404
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
 UF cucumis sativus
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae <SCINAM>Cucumis sativus L. ssp. sativus [BASIS] <GRIN>12580 <MANSFELD>3698

cucumber tree

- USE BILIMBI [B2513]

cucumis anguria

- USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

cucumis melo

- USE CANTALOUPE [B1471]

cucumis melo

- USE MUSKMELON [B2067]

cucumis melo flexuosus

- USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

cucumis metuliferus

- USE AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]

cucumis sativus

- USE CUCUMBER [B1404]

cucurbita citrullus

- USE WATERMELON [B1391]

cucurbita maxima

- USE WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

cucurbita maxima var. banana

- USE BANANA SQUASH [B2510]

cucurbita maxima var. hubbard

- USE HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]

cucurbita moschata

- USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

cucurbita moschata var. butternut

- USE BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]

cucurbita pepo

- USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

cucurbita pepo var. melopepo cv. zucchini

- USE ZUCCHINI [B1462]

cucurbita pepo var. pepo

- USE ACORN SQUASH [B2064]

cucurbita spp.

- USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

CUISSE

- FTC Z0136
 BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

- SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut or meat called 'round or leg'.

CULL GRADE

- FTC Z0017
 BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

CULTIVATED MUSHROOM

- FTC B2937
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
 UF agaricus bisporus

cultured

- USE LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]

cultured milk product

- USE FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (U.S.)

- FTC A0101
 BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0148]
 UF milk product, cultured
 AI Milk modified by adding acid-producing and/or flavor-producing bacteria under controlled conditions.

CUMIN

- FTC B1274
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF cuminum cyminum
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae <SCINAM>Cuminum cyminum L. [BASIS] <GRIN>12617

<MANSFELD>1199

cumin des pres

USE CARAWAY [B1549]

CUMIN, BLACK

FTC B1176

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF caraway, black

UF nigella sativa

UF nutmeg flower

UF roman coriander

cuminum cyminum

USE CUMIN [B1274]

curcuma domestica

USE TURMERIC [B1425]

curcuma longa

USE TURMERIC [B1425]

curcuma zedoaria

USE ZEDOARY [B2947]

CURCUMIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3071

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CURCUMIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0496

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CURD

FTC C0245

BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT
[C0113]

AI The thicker or more
coagulable part of milk that is
separated from the serum or
watery part (whey), especially
in the process of making
cheese.

CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0785

BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]

RT CURED CHEESE (U.S.)
[A0168]

UF ripened cheese

SN Cheeses are classified here
according to their consistency
(Codex Alimentarius
Standard). Cheeses can be
further distinguished according
to fat content and rind type in
facet Z.

AI Ripened cheese is cheese
which is not ready for
consumption shortly after
manufacture but which must
be held for such time, at such
temperature, and under such
other conditions as will result
in the necessary biochemical
and physical changes
characterizing the cheese in
question. (CODEX STAN A-6-
1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended
2003). The group includes
cheeses that are normally
consumed cured but may be
sold in an uncured or very
lightly cured stage.

CURED CHEESE (U.S.)

FTC A0168

BT NATURAL CHEESE (U.S.)
[A0187]

UF cheese, cured

AI Natural cheese that is cured;
includes cheeses that are
normally consumed cured but
may be sold in an uncured or
very lightly cured stage. The
classification of cured cheeses
is based on the method of
curing, the moisture content,
and the milk fat content
measured as the proportion of
solids. Scope notes given for
the general classes give
moisture and milkfat
proportions that cover the
entire range specified in the
CFR for the individual cheeses
included in a class; the class
definition given in the CFR
section cited may be more
restrictive.

cured meat

USE PRESERVED MEAT
(EUROFIR) [A0797]

CURED MEAT (U.S.)

FTC A0279

BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT
(FROM MAMMAL) (U.S.)
[A0150]

UF meat, cured

AI Meat product that has been
preserved through treatment
with salt (brining, dry salting or
injection of salt solution),
heating and drying.

CURED OR AGED

FTC H0253

BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED,
MULTIPLE COMPONENT
[H0128]

UF aged

AI Modified through complex
enzymatic or microbial
processes resulting in

physicochemical changes in
particular with respect to
texture, flavor, color or shelf
life of the food product. Such
changes may be induced by
the introduction of certain
chemicals, such as sodium
sulfite, salt, sugar, or other
substances, such as
phenolics, in dry or liquid form
and often aided by smoke.
Cheese should always be
indexed by the appropriate
narrower term under *LACTIC
ACID-OTHER AGENT
FERMENTED*.

CURED OR AGED < 2 WEEKS

FTC H0288

BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH

FTC H0289

BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 1 TO 2 MONTHS

FTC H0290

BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 2 TO 4 MONTHS

FTC H0291

BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 4 TO 6 MONTHS

FTC H0292

BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 6 TO 12 MONTHS

FTC H0293

BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER

FTC H0294

BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURLED ENDIVE

FTC B2941

BT ENDIVE [B1314]

AI <SCIFAM>Compositae
(Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia
L. cv crispum [BASIS]
<GRIN>310133
<MANSFELD>31983

CURLED LETTUCE

FTC B3343

BT LETTUCE [B1390]

UF lactuca sativa var. crispata

UF leaf lettuce

CURLY KALE

FTC B3376
 BT KALE [B1281]
 UF borecole
 UF brassica oleracea sabellica
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae (alt. Cruciferae).
 <SCINAM> Brassica oleracea L., convar. acephala (D. C.) Alef., var. sabellica L. [CCPR]
 <GRIN> 319629

CURRANT

FTC B1528
 BT BERRY, RIBES [B1159]

CURRYLEAF

FTC B3424
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
 <SCINAM>Murraya koenigii (L.) Spreng. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>24703

curuba

USE BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]

CUSK

FTC B2143
 BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
 UF brosmie brosmie
 UF brosmius brosmie
 UF moonfish
 UF tusk
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae
 <SCINAM>Brosmie brosmie (Ascanius, 1772)
 <ITIS>164740
 <FISHBASE>51

CUSK-EEL FAMILY

FTC B1844
 BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
 UF ophidiidae

cusparia trifoliata

USE ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]

custard added

USE PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED [H0132]

CUSTARD APPLE

FTC B1689
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF annona reticulata
 UF bullock's heart
 UF corazon
 UF jamaica apple

AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae
 <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>3498
 <MANSELD>28755

CUSTARD OR PUDDING (U.S.)

FTC A0285
 BT DESSERT (U.S.) [A0222]
 UF pie filling, non-fruit
 UF pudding or custard
 AI Sweetened or unsweetened custard or starch-based pudding; also non-fruit pie filling.

CUSTARD, COOKED (U.S.)

FTC A0219
 BT CUSTARD OR PUDDING (U.S.) [A0285]
 UF cooked custard
 AI Cooked or baked mixture of milk, eggs and optional ingredients including nutritive and non-nutritive sweeteners.

custard, frozen

USE FROZEN CUSTARD (U.S.) [A0165]

custom- or religion-related claim or use

USE RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

cut

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

cut into large pieces

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]

CUT INTO LONG PIECES

FTC E0141
 BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

SN Used when the thickness of a piece size is between 0.3 and 1.5 cm. and the overall length is greater than 5 cm., e.g., french fries.

CUT INTO SHORT PIECES

FTC E0111
 BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

SN Used when the thickness of a piece size is between 0.3 and

1.5 cm. and the overall length is less than 5 cm., e.g., cut green beans.

CUT OF MEAT

FTC Z0146
 BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

CUT OF MEAT NOT KNOWN

FTC Z0018
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE

FTC Z0047
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
 UF composite cut of meat

CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE

FTC Z0047
 BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]

CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH

FTC Z0121
 BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

CUT OF MEAT, OTHER

FTC Z0048
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

CUT OF MEAT, U.S.

FTC Z0008
 BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product. These terms are used only for meat from large mammals (i.e., cattle, sheep, swine); do not use for poultry.

CUT OF POULTRY MEAT

FTC Z0156
 BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

SN See also *COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT* and narrower terms.

CUTLASSFISH

FTC B1154
 BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
 UF trichiurus spp.

cutlassfish family

USE SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

CUTTER GRADE

FTC Z0015
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S.
[Z0007]

CUTTHROAT TROUT

FTC B2869
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF oncorhynchus clarki
UF salmo clarki

CUTTLEFISH

FTC B1644
BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]

cyamopsis tetragonoloba

USE GUAR [B1334]

cyamopsis psoralioides

USE GUAR [B1334]

cyanophyta

USE ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN
[B1746]

cybium

USE MACKEREL [B1043]

cycas circinalis

USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

CYCLAMIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3072
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CYCLAMIC ACID ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0497
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

cyclopsetta chittendeni

USE MEXICAN FLOUNDER
[B2285]

cyclopteridae

USE SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]

cyclopterus lumpus

USE LUMPFISH [B1823]

cydonia spp.

USE QUINCE [B1298]

cymbopogon citratus

USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]

cynara cardunculus

USE CARDOON [B1727]

cynara scolymus

USE ARTICHOKE [B1466]

cynodon dactylon

USE BERMUDA GRASS [B3383]

cynoscion acoupa

USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

cynoscion arenarius

USE SAND SEATROUT [B1104]

cynoscion nebulosus

USE SPOTTED SEATROUT
[B1615]

cynoscion nobilis

USE WHITE SEABASS [B1187]

cynoscion parvipinnis

USE SHORTFIN CORVINA
[B2153]

cynoscion regalis

USE WEAKFISH [B1526]

cynoscion striatus

USE STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]

cyperus esculentus

USE CHUFA [B2159]

cyperus rotundus

USE NUTSEDGE [B2503]

cyphomandra betacea

USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]

cyprinidae

USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
[B1921]

cyprinodontidae

USE KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]

cyprinus carpio

USE COMMON CARP [B1228]

CYPRUS

FTC R0201
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN
[R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CY

cypselurus spp.

USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

cythera chione

USE VENUS CLAM [B2890]

**CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD
SOURCE**

FTC B2851
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
UF myxobacteriales used as food
source
AI The Prokaryotes, 2d Ed.,
1992, v.IV, p.3631.

cyttus novaezealandiae

USE SILVER DORY [B2862]

cyttus traversi

USE LOOKDOWN DORY [B2903]

CZECH REPUBLIC

FTC R0515
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

FTC R0199
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN This term is only kept for
backward compatibility. DO
NOT USE for new indexing.

**D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT
ORIGIN (CCPR)**

FTC A0647
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD
AND FEED COMMODITIES
(CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
[A0643]

SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.

dab

USE SANDDAB [B2649]

dab, common

USE SANDDAB [B2649]

dab, longhead

USE LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]

DACE

FTC B2078
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
[B1921]
UF rhinichthys spp.

DACRYODES

FTC B2769
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF dacryodes klaineana

dacryodes edulis

USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

dacryodes klaineana

USE DACRYODES [B2769]

dactylis glomerata

USE ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]

dahomey

USE BENIN [R0160]

daikon

USE CHINESE RADISH [B1513]

dairy dessert, frozen

USE FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0114]

dairy product

USE MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

DAIRY PRODUCT (U.S.)

FTC A0164

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]

AI Milk, a product derived from milk, or a dairy product analog; includes cheese and frozen dairy desserts. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED

FTC H0242

BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

SN Used when a dairy product is the second, third or fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA)

FTC A0452

BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC)

FTC A0626

BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

DAMSON PLUM

FTC B1662

BT PLUM [B1206]

UF bullace

UF prunus insititia

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. insititia (L.) C. Schneid [BASIS]
<GRIN>29889
<MANSFELD>9338

DANDELION

FTC B1428

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF taraxacum

AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale Weber [BASIS]
<GRIN>80051
<MANSFELD>32135

DANUBE CRAYFISH

B3454

FTC

CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

BT

astacus leptodactylus

UF

galician crayfish

UF

AI <SCIFAM>Astacidae
<SCINAM>Astacus leptodactylus (Eschscholtz, 1823)
<SOURCE>Astacus leptodactylus, the Danube crayfish or Galician crayfish, is a species of crayfish native to eastern Europe. It can be distinguished most easily from the commoner European or broad-fingered crayfish (Astacus astacus) by the relatively thinner "fingers" or claws. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astacus_leptodactylus]

DANUBE SALMON

FTC B1612

BT SALMON [B2250]

UF hucho hucho

DARK FISH FLESH

FTC Z0058

BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]

SN This color designation describes tuna flesh that is darker than munsell value 5.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4) (iii)).

DARK MEAT

FTC Z0002

BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]

UF drumstick meat, poultry

UF leg meat, poultry

UF thigh meat, poultry

SN Used only for poultry meat that comes from the drumstick,

thigh or leg.

DARNEL

FTC B3386

BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]

UF lolium spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Lolium spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>22502

dasheen

USE TARO [B1636]

dasypodidae

USE ARMADILLO [B1626]

DATE

FTC B1209

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF phoenix dactylifera

AI <SCIFAM>Palmae
<SCINAM>Phoenix dactyliferae L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>28046
<MANSFELD>10700

DATE

FTC B1209

BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

DATE PLUM

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

DATE-PLUM

FTC B3328

BT PERSIMMON [B1447]

UF diospyros lotus

UF lotus persimmon

UF lotus tree

datiro

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

dattock tree

USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

daucus carota

USE CARROT [B1227]

dead-rat tree

USE BAOBAB [B2759]

dealkaloidized

USE ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]

DEBITTERED

- FTC H0198
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

DECAFFEINATED

- FTC H0140
BT ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]

DECAPOD

- FTC B1998
BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
UF decapoda

decapoda

- USE DECAPOD [B1998]

decapterus punctatus

- USE ROUND SCAD [B2481]

DECOLOURIZING AGENT (CODEX)

- FTC A0395
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

DECORATION (U.S.)

- FTC A0246
BT CONFECTIONERY (U.S.) [A0188]
AI Candy-like product shaped and/or colored to serve as a decoration.

DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY

- FTC B2228
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF geryonidae

DEEP SEA LOBSTER

- FTC B2232
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF dublin bay prawn
UF metanephrops

deep sea perch

- USE ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]

DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING

- FTC B1980
BT THREAD HERRING [B1239]
UF opisthonema libertate
UF opisthonema oblieri

DEEP-FRIED

- FTC G0029
BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]

- AI Cooked in hot fat or oil deep enough to immerse the food entirely.

DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL

- FTC B2898
BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]
UF lepidorhynchus denticulatus

DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP

- B3496
FTC PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
BT gamba
UF neopenaeopsis paradoxus
UF parapenaeus paradoxus
UF penaeopsis paradoxus
UF penaeus bocagei
UF penaeus cocco
UF penaeus longirostris
UF AI <SCINAM>Penaeus longirostris Lucas, 1846 [ITIS] <ITIS>95734
FAO Species fact sheet [http://www.fao.org/fishery/species/2598].

DEER

- FTC B1583
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF cervus spp.

DEER FAMILY

- FTC B1500
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF cervidae

deer nut

- USE JOJOBA [B1704]

defatted

- USE FAT REMOVED [H0161]

DEFOAMING AGENT (CODEX)

- FTC A0396
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

degerminated seed or kernel

- USE SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED [C0114]

DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY

- FTC Z0050
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

- SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.

- AI The stage of development of a plant or plant part. Maturity influences safety, nutrient composition and consumption characteristics.

dehulled seed

- USE SEED [C0155]

DEHYDRATED OR DRIED

- FTC J0116
BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
UF dried or dehydrated
SN Used when the water activity has been lowered enough to achieve preservation. Also index *WATER REMOVED* in *H. TREATMENT APPLIED*.

delactosed

- USE LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]

DELAWARE

- FTC R0421
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10

DELTA-TOCOPHEROL (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3073
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DELTA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0498
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DEMINERALIZED

- FTC H0137
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
UF calcium removed
UF minerals removed
SN Used when one or more naturally present minerals have been fully or partially removed.

democratic people's republic of korea

USE KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]

DENMARK

FTC R0204

BT SCANDINAVIA [R0360]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: DK

DENSITY ADJUSTING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0397

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

dent corn

USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

DENTEX

FTC B2857

BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

UF dentex dentex

UF dentex gibbosus

dentex dentex

USE DENTEX [B2857]

dentex gibbosus

USE DENTEX [B2857]

DESERT DATE

FTC B2837

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF agialida barteri

UF agialida senegalensis

UF agialida tombuctensis

UF balanites aegyptiaca

UF balanites ziziphoides

UF betu

UF bitu

UF egyptian myrobolan

UF jericho balsam

UF soapberry (balanites aegyptiaca)

UF torchwood

UF ximenia aegyptiaca

designation according to cheese firmness

USE CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]

DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT

FTC A1213

BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX)

FTC A1208

BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

DESSERT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0864

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

RT DESSERT (U.S.) [A0222]

AI Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Excludes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and confectionery. Includes sweet puddings (custards, starch puddings), non-dairy ices (e.g. water ices, granitas, sorbets) and gelatine desserts.

DESSERT (U.S.)

FTC A0222

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]

AI Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Excludes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and confectionery.

dessert crepe

USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0135]

DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0863

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

RT SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (U.S.) [A0287]

UF sweet sauce

SN Sauce is a very general term for a liquid or semiliquid seasoning or other accompaniment for food. When sauces are cooked as part of, or adjuncts to, dishes (including starters, main courses and desserts), they have been assigned to the *SAVOURY SAUCE* or

AI Sweetened and flavored product that is used as an accompaniment to desserts, e.g. fruit sauce, fudge sauce, brandy sauce.

dessert wine (U.S.)

USE HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0224]

dessert, frozen dairy

USE FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0114]

dessert, frozen nondairy

USE FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0206]

deta

USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

detar

USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

DETARIUM

FTC B2770

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF detarium macrocarpum

detarium macrocarpum

USE DETARIUM [B2770]

detarium microcarpum

USE SWEET DATTOCK [B2771]

detarium senegalense

USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

DEVIL RAY

FTC B2296

BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]

UF mobula hypostoma

DEVILFISH

FTC B2297

BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]

UF mobula mobular

DEVIL'S CLAW

FTC B2050

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF grapple plant
UF harpagophytum procumbens

DEVILS TONGUE

FTC B2344
BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
UF amorphophallus konjac
UF amorphophallus rivieri
UF hydrosme rivieri
UF leopard palm
AI <SCINAM>Amorphophallus konjac K.Koch

DEWBERRY

FTC B1490
BT BLACKBERRY [B1407]
UF rubus flagellaris

DEXTRAN ADDED

FTC H0389
BT MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]

SN Used when dextran is added to a food at any level.

DEXTRIN ADDED

FTC H0390
BT STARCH ADDED [H0146]

SN Used when dextrin is added to a food at any level.

DEXTROSE

FTC C0222
BT SUGAR [C0108]
UF glucose, d-
AI Used when dextrose or a high dextrose sweetener, such as corn syrup or corn syrup solids, is the major ingredient.

DEXTROSE ADDED

FTC H0154
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

SN Used when dextrose is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

DIABETIC OR SUITABLE FOR DIABETICS CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0198
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
AI It should be noted that such claims are illegal in some countries, e.g. Denmark, and that other countries, e.g.

United Kingdom, are calling for an end to the use of terms such as 'diabetic' or 'suitable for diabetics' on food labels. The European Commission is considering how foods intended specifically for people with diabetes can be controlled.

DIADROMOUS FISH

B3360
FTC
FISH [B1222]
BT

AI<DICTION>Diadromous fish travel between salt and fresh water. Anadromous fish live in the sea mostly, breed in fresh water; the best-known are salmon, which hatch in small freshwater streams, go down to the sea and live there for several years, then return to the same streams where they were hatched, spawn, and die shortly thereafter. Salmon are capable of going hundreds of kilometers upriver, and humans must install fish ladders in dams to enable the salmon to get past. Catadromous fish live in fresh water, breed in the sea; the most remarkable are freshwater eels of genus *Anguilla*, whose larvae drift in the open ocean, sometimes for months or years, before travelling thousands of kilometres back to their original streams. Amphidromous fish move between fresh and salt water during some part of life cycle, but not for breeding.
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diadromous_fish

diagramma pictum

USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

DIALIUM

FTC B2928
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF dialium sp. 2732

dialium guineense

USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

dialium sp. 2732

USE DIALIUM [B2928]

DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN

FTC B2413
BT TURTLE [B1242]
UF malademys spp.

DIARRHETIC SHELLFISH POISONING

FTC Z0228
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: DSFP

DICALCIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3074
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0499
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3075
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0500
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3076
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0501
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

diced

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

DICIANDIAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER

FTC M0387
BT AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

didelphidae

USE OPOSSUM [B1450]

DIETARY CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0023
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

- UF** dietary food
UF dietary use
UF food for dietary use
UF food for special dietary use
UF special dietary food
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Renamed from *FOOD FOR SPECIAL DIETARY USE* [LanguaL 2008].
- These descriptors are used either for foods intended for special dietary use as defined in 21 CFR 105 or for foods that have special characteristics indicated in the name or labeling. Such claims would include 'low calorie', 'low cholesterol', 'diet' or 'dietetic', etc. Prior to february 1992, this category of descriptors was limited solely to food for adult humans. The category is now used in conjunction with any appropriate *CONSUMER GROUP* descriptor(s), for example, 'low sugar baby food' would be indexed by *INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD* as well as by *LOW SUGARS FOOD*.
- dietary fiber special claim or use**
USE FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
- dietary food**
USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
- dietary foods for special medical purposes**
USE MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]
- DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION**
FTC A0309
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]
UF therapeutic formulation
- DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX)**
FTC A0398
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR)**
FTC A0870
- BT** PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
RT SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (U.S.) [A0308]
UF vitamin and mineral food supplements
AI includes vitamin/mineral products, tonics, supplements. Vitamin and mineral food supplements are sources in concentrated forms of those nutrients alone or in combinations, marketed in forms such as capsules, tablets, powders, solutions etc., that are designed to be taken in measured small-unit quantities but are not in a conventional food form and whose purpose is to supplement the intake of vitamins and/or minerals from the normal diet (Codex CAC/GL 55 - 2005).
- dietary use**
USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
- digitaria exilis**
USE FONIO [B2043]
- digitaria iburua**
USE BLACK FONIO [B3471]
- DILL**
FTC B1277
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF anethum
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae <SCINAM>Anethum graveolens L. [BASIS] <GRIN>3412 <MANSFELD>1571
- DILUENT OF COLOUR AND OTHER FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX)**
FTC A0399
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- diluted**
USE WATER ADDED [H0148]
- diluted juice beverage**
USE FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (U.S.) [A0130]
- DILUTED TO 15-49% OF SINGLE STRENGTH**
FTC H0234
BT WATER ADDED [H0148]
- DILUTED TO 50-99% OF SINGLE STRENGTH**
FTC H0237
BT WATER ADDED [H0148]
- DIMETHYL DICARBONATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3077
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- DIMETHYL DICARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0502
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3078
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0503
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- dimocarpus longan**
USE LONGAN [B1628]
- dinner with components separated in serving containers**
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (U.S.) [A0139]
- dinner, compartmentalized**
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (U.S.) [A0139]
- diodon hystrix**
USE PORCUPINE FISH [B2714]
- dioscorea alata**
USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]
- dioscorea opposita**
USE YAM, CHINESE [B3327]

diospyros

USE PERSIMMON [B1447]

diospyros bicolor

USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

diospyros chinensis

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

diospyros digyna

USE BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]

diospyros kaki

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

diospyros lotus

USE DATE-PLUM [B3328]

diospyros mespiliformis

USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

diospyros senegalensis

USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

diospyros virginiana

USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

DIPHYLLOBOTHRIUM INFESTATION

FTC Z0227

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: DBIN

diplectrum formosum

USE SAND PERCH [B2301]

DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3079

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0504

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3080

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0505

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3081

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0506

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3082

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0507

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3083

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0508

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

disaccharide added

USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

DISHCLOTH GOURD

FTC B1721

BT GOURD [B1719]

UF dishrag gourd

UF loofah

UF luffa

UF luffa aegyptiaca

UF luffa cylindrica

UF rag gourd

UF smooth loofah

UF sponge gourd

UF towel gourd

UF vegetable sponge

AI <SCIFAM>Luffa <SCINAM>Luffa aegyptiaca Mill.

<GRIN>22788

dishrag gourd

USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

DISINFECTED BY IRRADIATION

FTC J0162

BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]

SN Used when sufficient radiation (e.g. 1-5 k gy) is applied to destroy pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. Example: spices. Radurised food should be stored in a cool and dry place.

DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND

FTC E0136

BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]

RT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

SN Used when particle size is below 0.2 cm.

DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3084

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0509

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DISODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3085

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DISODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0510

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,

EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3086

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0511

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**DISODIUM GUANYLATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3087

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**DISODIUM GUANYLATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0512

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DISODIUM INOSINATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3088

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**DISODIUM INOSINATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0513

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**DISODIUM PHOSPHATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3089

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**DISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0514

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DISODIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3090

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**DISODIUM TARTRATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0515

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DISPERSING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0400

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**DISTARCH PHOSPHATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3091

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0516

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DISTILLED

FTC H0270

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY
MODIFIED [H0130]

DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.)

FTC A0277

BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE
(U.S.) [A0278]

UF hard liquor

UF liquor, alcoholic

UF spirits, distilled

AI Alcoholic beverage prepared
by fermentation of grain or
plant-related products and
subsequent distillation (27
CFR 5.11).

distilled spirits, distinctive

USE DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED
SPIRITS (U.S.) [A0200]

**DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS
(U.S.)**

FTC A0200

BT DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.)
[A0277]

UF distilled spirits, distinctive

UF spirits, distinctive distilled

AI Distilled spirits produced at
less than 190 proof and
having a distinctive flavor and
aroma derived from the source
(or from flavoring ingredients
added) through a
manufacturing process
characteristic of the type.
Includes whiskey, brandy, rum
and similar products.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

FTC R0422

BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES
[R0465]

UF washington, d.c.

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US11

dittany

USE BURNING-BUSH [B3422]

DIVIDED INTO HALVES

FTC E0116

BT DIVIDED INTO HALVES,
QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS
[E0133]

UF halved

SN Used for solid products that
are divided into two identical
pieces (e.g., peach halves).

**DIVIDED INTO HALVES,
QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS**

FTC E0133

BT DIVIDED OR
DISINTEGRATED [E0122]

AI Divided into pieces whose
shape is defined in relation to
the shape of the whole, i.e.,
halves, quarters, or segments.
It is used regardless of the
size of the whole.

DIVIDED INTO PIECES

FTC E0152

BT DIVIDED OR
DISINTEGRATED [E0122]

AI Divided into pieces whose
shape bears little or no
relation to the shape of the
whole. If all dimensions are
below 0.2 cm., use
*DISINTEGRATED OR
GROUND*. Examples are:
bread slice, cubed beef, sliced
carrot, cut green beans, apple
ring, shredded cabbage or
cheese.

**DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS
<0.3 CM.**

FTC E0100

BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES

[E0152]
 UF chopped
 UF coarsely grated
 UF coarsely ground
 UF cracked into small size pieces
 UF crumbs
 UF flaked (physical state)
 UF grated coarsely
 UF minced
 UF shredded

**DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS
 0.3-1.5 CM.**

FTC E0115
 BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES
 [E0152]
 UF cracked into medium size
 pieces
 UF cut
 UF diced

**DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS
 MORE THAN 1.5 CM.**

FTC E0125
 BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES
 [E0152]
 UF broken into large pieces
 UF cut into large pieces

DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS

FTC E0148
 BT DIVIDED INTO HALVES,
 QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS
 [E0133]
 UF quartered
 SN Used for solid products that
 are divided into four identical
 pieces (e.g., quartered
 artichoke heart).

**DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR
 WEDGES**

FTC E0107
 BT DIVIDED INTO HALVES,
 QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS
 [E0133]
 UF segmented
 UF wedge-shaped
 SN Used for solid products that
 are divided into more than four
 pieces each of which is the
 same shape (e.g., wedge of
 cheese).

DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED

FTC E0122
 BT SOLID [E0151]
 SN The distinctions in this
 category are based on size
 characteristics, primarily
 thickness, which are important
 for heat transfer and for
 diffusion of chemicals in
 processing. *DIVIDED INTO

HALVES, QUARTERS OR
 SEGMENTS* should be
 examined first and if one of
 the descriptors listed applies it
 should be used regardless of
 the size of the pieces. If none
 of these are applicable, other
 *DIVIDED OR
 DISINTEGRATED*
 descriptors should be
 examined. Do not use any of
 these descriptors if dividing or
 disintegrating results in a
 semiliquid or semisolid
 product.

DJIBOUTI

FTC R0203
 BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
 UF afars issas
 UF french territory of the afars
 and issas
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: DJ

dock (plant)

USE SORREL [B1641]

DODECYL GALLATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3092
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**DODECYL GALLATE ADDED
 (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0517
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DOE (GOAT)

FTC B2611
 BT GOAT [B1328]
 UF nanny goat

**does not promote tooth decay
 claim or use**

USE TOOTH DECAY-RELATED
 CLAIM OR USE [P0125]

DOG FOOD

FTC P0031
 BT PET FOOD [P0029]

DOG ROSE

FTC B2961
 BT ROSE [B1225]
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
 <SCINAM>Rosa canina L.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>5309
 <MANSFELD>8437

DOGFISH SHARK

FTC B1195
 BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY
 [B1912]
 UF squalus spp.

DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY

FTC B1912
 BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
 UF squalidae

DOGFISH SHARK, CARNIVOROUS

FTC B2136
 BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY
 [B1912]

DOGFISH SHARK, HERBIVOROUS

FTC B2137
 BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY
 [B1912]

dogfish, spiny

USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1913]

DOLICHOS

FTC B2330
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

dolichos gladiatus

USE SWORD-BEAN [B3401]

dolichos lablab

USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

dolichos sesquipedalis

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

dolichos unguiculata

USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

DOLPHIN

B3363
 FTC
 MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
 BT
 bottlenose dolphin
 UF
 humpback dolphin
 UF
 spinner dolphin
 UF
 stenella longirostris
 UF
 tursiops truncatus
 UF
 AI <SCIFAM>Dolphinidae
 <DICTION>Dolphins are aquatic
 mammals related to whales and
 porpoises... Any member of the
 families Delphinidae and
 Platanistoidea (oceanic and river
 dolphins). Porpoises (suborder
 Odontoceti, family Phocoenidae)
 are thus not dolphins in this sense.

Orcas and some related species belong to the Delphinidae family and therefore qualify as dolphins, even though they are called whales in common language. There are almost 40 species of dolphin in 17 genera. They vary in size from 1.2 m (4 ft) and 40 kg (88 lb) (Maui's Dolphin), up to 9.5 m (30 ft) and 10 tonnes (the Orca). However, the average length for most North American Species is 13.89 feet in length. Most species weigh about 50 to 200 kg (110 to 440 lb). They are found worldwide, mostly in the shallower seas of the continental shelves, and are carnivores, mostly eating fish and squid. Bottlenose Dolphin is the most common and familiar species of dolphin. (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dolphin>)

DOLPHINFISH

- FTC B1917
- BT DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]
- UF coryphaena hippurus
- UF dorado
- UF mahi mahi

DOLPHINFISH FAMILY

- FTC B1918
- BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
- UF coryphaenidae

DOLLY VARDEN

- FTC B1683
- BT TROUT [B1258]
- UF salvelinus malma

DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED

- FTC Z0154
- BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]

DOMINICA

- FTC R0205
- BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: DM

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

- FTC R0206
- BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: DO

DONKEY

- FTC B2096
- BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
- UF equus asinus

doom palm

- USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

dorado

- USE DOLPHINFISH [B1917]

DORY FAMILY

- FTC B1891
- BT FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]
- UF zeidae

double boiler cooked

- USE COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]

double boiling

- USE DOUBLE STEAMED [G0043]

DOUBLE STEAMED

- FTC G0043
- BT BOILED [G0014]
- UF double boiling
- AI Double steaming, also called double boiling, is a Chinese cooking technique to prepare delicate food such as bird nests, shark fins, etc. The food is covered with water and put in a covered ceramic jar and the jar is then steamed for several hours. This technique ensures there is no loss of liquid or moisture (its essences) from the food being cooked, hence it is often used with expensive ingredients like Chinese herbal medicines. [Wikipedia]

DOUGH CONDITIONER (CODEX)

- FTC A0401
- BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
- AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

DOUGHNUT (U.S.)

- FTC A0248
- BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0135]
- UF cruller
- AI Deep-fat fried sweetened bakery product that may be leavened with yeast or baking powder.

DOUM PALM

- FTC B2782
- BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
- UF corypha thebaica
- UF doom palm

- UF egyptian doum
- UF gingerbread palm
- UF gingerbread tree
- UF hyphaene dahomeensis
- UF hyphaene guineensis
- UF hyphaene thebaica
- UF hyphaene togoensis
- UF vegetable ivory palm

DOVE

- FTC B1203
- BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

DOVER SOLE

- FTC B1511
- BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
- UF microstomus pacificus
- UF sole, dover

dragon eyes

- USE LONGAN [B1628]

DRAINED

- FTC Z0219
- BT PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]
- SN Used to indicate that the food, for example a canned food, is drained.

DRAWN CAN

- FTC M0216
- BT CAN [M0204]
- UF two-part can

DRESSING FOR FOOD (U.S.)

- FTC A0276
- BT DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (U.S.) [A0105]
- UF food dressing
- AI Standardized or nonstandardized mixture of edible fats or oils, acidifying agents and optional ingredients such as sweeteners (nutritive or nonnutritive), starch, egg and seasonings. Used in limited amounts to accompany salads and other foods.

DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (U.S.)

- FTC A0105
- BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
- UF condiment, dressing, gravy or sauce
- UF gravy, condiment, dressing or sauce

- UF** sauce, condiment, dressing or gravy
- AI** Seasoned product that contains multiple ingredients and that is used in limited amounts to accompany other foods; excludes flavors, spices and herbs.

DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR)

- FTC** A0859
- BT** SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
- RT** DRESSING FOR FOOD (U.S.) [A0276]
- AI** Mixture of edible fats or oils, acidifying agents and optional ingredients such as sweeteners (nutritive or non-nutritive), starch, egg and seasonings. Used in limited amounts to accompany salads and other foods. Includes salad dressings & other vinegar and oil based cold sauces, mayonnaise & other egg and oil based cold sauces.

DRIED BY IR HEAT RADIATION

- FTC** J0166
- BT** DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]
- SN** Used when susceptible materials are dried by electromagnetic radiation with wave-lengths between 0.76 and 1 mm.

DRIED BY MICROWAVE RADIATION

- FTC** J0165
- BT** DRIED BY RADIATION [J0163]
- SN** Used when the water activity is lowered enough by microwave radiation in order to achieve preservation. Also index *WATER REMOVED* in facet H - Treatment applied. Example: tea.

DRIED BY RADIATION

- FTC** J0163
- BT** DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
- SN** Used when the water activity is lowered enough by high frequency heating in order to achieve preservation. Also index *WATER REMOVED* in facet H - Treatment applied.

DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED

- FTC** H0364
- BT** FRUIT ADDED [H0147]
- UF** candied fruit added
- SN** Used when a dried or candied fruit is the second ingredient in order of predominance, if it is used as a filling, or if it is part of the product name.

dried or dehydrated

- USE** DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]

DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE

- FTC** J0143
- BT** ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

DRIED UNDER OVER PRESSURE

- FTC** J0168
- BT** ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

- SN** Used when a product is dehydrated under pressure. Example: vegetable or fruit juices, milk.

DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE

- FTC** J0112
- BT** ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

- SN** Used when the pressure is reduced to increase the efficiency of water removal.

dromaeus novaehollandiae

- USE** EMU [B2719]

DRUM

- FTC** B1204
- BT** DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
- UF** aplodinotus spp.

DRUM (CONTAINER)

- FTC** M0198
- BT** CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
- UF** barrel

DRUM FAMILY

- FTC** B2005
- BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
- UF** sciaenidae

DRUM-DRIED

- FTC** J0140
- BT** DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]

drumstick meat, poultry

- USE** DARK MEAT [Z0002]

drumstick tree

- USE** HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]

drupe

- USE** STONE FRUIT [B1539]

DRY CLIMATIC ZONE

- FTC** R0492
- BT** CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

dry cooked

- USE** COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]

DRY MIX

- FTC** Z0090
- BT** FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]
- AI** A formulated mix with low water activity. Excludes dry beverage bases.

dry roasted

- USE** FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]

dry salted

- USE** PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]

DRYING AGENT (CODEX)

- FTC** A0402
- BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
- AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

dublin bay prawn

- USE** DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

DUCK

- FTC** B1316
- BT** POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

duck potato

- USE** ARROWHEAD [B1716]

DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY

- FTC** B2533
- BT** EEL [B1278]
- UF** nettastomatidae

DUCKBILL FLATHEAD

- FTC** B2531
- BT** FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
- UF** bembrops anatrostris

DULSE

- FTC B2411
 BT RHODYMENIA [B2410]
 UF rhodymenia palmata

dung gwa

- USE CHINESE PRESERVING
 MELON [B1616]

DUNGENESS CRAB

- FTC B1180
 BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
 UF cancer magister

DURIAN

- FTC B2448
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF durio zibethinus
 AI <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae
 <SCINAM>Durio zibethinus
 Murr [BASIS]
 <GRIN>14755
 <MANSFELD>25525

durio zibethinus

- USE DURIAN [B2448]

DURRA, BROWN

- FTC B2622
 BT SORGHUM [B1448]
 UF brown durra
 UF guinea corn
 UF indian millet (sorghum)
 UF red guinea corn

DURUM WHEAT

- FTC B1079
 BT WHEAT [B1312]
 UF triticum turgidum var. durum
 AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae
 (Poaceae)
 <SCINAM>Triticum durum
 Desf. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>406896
 <MANSFELD>34092
 Very hard, translucent, light
 colored grain used to make
 semolina flour for pasta.

DUSTING POWDER (CODEX)

- FTC A0403
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
 FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
 [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
 ISBN 92-5-102292-5

dutch processed

- USE ALKALIZED [H0206]

DWARF BANANA

- FTC B1559
 BT BANANA [B1266]
 UF chinese banana
 UF ladyfinger banana
 UF musa acuminata, var. dwarf
 cavendish
 AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae
 <SCINAM>Musa nana Lour.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>24706
 <MANSFELD>12410

E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM

- FTC E0113
 BT LINGUAL THESAURUS
 ROOT [00000]
 SN This term is for
 CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
 NOT USE term in indexing.
 Use a more precise narrower
 term.
 AI The physical state of the food
 product (liquid, semiliquid,
 semisolid, or solid). Solid food
 products are further
 subdivided by shape or form.
 Terms are provided for
 products that have both liquid
 and solid components or that
 incorporate air or other gases.
 [FDA CFSAN 1995]

E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

- FTC A0648
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD
 AND FEED COMMODITIES
 (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
 [A0643]

- SN This term is for
 CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
 NOT USE term in indexing.
 Use a more precise narrower
 term.

ear (corn)

- USE SEED ON COB, WITH OR
 WITHOUT HUSK [C0242]

ear fungus

- USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

ear meat

- USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

early june pea

- USE ALASKA PEA [B1326]

EARLY MOREL

- FTC B2024
 BT MOREL [B2032]
 UF verpa bohemica

earth almond

- USE CHUFA [B2159]

earhnut

- USE PEANUT [B1337]

east africa

- USE AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

east indian illipe

- USE ILLIPE [B2110]

EAST TIMOR

- FTC R0402
 BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: TP

EASTERN KING PRAWN

- FTC B3491
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
 [B1081]
 UF ocean king prawn
 UF penaeus plebejus
 AI <SCINAM>Melicertus plebejus
 (Hess, 1865) [ITIS]
 <ITIS>551593

EASTERN OYSTER

- FTC B1951
 BT OYSTER [B1224]
 UF american oyster
 UF blue point oyster
 UF crassostrea virginica

eastern pickerel

- USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

EBEN TREE

- FTC B2768
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF bushbutter
 UF dacryodes edulis
 UF pachylobus edulis

ECHINODERM

- FTC B2115
 BT AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
 UF echinodermata

echinodermata

- USE ECHINODERM [B2115]

echinus esculentus

- USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

ECUADOR

- FTC R0208
 BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: EC

eddo

USE TARO [B1636]

EDIBLE CANNA

FTC B3441

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF achira

UF canna indica

UF gruya

UF queensland arrowroot

AI <SCIFAM>Cannaceae
<SCINAM>Canna edulis Ker.
[CCPR]
<GRIN>8858

EDIBLE CASING

FTC N0056

BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

SN Used when the container or coating materials are edible, e.g. wafer, polyoside films, edible paper.

EDIBLE CONTAINER

FTC M0212

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

EDIBLE FROG

FTC B3463

BT FROG [B1252]

UF rana esculenta

AI <SCINAM>Rana esculenta L.

EDIBLE ICES (CIAA)

FTC A0454

BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

EDIBLE ICES, INCLUDING SHERBET AND SORBET (CCFAC)

FTC A0628

BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

EDIBLE ROCK CRAB

FTC B1960

BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

UF cancer pagurus

EDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING

FTC Z0094

BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

EDIBLE SEED

FTC B1174

BT NUT OR EDIBLE SEED [B1607]

edible seed melon

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

edible-podded pea

USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

edible-podded pea

USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

EEL

FTC B1278

BT FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]

EEL, FRESHWATER

FTC B2700

BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]

UF freshwater eel

AI FDA market name for American eel, *Anguilla rostrata* (Lesueur, 1817).

EELPOUT

FTC B2292

BT EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]

UF *zoarces viviparus*

EELPOUT FAMILY

FTC B1846

BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]

UF zoarcidae

EGG

FTC C0194

BT PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]

SN Fish roe are indexed under *OVARY, ROE*.

AI Poultry, game bird or turtle eggs.

EGG ADDED

FTC H0186

BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

SN Used when whole egg or a whole egg product is added at any level.

EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC)

FTC A0635

BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA)

FTC A0461

BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

EGG DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0792

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

RT PREPARED EGG DISH (U.S.) [A0284]

AI Dishes whose predominant ingredient is seen to be eggs, e.g. omelette, soufflé, meringue, eggnog.

EGG DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0792

BT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

EGG FREE CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0175

BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0790

BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]

RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0261]

RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0461]

RT 28 EGGS (EFG) [A0718]

RT 02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0725]

AI The group includes bird eggs, food product whose predominant constituent is eggs, recipe dishes whose main ingredient is considered to be eggs. It does not include fish roe (under "Fish").

EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (U.S.)

FTC A0261

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]

AI Fresh egg in shell, liquid, frozen, dried egg or egg

component, or egg product analog. Includes boiled, poached, scrambled, and fried eggs. Excludes prepared egg dishes, such as omelettes.

EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.)

- FTC A0254
 BT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0261]
 UF egg product, imitation
 UF egg substitute
 UF imitation egg product
 AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to an egg product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Includes egg whites that have added ingredients, particularly vegetable oil.

egg product, imitation

- USE EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0254]

EGG SHELL

- FTC C0278
 BT EGG [C0194]
 UF shell (egg)
 AI The covering of a bird or reptile egg.

EGG SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE

- FTC N0052
 BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

egg substitute

- USE EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0254]

EGG WHITE ADDED

- FTC H0205
 BT EGG ADDED [H0186]

- SN Used when egg white or an egg white product is added at any level.

EGG WHITE, ALBUMEN

- FTC C0241
 BT EGG [C0194]

EGG YOLK

- FTC C0215
 BT EGG [C0194]

EGG YOLK ADDED

- FTC H0185
 BT EGG ADDED [H0186]

- SN Used when egg yolk or an egg yolk product is added at any level.

EGGPLANT

- FTC B1458
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
 UF aubergine
 UF solanum melongena
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae <SCINAM>Solanum melongena L. [BASIS] <GRIN>101312 <MANSFELD>5937

EGGS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

- FTC P0216
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
 AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

EGYPT

- FTC R0210
 BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: EG

egyptian doum

- USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

egyptian myrobolan

- USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

egyptian onion

- USE TREE ONION [B3487]

egyptian sycamore

- USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

eight-months yam

- USE YAM, WHITE GUINEA [B3398]

EINKORN

- B3506
 FTC WHEAT [B1312]
 BT AI <SCINAM>Triticum monococcum L. [ITIS] <ITIS>42241 See also Wikipedia [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Einkorn]

EL SALVADOR

- FTC R0389

- BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: SV

elaeis guineensis

- USE AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]

elagatis bipinnulata

- USE RAINBOW RUNNER [B2382]

ELDERBERRY

- FTC B1403
 BT BERRY [B1231]
 UF sambucus spp.
 AI <SCIFAM>Caprifoliaceae <SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [BASIS] <GRIN>32994 <MANSFELD>23325

ELECAMPANE

- FTC B3425
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae) <SCINAM>Inula helenium L. [CCPR] <GRIN>20121

eledone spp.

- USE OCTOPUS [B1514]

eleocharis dulcis

- USE WATER CHESTNUT [B1026]

ELEPHANT

- FTC B2129
 BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
 UF elephantidae

elephant apple

- USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

ELEPHANT FISH

- FTC B2269
 BT PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]
 UF callorhynchus millii
 UF elephant shark
 UF silver trumpeter

elephant orange

- USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

elephant shark

- USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

elephantidae

- USE ELEPHANT [B2129]

elettaria cardamomum

USE CARDAMOM [B1665]

ELK

FTC B1292

BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]

UF cervus elaphus

ellice islands

USE TUVALU [R0407]

embryo (seed)

USE GERM [C0182]

EMMER

B3505

FTC

WHEAT [B1312]

BT

farro

UF

triticum dicoccum

UF

triticum turgidum subsp. dicoccon

UF

AI <SCINAM>Triticum dicoccon
Schrank [ITIS]
<ITIS>506639
See also Wikipedia
[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emmer>]

empanada

USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED,
FILLED (U.S.) [A0103]

EMPEROR

FTC B2859

BT EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]

UF lethrinus spp.

EMPEROR FAMILY

FTC B2866

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

EMPEROR SNAPPER

FTC B1931

BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

EMU

FTC B2719

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
[B1563]

UF dromaeus novaehollandiae

emulsified

USE HOMOGENIZED OR
EMULSIFIED [H0306]

EMULSIFIER (CODEX)

FTC A0404

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

EMULSIFIER (EC)

FTC A0333

BT FOOD ADDITIVE
CLASSIFICATION,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
[A0324]

AI Substance that makes it
possible to form or maintain a
homogenous mixture of two or
more immiscible phases as oil
and water in a foodstuff.
European Council Directive
95/2/EC.

EMULSIFYING SALT (EC)

FTC A0334

BT FOOD ADDITIVE
CLASSIFICATION,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
[A0324]

AI Substance that converts
proteins contained in cheese
into a dispersed form and
thereby brings about
homogenous distribution of fat
and other components.
European Council Directive
95/2/EC.

EMULSION STABILIZER (CODEX)

FTC A0405

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

endeavour prawn

USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

endeavour shrimp

USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

ENDIVE

FTC B1314

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF chichorium endivia

AI <SCIFAM>Compositae
(Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10542
<MANSFELD>31969

endosperm

USE SEED, SKIN REMOVED,
GERM REMOVED
(ENDOSPERM) [C0208]

endosperm with bran

USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT,
GERM REMOVED [C0119]

energy food stick

USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (U.S.)
[A0274]

ENERGY FREE FOOD

FTC P0055

BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY
CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

UF calorie free food

SN Renamed from *CALORIE
FREE FOOD* [LanguaL
2008].

AI A claim that a food is energy-
free, and any claim likely to
have the same meaning for
the consumer, may only be
made where the product does
not contain more than 4 kcal
(17 kJ)/100 ml. For table-top
sweeteners the limit of 0.4
kcal (1.7 kJ)/portion, with
equivalent sweetening
properties to 6 g of sucrose
(approximately 1 teaspoon of
sucrose), applies
[REGULATION (EC) No
1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-
01-18].

Food having less than 5
calories per amount
customarily consumed.
Calorie amount is not defined
for meals or main dishes [US
FDA]

ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0045

BT NUTRITION-RELATED
CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

UF calorie special claim or use

SN Renamed from *CALORIE
SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE*.

AI All narrower term definitions
are extracted from 58 Federal
Register 2302, January 6,
1993, part 101.60(b) and from
Corrigendum to Regulation
(EC) No 1924/2006 of the
European Parliament and of
the Council of 20 December
2006 on nutrition and health
claims made on foods.

engineered seafood

USE SEAFOOD PRODUCT
ANALOG (U.S.) [A0156]

ENGLAND

FTC R0223

BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB01

ENGLISH HOLLY

FTC B1697

BT BERRY [B1231]

UF *illex aquifolium*
UF *illex* spp.

english pea

USE PEA [B1338]

ENGLISH SOLE

FTC B1131
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1856]
UF *parophrys vetulus*
UF sole, english

ENGLISH WALNUT

FTC B1130
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF *juglans regia*
UF persian walnut
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae
<SCINAM>Juglans regia L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>20772
<MANSFELD>11850

engraulidae

USE ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

engraulis anchoita

USE ANCHOVY [B1554]

engraulis mordax

USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY
[B1855]

ENOKI MUSHROOM

FTC B2507
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF *flammulina velutipes*

enriched

USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY
SUBSTANCE ADDED
[H0194]

ENRICHED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0183
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-
RELATED CLAIM OR USE
[P0095]
SN Used when nutrients are
added to the food to replace
those that are lost in
processing
AI A food is 'enriched' when
nutrients are added to it to
replace those that are lost in
processing.

ensis americanus

USE AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM
[B2326]

ensis macha

USE RAZOR SHELL CLAM
[B2879]

ENTEROMORPHA

FTC B2639
BT ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]

enteromorpha prolifera

USE AONORI [B2640]

ENTRE-COTE

FTC Z0142
BT ALOYAU [Z0141]

SN This corresponds
approximately to the U.S. cut
of meat called 'short loin'.

ENVELOPE

FTC M0199
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
BY FORM [M0195]
AI A flexible container of
distinctive construction and
closure features used in the
dispensing of tablet or
powdered prescription
medication; it is typically
constructed of film or paper
that may be coated or
laminated to protect the
contents [CFSAN Thesaurus].

ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED

H0252
FTC
MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY
BT MODIFIED [H0119]

Used for products in which one or
more components were converted
through the addition of enzymes
or through activation of
endogenous enzymes.

ENZYME PREPARATION (CODEX)

FTC A0406
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

eopsetta jordani

USE PETRALE SOLE [B1863]

ephedra nevadensis

USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

epigonus telescopus

USE BIGEYE CARDINALFISH
[B2885]

epinephalinae

USE SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

epinephelus areolatus

USE PERSIAN GROUPER [B1758]

epinephelus chlorostigma

USE BROWNSPOTTED
ROCKCOD [B2694]

epinephelus itajara

USE JEWFISH [B1756]

epinephelus morio

USE RED GROUPER [B1757]

epinephelus spp.

USE GROUPER [B1496]

epinephelus tauvina

USE GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]

epos root

USE EPPAW [B1752]

EPOXY RESIN CONTAINER

FTC M0388
BT THERMOSETTING
POLYMER CONTAINER
[M0382]

EPPAW

FTC B1752
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR
BULB USED [B1018]
UF epos root
UF perideridia oregana
UF squaw potato
AI <SCINAM>Perideridia
oregana (S. Watson) Mathias
[GRIN]
<GRIN>316913

EQUATORIAL GUINEA

FTC R0235
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GQ

equisi

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

equus asinus

USE DONKEY [B2096]

equus caballus

USE HORSE [B1229]

equus zebra

USE ZEBRA [B2097]

eragrostis tef

USE TEFF [B2475]

eretmochelys imbricate

USE HAWKSBILL TURTLE [B3466]

erimacrus isenbeckii

USE KEGANI CRAB [B1961]

eriobotrya japonica

USE LOQUAT [B1244]

ERIPHIA LAEVIMONA

FTC B2217

BT MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

ERIPHIA SCABRICULA

FTC B2216

BT MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

eruca sativa

USE ROCKET [B2474]

eruca vesicaria sativa

USE ROCKET [B2474]

ERYTHORBIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3093

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ERYTHORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0518

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ERYTHROSINE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3094

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ERYTHROSINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0519

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

erythroxylum coca

USE COCA [B2053]

ESCAROLE

FTC B1446

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF cichorium endivia

ESCOLAR

FTC B1821

BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY
[B1820]

UF lepidocybium flavobrunneum

esocidae

USE PIKE FAMILY [B1826]

esox lucius

USE NORTHERN PIKE [B1143]

esox masquinongy

USE MUSKELLUNGE [B1165]

esox niger

USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

esox reichertii

USE AMUR PIKE [B3500]

esox reticulatus

USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

esox spp.

USE PIKE [B1293]

ESSENTIAL OIL, OLEORESIN OR OTHER FLAVORING SUBSTANCE

FTC C0260

BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE
OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR
ANIMAL [C0228]

AI A flavoring substance derived from a natural source by processes such as distillation, expression or extraction. An essential oil is a fragrant, volatile, oily substance insoluble in water. An oleoresin is a combination of essential oils and resins. These two types cover most but not all flavoring substances.

ESTONIA

FTC R0209

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: EE

etelis oculatus

USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

ETHIOPIA

FTC R0213

BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ET

ethmidium chilcae

USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN
[B2176]

ethmidium maculatum

USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN
[B2176]

ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3095

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0520

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3096

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0521

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3097

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0522

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

etmopterus baxteri

USE BAXTERS DOGFISH [B2910]

etrumeus micropus

USE ROUND HERRING [B1850]

EUBACTERIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE

- FTC B2848
 BT BACTERIA [B2846]
 AI The Prokaryotes, 2d ed.,
 1992, v.III, p.2940.

EUCALYPTUS

- FTC B2661
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF eucalyptus globulus

eucalyptus globulus

- USE EUCALYPTUS [B2661]

EUGENIA

- FTC B2921
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 RT ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

eugenia aqua

- USE WATER ROSEAPPLE
 [B2777]

eugenia aromatica

- USE CLOVE [B1255]

EUGENIA CAPENSIS

- FTC B2778
 BT EUGENIA [B2921]

eugenia guineensis

- USE WATER BERRY [B2830]

eugenia jambolana

- USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

eugenia jambos

- USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

eugenia malaccensis

- USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

eugenia michelii

- USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

eugenia uniflora

- USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

EULACHON

- FTC B2654
 BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
 UF thaleichthys pacificus
 AI <SCINAM>Thaleichthys
 pacificus (Richardson, 1836)
 [ITIS]
 <ITIS>162051
 <SCINAM>Thaleichthys
 pacificus (Richardson, 1836)
 [FISHBASE]

<FISHBASE>256

euphasia superba

- USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

euphausia spp.

- USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

euphorbia longan

- USE LONGAN [B1628]

euphorbia nephelium

- USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

EURASIAN PERCH

- FTC B2336
 BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
 UF european perch
 UF perca fluviatilis
 UF river perch
 AI <SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis
 Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS]
 <ITIS>168470
 <SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis
 Linnaeus, 1758 [FISHBASE]
 <FISHBASE>358

EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION

- FTC A0642
 BT PRODUCT TYPE,
 EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

- SN This term is for
 CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
 NOT USE term in indexing.
 Use a more precise narrower
 term.

EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION

- FTC A0777
 BT PRODUCT TYPE,
 EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

- SN This term is for
 CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
 NOT USE term in indexing.
 Use a more precise narrower
 term.

EUROPE

- FTC R0355
 BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS
 AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR

EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05)

- R0129
 FTC
 INLAND WATERS [R0512]
 BT

- US FDA 1995 Code: AA05:

SN "EUROPEAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Areas 05
 [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_5_1.gif].

EUROPE, CENTRAL

- FTC R0356
 BT EUROPE [R0355]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR01

EUROPE, EASTERN

- FTC R0357
 BT EUROPE [R0355]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR02

EUROPE, SOUTHERN

- FTC R0358
 BT EUROPE [R0355]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR03

EUROPE, WESTERN

- FTC R0359
 BT EUROPE [R0355]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR04

EUROPEAN CHESTNUT

- FTC B1584
 BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
 UF castanea sativa
 AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae
 <SCINAM>Castanea sativa P.
 Miller [BASIS]
 <GRIN>9445
 <MANSFELD>17782

EUROPEAN CHUB

- FTC B3475
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
 [B1921]
 UF leuciscus cephalus
 AI <SCINAM> Leuciscus
 cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758)
 [FISHBASE]
 <FISHBASE>4482

european community

- USE EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]

EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE

- FTC B3347
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT
 [B1599]
 UF crab apple
 UF crabapple

- UF malus augustifolia
 UF malus sylvestris
 AI <SCINAM>Malus sylvestris (L.) Mill. (1768)
 <MANSFELD>8846
- europaean crayfish**
 USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]
- EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE**
 FTC B1878
 BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
 UF sole, europaean
 UF solea vulgaris
- europaean economic community**
 USE EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]
- EUROPEAN EEL**
 FTC B2706
 BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
 UF anguilla anguilla
 AI <SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758)
 <FISHBASE>35
- EUROPEAN FILBERT**
 FTC B1533
 BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]
 UF corylus avellana
 UF corylus maxima
 UF filbert nut
 UF hazelnut
 AI <SCIFAM>Corylaceae (Betulaceae)
 <SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>11643
 <MANSFELD>21811
- EUROPEAN FLOUNDER**
 FTC B3353
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
 UF flounder, europaean
 UF platichthys flesus
 AI <SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758)
- EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG)**
 FTC A0690
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
- SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
- AI The European Food Groups (EFG) classification system was developed, as a project of

COST Action 99/Eurofoods, in an attempt to evaluate the level of food description and classification that would permit international comparisons of the results of available food consumption and food availability surveys. In order to formulate the EFG system, several classification schemes used for recording food intake at the international and national classification schemes were compared: International - FAO Food Balance Sheet, WHO GEMS/FOODS regional diets, DAFNE classification system for Household Budget Survey (HBS) data, and Eurocode 2 core classification (levels 1 and 2); National - French National Food Consumption Survey (1999), Dutch National Food Consumption Survey (1998), and British National Food Survey. In the process of comparing food intake data from various European countries, it became evident that such comparisons are feasible only when results are expressed at the raw ingredient level. Since the DAFNE classification system groups food items at the raw level, it was one of the international classification schemes used to create the EFG food grouping system. Ref.: Ireland, J., Van Erp-Baart, A.M.J., Charrondière, U.R., Møller, A., Smithers, G., and Trichopoulou, A.: Selection of food classification system and food composition database for future food consumption surveys. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 56, Suppl. 2, S33 - S45, 2002.

- europaean grape**
 USE GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
- EUROPEAN HAKE**
 FTC B2365
 BT WHITING [B1640]
 UF merluccius merluccius
- EUROPEAN JOHN DORY**
 FTC B2278
 BT DORY FAMILY [B1891]
 UF galilee fish
 UF st. peter's fish
 UF zeus faber
- EUROPEAN LOBSTER**
 FTC B1950
 BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY

- [B1986]
 UF astacus europaean
 UF astacus marinus
 UF cancer gammarus
 UF homarus gammarus
 UF homarus marinus
 UF homarus vulgaris
 AI <SCINAM>Homarus gammarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS]
 <ITIS>97315
- europaean mistletoe**
 USE MISTLETOE [B2052]
- europaean mountain-ash**
 USE EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]
- europaean oregano**
 USE OREGANO [B1542]
- europaean perch**
 USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]
- EUROPEAN PILCHARD**
 FTC B1853
 BT SARDINE [B1558]
 UF sardina pilchardus
- EUROPEAN PLAICE**
 FTC B1861
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
 UF plaice, europaean
 UF pleuronectes platessa
- EUROPEAN ROWAN**
 FTC B2746
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
 UF europaean mountain-ash
 UF rowan
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae <SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>310534
 <MANSFELD>8932
- EUROPEAN SMELT**
 FTC B3498
 BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
 UF osmerus eperlanus
 AI <SCINAM>Osmerus eperlanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS]
 <ITIS>162039
 <SCINAM>Osmerus eperlanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]
 <FISHBASE>1334
- EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY**
 FTC B2948

BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
 UF fragaria vesca subsp. vesca
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
 <SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>264
 <MANSFELD>8594

EUROPEAN UNION

FTC R0366
 BT GEOPOLITICAL
 DESIGNATION [R0365]
 UF european community
 UF european economic
 community
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QZ01

EUROPEAN WHITING

FTC B2644
 BT WHITING [B1640]
 UF gadus merlangus
 UF merlangius merlangus

EURYALE

FTC B2524
 BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]
 UF fox nut
 UF gorgon nut
 AI <SCIFAM>Nymphaeaceae
 <SCINAM>Euryale ferox
 Salisb.
 <GRIN>16447
 <MANSFELD>11779
 <DICTION>Seeds of prickly
 water-lily frequently cultivated
 in India and China.

 euthynnus

USE TUNA [B1269]

 euthynnus affinis

USE KAWAKAWA [B1546]

 euthynnus alletteratus

USE SPOTTED TUNNY [B1111]

 euthynnus lineatus

USE BLACK SKIPJACK [B1112]

 euthynnus pelamis

USE SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

 euthynnus yaito

USE KAWAKAWA [B1546]

 eutrema wasabi

USE WASABI [B2236]

 evechinus chloroticus

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

 EVENING PRIMROSE

FTC B2109

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
 [B1017]

UF oenothera biennis

 EWE

FTC B2610
 BT SHEEP [B1183]

 excellent source of label claim

USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM
 [P0130]

 exocoetidae

USE FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]

 exocoetus spp.

USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

 EXTENT OF FAT TRIM

FTC Z0107
 BT ADJUNCT
 CHARACTERISTICS OF
 MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH
 [Z0049]

 **EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT
 NOT KNOWN**

FTC F0001
 BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT
 TREATMENT [F0011]

SN Used only when no
 information is available about
 the use of or degree of heat
 treatment performed.

 **EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 0
 INCH**

FTC Z0106
 BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM
 [Z0107]

 **EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/2
 INCH**

FTC Z0104
 BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM
 [Z0107]

 **EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/4
 INCH**

FTC Z0105
 BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM
 [Z0107]

 EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC A0310
 BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS
 (CODEX) [A0315]
 RT HARD GRATING CHEESE
 (U.S.) [A0290]
 UF cheese, extra hard (codex)
 UF grating cheese
 AI Cheese having less than 51%
 moisture on a fat- free basis
 (CODEX STAN A-6-1978,

Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003).
 Maximum moisture content
 36%, minimum fat content in
 dry matter 32% (CODEX
 STAN C-35-1978).
 Examples include parmesan,
 pecorino, romano cheese.

 **EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR
 ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL**

FTC C0228
 BT C. PART OF PLANT OR
 ANIMAL [C0116]
 AI A physical-chemical
 component separated from the
 food source or its parts by
 extraction, centrifugation,
 filtration, heat processing,
 expressing or a similar
 process. The separated
 component may be converted
 through further processing. If
 this is done, the final
 substance is indexed. A water-
 extracted component may
 remain in aqueous dispersion.
 The extract, concentrate or
 isolate is indexed in
 preference to the anatomic
 part from which it is derived.
 For example, peanut oil is
 indexed under *PEANUT*
 combined with *FAT OR OIL*
 rather than with *SEED OR
 KERNEL*. On the other hand,
 fruit and vegetable juices can
 be indexed under *FRUIT
 JUICE OR NECTAR* or
 VEGETABLE JUICE (A.
 PRODUCT TYPE); therefore
 the anatomic part of the plant
 should be indexed.

 EXTRACTION SOLVENT (CODEX)

FTC A0407
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
 FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
 [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
 ISBN 92-5-102292-5

 extrud

USE EXTRUDED [H0352]

 EXTRUDED

FTC H0352
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY
 MODIFIED [H0130]
 UF extrud
 AI Modified through a physical or
 chemical procedure by forcing
 a food mixture through a die to
 achieve a particular shape.

 EYE

FTC C0256
 BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER
 SYSTEMS [C0255]

F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT

- FTC** F0011
BT LINGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Used to broadly characterize a food product based on the extent of heat applied. Heat treatment affects the flavor and textural characteristics of a food and thus consumer preparation time. Heat treatment causes chemical changes and/or reduction of enzyme and of microbial activity and thus affects food safety and shelflife. Specifics of preparation are covered by *G. COOKING METHOD* and *H. TREATMENT APPLIED*. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

faba bean

- USE** BROAD BEAN [B1367]

fabric

- USE** TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]

FADOGIA

- FTC** B2800
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF fadogia triphylla

fadogia triphylla

- USE** FADOGIA [B2800]

FADOGIELLA

- FTC** B2801
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF fadogiella manikensis

fadogiella manikensis

- USE** FADOGIELLA [B2801]

faeroe islands

- USE** FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]

fagopyrum esculentum

- USE** BUCKWHEAT [B1405]

fagopyrum sagittatum

- USE** BUCKWHEAT [B1405]

fagus sylvatica

- USE** BEECHNUT [B1543]

FALKLAND ISLANDS

- FTC** R0216
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF islas malvinas
UF malvinas
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FK

false morel

- USE** BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

false pak-choi

- USE** TSAI SHIM [B3374]

false saffron

- USE** SAFFLOWER [B1548]

famille du saumon

- USE** TROUT FAMILY [B1129]

FANTAIL MULLET

- FTC** B1784
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF mugil trichodon
UF mullet, fantail

FANTAIL SOLE

- FTC** B1880
BT LEFT-EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF sole, fantail

FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES

- R0511**
FTC
BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]
BT
 This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI For more information, see FAO major fishing areas [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/search>].

FAROE ISLANDS

- FTC** R0218
BT SCANDINAVIA [R0360]
UF faeroe islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FO

FAROE ISLANDS

- FTC** R0218
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

farro

- USE** EMMER [B3505]

FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED

- FTC** Z0111
BT RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
UF prepared in fast food restaurant

FAT BACK

- FTC** Z0037
BT SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)

- FTC** Z0177
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]

FAT CONTENT < 1%

- FTC** Z0181
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT < 15%

- FTC** Z0186
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT < 3.5%

- FTC** Z0190
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT < 30%

- FTC** Z0193
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT < 5%

- FTC** Z0183
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT < 50%, < 35% PUFA

- FTC** Z0203
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT < 50%, > 35% PUFA

- FTC** Z0202
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT > 3%

- FTC** Z0187
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT > 30%

- FTC** Z0184
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT > 4%	[Z0177]	BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
FTC Z0178		UF oil or fat
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]	FAT CONTENT 3-4%	AI Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is a solid at room temperature, an oil is a liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Excludes essential oils.
FAT CONTENT > 5%	FTC Z0179	
FTC Z0182	BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]	
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]	FAT CONTENT 46-60%	
FAT CONTENT > 50%	FTC Z0195	
FTC Z0191	BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]	
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]	FAT CONTENT 50-80%, < 25% PUFA	
FAT CONTENT > 60%	FTC Z0200	FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR)
FTC Z0194	BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]	FTC A0805
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]	FAT CONTENT 50-80%, > 25% PUFA	BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
FAT CONTENT > 80%, < 25% PUFA	FTC Z0201	RT 05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2) [A0728]
FTC Z0199	BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]	RT FAT OR OIL [C0190]
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]	FAT FREE FOOD	RT FATS AND OILS (CIAA) [A0453]
FAT CONTENT > 80%, > 25% PUFA	FTC P0054	SN Index also *FAT OR OIL* or subgroups in facet C.
FTC Z0198	BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]	AI Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is solid at room temperature; an oil is liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C). Excludes essential oils.
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]	UF no fat food	
FAT CONTENT >= 3.5%	UF nonfat food	
FTC Z0189	AI A claim that a food is fat-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.5 g of fat per 100 g or 100 ml. However, claims expressed as 'X % fat-free' shall be prohibited [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].	FAT OR OIL ADDED
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]		FTC H0221
FAT CONTENT 1-2.9%		BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
FTC Z0180		UF self-basting
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]		SN Used when a fat or oil, or a fat-containing ingredient, is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.
FAT CONTENT 1-3%		FAT OR OIL COATED
FTC Z0188		FTC H0233
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]		BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]
FAT CONTENT 15-30%		UF french fried
FTC Z0185		SN Used when a fat or oil is sprayed on the product, when a fat or oil is among the first three ingredients in order of predominance in a breading or coating, or when the product is fat-fried as seen from the name, label or recipe.
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]		FAT FULLY REMOVED
FAT CONTENT 30-45%		FTC H0248
FTC Z0196		BT FAT REMOVED [H0161]
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]		SN Used for products that contain less than 10-20% of the fat naturally present in the food source. Examples are skim milk, low-fat cocoa and dry-curd cottage cheese.
FAT CONTENT 30-50%		FAT OR OIL
FTC Z0192		FTC C0190
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]		
FAT CONTENT 31-45%		
FTC Z0197		
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)		

between 10-20% and 60% of the fat naturally present in the food source. Examples are breakfast cocoa, low fat milk and low-fat cottage cheese.

FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, 50% OR MORE REMAINING

FTC H0324

BT FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]

SN Used for food products that have had fat partially removed to leave more than 50% fat from a full fat product. An example would 2% milk where full fat milk is 4%.

FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, LESS THAN 50% REMAINING

FTC H0325

BT FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]

SN Used for food products that have had fat removed to leave less than 50% fat from a full fat product. Examples would be 1% milk or 1/2% milk, where full fat milk is 4%.

fat prof

USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

FAT REMOVED

FTC H0161

BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

UF cholesterol removed

UF defatted

SN Used for products that contain less than 60% of the fat naturally present in the food source (more precisely, the part of the food source.) more specific fat levels, which vary from one product type to another, are specified in the extended scope notes for *FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED* and *FAT FULLY REMOVED* in the manual.

FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0017

BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(b).

FAT SUBSTITUTED

FTC H0208

BT COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]

AI Food product prepared from a natural food product by removing endogenous fat and adding fat from a different source, e.g., egg substitute, in which egg fat is replaced by vegetable oil.

fat, separable

USE FAT, TRIM [C0253]

FAT, TRIM

FTC C0253

BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]

UF fat, separable

UF separable fat part

SN Used for intact pieces of animal fat. Refined animal fat is indexed under *FAT OR OIL*.

FATHEAD FAMILY

FTC B2916

BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]

UF psychrolutidae

AI Source--Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.470. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

FATS AND OILS (CIAA)

FTC A0453

BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC)

FTC A0627

BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3098

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0523

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

FAUX-FILET

FTC Z0143

BT ALOYAU [Z0141]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'sirloin'.

fava bean

USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

FEATHER

FTC C0221

BT SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]

AI Epidermal appendage that constitutes the plumage of birds.

FEATHER COCKSCOMB

FTC B2158

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

UF celosia argentea

UF soko

federal republic of germany

USE GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]

FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS

FTC P0015

BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

UF food for food animals

feed for non-food animals

USE FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]

feed plant

USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

fejjoa

USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

fejjoa sellowiana

USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

felichthys felis

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

f-enamel

USE FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL) [N0016]

FENNEL

FTC B1262

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF foeniculum vulgare

AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [BASIS]

<GRIN>300219
<MANSFELD>1536

FENUGREEK

- FTC B1696
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF trigonella foenum-graecum
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae
(Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Trigonella foenum-
graecum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>40421
<MANSFELD>30938

FERETIA

- FTC B2802
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]
UF feretia aeruginerscens

feretia aeruginerscens

USE FERETIA [B2802]

**FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT
(EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0783
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR
MILK SUBSTITUTE
(EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT CULTURED MILK PRODUCT
(U.S.) [A0101]
RT 31 OTHER MILK
PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0721]
UF cultured milk product
AI Fermented milk is a milk
product obtained by
fermentation of milk, which
milk may have been
manufactured from products
obtained from milk with or
without compositional
modification as limited by the
provision in Section 3.3, by the
action of suitable
microorganisms and resulting
in reduction of pH with or
without coagulation (CODEX
STAN 243-2003). Fermented
milk products include a range
of foods commonly referred to
as yogurt (or yoghurt), plus
sour milk drinks produced by
fermentation. A few of these
are alcoholic as they are made
with combined lactic and yeast
ferments (e.g. kefir, koumiss);
others are lactic fermented
milk products (e.g. cieddu,
kaeder milk, skyr, taette). In
some traditional fermented
milk products, such as
Stragisto (strained yoghurt),
Labneh, Ymer and Ylette, Milk
the protein has been
increased to minimum 5.6%. .

fermented, unspecified

USE MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY
MODIFIED [H0119]

**FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE
COMPONENT**

- H0128
FTC
MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY
BT MODIFIED [H0119]
ripened (cured)
UF
SN Used for products in which
significant amounts of two or more
components (i.e., carbohydrate
and protein, carbohydrate and fat,
protein and fat, or all three) are
modified through microbial
processes. Enzymatic or other
biological processes may also be
involved.

**FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE
COMPONENT**

- H0230
FTC
MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY
BT MODIFIED [H0119]

SN Used for products in which either
carbohydrates, proteins or fats
were modified through microbial
processes. Enzymatic or other
biological processes may also be
involved. If two or more of these
components are modified in
significant amounts, index under
*FERMENTED/MODIFIED,
MULTIPLE COMPONENT*.

FERN

- FTC B2453
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND
PARTS USED [B1057]
UF pteridophyta

fern palm

USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

feronia limonia

USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

**FERROUS GLUCONATE
(EC/CODEX)**

- FTC B3099
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**FERROUS GLUCONATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0524
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX

ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

FERROUS LACTATE (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3100
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**FERROUS LACTATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0525
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ferula assa-foetida

USE ASAFETIDA [B2171]

festuca arundinacea

USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

festuca elatior

USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

fever grass

USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]

FEVERFEW

- FTC B2054
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF altamisa
UF chrysanthemum parthenium

fiber rich claim or use

USE RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR
USE [P0075]

FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0049
BT NUTRITION-RELATED
CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
UF dietary fiber special claim or
use
AI Food that is promoted as
being either high or low in
dietary fiber (often called
simply 'fiber'). If the food is not
low in total fat, total fat must
be stated in conjunction with
claim such as 'more fiber'.

fiber-producing plant

USE CELLULOSE-PRODUCING
PLANT [B1015]

ficus benjamina

USE BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

ficus bibracteata

USE FICUS PLATYPHYLLA
[B2823]

ficus bongoensis

USE FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]

ficus carica

USE FIG [B1302]

ficus dekdekena

USE FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]

ficus gnaphalocarpa

USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

FICUS ITEOPHYLLA

FTC B2824

BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]

UF ficus bongoensis

UF ficus dekdekena

UF ficus sassandrensis

UF ficus spragueana

UF ficus thonning

UF ficus thonningii

FICUS PLATYPHYLLA

FTC B2823

BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]

UF ficus bibracteata

UF ficus umbrosa

ficus pumila

USE CLIMBING FIG [B3332]

ficus sassandrensis

USE FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]

FICUS SPP.

FTC B2922

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF ficus, wild

ficus spragueana

USE FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]

ficus sycomorus

USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

ficus thonning

USE FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]

ficus thonningii

USE FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]

ficus trachophylla

USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

ficus umbrosaUSE FICUS PLATYPHYLLA
[B2823]**ficus, wild**

USE FICUS SPP. [B2922]

fiddlehead fern

USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

FIELD BEAN

FTC B1663

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF vicia faba

AI <SCINAM>Vicia faba L.

FIELD CORN

FTC B1379

BT CORN [B1232]

UF corn, field

UF dent corn

UF zea mays var. indentata

SN Searching note--use 'field
corn' for any breakfast cereal
or snack food having 'corn' as
the first ingredient.**FIELD CORN**

FTC B1379

BT STARCH-PRODUCING
PLANT [B1016]**FIELD CORN**

FTC B1379

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
[B1017]**FIELD CORN**

FTC B1379

BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT
[B1012]**field corn and sugar cane**USE SUGAR CANE AND FIELD
CORN [B1680]**FIELD CORN, WHITE**

FTC B1577

BT FIELD CORN [B1379]

FIELD CORN, YELLOW

FTC B1580

BT FIELD CORN [B1379]

FIELD CRESS

FTC B1082

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF lepidium campestre

FIELD MUSTARD

FTC B2068

BT MUSTARD [B2069]

UF brassica campestris

UF brassica rapa

UF broccoli raab

UF rapini

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
(Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L.
ssp. oleifera (D. C.) Metzg.
var. [BASIS]
<GRIN>319648
<MANSFELD>23939**FIELD PEA**

FTC B1486

BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED
CULTIVARS [B1001]

UF pisum sativum var. arvense

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L.
subsp. sativum var. arvense
(L.) Poir.
<GRIN>311566**field-dried**

USE NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]

FIG

FTC B1302

BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]

UF ficus carica

AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae
<SCINAM>Ficus carica L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>16801
<MANSFELD>12757**FIJI**

FTC R0215

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: FJ

filbert nutUSE EUROPEAN FILBERT
[B1533]**FILEFISH**

FTC B2132

BT LEATHERJACKET FAMILY
[B2138]

UF monacanthinae

FILET

FTC Z0144

BT ALOYAU [Z0141]

FILLED OR STUFFED

FTC H0207

BT INGREDIENT ADDED
[H0225]

UF stuffed

SN Used for all filled or stuffed
products, including pies and
sandwiches.**FILLER (CODEX)**

FTC A0408

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,

FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

- AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION

- FTC J0181
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FILTERING AID (CODEX)

- FTC A0409
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

FIN

- FTC C0283
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0821
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT BAKERY PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0191]
RT BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
RT 05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0695]
AI Products in the *BREAD* category normally have contents of sugars and fat neither exceeding 5% on a dry weight basis. Bakery products exceeding either of these limits are termed "Fine bakery ware". Savoury fine bakery wares will tend to be higher in fat and sweet products in sugars. However, some products, for example scones, may be considered savoury or sweet. Therefore, all of these products are categorised as "Fine bakery wares", rather than using separate categories for savoury and sweet products. Some examples are: biscuits, cookies, dry pastry (e.g. savoury biscuits, sweet biscuits and cookies); sweet breads (e.g. croissants, currant bun, dough cakes like

muffins or brioche, scone, doughnut); pastry (e.g. danish pastry, baclava); tart, pie (e.g. custard tart, mince pie); cakes (e.g. fruit cake, cream cake, sponge cake.

FINELY GROUND

- FTC E0106
BT DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
UF flour (physical state)
UF powdered
UF pulverized

fingerfish family

USE MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]

FINLAND

- FTC R0214
BT SCANDINAVIA [R0360]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: FI

finocchio

USE FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]

FIRE THORN

- FTC B2349
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF pyracantha coccinea

firm cheese

USE SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]

FIRMING AGENT (CODEX)

- FTC A0410
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

FIRMING AGENT (EC)

- FTC A0335
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes or keeps tissues of fruit and vegetables firm or crisp, or interacts with gelling agents to produce or strengthen a gel. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

FISH

- FTC B1222
BT FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC)

- FTC A0634
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA)

- FTC A0460
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

FISH AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

- FTC P0217
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

FISH FEED (FOOD FISH)

- FTC P0011
BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

fish food (pet fish)

USE PET FISH FOOD [P0012]

fish maw

USE AIR BLADDER [C0284]

FISH OILS (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0811
BT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
AI e.g. herring oil, sardine oil

FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL

- FTC B1021
BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]
UF invertebrate, water

FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0802
BT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
RT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
RT 09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]
RT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]
AI Flesh from marine or freshwater fish, molluscs,

crustaceans, and other fauna such as reptiles, insects or frogs not in the "Meats" group..

FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM

FTC B1020
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, ALBULIFORM

FTC B2544
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
AI Source--American Fisheries Society.

FISH, AMIIFORM

FTC B2425
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, ANGUILLIFORM

FTC B1574
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, ATHERINIFORM

FTC B1573
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, AULOPIFORM

FTC B2497
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM

FTC B2200
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, BERYCIFORM

FTC B1983
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, BONY

FTC B1365
BT FISH [B1222]
UF osteichthyes

FISH, CARTILAGINOUS

FTC B1007
BT FISH [B1222]
UF chondrichthytes
AI Having a skeleton made up mainly of cartilage, as any of a class (Chondrichthytes) of fishes (cartilaginous fish), including sharks, rays, and skates (Source: Webster's).

FISH, CHIMAERIFORM

FTC B2267
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

FISH, CLUPEIFORM

FTC B1601
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, CYPRINIFORM

FTC B1594
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, GADIFORM

FTC B1157
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM

FTC B2478
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM

FTC B2543
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, JAWLESS

FTC B1164
BT FISH [B1222]
UF agnatha

FISH, LAMNIFORM

FTC B2553
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM

FTC B1994
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, LEPISOSTEIFORM

FTC B1894
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, LOPHIIFORM

FTC B2404
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, PERCIFORM

FTC B1581
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM

FTC B1023
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF flatfish
UF flat-fish
UF flatfish, flounder
UF flat-fishes
UF flounders
UF pleuronectiformes

FISH, RAJIFORM

FTC B1968
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

FISH, SALMONIFORM

FTC B1592
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, SCORPAENIFORM

FTC B2265
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, SILURIFORM

FTC B1598
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, SQUALIFORM

FTC B1911
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM

FTC B1977
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, ZEIFORM

FTC B1895
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISHING AREAS

FTC R0124
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI US FDA 1995 Code: AA

fissurella maxima

USE KEYHOLE LIMPET [B2358]

FIVE-LINED SNAPPER

FTC B1981
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus quinquelineatus

flacourtia hirtiuscula

USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia indica

USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia latifolia

USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia ramontchi

USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia sepiaria

USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flagroot

USE CALAMUS [B3423]

FLAKED

FTC H0274

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

SN Used only for breakfast cereals made by forcing cooked particles of grain or tiny pellets of dough between very heavy rollers that convert each piece into a single flake.

flaked (physical state)

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

flammulina velutipes

USE ENOKI MUSHROOM [B2507]

FLANCHET

FTC Z0125

BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'flank'.

FLANK

FTC Z0022

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

flatfish

USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flat-fish

USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flatfish, flounder

USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flat-fishes

USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

FLATHEAD

FTC B2530

BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]

UF bembrops spp.

FLATHEAD CATFISH

FTC B2582

BT CATFISH [B2620]

UF catfish, flathead

UF pylodictis olivaris

FLATHEAD FAMILY

FTC B1809

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF percophidae

FLATHEAD SOLE

FTC B1871

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF hippoglossoides elassodon

UF sole, flathead

FLATIRON HERRING

FTC B2152

BT HERRING [B1414]

FLATTENED

FTC H0366

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

SN Used for any process such as rolling or pounding that is applied to dough, paste or meat (veal, chicken breast) in order to flatten the appearance.

FLAVOR ENHANCER (U.S.)

FTC A0301

BT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (U.S.) [A0300]

UF taste enhancer

AI Substance added to a food to supplement, enhance or modify the original taste and/or aroma of a food or any of its ingredients without imparting a pronounced characteristic taste or aroma of its own (modified from 21 CFR 170.3 (o) (11)).

flavor enhancer or flavoring

USE FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (U.S.) [A0300]

FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0099

BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

UF taste- or flavor-related claim or use

FLAVORING (U.S.)

FTC A0215

BT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (U.S.) [A0300]

UF aroma

AI Natural or synthetic product, dissolved in a suitable solvent or carried on an appropriate dry base and added to a food product to enhance or impart taste and aroma.

FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL

FTC H0228

BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]

FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (U.S.)

FTC A0300

BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (U.S.) [A0133]

UF flavor enhancer or flavoring

FLAVORING OR SEASONING (U.S.)

FTC A0133

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]

UF seasoning or flavoring

AI Product that imparts or helps to impart a taste or aroma in food (21 CFR.170.3(n)(26). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

FLAVORING OR SPICE EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE ADDED

FTC H0100

BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]

FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED

FTC H0117

BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN Used when such an ingredient is added for the purpose of imparting flavor or taste. Processes such as salting and smoking are also used for preservation. If one of these is used as the primary preservation method, the appropriate factor value from *J. PRESERVATION METHOD* (e.g., *PRESERVED BY SALTING*) should also be applied.

FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED

FTC H0227

BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

SN Used when flavoring, spice or herb is added at any level.

FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL

FTC H0229

BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]

flavor-producing plant

USE SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

FLAVOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX)

FTC A0411

- BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
- AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- FLAVOUR ENHANCER (CODEX)**
- FTC A0412
- BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
- AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- FLAVOUR ENHANCER (EC)**
- FTC A0336
- BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
- AI Substance that enhances the existing taste and/or odour of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.
- FLAVOURING AGENT (CODEX)**
- FTC A0413
- BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
- AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR)**
- FTC A0855
- BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
- RT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (U.S.) [A0300]
- AI includes almond essence, vanilla essence.
- FLAVOURS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX)**
- FTC A0414
- BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
- AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- FLAX**
- FTC B1700
- BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
- UF lin
- UF linum usitatissimum
- AI <SCIFAM>Linaceae
<SCINAM>Linum usitatissimum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>22361
- <MANSFELD>14603
- FLEAWORT**
- FTC B2659
- BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
- UF plantago afra
- UF plantago ovata
- UF plantago psyllium
- UF psyllium plant
- UF spanish psyllium
- flesh of fruit**
- USE FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0229]
- FLORENCE FENNEL**
- FTC B3333
- BT FENNEL [B1262]
- UF finocchio
- UF foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. azoricum
- FLORET OR FLOWER**
- FTC C0237
- BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
- UF bud (flower)
- AI The pigmented blossom of a plant that contains the reproductive organs; a floret is a single flower of a multiple flowered inflorescence. Also includes flower buds.
- FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE**
- FTC B1036
- BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
- FLORIDA**
- FTC R0423
- BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: US12
- florida lobster**
- USE CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]
- FLORIDA POMPANO**
- FTC B1780
- BT POMPANO [B1475]
- UF trachinotus carolinus
- FLORIDA STONE CRAB**
- FTC B1944
- BT MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
- UF menippe
- UF menippi mercenaria
- UF stone crab
- flounder, european**
- USE EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]
- flounder, indian ocean**
- USE INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]
- flounder, kamchatka**
- USE KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]
- flounder, southern**
- USE SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]
- flounder, starry**
- USE STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]
- flounder, summer**
- USE SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]
- flounder, yellowtail**
- USE YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]
- flounders**
- USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
- flour (physical state)**
- USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]
- flour added**
- USE GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
- FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR)**
- FTC A0813
- BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
- RT MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0149]
- RT 03 FLOUR (EFG) [A0693]
- RT 065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]
- UF milled grain or starch product
- AI Examples: wheat flour, wholemeal, substitute flours and starches, wheat flour, patent, soya flour, rye flour, whole, potato flour, cornflour, carob flour, rice flour, arrowroot, buckwheat flour, tapioca
- FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (CODEX)**
- FTC A0415
- BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES

[A0351]

- AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (EC)

FTC A0337

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

- AI Flour treatment agent other than emulsifier is a substance that is added to flour or dough to improve its baking quality. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

flower, root, stem or leaf

USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

fluid

USE LIQUID [E0130]

fluvialosa vlaminghi

USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

FLYINGFISH

FTC B1144

BT FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]

UF cypselurus spp.

UF exocoetus spp.

UF hirundichthys spp.

FLYINGFISH FAMILY

FTC B1886

BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]

UF exocoetidae

FOAMING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0416

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

- AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

FOAMING AGENT (EC)

FTC A0338

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

- AI Substance that makes it possible to form a homogenous dispersion of a gaseous phase in a liquid or solid foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

fodder

USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

fodder kale

USE COLLARD [B1385]

foeniculum vulgare

USE FENNEL [B1262]

foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. azoricum

USE FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]

foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. dulce

USE SWEET FENNEL [B3334]

foil, aluminum

USE ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]

FONDANT (U.S.)

FTC A0244

BT SOFT CANDY (U.S.) [A0293]

UF candy, fondant

- AI Candy prepared by cooking together sugar, water and ingredients to control crystal growth to a temperature of 238-246 degrees F. The product is then cooled approximately 100 degrees and agitated to promote a smooth, creamy texture.

FONIO

FTC B2043

BT MILLET [B2505]

UF digitaria exilis

UF hungry rice

- AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf
<GRIN>14016
<MANSFELD>35320
White fonio (*D. exilis*) is the most important of a diverse group of wild and domesticated *Digitaria* species that are harvested in the savannas of west Africa. Fonio is the smallest of all species of millet. It is one of the primary cereals of southern Sudan and Ethiopia in Africa. [wikipedia]

FOOD ADDED

FTC H0180

BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

- SN When not otherwise indicated in the scope note, *FOOD ADDED* factor terms are

applied when the specified food is the second ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water. Always used for fillings and when the added food is part of the product name (e.g., raisin bread).

FOOD ADDITIVE (U.S.)

FTC A0181

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]

- AI Substance that is added to food or that is used to treat food and that becomes a component of the food or otherwise affects the functional or nutritional characteristics of the food; for purposes of this vocabulary it excludes products that fall under other categories, such as flavors and sweeteners. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS

FTC H0399

BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

- SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA

FTC H0371

BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

- SN Used when a food additive, such as msg or a stabilizer, is added at any level.

FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

FTC A0324

BT FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]

- SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS

FTC B2972

BT CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

FOOD ADDITIVES

FTC A0323

BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
- FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING**
- FTC** P0213
- BT** P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
- FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)**
- FTC** A0355
- BT** PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
- FOOD COLOUR (CODEX)**
- FTC** A0417
- BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
- AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL**
- FTC** N0051
- BT** N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
- FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL**
- FTC** N0050
- BT** N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
- FOOD CONTACT SURFACE NOT KNOWN**
- FTC** N0001
- BT** N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
- SN** Used when it is not known what the food contact surface is, if any.
- FOOD CONTACT SURFACE, OTHER**
- FTC** N0004
- BT** N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
- SURFACE [N0010]**
- SN** Used only if the contact surface does not fall under any of the major types listed.
- FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE)**
- FTC** Z0176
- BT** Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
- food dressing**
- USE** DRESSING FOR FOOD (U.S.) [A0276]
- food for dietary use**
- USE** DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
- food for food animals**
- USE** FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS [P0015]
- FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR)**
- FTC** A0873
- BT** FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
- UF** infant formula
- SN** Use for Infant formulae and follow-on formulae. Index Processed cereal-based foods and baby foods for infants and young children as the corresponding normal food (e.g. soup, fruit product). For both infant and baby foods, also index *INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD* in facet P.
- AI** Eurocode-2 group 13.60.
- FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS**
- FTC** P0010
- BT** ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]
- FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS**
- FTC** P0013
- BT** ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]
- UF** feed for non-food animals
- UF** mink food
- food for special dietary use**
- USE** DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
- food for special dietary use**
- USE** FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
- food for special medical purposes**
- USE** MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]
- FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR)**
- FTC** A0871
- BT** PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
- RT** MEAL REPLACEMENT (U.S.) [A0274]
- RT** FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA) [A0464]
- UF** food for special dietary use
- UF** meal replacement
- AI** Foods for Special Dietary Uses are those foods that are specially processed or formulated to satisfy particular dietary requirements that exist because of a particular physical or physiological condition and/or specific diseases and disorders and that are presented as such. The composition of these foodstuffs must differ significantly from the composition of ordinary foods of comparable nature, if such ordinary foods exist (CODEX STAN 146-1985). The product may be used as the sole or major source of nourishment. It is frequently offered in a form convenient to use. The group includes infant formula, products designed for weight loss, instant breakfast, energy food stick, interal and parenteral complete nutrition solutions, etc.
- food for sports people**
- USE** SPORTS FOOD [A1206]
- FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION**
- FTC** A1205
- BT** FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
- UF** food intended for use in energy-restricted diets for weight reduction
- FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED**
- FTC** Z0112
- BT** PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
- UF** prepared by food industry

food intended for use in energy-restricted diets for weight reduction

USE FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION [A1205]

food intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort

USE SPORTS FOOD [A1206]

FOOD MODIFIED

FTC H0141

BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]

SN Used when the food product underwent mechanical, chemical or enzymatic modification that has affected the texture, flavor or other characteristic of the product.

food packs with separate components

USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (U.S.) [A0139]

FOOD PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)

FTC A0418

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

FOOD QUALITY CLAIM

FTC P0197

BT OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]

AI Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim indicates, with reference to the product branding, labelling or packaging, whether the product is stamped with a quality mark, as approved by the governing authority, such as USDA for USA products [Source: GS1].

FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN

FTC B0001

BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

SN Used only if so little is known about the food source that not even *ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE*, *PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE*, *ALGAE OR FUNGUS AS FOOD SOURCE* or *CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE* can be assigned.

FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC)

FTC A0638

BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA)

FTC A0464

BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

FOOT (MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0041

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

forage

USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN

FTC B1562

BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

UF large lima bean

UF lima bean, large

fore quarter

USE QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

FORE SHANK

FTC Z0025

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

forest mushroom

USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

forkbeard

USE TADPOLE FISH [B2707]

FORMER USSR AREA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 07)

FTC R0131

BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

The descriptor has been inactivated in the FAO Major Fishing Area system, instead use *EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05)*, which covers the area.

formicidae

USE ANT (INSECT) [B2495]

formosa

USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

formosan crab

USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

FORMULATED MIX

FTC Z0074

BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

AI Food product consisting of a mixture of ingredients from which the final product can be prepared more easily than from the ingredients themselves. Further preparation necessary may include adding ingredients, such as water or eggs, stirring, blending or cooking. Examples would be cake mix, unprepared stuffing, cola syrup, powdered soft drink mix or dried soup mix.

FORMULATION AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0419

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

FORMULATION AID (CODEX)

FTC A0420

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

fortified

USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

FORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0184

BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

- [P0095]
- SN** Used when nutrients that were never present are added to the food.
- AI** A food is 'fortified' when nutrients that were never present are added to it.
- fortunella japonica**
USE ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]
- fortunella margarita**
USE OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]
- fortunella spp.**
USE KUMQUAT [B1530]
- fowl**
USE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
- fox grape**
USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
- fox nut**
USE EURYALE [B2524]
- fragaria chiloensis**
USE CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]
- fragaria eliator**
USE HAUTOBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]
- fragaria moschata**
USE HAUTOBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]
- fragaria semperflorens**
USE ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]
- fragaria spp.**
USE STRAWBERRY [B1393]
- fragaria vesca subsp. vesca**
USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]
- fragaria vesca subsp. vesca f. semperflorens**
USE ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]
- fragaria virginiana**
USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]
- fragaria viridis**
USE FRAGARIA VIRIDIS [B3335]
- FRAGARIA VIRIDIS**
FTC B3335
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria viridis
- fragaria x ananassa**
USE GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]
- FRANCE**
FTC R0219
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FR
- FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER**
FTC B2536
BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
- free, label claim**
USE "FREE" LABEL CLAIM [P0129]
- FREEZANT (CODEX)**
FTC A0421
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- FREEZE-DRIED**
FTC J0130
BT DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
AI Dehydrated by sublimation under reduced pressure while frozen. Usually the product is not stored frozen.
- french bean**
USE KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
- french custard ice cream**
USE FROZEN CUSTARD (U.S.) [A0165]
- french cut**
USE SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]
- french fried**
USE FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]
- FRENCH GUIANA**
FTC R0227
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GF
- french ice cream**
USE FROZEN CUSTARD (U.S.) [A0165]
- FRENCH POLYNESIA**
FTC R0326
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PF
- FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES**
FTC R0394
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TF
- french territory of the afars and issas**
USE DJIBOUTI [R0203]
- french vanilla**
USE VANILLA [B1355]
- fresh cheese**
USE UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]
- fresh frozen, label claim**
USE "FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM [P0178]
- FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR)**
FTC A0791
BT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
RT 039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR) [A0744]
AI e.g. chicken eggs, duck eggs, egg yolk, egg products such as dried eggs
- fresh, label claim**
USE "FRESH" LABEL CLAIM [P0120]
- FRESHWATER BASS**
FTC B2426
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
- FRESHWATER DRUM**
FTC B1796
BT DRUM [B1204]
UF aplodinotus grunniens
UF gaspergou
- freshwater eel**
USE EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]

FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY

- FTC B2545
 BT CATADROMOUS FISH [B3449]
 UF anguillidae

FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY

- FTC B2545
 BT EEL [B1278]

FRESHWATER FISH

- B3361
 FTC FISH [B1222]
 BT potamodromous fish
 UF

AI <DICTION>Potamodromous fish migrate within fresh water only. (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potamodromous>)

FRESHWATER FISHING AREA

- FTC R0220
 BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]

SN Do not use this descriptor, unless a more specific descriptor cannot be found in *INLAND WATERS [R0512]* and narrower terms.

US FDA 1995 Code: FRWA

FRESHWATER PERCH

- FTC B1557
 BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
 UF perch, freshwater

fried

- USE COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]

FRIGATE TUNA

- FTC B1787
 BT TUNA [B1269]
 UF auxis thazard
 UF tuna, frigate

fringe sole

- USE SAND SOLE [B1870]

FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA

- FTC B2648
 BT SARDINE [B1558]
 UF sardinella fimbriata

FROG

- FTC B1252
 BT AMPHIBIAN [B1624]
 UF rana catesbiana
 UF rana esculenta
 UF rana japonica
 UF rana nigromaculata

- UF rana pipiens
 UF rana sylvatica
 UF salientia

frogfish

- USE MONKFISH [B2401]

frostfish

- USE WHITING [B1640]

frosting

- USE ICING OR FROSTING (U.S.) [A0269]

frozen

- USE PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

frozen by refrigerating agent

- USE CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]

FROZEN CUSTARD (U.S.)

- FTC A0165
 BT ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (U.S.) [A0137]
 UF custard, frozen
 UF french custard ice cream
 UF french ice cream
 UF ice cream, french
 AI Frozen custard, in comparison with ice cream, contains at least 1.4% egg yolk solids by weight of the finished product (21 CFR 135.110(a)).

frozen custard or ice cream

- USE ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (U.S.) [A0137]

FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0789
 BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
 RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0114]
 RT EDIBLE ICES (CIAA) [A0454]

SN Includes frozen dairy items offered in a cone, a sandwich or as a cake or pie, such as frozen yogurt in a cone or an ice cream sandwich; these are also indexed under *GRAIN ADDED*. Non-dairy ices (e.g. Water ices, granitas, sorbets) are classified under *DESSERT*.

AI A frozen dessert prepared from one or more dairy ingredients plus other ingredients.

FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (U.S.)

- FTC A0114
 BT DAIRY PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0164]
 UF dairy dessert, frozen
 UF dessert, frozen dairy
 AI A frozen dessert prepared from one or more dairy ingredients or their analogs, plus other ingredients. Includes frozen dairy items offered in a cone, a sandwich or as a cake or pie, such as frozen yogurt in a cone or an ice cream sandwich; these are also indexed under *GRAIN ADDED*.

FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (U.S.)

- FTC A0206
 BT DESSERT (U.S.) [A0222]
 UF dessert, frozen nondairy
 UF nondairy dessert, frozen
 AI Frozen dessert prepared from nondairy ingredients.

frozen previously

- USE PREVIOUSLY FROZEN [H0241]

FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (U.S.)

- FTC A0307
 BT FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0206]
 UF tofu dessert, frozen
 UF tofu frozen dessert
 AI Frozen dessert prepared from tofu ingredient and intended to resemble ice cream.

FROZEN YOGURT (U.S.)

- FTC A0211
 BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0114]
 UF yogurt, frozen
 AI A frozen dessert prepared from yogurt and other ingredients.

FRUCTOSE

- FTC C0223
 BT SUGAR [C0108]
 UF levulose
 SN Used when pure fructose is the major ingredient. If *HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP* is the major ingredient, use that term for indexing.

FRUCTOSE ADDED

- FTC H0168
 BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

SN Used when pure fructose is added. Consider also the term *HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED*.

FRUIT

FTC C0167
BT FRUIT OR SEED [C0165]
UF berry
UF berry or fruit (anatomical part)
UF fruit or berry, peel undetermined

UF hip (fruit)
UF infructescence

SN The descriptors under *FRUIT* are arrayed so that the indexer can check first whether the peel is present, removed or undetermined; then check the same information for the core, pit or seeds. For juices, beverages or jellies made from fruit, index the entire part from which the product is derived.

Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY* in LanguaL 2008.

AI The fleshy fruit of any plant. *FRUIT* includes vegetables berries and pods as well. The bulk of a fruit is its fleshy part, which is covered by a peel (skin) and which encloses a core, pit or seeds.

FRUIT ADDED

FTC H0147
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

fruit bread

USE QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0183]

FRUIT BUTTER (U.S.)

FTC A0184
BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0155]
AI Smooth semisolid fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and specified optional ingredients. Skins, seeds, pits, and cores are screened out. Nutritive carbohydrate sweetener may be used, but the starting mixture of optional ingredients must contain at least five parts by weight of the fruit ingredient to each two parts by weight of the nutritive carbohydrate sweetener. The soluble content of the finished fruit butter is not less than 43% solids (21 CFR 150.110).

FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.)

FTC A0155
BT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0143]
AI Semisolid or jelled food prepared from fruit or fruit juice and other ingredients prescribed for the individual products (21 CFR 150).

FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL)

FTC N0016
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
UF f-enamel

FRUIT JELLY (U.S.)

FTC A0209
BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0155]
AI Jelled product made from one or more fruit juices and optional ingredients. Includes both fruit jelly, which may be sweetened with nutritive carbohydrate sweeteners, (21 CFR 150.140), and artificially sweetened fruit jelly (21 CFR 150.141). The finished fruit jelly must have a soluble solid content of no less than 65% and the ratio by weight of the fruit ingredient to sweetener in the starting mixture must be no less than 45:55. Artificially sweetened fruit jelly must contain no less than 55% fruit ingredient by weight.

FRUIT JUICE (U.S.)

FTC A0127
BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0104]
UF juice, fruit
AI The liquid extracted or expressed from mature fruit with or without the application of heat. Includes concentrated juice and single-strength juice. If the single-strength juice is prepared from concentrate, then *WATER ADDED* should be used. Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by *FRUIT JUICE* or *FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED* and *CARBONATED* or the appropriate narrower term.

FRUIT JUICE ADDED

FTC H0362
BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.)

FTC A0104
BT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT

(U.S.) [A0143]

AI Liquid food prepared from fruit (21 CFR 146). Products prepared from fruit juice by thickening with pectin are indexed under *FRUIT JELLY*; those thickened with gelatin are under *FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT*.

FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (U.S.)

FTC A0130
BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0104]
UF diluted juice beverage
UF juice beverage, diluted
AI Beverage prepared by diluting fruit juice to less than single strength, based upon accepted soluble solids values. Include beverages containing 15 to 99% fruit juice. *WATER ADDED* or the appropriate narrower term should be used to specify the degree of dilution.

FRUIT NECTAR (U.S.)

FTC A0196
BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0104]
AI Pulpy, liquid food prepared from fruit puree, pulp, juice or concentrates thereof, water, and optional ingredients. It contains finely divided insoluble fruit solids but not seeds, pits, or other coarse or hard substances. The proportion of fruit ingredient used on an equivalent single strength basis is not less than 40% by weight of the finished food. It may be sweetened (21 CFR 146.113).

fruit or berry, bunch

USE FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0140]

fruit or berry, peel undetermined

USE FRUIT [C0167]

FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0833
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0143]
RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
RT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
RT 17 FRUITS (EFG) [A0707]
RT 09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

- [A0732]
- AI** The group includes: fruits when consumed as a dessert; food products whose predominant constituent is fruit; recipe dishes whose main ingredient is considered to be fruit. A fruit is usually consumed as a dessert when the starch content has been reduced by conversion during ripening to sugars. The group excludes: vegetable fruits (under "Vegetable"); nuts, seeds and kernels (under *NUT, SEED OR KERNEL PRODUCT*); oils produced from fruits (under *FAT OR OIL*); chutney and pickles (under "Miscellaneous foods").
- FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (U.S.)**
- FTC** A0143
- BT** FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0257]
- UF** pie filling, fruit
- AI** Fruit in all forms; includes fruit juices and fruit juice drinks, fruit butters, jellies, preserves, and related products.
- FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (U.S.)**
- FTC** A0161
- BT** CANDY (U.S.) [A0204]
- UF** nut or fruit candy
- AI** Candy in which fruit or nut is the first ingredient.
- FRUIT OR SEED**
- FTC** C0165
- BT** PART OF PLANT [C0174]
- FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (U.S.)**
- FTC** A0257
- BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
- AI** Fruits and vegetables in all forms. [FDA CFSAN 1995]
- FRUIT PEEL ADDED**
- FTC** H0363
- BT** FRUIT ADDED [H0147]
- FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (U.S.)**
- FTC** A0251
- BT** FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0155]
- UF** jam or fruit preserve
- UF** marmalade
- AI** Viscous or semisolid fruit product made from whole fruits or pieces of fruit of one or more varieties and optional ingredients. Includes fruit preserve or jam (21 CFR 150.160) and artificially sweetened fruit preserve or jam (21 CFR 150.161). The specifications of starting mixture and finished soluble solids are the same as for fruit jelly.
- FRUIT SPREAD OR SAUCE (U.S.)**
- FTC** A0197
- BT** FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0155]
- AI** Nonstandardized fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and optional ingredients including nutritive carbohydrate sweetener, spice or flavor; includes applesauce and cranberry sauce.
- FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE**
- FTC** B1006
- BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
- FRUIT, CORE ONLY**
- FTC** C0293
- BT** PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
- SN** Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, CORE ONLY* in LanguaL 2008.
- AI** <DICTION>The hard, central part of an apple, pear, etc., that contains the seeds (Source: Webster's)
- FRUIT, PEEL ONLY**
- FTC** C0294
- BT** PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
- SN** Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL ONLY* in LanguaL 2008.
- AI** <DICTION> The rind or skin of fruit (Source: Webster's)
- FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT**
- FTC** C0137
- BT** FRUIT [C0167]
- SN** Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.
- FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT**
- FTC** C0140
- BT** FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]
- UF** fruit or berry, bunch
- SN** Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.
- FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED**
- FTC** C0139
- BT** FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]
- SN** Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.
- FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED**
- FTC** C0138
- BT** FRUIT [C0167]
- SN** Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.
- FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT**
- FTC** C0230
- BT** FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]
- SN** Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.
- FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED**
- FTC** C0229
- BT** FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]
- UF** flesh of fruit
- SN** Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.
- FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT**
- FTC** C0163
- BT** FRUIT [C0167]
- SN** Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.
- FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED**
- FTC** C0213
- BT** FRUIT [C0167]
- SN** Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, SEED ONLY

- FTC** C0295
- BT** PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
- SN** Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, SEED ONLY in LanguaL 2008.
- AI** <DICTION>The part of a flowering plant that typically contains the embryo with its protective coat and stored food and that can develop into a new plant under the proper conditions; fertilised and mature ovule (Source: Webster's). <THESAURUS> [A botanical ovule]. Seeds and fruits commonly called seeds include: grain, kernel, berry, ear, corn, nut. (Source: Webster's Thesaurus).

FRUITING BODY

- FTC** C0296
- BT** PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS [C0247]
- AI** <DICTION> The spore-bearing structure of a fungus (Source: Webster's)

FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT

- FTC** B1140
- BT** PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC)

- FTC** A0629
- BT** FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
- AI** CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA)

- FTC** A0455
- BT** CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
- AI** CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

fryer chicken

- USE** BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]

fu gwa

- USE** BITTER MELON [B1101]

FUDGE (U.S.)

- FTC** A0213
- BT** SOFT CANDY (U.S.) [A0293]
- AI** Soft candy prepared by boiling milk, sugar, salt and optional ingredients to the soft-ball stage (238 degrees F.).

FUGU

- FTC** B2175
- BT** PUFFER [B2394]

fuki

- USE** BUTTER BUR [B1739]

FULL FAT CHEESE (CODEX)

- FTC** A1215
- BT** DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
- SN** Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 45% and less than 60% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

FULL FAT CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0195
- BT** FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

fully cooked

- USE** FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

FULLY HEAT-TREATED

- FTC** F0014
- BT** HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
- UF** cooked, fully
- UF** fully cooked
- UF** ready to eat (cooked)
- SN** Used when heat was applied to a food product for a time sufficient to fully change its flavor and textural characteristics and to cause significant chemical changes and/or destruction of enzyme and microbial activity. The product can be consumed without further cooking.

FUMARIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

- FTC** B3101
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

FUMARIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC** H0526
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

FUMIGANT (CODEX)

- FTC** A0422
- BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES

[A0351]

- AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

fundulus spp.

- USE** KILLIFISH [B2599]

FUNGICIDAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)

- FTC** A0423
- BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
- AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

FUNGISTATIC AGENT (CODEX)

- FTC** A0424
- BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
- AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

FUNGUS

- FTC** B1261
- BT** ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]

FUSILIER

- FTC** B2603
- BT** FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]
- UF** blue fusilier

FUSILIER FAMILY

- FTC** B2602
- BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
- UF** caesionidae

fusilier, lunar

- USE** LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]

fusilier, striated

- USE** STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]

fusilier, suiez

- USE** SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]

futuna islands

- USE** WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS [R0481]

FUZZY MELON

- FTC** B2518
- BT** SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
- UF** benincasa hispida var.
- UF** chinese vegetable marrow
- UF** hairy melon

UF mogwa

G. COOKING METHOD

FTC G0002

BT LINGUAL THESAURUS
ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.

GABON

FTC R0221

BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GA

gadidae

USE COD FAMILY [B1835]

gadus aeglifinus

USE HADDOCK [B1441]

gadus macrocephalus

USE PACIFIC COD [B1841]

gadus merlangus

USE EUROPEAN WHITING
[B2644]

gadus morhua

USE ATLANTIC COD [B1842]

gadus ogac

USE GREENLAND COD [B2865]

gadus pollachius

USE POLLOCK [B1440]

gadus spp.

USE COD [B1423]

gadus virens

USE POLLOCK [B1440]

GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH

FTC B2174

BT SEA CATFISH FAMILY
[B1155]

UF bagre marinus

GALACTOSE

FTC C0254

BT SUGAR [C0108]

UF galactose, d-

GALACTOSE ADDED

FTC H0265

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP
ADDED [H0136]

galactose, d-

USE GALACTOSE [C0254]

GALANGAL

FTC B2971

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

galangal

USE GREATER GALANGAL
[B2601]

galangale

USE GREATER GALANGAL
[B2601]

galathea monodon

USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO
[B2205]

galatheaidae

USE SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY
[B2162]

galeichthys felis

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

galeorhinus galeus

USE SCHOOL SHARK [B2282]

galeorhinus galeus

USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

galician crayfish

USE DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]

galilee fish

USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY
[B2278]

galipea officinalis

USE ANGOSTURA (TREE)
[B1188]

galium odoratum

USE WOODRUFF [B3432]

gallinago spp.

USE SNIPE [B2696]

gallus domesticus

USE CHICKEN [B1457]

gamba

USE DEEP-WATER ROSE
SHRIMP [B3496]

GAMBEYA

FTC B2790

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF chrysophyllum autranianum

UF gambeya lacourtiana

UF longhi

gambeya lacourtiana

USE GAMBEYA [B2790]

GAMBIA

FTC R0232

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GM

game birds

USE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
[B1563]

GAME FEED

FTC P0157

BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3102

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0527

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

gandules

USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

ganoderma lucidum

USE REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]

GAR FAMILY

FTC B1893

BT FISH, LEPISTOSTEIFORM
[B1894]

UF lepisosteidae

GARBANZO BEAN

FTC B1172

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF bengal gram bean

UF chick bean

UF chick pea

UF cicer arietinum

UF indian gram bean

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosea

(Fabaceae)

<SCINAM>Cicer arietinum L.

[BASIS]

<GRIN>10535

<MANSFELD>30808

GARCINIA

FTC B2803
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF garcinia buchananii
 UF garcinia huillensis

garcinia buchananii

USE GARCINIA [B2803]

garcinia huillensis

USE GARCINIA [B2803]

garcinia mangostana

USE MANGOSTEEN [B2037]

GARDEN CRESS

FTC B2270
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF lepidium sativum
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
 (Brassicaceae)
 <SCINAM>Lepidium sativum
 L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>21769
 <MANSFELD>23709

garden lemon

USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

GARDEN NASTURTIUM

FTC B3456
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF tropaeolum majus
 AI <SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus
 L.

GARDEN ORACH

FTC B2751
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF atriplex hortensis
 UF mountain spinach
 UF orach
 AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae
 <SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis
 L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>6017
 <MANSFELD>553

GARDEN PEA

FTC B3484
 BT PEA [B1338]
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae
 <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L.
 subsp. sativum var. sativum
 [GRIN]
 <ITIS>26867
 <GRIN>400961

garden pea

USE PEA [B1338]

GARDEN STRAWBERRY

FTC B3336
 BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
 UF fragaria x ananassa

GARFISH

FTC B3351
 BT NEEDLEFISH FAMILY
 [B1887]
 UF belone belone belone
 UF garpike

GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM

FTC B1740
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF chrysanthemum coronarium
 UF chrysanthemum, garland
 UF kor tongho
 UF shungiku

garland chrysanthemum

USE JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

GARLIC

FTC B1233
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF allium sativum
 AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae
 (Alliaceae)
 <SCINAM>Allium sativum L.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>315611
 <MANSFELD>212

garlic chive

USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

garpike

USE GARFISH [B3351]

garrick

USE PALOMETA [B2490]

gaspergou

USE FRESHWATER DRUM
 [B1796]

gasterochisma melampus

USE BUTTERFLY MACKEREL
 [B2314]

gasterosteidae

USE STICKLEBACK FAMILY
 [B2483]

gastoro

USE BUTTERFLY MACKEREL
 [B2314]

GASTROPOD

FTC B2111
 BT MOLLUSK [B2112]

UF gastropoda

gastropoda

USE GASTROPOD [B2111]

gathered or wild

USE WILD OR GATHERED
 [Z0153]

gaultheria procumbens

USE WINTERGREEN [B1386]

gaylussacia spp.

USE HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]

GAZA STRIP

FTC R0241
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GZ

gecarcinidae

USE LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]

GECKO

FTC B2615
 BT LIZARD [B2293]

GELATIN

FTC C0219
 BT PROTEIN EXTRACT,
 CONCENTRATE OR
 ISOLATE [C0236]
 AI A protein extract or
 concentrate derived from
 collagen.

GELATIN ADDED

FTC H0165
 BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

SN used when gelatin is added at
 any level.

GELATIN ADDED

FTC H0165
 BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

GELATIN DESSERT (U.S.)

FTC A0169
 BT DESSERT (U.S.) [A0222]
 AI Sweetened product containing
 gelatin, flavoring and coloring.

GELLAN GUM (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3103
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GELLAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0528

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

gelling agent

USE STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (U.S.) [A0319]

GELLING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0426

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

GELLING AGENT (EC)

FTC A0339

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that gives a foodstuff texture through formation of a gel. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

gempylidae

USE SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

GENERAL LABEL CLAIM

FTC P0059

BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

UF label claim

SN Renamed from *LABEL CLAIM* [LanguaL 2008].

Use when any 'claim or use' index term is derived from either the food name appearing on the label or from information appearing on the label that is separate from the food name.

GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)

FTC A1207

BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006.

GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD

Z0251

FTC

BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD [Z0151]

BT **GEORGIA**

gmo

FTC R0424

UF **BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES**

AI 'Genetically modified food' means food containing or produced from GMOs - in accordance with REGULATION (EC) No 1829/2003 OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 22 September 2003 on genetically modified food and feed.

See

<http://europa.eu.int/comm/food/food/biotechnology/en.htm>

GEORGIA (COUNTRY)

FTC R0228

BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

genip (melicoccus)

USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GG

genipa americana

USE MARMALADE BOX [B2662]

GERM

FTC C0182

BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]

UF embryo (seed)

genipap

USE MARMALADE BOX [B2662]

GERM AND BRAN

FTC C0142

BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]

UF bran and germ

genyonemus lineatus

USE WHITE CROAKER [B2281]

genypterus blacodes

USE GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]

GERM OIL

FTC C0297

BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]

AI <DICTION> The oil produced by pressing or extracting lipids from plant germs (e.g. wheat germ oil, corn germ oil) /AM

genypterus chilensis

USE RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

genypterus maculatus

USE BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

german chamomile

USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

genypterus reedi

USE CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]

GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC

FTC R0202

BT EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]

UF federal republic of germany

UF germany

SN US FDA 1995 Code: DE

genypterus spp.

USE KINGKLIP [B2485]

geocarpa bean

USE KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]

german wheat

USE SPELT [B2917]

geocarpa groundnut

USE KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]

germany

USE GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]

GEOGRAPHIC PLACE OR REGION NOT KNOWN

FTC R0001

BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED

FTC C0102

BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

UF sprouted seed

AI A seed in the early stage of sprouting but with the endosperm still predominant. Sprouting is associated with enzymatic changes in the seed. Compare *SPROUT*.

GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION

FTC R0365

BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI US FDA 1995 Code: QZ

germo

USE TUNA [B1269]

geryon granulatus

USE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB
[B2229]

geryon quinquedens

USE RED DEEPSEA CRAB
[B1943]

geryonidae

USE DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY
[B2228]

GHANA

FTC R0229

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GH

GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN

FTC B1263

BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP
FAMILY [B1163]

UF giant freshwater shrimp

UF giant river prawn

UF macrobrachium rosenbergii

AI <SCINAM>Macrobrachium
rosenbergii

giant freshwater shrimp

USE GIANT FRESHWATER
PRAWN [B1263]

GIANT GRANADILLA

FTC B2785

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF passiflora macrocarpa

UF passiflora quadrangularis

giant greystripe

USE SUNFLOWER [B1547]

giant owl limpet

USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

giant river prawn

USE GIANT FRESHWATER
PRAWN [B1263]

GIANT SEA BASS

FTC B1765

BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY
[B1184]

UF sea bass, giant

UF stereolepis gigas

giant sea pike

USE PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA
[B2392]

GIANT STARGAZER

FTC B2877

BT STARGAZER FAMILY
[B2275]

UF kathetostoma giganteum

giant stock-bean

USE JACK-BEAN [B3400]

GIANT TIGER PRAWN

FTC B2612

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
[B1081]

UF black tiger prawn

UF penaeus monodon

GIBRALTAR

FTC R0230

BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN
[R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GI

gilbert islands

USE KIRIBATI [R0270]

GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B2167

BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY
[B2163]

UF palinurus gilchristi

GILT HEADED BREEM

FTC B2858

BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

UF sparus auratus

GINGER

FTC B1265

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF zingiber officinale

AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Zingiber officinale
Roscoe [BASIS]
<GRIN>42254
<MANSFELD>3222

gingerbread palm

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

GINGERBREAD PLUM

FTC B2829

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF parinari macrophylla

gingerbread tree

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

GINKGO

FTC B1260

BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT
[B1062]

UF ginkgo biloba

ginkgo biloba

USE GINKGO [B1260]

GINSENG

FTC B1673

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF panax

GITE ARRIERE

FTC Z0137

BT CUISSE [Z0136]

GITE AVANT

FTC Z0132

BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

SN This corresponds
approximately to the U.S. cut
of meat called 'fore shank'.

GIZZARD

FTC C0124

BT STOMACH [C0211]

GIZZARD SHAD

FTC B2370

BT SHAD [B1348]

UF nematalosa nasus

UF nematalosa come

AI <SCINAM>Nematalosa nasus
(Bloch, 1795) [FISHBASE]

GLASS

FTC N0040

BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
FROM HUMAN-MADE
MATERIAL [N0051]

AI An amorphous, inorganic, inert
substance consisting of a
mixture of silicates, borates or
phosphates, and usually
transparent or translucent.

GLASS CONTAINER

FTC M0130

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
BY MATERIAL [M0202]

GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID

FTC M0132

BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL
LID [M0210]

GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID, PLASTIC LINING

FTC M0135

BT GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID [M0132]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED

FTC M0278

BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED

FTC M0282

BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT

FTC M0279

BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT

FTC M0280

BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, STRENGTHENED

FTC M0281

BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, CORK STOPPER

FTC M0121

BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID

FTC M0210

BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

glass container, natural

USE GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER

FTC M0134

BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, ALUMINUM FOIL LINING

FTC M0140

BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, LAMINATE LINING

FTC M0133

BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER

[M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PAPER LINING

FTC M0108

BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PLASTIC LINING

FTC M0136

BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, TINLESS STEEL LID

FTC M0106

BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]

GLASS CONTAINER, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID

FTC M0143

BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED

FTC M0273

BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]
UF glass container, natural**GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED**

FTC M0277

BT GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT

FTC M0274

BT GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT

FTC M0275

BT GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, STRENGTHENED

FTC M0276

BT GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS STOPPER

FTC M0231

BT STOPPER [M0427]

glassine

USE GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]

glaucus

USE PALOMETA [B2490]

GLAZE (U.S.)

FTC A0214

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]

AI An edible coating used to enhance appearance and palatability and to protect the food product. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

glazed

USE COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

GLAZING AGENT (INCLUDING LUBRICANTS) (EC)

FTC A0340

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance which, when applied to the external surface of a foodstuff, imparts a shiny appearance or provide a protective coating. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0874

BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

AI The Global System 1 (GS1) Global Product Classification (GPC) is a system that gives buyers and sellers a common language for grouping products in the same way, everywhere in the world [<http://gpcbrowser.gs1.org/>].**GLOBE TOMATO**

FTC B1078

BT TOMATO [B1276]

globefish

USE PUFFER [B2394]

GLUCONIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3104

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GLUCONIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0529

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3105

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0530

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

glucose, d-

USE DEXTROSE [C0222]

GLUTAMIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3106

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**GLUTAMIC ACID ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0531

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GLUTEN

FTC C0177

BT PROTEIN EXTRACT,
CONCENTRATE OR
ISOLATE [C0236]

AI Extract, concentrate or isolate
high in gluten, the
predominant protein of wheat
or corn.

GLUTEN ADDED

FTC H0758

BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

GLUTEN FREE CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0174

BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR
CONSTITUENT-RELATED
CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

GLUTEN REMOVED

FTC H0750

BT PROTEIN REMOVED [H0134]

GLYCEROL (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3107

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GLYCEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0532

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD
ROSINS (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3108

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD
ROSINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0533

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**GLYCERYL TRIACETATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3109

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**GLYCERYL TRIACETATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0534

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GLYCINE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3110

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GLYCINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0535

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

glycine max

USE SOYBEAN [B1452]

glycyrrhiza glabra

USE LICORICE [B2048]

glyptocephalus cynoglossus

USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]

glyptocephalus zachirus

USE REX SOLE [B1864]

gmelina indica

USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

gmo

USE GENETICALLY MODIFIED
FOOD [Z0251]

GOA BEAN

FTC B1726

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF asparagus pea

UF psophocarpus tetragonolobus

UF winged bean

GOAT

FTC B1328

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
[B1134]

UF capra hircus

goat and cattle

USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

goat and cattle and sheep

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND
GOAT [B2247]

goat and cow

USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

goat and sheep

USE SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]

goat and sheep and cow

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND
GOAT [B2247]

goat nut

USE JOJOBA [B1704]

GOATFISH

FTC B2650

BT GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]

GOATFISH FAMILY

FTC B2658

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

gobiidae

USE GOBY FAMILY [B2542]

gobio gobio

USE GUDGEON [B2705]

GOBY

FTC B2541

BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]

UF mudskipper

GOBY FAMILY

FTC B2542
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF gobiidae

GOBY FLATHEAD

FTC B2532
 BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
 UF bembrops gobioides

GOLD (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3111
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GOLD ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0536
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

gold apple

USE TOMATO [B1276]

golden apple

USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

golden corn

USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

GOLDEN CRAB

FTC B2343
 BT STONE AND KING CRAB
 FAMILY [B2209]
 UF lithodes aequispina

golden gram bean

USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

GOLDEN KINGKLIP

FTC B1858
 BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
 UF genypterus blacodes
 UF kingklip, golden

golden orfes

USE IDE [B2713]

golden oriental grapefruit

USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

GOLDEN PERCH

FTC B3501
 BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
 UF macquaria ambigua
 AI <SCINAM>Macquaria
 ambigua (Richardson, 1845)
 [ITIS]
 <ITIS>641895

<SCINAM>Macquaria
 ambigua (Richardson, 1845)
 [FISHBASE]
 <FISHBASE>10312

GOLDEN SNAPPER

FTC B2148
 BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
 UF lutjanus inermis

GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER

FTC B1982
 BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
 UF lutjanus lutjanus
 AI <SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus
 Bloch, 1790 [ITIS]
 <ITIS>168888

good grade

USE SELECT GRADE [Z0011]

good source of label claim

USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM
 [P0134]

good source of, label claim

USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM
 [P0134]

goodoo

USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

GOOSE

FTC B1253
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
 [B1563]
 UF branta spp.

goose plum

USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

GOOSEBERRY

FTC B1394
 BT BERRY, RIBES [B1159]
 AI <SCIFAM>Saxifragaceae
 (Grossulariaceae)
 <SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>31874
 <MANSFELD>17095

GOOSEFISH FAMILY

FTC B2405
 BT FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]
 UF lophiidae

goosefoot, white

USE LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

gooseneck sorgho

USE SORGHUM [B1448]

gorgon nut

USE EURYALE [B2524]

gossypium

USE COTTON [B1210]

GOURAMI

FTC B2423
 BT GOURAMI FAMILY [B2422]
 UF gouramy
 UF trichopsis

GOURAMI FAMILY

FTC B2422
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF anabantidae

gouramy

USE GOURAMI [B2423]

GOURD

FTC B1719
 BT SQUASH, GOURD OR
 PUMPKIN [B2091]

gourd, squash or pumpkin

USE SQUASH, GOURD OR
 PUMPKIN [B2091]

GOVERNOR'S PLUM

FTC B2789
 BT PLUM [B1206]
 UF batoka plum
 UF flacourtia hirtiuscula
 UF flacourtia indica
 UF flacourtia latifolia
 UF flacourtia ramontchi
 UF flacourtia sepiparia
 UF gmelina indica
 UF indian plum
 UF madagascar plum

GRADE A, EUROPE

FTC Z0150
 BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE
 [Z0065]

GRADE E, EUROPE

FTC Z0066
 BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE
 [Z0065]
 UF meat grade e

GRADE O, EUROPE

FTC Z0069
 BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE
 [Z0065]
 UF meat grade o

GRADE OF MEAT

FTC Z0064

- BT** ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
- SN** Use the appropriate narrower term only if meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.
- GRADE OF MEAT NOT KNOWN**
FTC Z0019
BT GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]
- GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE**
FTC Z0065
BT GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]
- GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE**
FTC Z0053
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
- GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE**
FTC Z0053
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]
- GRADE OF MEAT, U.S.**
FTC Z0007
BT GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]
- GRADE P, EUROPE**
FTC Z0070
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF meat grade p
- GRADE R, EUROPE**
FTC Z0068
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF meat grade r
- GRADE U, EUROPE**
FTC Z0067
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF meat grade u
- GRAIN**
FTC B1324
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
- GRAIN ADDED**
FTC H0152
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
UF flour added
- GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**
FTC A0812
- BT** EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
- RT** GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0125]
- RT** CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]
- RT** 06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0729]
- UF** cereal product
- AI** This group includes: grains and their milled products obtained from members of the grass family; dough products obtained from grain, such as pasta and breads; breakfast cereals; savoury and sweet products and dishes in which grain products are considered the predominant constituent; substitute flours and other starch products obtained from non-cereal sources. It excludes sweet corn when eaten as a vegetable.
- GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT**
FTC B1047
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
- GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.)**
FTC A0125
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
AI Any form of whole or milled grain, prepared grain product or starch containing product derived from non-grain sources. [FDA CFSAN 1995]
- GRAINS OF PARADISE**
FTC B2061
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF amomum granum-paradisii
UF amomum melegueta
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae <SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta (Rosc.) K. Schum. [BASIS] <GRIN>101012 <MANSFELD>3309
- granadilla**
USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]
- granule, food**
USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]
- GRAPE**
FTC B1329
BT BERRY [B1231]
- UF** vitis
- GRAPE, CONCORD**
FTC B2122
BT GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
UF concord grape
UF vitis labrusca var. concord
- GRAPE, CORINTH**
FTC B2038
BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
UF corinth grape
- GRAPE, EUROPEAN**
FTC B2121
BT GRAPE [B1329]
UF european grape
UF vitis vinifera
AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. ssp. vinifera [BASIS] <GRIN>426915 <MANSFELD>3182
- GRAPE, FOX**
FTC B2001
BT GRAPE [B1329]
UF fox grape
UF vitis labrusca
UF vitis labruscana
- GRAPE, MUSCADINE**
FTC B2123
BT GRAPE [B1329]
UF grape, scuppernong
UF muscadine grape
UF scuppernong grape
UF vitis rotundifolia
- GRAPE, MUSCAT**
FTC B1178
BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
UF muscat grape
- GRAPE, ONDERDONK**
FTC B2124
BT GRAPE [B1329]
UF onderdonk grape
UF vitis aestivalis
- grape, scuppernong**
USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]
- GRAPE, SULTANA**
FTC B1072
BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
UF sultana
- GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS**
FTC B1045

BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
 UF thompson seedless grape

grape, wild

USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

GRAPEFRUIT

FTC B1507
 BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
 UF citrus paradisi
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
 <SCINAM>Citrus paradisi
 Macfad. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>10772
 <MANSFELD>7654

GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE

FTC B1028
 BT ORANGE [B1339]
 UF orange and grapefruit

GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE

FTC B1028
 BT GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]

grapefruit and pineapple

USE PINEAPPLE AND
 GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]

grapple plant

USE DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]

grapsidae

USE SHORE, MARSH AND
 TALON CRAB FAMILY
 [B2220]

GRASS CARP

FTC B2867
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
 [B1921]
 UF ctenopharyngodon idella

GRASS SHRIMP

FTC B2480
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
 [B1081]
 UF common american prawn
 UF common grass shrimp
 UF marsh grass shrimp
 UF marsh shrimp
 AI <SCINAM>Palaemonetes
 vulgaris (Say, 1818) [ITIS]

GRASSHOPPER

FTC B2496
 BT INSECT [B1220]

GRATED CHEESE FOOD

FTC A0291
 BT PROCESSED CHEESE
 PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0282]
 AI Cheese product made with

other dairy ingredients, with or without emulsifiers, with or without the aid of heat. It is a uniformly blended, partially dehydrated, powdered or granular mixture (adapted from 21 CFR 133.147 (grated american cheese food)).

grated coarsely

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES,
 THICKNESS <0.3 CM.
 [E0100]

grating cheese

USE EXTRA HARD CHEESE
 (CODEX) [A0310]

gravy added

USE PACKED IN GRAVY OR
 SAUCE [K0034]

gravy or sauce

USE SAVOURY SAUCE
 (EUROFIR) [A0862]

GRAVY OR SAUCE (U.S.)

FTC A0286
 BT DRESSING, CONDIMENT,
 GRAVY OR SAUCE (U.S.)
 [A0105]
 UF sauce or gravy
 AI Nonstandardized food product
 used as a meal
 accompaniment and
 consisting of a mixture of fats
 or oils, starch, liquid and other
 optional ingredients specified
 by the recipe; excludes
 condiment sauce (q.v.) and
 tomato or spaghetti sauce,
 which are vegetable products.

gravy, condiment, dressing or sauce

USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT,
 GRAVY OR SAUCE (U.S.)
 [A0105]

gray ephedra

USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

GRAY PLUM

FTC B2828
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF parinari excelsa
 UF parinari holstii
 UF parinarium

GRAY SEATROUT

FTC B2375
 BT WEAKFISH [B1526]
 UF acaupa
 UF cynoscion acoupa

UF gray weakfish
 AI <SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis
 (Bloch & Schneider, 1801)
 [FISHBASE]

GRAY SNAPPER

FTC B1168
 BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
 UF lutjanus griseus

GRAY SOLE

FTC B1867
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER
 FAMILY [B1856]
 UF glyptocephalus cynoglossus
 UF sole, gray
 UF witch flounder

gray weakfish

USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

GRAYLING

FTC B2711
 BT TROUT FAMILY [B1129]
 UF thymallus thymallus

GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER

FTC M0337
 BT PAPER CONTAINER,
 UNTREATED [M0334]
 UF glassine
 UF vegetable parchment

GREASY ROCKCOD

FTC B1759
 BT GROUPER [B1496]
 UF epinephelus tauvina
 UF tauvina grouper

great britain

USE UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]

GREAT HAMMERHEAD

FTC B2593
 BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK
 FAMILY [B2591]
 UF hammerhead, great
 UF sphyrna mokarran

GREAT NORTHERN BEAN

FTC B1027
 BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS,
 EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR
 [B1061]

GREAT SCALLOP

B3481
 FTC
 SCALLOP [B1489]
 BT
 coquille saint-jacques
 UF

- AI <SCINAM>Pecten maximus (Linnaeus, 1758)
 <SCIFAM>Pectinidae
 <ITIS>79683
 <SOURCE><http://www.marlin.ac.uk/species/pectenmaximus.htm>
- GREATER AMBERJACK**
 FTC B2391
 BT AMBERJACK [B2642]
 UF amberjack, greater
 UF seriola dumerili
 AI <SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [FISHBASE]
- GREATER GALANGAL**
 FTC B2601
 BT GALANGAL [B2971]
 UF alpinia galanga
 UF galangal
 UF galangale
 UF java root
 UF kha (spice)
 UF languas
 UF laos (spice)
 UF thai ginger
- greater yam**
 USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]
- GREAT-HEADED GARLIC**
 FTC B3486
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
 UF allium ampeloprasum
 UF levant garlic
 UF wild leek
 AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae
 <SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L., var. ampeloprasum [GRIN]
 <GRIN>400394
- GREECE**
 FTC R0236
 BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: GR
- GREEN ASPARAGUS**
 FTC B1604
 BT ASPARAGUS [B1415]
- GREEN BEAN**
 FTC B1371
 BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]
 UF snap bean
 UF string bean
 UF stringless bean
- GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN**
 FTC B1753
 BT PINTO BEAN [B1368]
 UF shellie bean
- GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN**
 FTC B1753
 BT GREEN BEAN [B1371]
- GREEN BELL PEPPER**
 FTC B2629
 BT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
 UF green pepper
 AI Unripe fruit of red or yellow bell pepper varieties.
- GREEN CABBAGE**
 FTC B2071
 BT CABBAGE [B1406]
 UF cabbage, green
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. v [BASIS]
 <GRIN>7672
 <MANSFELD>23907
- green gram bean**
 USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]
- GREEN JACK**
 FTC B2251
 BT JACK [B1044]
 UF caranx caballus
 UF jack, green
 UF jurel (green jack)
 UF jurel bonito
- GREEN KIDNEY BEAN**
 FTC B1658
 BT KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
 AI <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L.
- GREEN OLIVE**
 FTC B1169
 BT OLIVE [B1299]
- green onion**
 USE SCALLION [B1478]
- green or wax bean**
 USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]
- green pea**
 USE PEA [B1338]
- green pepper**
 USE GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]
- GREEN STURGEON**
 FTC B1972
 BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
 UF acipenser medirostris
- GREEN TIGER PRAWN**
 FTC B3493
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
 UF penaeus semisulcatus
 AI <SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus de Haan, 1844 [ITIS]
 <ITIS>95644
- GREEN TURTLE**
 FTC B2412
 BT TURTLE [B1242]
 UF chelonia mydas
- GREEN: NUTRIENT, DIET SUPPLEMENT, ANTI-CAKING AGENT (CODEX)**
 FTC A0427
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- greenfish**
 USE MURRAY COD [B3369]
- GREENGAGE PLUM**
 FTC B1675
 BT DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
 UF prunus insititia var. italica
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
 <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. italica (Borkh.) Gams [BASIS]
 <GRIN>29888
 <MANSFELD>9343
- GREENLAND**
 FTC R0231
 BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: GL
- GREENLAND COD**
 FTC B2865
 BT COD [B1423]
 UF gadus ogac
- greenland halibut**
 USE GREENLAND TURBOT [B1589]

GREENLAND TURBOT

- FTC B1589
- BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
- UF greenland halibut
- UF halibut, greenland
- UF reinhardtius hippoglossoides
- UF turbot, greenland

GREENLING

- FTC B1431
- BT GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]
- UF hexagrammos

GREENLING FAMILY

- FTC B1811
- BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
- UF hexagrammidae

green-lipped mussel

- USE NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]

GREENS S (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3112
- BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GREENS S ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0537
- BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GRENADA

- FTC R0226
- BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GD

GRENADIER

- FTC B2897
- BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]
- UF macrourus spp.

GRENADIER FAMILY

- FTC B2899
- BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
- UF macrouridae

grenadine islands

- USE SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES [R0475]

GREWIA

- FTC B2804
- BT TROPICAL OR

SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

- UF grewia spp.

grewia spp.

- USE GREWIA [B2804]

GREY GURNARD

- FTC B2703
- BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
- UF trigla gurnardus

grey shark

- USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

greyboy

- USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

GRIDDLED

- FTC G0008
- BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
- AI Cooked on a flat surface at medium heat with only a sufficient amount of fat used to prevent sticking.

grilled

- USE BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]

GROOVED TANNER CRAB

- FTC B2223
- BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
- UF chionoecetes tanneri

GROPER

- FTC B1989
- BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]
- UF polyprion morone
- UF polyprion oxygeneios

GROUND CHERRY

- FTC B2519
- BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
- UF husk tomato
- UF physalis spp.

groundcherry, peruvian

- USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

groundhog

- USE WOODCHUCK [B1576]

groundnut

- USE PEANUT [B1337]

GROUNDSEL

- FTC B2160

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

GROUPEr

- FTC B1496
- BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
- UF caprodon schlegelii
- UF epinephelus spp.
- UF mero
- UF mycteroperca spp.

GROUSE

- FTC B1251
- BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
- UF tetra

GROWING CONDITION

- FTC Z0207
- BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
- SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

GRUNT

- FTC B1813
- BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
- UF haemulon spp.

GRUNT FAMILY

- FTC B1812
- BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
- UF haemulidae

gruya

- USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

GUADELOUPE

- FTC R0234
- BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GP

GUAJILLO PEPPER

- FTC B2554
- BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
- UF pepper, guajillo

GUAM

- FTC R0238
- BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GU

guamabana

- USE SOURSOP [B1480]

GUANYLIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3113
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GUANYLIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0538
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GUAR

FTC B1334
 BT HEMICELLULOSE-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
 UF cluster bean
 UF cyamopsis tetragonoloba
 UF cyamopsis psoralioides

GUAR GUM (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3114
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GUAR GUM ADDED

FTC H0378
 BT SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]

SN Used when guar gum is added to a food at any level.

GUAR GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0539
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GUARANA

FTC B2063
 BT GRAIN OR SEED-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
 UF brazilian cocoa
 UF paullinia cupana
 UF uabano
 AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae
 <SCINAM>Paullinia cupana
 H.B.K. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>27031
 <MANSFELD>6836

GUAREA

FTC B2805
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]

GUATEMALA

FTC R0237

BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GT

GUAVA

FTC B1333
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF apple guava
 UF common guava
 UF guayaba
 UF psidium guajava
 UF psidium spp.
 UF yellow guava
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
 <SCINAM>Psidium guajava L.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>30205
 <MANSFELD>12287

guava, strawberry

USE STRAWBERRY GUAVA
 [B1649]

guayaba

USE GUAVA [B1333]

GUDGEON

FTC B2705
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
 [B1921]
 UF gobio gobio

guillemots

USE GULL [B3503]

GUINEA

FTC R0233
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: GN

guinea arrowroot

USE TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]

guinea corn

USE DURRA, BROWN [B2622]

GUINEA FOWL

FTC B1125
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
 [B1563]
 UF numida meleagris

guinea gumvine

USE LANDOLPHIA [B2807]

GUINEA-BISSAU

FTC R0239
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: GW

guizotia abyssinica

USE NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]

GULF CONEY

FTC B2589
 BT GROUPEL [B1496]
 UF coney, gulf

GULF MENHADEN

FTC B1848
 BT MENHADEN [B1396]
 UF brevoortia patronus
 UF menhaden, gulf

GULL

B3503
 FTC
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
 [B1563]
 UF guillemots
 UF seagull
 AI <SCIFAM>Laridae
 See also Wikipedia
 [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gull>].

GUM

FTC C0298
 BT MULTICOMPONENT
 EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE
 OR ISOLATE [C0159]
 AI <DICTION> A sticky, colloidal
 carbohydrate found in certain
 trees and plants, which dries
 into an uncrystallised, brittle
 mass that dissolves or swells
 in water (Source: Webster's)

GUM ADDED

FTC H0375
 BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
 SN Used when a gum is added as
 a stabilizer to a food at any
 level.

GUM ARABIC ADDED

FTC H0380
 BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM
 ADDED [H0379]

SN Used when gum arabic is
 added to a food at any level.

gum karaya added

USE KARAYA GUM ADDED
 [H0381]

gum tragacanth added

USE TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED
 [H0382]

gumbo

USE SOUP, THICK (U.S.) [A0180]

gummy shark

USE SMOOTH DOGFISH [B2312]

gum-producing plant

USE HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

GUMVINE

FTC B2792

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF landolphia senegalensis

UF saba

UF saba senegalensis

GUYANA

FTC R0240

BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GY

guyana arrowroot

USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

gymnachirus melas

USE NAKED SOLE [B2288]

gymnocephalus cernuus

USE RUFFE [B3478]

gyromitra esculenta

USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

gyromitra gigas

USE SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]

H. TREATMENT APPLIED

FTC H0111

BT LINGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Used to specifically characterize a food product based on the treatment or processes applied to the product or any indexed ingredient. The processes include adding, substituting or removing components or modifying the food or component, e.g., through fermentation. Multiple values can be assigned.

HABANERO PEPPER

FTC B2555

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF pepper, habanero

HACCP GUIDE

FTC Z0221

BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA00

HADDOCK

FTC B1441

BT COD FAMILY [B1835]

UF gadus aeglefinus

UF melanogrammus aeglefinus

haemulidae

USE GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]

haemulon spp.

USE GRUNT [B1813]

hairy beggar-ticks

USE BLACKJACK [B3410]

HAIRY CRAB

FTC B2227

BT SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]

UF velvet crab

HAIRY LANDOLPHIA

FTC B2808

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF landolphia poilu

UF landolphia hirsuta

hairy lychee

USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

hairy melon

USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

HAITI

FTC R0246

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HT

HAKE

FTC B1291

BT COD FAMILY [B1835]

UF merluce

UF merluza

UF urophycis spp.

hake, white

USE WHITE HAKE [B1840]

HALAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0187

BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

AI <DICTION>Characterized by adherence to the dietary practices required by Islamic law (Webster's).

HALFBEAK FAMILY

FTC B2912

BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]

UF hemiramphidae

AI Source--Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.464. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

HALIBUT

FTC B1532

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF hippoglossus spp.

UF reinhardtius spp.

halibut, atlantic

USE ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]

halibut, california

USE CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]

halibut, greenland

USE GREENLAND TURBOT [B1589]

halibut, pacific

USE PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]

haliotis iris

USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

haliotis spp.

USE ABALONE [B1408]

halved

USE DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]

ham

USE SWINE [B1136]

HAMMERHEAD SHARK

FTC B2598

BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

UF shark, hammerhead

UF sphyrna spp.

HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY

FTC B2591
 BT FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
 UF sphyrnidae

hammerhead, great

USE GREAT HAMMERHEAD
 [B2593]

hammerhead, scalloped

USE SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD
 [B2592]

hammerhead, smooth

USE SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD
 [B2595]

HAMPE

FTC Z0126
 BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

HANASAKI CRAB

FTC B1093
 BT STONE AND KING CRAB
 FAMILY [B2209]
 UF paralithodes brevipes

HANOVER GREENS

B1171
 FTC
 KALE [B1281]
 BT
 brassica napus var. pabularia
 UF
 turnip greens
 UF
 turnip salad
 UF
 turnip tops

AI <SCINAM>Brassica napus L. var. pabularia
 (DC.) Rchb. [GRIN]
 <GRIN>7664
 <DICTION>turnip greens = turnip tops =
 turnip salad = Hanover greens.
 A staple of Southern cuisine, turnips greens
 are traditionally served with salt pork or ham
 hocks. The leaves are pungent and slightly
 bitter, especially older ones, but they
 become milder when cooked.
 (<http://www.sonic.net/~alden/Greenckg.html>)

hapalochlaena maculosa

USE SPOTTED OCTOPUS
 [B1054]

HARD CANDY (U.S.)

FTC A0216
 BT CANDY (U.S.) [A0204]
 AI Candy prepared by boiling a
 mixture of water, sugars,
 butter or margarine and
 optional ingredients to the
 hard-crack stage (300 degrees
 F.).

HARD CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC A0311
 BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS
 (CODEX) [A0315]
 RT HARD CHEESE (U.S.)
 [A0186]
 AI Cheese having 49-56%
 moisture on a fat- free basis
 (CODEX STAN A-6-1978,
 Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003).
 Examples include gruyere,
 emmental, cheddar.

HARD CHEESE (U.S.)

FTC A0186
 BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS
 (U.S.) [A0316]
 SN Used for cheeses, which
 contain not more than 39
 percent of moisture, and their
 solids contain not less than 50
 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch.
 I (4-1-99 Edition)]
 AI Cured cheese ripened by
 bacteria.

HARD CLAM

FTC B2193
 BT CLAM [B1331]
 UF ameghinomya antiqua
 UF meretricinae spp.
 UF venus mortoni

HARD GRATING CHEESE (U.S.)

FTC A0290
 BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS
 (U.S.) [A0316]
 SN Used for cheeses (cured
 cheeses), which contain not
 more than 34 percent of
 moisture, and their solids
 contain not less than 32
 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch.
 I (4-1-99 Edition)].

hard liquor

USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.)
 [A0277]

HARD WHEAT

FTC B1418
 BT COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
 UF bread wheat
 UF triticum aestivum
 AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae
 (Poaceae)
 <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum
 L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>40544
 <MANSFELD>34204
 Hard wheat (red or white) are
 high protein varieties used for
 bread.

HARD-FLESHED CHERRY

FTC B2957
 BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
 <SCINAM>Prunus avium L.
 var. duracina Schübl. et G.
 Marten [BASIS]
 <GRIN>29844
 <MANSFELD>9193

HARE

FTC B2695
 BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
 [B1134]
 UF lepus spp.

harengula pensacolatae

USE SCALED SARDINE [B2173]

harpagophytum procumbens

USE DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]

HARVESTFISH

FTC B2286
 BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY
 [B1827]
 UF peprilus alepidotus
 UF peprilus paru

hash or stew

USE STEW OR HASH (U.S.)
 [A0212]

HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY

FTC B3337
 BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
 UF fragaria eliator
 UF fragaria moschata

HAW

FTC B1708
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT
 [B1599]

HAWAII

FTC R0425
 BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US15

HAWKFISH FAMILY

FTC B1934
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF cirrhitidae

HAWKSBILL TURTLE

FTC B3466
 BT TURTLE [B1242]
 UF eretmochelys imbricate
 AI <SCINAM>Eretmochelys
 imbricate

HAZARD 1

FTC Z0229
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA01

HAZARD 10

FTC Z0238
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA10

HAZARD 2

FTC Z0230
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA02

HAZARD 3

FTC Z0231
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA03

HAZARD 4

FTC Z0232
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA04

HAZARD 5

FTC Z0233
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA05

HAZARD 6

FTC Z0234
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA06

HAZARD 7

FTC Z0235
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA07

HAZARD 8

FTC Z0236
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA08

HAZARD 9

FTC Z0237
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA09

hazelnut

USE EUROPEAN FILBERT
[B1533]

HEAD (PLANT)

FTC C0151
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE,
EXCLUDING FRUIT AND
SEED [C0144]

head meat

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

HEAD VEGETABLE

FTC B1194
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND
PARTS USED [B1057]

HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0124
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE
[P0023]

SN A claim is a health claim if in the naming of the substance or category of substances, there is a description or indication of a functionality or an implied effect on health; examples: "contains antioxidants" (the function is an antioxidant effect); "containsprobiotics/prebiotics" (the reference to probiotic/prebiotic implies a health benefit). Equally, claims which refer to an indication of a functionality in the description of a nutrient or a substance (for instance as an adjective to the substance) should also beclassified as a health claim; examples: "with prebiotic fibres" or "contains prebiotic fibres".

HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS

FTC R0243
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0361]
UF mcdonald islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HM

HEART (ANIMAL)

FTC C0201
BT ORGAN MEAT,
CARDIOVASCULAR
SYSTEM [C0129]

HEART (PLANT)

FTC C0162
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE,
EXCLUDING FRUIT AND
SEED [C0144]
AI The tender leaves and
adjacent tissue at the center of

a plant.

heat and serve

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED
[F0018]

heat and serve dinner

USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL
(U.S.) [A0139]

HEAT DRIED

FTC J0117
BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED
[J0116]
AI Dried by heat.

HEAT-TREATED

FTC F0022
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT
TREATMENT [F0011]

HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT

FTC F0023
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT
TREATMENT [F0011]
UF multiple heat treatments
SN Used for foods containing several different components, each of which may have had a different *EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT*. An example would be a cheeseburger with a fully cooked bun and meat but a partially cooked slice of cheese and possibly raw tomato and lettuce.

HEAVY CREAM

FTC C0161
BT CREAM [C0195]
UF cream for whipping
UF heavy whipping cream
AI Cream containing not less than 36% milkfat; a product labeled *HEAVY CREAM* may contain optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 131.150.

heavy whipping cream

USE HEAVY CREAM [C0161]

HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (U.S.)

FTC A0224
BT WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL
(U.S.) [A0205]
UF aperitif wine (U.S.)
UF dessert wine (U.S.)
AI Wine containing 14-24% alcohol.

helianthus annuus

USE SUNFLOWER [B1547]

helianthus tuberosus

USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

helicolenus papillosus

USE ROCKFISH [B2893]

heliocidaris spp.

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

HELIUM (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3115

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HELIUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0540

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

helvellaceae

USE MOREL [B2032]

HEMICELLULOSE ADDED

FTC H0125

BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]

UF mucilage added

HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1014

BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]

UF gum-producing plant

hemiramphidae

USE HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]

HEN

FTC B1713

BT CHICKEN [B1457]

UF stewing chicken

AI A mature female chicken (usually more than 10 months of age) with meat less tender than that of a roaster, and with a nonflexible breastbone tip.

HEN CLAM

FTC B2590

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF clam, hen

UF mactra sachalinensis

herb added

USE SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]

herb or spice

USE SPICE OR HERB (U.S.) [A0113]

HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0857

BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]

RT SPICE OR HERB (U.S.) [A0113]

RT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]

RT 057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR) [A0758]

UF spice or herb

AI Aromatic or pungent plant product used whole or ground as a seasoning in food products, e.g. basil, oregano, thyme, allspice, clove, paprika, curry powder. Herbs may be considered to be plants whose non-woody parts are consumed in small amounts for their flavouring properties rather than in amounts significant to the intake of major nutrients. Spices are usually a dried part, or parts, of aromatic plants used either whole or ground to add flavour and for preservative properties. Some such as coriander and fenugreek are the ground seeds of plants whose leaves are used as herbs or vegetables. Others are dried fruits or berries.

herb-producing plant

USE SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

HERRING

FTC B1414

BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

HERRING FAMILY

FTC B1124

BT FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]

UF clupeidae

herring, atlantic

USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

herring, blueback

USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

herring, round

USE ROUND HERRING [B1850]

herzegovina

USE BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA [R0152]

hexagrammidae

USE GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]

hexagrammos

USE GREENLING [B1431]

HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3116

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0541

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

hhst

USE HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION [J0179]

hiatula diphos

USE PURPLE CLAM [B1030]

HIBISCUS

FTC B2082

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

UF hibiscus spp.

hibiscus sabdariffa

USE ROSELLE [B1691]

hibiscus spp.

USE HIBISCUS [B2082]

HICKORY

FTC B1553

BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]

UF carya spp.

HIGH {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM

FTC P0211

BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

AI A claim that a food is high in vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the

consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least twice the value of 'source of [NAME OF VITAMIN/S] and/or [NAME OF MINERAL/S]' [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

high calorie food

USE HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]

HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER

FTC M0368

BT POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]

high dietary fiber food

USE HIGH FIBER FOOD [P0048]

HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0506

BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

HIGH ENERGY FOOD

FTC P0060

BT ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]

UF high calorie food

SN Renamed from *HIGH CALORIE FOOD* [LanguaL 2008].

AI [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18]

HIGH FAT CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC A1214

BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]

SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is more than 60% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006]

HIGH FIBER FOOD

FTC P0048

BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]

UF high dietary fiber food

AI A claim that a food is high in fibre, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 6 g of fibre per 100 g or at least 3 g of fibre per 100 kcal [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food that is promoted as a source of or as high in dietary fiber (often called simply 'fiber').

HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED

FTC H0281

BT CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]

HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP

FTC C0272

BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]

HIGH PROTEIN FOOD

FTC P0203

BT PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]

AI A claim that a food is high in protein, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 20 % of the energy value of the food is provided by protein [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION

FTC J0178

BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]

UF htst

SN High Temperature Short Time (HTST) pasteurization is one of the most common methods of pasteurization, which uses metal plates and hot water to raise milk temperatures to at least 72° C (161° F) for not less than 15 seconds, followed by rapid cooling.

high, label claim

USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY

FTC B2026

BT BLUEBERRY [B1491]

UF american blueberry

UF swamp blueberry

UF vaccinium corymbosum

AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae <SCINAM> Vaccinium corymbosum L. <GRIN>41002 <Mansfeld>1753

HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION

FTC J0179

BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]

UF hhst

SN Higher Heat Shorter Time (HHST) is a process similar to HTST pasteurization, but it uses slightly different equipment and higher temperatures (83 - 127° C) for a shorter time.

HIGHLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0507

BT HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]

HIJIKI

FTC B2641

BT KELP [B1744]

UF hijikia fusiformis

AI Thin, black, stick-like branches of kelp having a strong, rich, almost meaty flavor and a crisp texture. This product is eaten in China, Japan and Korea as a fresh vegetable and often is combined with rice.

hijikia fusiformis

USE HIJIKI [B2641]

hind quarter

USE QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

hip (fruit)

USE FRUIT [C0167]

hippocampus spp.

USE SEAHORSE [B2572]

hippoglossoides elassodon

USE FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]

hippoglossoides platessoides

USE AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]

hippoglossoides spp.

USE PLAICE [B2570]

hippoglossus hippoglossus

USE ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]

hippoglossus spp.

USE HALIBUT [B1532]

hippoglossus stenolepsis

USE PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]

hippophae rhamnoides

USE SEA BUCKTHORN [B2748]

HIPPOPOTAMUS

FTC B2130

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
 UF hippopotamus amphibius

hippopotamus amphibius
 USE HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]

hippotragus spp.
 USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

hirundichthys spp.
 USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

hissing tree
 USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

hog apple
 USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

HOG PLUM
 FTC B1307
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF ashanti plum
 UF jobo
 UF spondias lutea
 UF spondias mombin
 UF yellow mombin

hog plum (prunus)
 USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

HOGCHOKER
 FTC B2289
 BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
 UF trinectes maculatus
 AI <SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FISHBASE]

hog-cranberry
 USE BEARBERRY [B3404]

HOGFISH
 FTC B2482
 BT WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]
 UF capitan
 UF lachnolaimus maximus
 AI <SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [FISHBASE]

HOKI
 FTC B1838
 BT WHITING [B1640]
 UF macruronus novaezelandiae

holding pasteurization
 USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

holland
 USE NETHERLANDS [R0315]

holocentrus spp.
 USE SQUIRRELFISH [B2656]

holy see
 USE VATICAN CITY [R0474]

homarus americanus
 USE AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]

homarus gammarus
 USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

homarus marinus
 USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

homarus spp.
 USE LOBSTER [B1505]

homarus vulgaris
 USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

HOME PREPARED
 FTC Z0109
 BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
 UF homemade
 UF prepared in home

homemade
 USE HOME PREPARED [Z0109]

HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED
 FTC H0306
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
 UF emulsified
 SN Used for products in which two or more phases are mixed very finely but not at the molecular level. A very fine dispersion of a solid in a liquid is called a suspension. A very fine dispersion of one liquid in another immiscible liquid is called an emulsion.

HONDURAS
 FTC R0244
 BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: HN

HONEY
 FTC C0188
 BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]

AI A sweet viscous material produced by bees from nectar or aphid secretions. Contains primarily fructose and dextrose.

HONEY ADDED
 FTC H0149
 BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

HONEY MUSHROOM
 FTC B2735
 BT BRACELET MUSHROOM [B2758]
 UF armillaria mellea

honeyberry
 USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

HONEYDEW MELON
 FTC B1582
 BT MELON [B1283]

HONG KONG
 FTC R0242
 BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: HK

hoplopagrus guentheri
 USE STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

hoplostethus
 USE ROUGHY [B2327]

hoplostethus atlanticus
 USE ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]

HOPS
 FTC B1517
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF humulus
 AI <SCIFAM>Cannabaceae <SCINAM>Humulus lupulus L. [BASIS] <GRIN>19415 <MANSFELD>22995

hordeum distichum
 USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

hordeum hexastichum
 USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

hordeum vulgare
 USE BARLEY [B1230]

hordeum vulgare l. convar. distichon
 USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare

USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare

USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

HOREHOUND

FTC B3426

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae (alt.
Labiatae)
<SCINAM>Marrubium vulgare
L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>23450**HORSE**

FTC B1229

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
[B1134]

UF equus caballus

horse bean

USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

HORSE CRAB FAMILY

FTC B2230

BT CRAB [B1335]

UF atelecyclidae

HORSE FEED

FTC P0025

BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

HORSE GRAM BEAN

FTC B2463

BT DOLICHOS [B2330]

UF macrotyloma uniflorum

AI <SCINAM>Macrotyloma
uniflorum (Lam.) Verdc.**HORSE-EYE JACK**

FTC B2178

BT JACK [B1044]

UF caranx latus

UF jack, horse-eye

UF jurel (horse-eye jack)

HORSERADISH

FTC B1146

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF armoracia lapathifolia

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
(Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Armoracia
rusticana Gaertn., Mey. &
Scherb. [BASIS]
<GRIN>4234
<MANSFELD>23561**HORSERADISH TREE**

FTC B1748

BT FRUIT USED AS
VEGETABLE [B1006]

UF drumstick tree

UF moringa oleifera

UF moringa pterygosperma

HORSERADISH TREE

FTC B1748

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
[B1017]**hot cherry pepper**

USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

HOT FILLED AND COOLED

FTC J0114

BT STERILIZED BEFORE
FILLING [J0102]SN Used when a sterile product is
filled into a container at
approximately 212 degrees F
and cooled promptly after
sealing.**HOT FILLED, HELD HOT AND
COOLED**

FTC J0129

BT STERILIZED BEFORE
FILLING [J0102]SN Used when a sterile product is
filled into a container at
approximately 212 degrees F.,
sealed, and held hot
temporarily to complete
processing before cooling.**HOT PEPPER**

FTC B1643

BT PUNGENT PEPPER
VARIETY [B2633]UF capsicum annuum, longum
group

UF capsicum chile pepper

UF cayenne pepper

UF chile pepper

UF chili pepper

UF long pepper

UF red pepper (chile pepper)

hotel rack

USE RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]

htstUSE HIGH TEMPERATURE
SHORT TIME (HTST)
PASTEURIZATION [J0178]**HUBBARD SQUASH**

FTC B2511

BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

UF cucurbita maxima var.
hubbard**hucho hucho**

USE DANUBE SALMON [B1612]

HUCKLEBERRY

B1064

FTC

BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]

BT

gaylussacia spp.

UF

vaccinium spp.

UF

AI <DICTION>Huckleberry is a name used
in North America for several plants in two
closely related genera in the family
Ericaceae: Gaylussacia and Vaccinium.
While some Vaccinium species, such as
the Red Huckleberry, are always called
huckleberries, other species may be
called blueberries or huckleberries
depending upon local custom. Similar
Vaccinium species in Europe are called
bilberries. Berries range in color
according to species from bright red,
through dark purple, and into the blues.
In taste the berries range from tart to
sweet, with a flavor similar to that of a
blueberry, especially in blue/purple
colored varieties. [Wikipedia :
<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Huckleberries>]**HUMAN AS MILK SOURCE**

FTC B1087

BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE
[B2974]**HUMAN FOOD**

FTC P0026

BT CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]

AI Food produced and marketed
for human use.**HUMAN FOOD, NO AGE
SPECIFICATION**

FTC P0024

BT HUMAN FOOD [P0026]

AI Food produced and marketed
for human use without any
restriction by age.**HUMECTANT (CODEX)**

FTC A0425

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5**HUMECTANT (EC)**

FTC A0341

BT FOOD ADDITIVE
CLASSIFICATION,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

[A0324]
AI Substance that prevents foodstuffs from drying out by counteracting the effect of an atmosphere having a low degree of humidity, or promote the dissolution of a powder in an aqueous medium.
 European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

HUMID SUBTROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0498
BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

humpback dolphin

USE DOLPHIN [B3363]

HUMPBACK SNAPPER

FTC B1806
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus gibbus
UF snapper, humpback

HUMPBACK WHITEFISH

FTC B2284
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF arctic whitefish
UF coregonus pidschian

humulus

USE HOPS [B1517]

hungarian chamomile

USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

hungarian cherry pepper

USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

HUNGARY

FTC R0247
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HU

hungry rice

USE FONIO [B2043]

HUSK

FTC C0181
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

SN Compare *SHELL (SEED)*.
AI A leafy or fibrous envelope of a fruit or seed.

husk tomato

USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

HUSK WRAPPER

FTC M0206
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]

HUSK, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE

FTC N0049
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

huso huso

USE BELUGA [B2528]

HYACINTH BEAN

FTC B1725
BT DOLICHOS [B2330]
UF dolichos lablab
UF lablab
UF lubia bean
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
 <SCINAM>Lablab purpureus (L.) Sweet [BASIS]
 <GRIN>104887
 <MANSFELD>27187

HYDROCHLORIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3117
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HYDROCHLORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0542
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

hydrocotyle

USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

hydrocotyle asiatica

USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

HYDROGENATED

FTC H0174
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
AI The saturating or hardening of a vegetable oil to which hydrogen has been chemically added to convert it to a fat.

hydrolagus novaezelandiae

USE RATFISH [B2878]

hydrolagus spp.

USE RATFISH [B2878]

HYDROLYZED

FTC H0277
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

hydrolyzed cereal solids added

USE MALTODEXTRIN ADDED [H0315]

HYDROPONIC GROWING CONDITION

FTC Z0214
BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]
AI <DICTION> The science of growing or the production of plants in nutrient-rich solutions or moist inert material, instead of in soil (Source: Webster's)

hydrosme rivieri

USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3118
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0543
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3119
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0544
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3120
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0545

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3121

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0546

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

hylocereus triangularis

USE PITAYA [B2781]

hylocereus undatus

USE PITAYA [B2781]

hyperoglyphe antarctica

USE ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH [B2671]

hyphaene dahomeensis

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene guineensis

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene thebaica

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene togoensis

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

HYPHOMICROBIALES AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC B2856

BT BACTERIA [B2846]

AI Index bergeyana, 1966, p.612.

HYPOCOTYL

FTC C0299

BT COTYLEDON [C0292]

AI <DICTION> The part of the axis, or stem, below the cotyledons in the embryo of a plant (Source: Webster's)

hypomesus olidus

USE POND SMELT [B2870]

hypophthalmichthys molitrix

USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

hyporhamphus ihi

USE NEW ZEALAND GARFISH [B2911]

HYSSOP

FTC B2950

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae <SCINAM>Hyssopus officinalis L. [BASIS] <GRIN>19644 <MANSFELD>16171

icaco

USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

ICE CAP CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0505

BT POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]

ICE CREAM (U.S.)

FTC A0227

BT ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (U.S.) [A0137]

AI Ice cream, in comparison with frozen custard, contains less than 1.4% egg yolk solids by weight of the finished product (21 CFR 135.110(a)).

ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (U.S.)

FTC A0137

BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0114]

UF frozen custard or ice cream

AI A frozen dairy dessert prepared by freezing while stirring a mixture of pasteurized dairy ingredients and other optional ingredients specified in 21 CFR 135.110 (a). These exclude fats and nonnutritive sweeteners not derived from milk; the finished product has at least 10% milk fat and 10% nonfat milk solids.

ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.)

FTC A0159

BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0114]

UF imitation ice cream

AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to an ice cream product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

ice cream, french

USE FROZEN CUSTARD (U.S.) [A0165]

ICE MILK (U.S.)

FTC A0233

BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0114]

AI Frozen dairy dessert similar to ice cream; it has between 2% and 7% milkfat and at least 11% total milk solids.

ICEBERG LETTUCE

FTC B2083

BT LETTUCE [B1390]

ICELAND

FTC R0262

BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: IS

ICELAND

FTC R0262

BT SCANDINAVIA [R0360]

iceland lichen

USE ICELAND MOSS [B2346]

ICELAND MOSS

FTC B2346

BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]

UF cetraria islandica

UF iceland lichen

ICELAND SCALLOP

FTC B1947

BT SCALLOP [B1489]

UF chlamys islandica

AI <SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Müller, 1776) [ITIS]

ICHTHYOALLYEINOTOXIC POISONING

FTC Z0239

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: IAFP

ICHTHYOCRINOTOXIC POISONING

FTC Z0240

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ICFP

ICHTHYOHEPATOTOXIC POISONING

FTC Z0241

- BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: IHFP
- ICHTHYOTOXIC POISONING**
- FTC Z0242
- BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: IOFP
- ICING OR FROSTING (U.S.)**
- FTC A0269
- BT CONFECTIONERY (U.S.) [A0188]
- UF frosting
- AI Mixture of fat, sweetener and optional ingredients such as fruit juice, milk, flavorings, etc. used as a topping, coating or filling for bakery products.
- ictaluridae**
- USE BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
- ictalurus catus**
- USE WHITE CATFISH [B2183]
- ictalurus furcatus**
- USE BLUE CATFISH [B1900]
- ictalurus natalis**
- USE YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]
- ictalurus punctatus**
- USE CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]
- ictalurus spp.**
- USE BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]
- ictiobus spp.**
- USE BUFFALOFISH [B1085]
- IDAHO**
- FTC R0426
- BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: US16
- IDE**
- FTC B2713
- BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
- UF golden orfes
- UF leuciscus idus
- IGUANA**
- FTC B2701
- BT LIZARD [B2293]
- UF iguana iguana
- iguana iguana**
- USE IGUANA [B2701]
- ILAMA**
- FTC B3394
- BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
- AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae
<SCINAM>Annona diversifolia
Saff. [CCPR]
<GRIN>3481
- ilex aquifolium**
- USE ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]
- ilex paraguariensis**
- USE MATE [B2059]
- ilex spp.**
- USE ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]
- illicium verum**
- USE STAR ANISE [B1464]
- ILLINOIS**
- FTC R0427
- BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: US17
- ILLIPE**
- FTC B2110
- BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
- UF bassia latifolia
- UF east indian illipe
- UF madhuca latifolia
- UF tanga kwang
- imitation butter**
- USE BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0294]
- imitation cheese**
- USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0128]
- imitation cream**
- USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0123]
- imitation egg product**
- USE EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0254]
- IMITATION GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER**
- FTC M0338
- BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]
- imitation ice cream**
- USE ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0159]
- imitation meat**
- USE MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0132]
- imitation milk**
- USE MILK ANALOG (U.S.) [A0182]
- imitation poultry product**
- USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0157]
- imitation seafood product**
- USE SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0156]
- IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR)**
- FTC A0788
- BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
- RT CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0123]
- RT CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0128]
- RT MILK ANALOG (U.S.) [A0182]
- UF milk product analog
- AI The group includes soya milk, soya cheese, non-dairy coffee creamer.
- IMPREGNATED/MICRO WAXED PAPER**
- FTC M0346
- BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]
- IN BRINE**
- FTC A1212
- BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
- INCA SCAD**
- FTC B2901
- BT JACK MACKEREL [B1090]
- UF trachurus murphyi
- INCENSE TREE**
- FTC B2840
- BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
- UF canarium schweinfurthii
- UF papo canary tree
- INCONNU**
- FTC B2302
- BT TROUT [B1258]

- UF shee fish
 UF stenodus leucichthys
 UF stenodus makenii

**INCREASED (NAME OF NUTRIENT)
 NUTRITION CLAIM**

- FTC P0208
 BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
 AI A claim stating that the content in one or more nutrients, other than vitamins and minerals, has been increased, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product meets the conditions for the claim 'source of' and the increase in content is at least 30 % compared to a similar product. [Forordning (EF) nr. 1924/2006 Berigtigelse 2007-01-18].

INDIA

- FTC R0257
 BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: IN

INDIAN BULLFROG

- FTC B3460
 BT FROG [B1252]
 UF rana tigrina
 AI <SCINAM>Rana tigrina

indian carp

- USE ROHU [B3469]

indian cherry

- USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

INDIAN CRESS

- FTC B2968
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 AI <SCIFAM>Tropaeolaceae
 <SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>40686
 <MANFELD>4811

INDIAN FIG

- FTC B2019
 BT PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
 UF opuntia ficus-indica
 UF opuntia occidentalis
 UF spineless cactus

indian gram bean

- USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

INDIAN JUJUBE

- FTC B2794

- BT JUJUBE [B1311]
 UF ber
 UF cottony jujuba
 UF indian cherry
 UF indian plum (ziziphus)
 UF ziziphus abyssinicus
 UF ziziphus mauritiana
 UF ziziphus orthacantha

INDIAN LETTUCE

- FTC B3342
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF lactuca indica

INDIAN LONG PEPPER

- FTC B2956
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 AI <SCIFAM>Piperaceae
 <SCINAM>Piper longum L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>400109
 <MANFELD>9956

INDIAN MACKEREL

- FTC B2934
 BT MACKEREL [B1043]
 UF rastrelliger kanagurta

indian mango

- USE MANGO [B1270]

indian millet (pennisetum)

- USE PEARL MILLET [B2140]

indian millet (sorghum)

- USE DURRA, BROWN [B2622]

INDIAN MULBERRY

- FTC B3470
 BT MULBERRY [B1501]
 UF hog apple
 UF morinda citrifolia
 UF noni fruit
 AI <SCINAM>Morinda citrifolia L.[ITIS] - Test

indian mustard

- USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

INDIAN OCEAN

- FTC R0258
 BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: INOC

INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER

- FTC B1873
 BT PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]
 UF flounder, indian ocean

INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS

- FTC R0361
 BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: QS

INDIAN OCEAN, EASTERN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 57)

- R0143
 FTC INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]
 BT

- SN US FDA 1995 Code AA57: *INDIAN OCEAN EAST FISHING AREA*.

- AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

- FAO Major Fishing Area 57
 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area57].

INDIAN OCEAN, WESTERN (MAJOR FISHING AREA 51)

- R0142
 FTC INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]
 BT

- SN US FDA 1995 Code AA51: *INDIAN OCEAN WEST FISHING AREA*.

- AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

- FAO Major Fishing Area 51
 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area51].

indian pennywort

- USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

indian plum

- USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

indian plum (ziziphus)

- USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

INDIAN THREADFIN

- FTC B2188
 BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
 UF threadfin, indian
 AI <SCINAM>Alectis indicus (Rüppell, 1830)[FISHBASE]
 <FISHBASE>10

indian wood apple

- USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

INDIANA

FTC R0428

BT MIDWESTERN STATES
[R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US18

indian-almond

USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

**INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3122

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0547

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**INDONESIA**

FTC R0248

BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID

INEDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING

FTC Z0093

BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING
[Z0092]SN If the sausage casing is
inedible, then index the casing
material under *N. FOOD
CONTACT SURFACE*.**INFANT FOOD, 0 - 3 MONTHS**

FTC P0189

BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD
[P0020]**INFANT FOOD, 3 - 6 MONTHS**

FTC P0190

BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD
[P0020]**INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS**

FTC P0191

BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD
[P0020]**infant formula**USE FOOD FOR INFANTS
(EUROFIR) [A0873]**INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD**

FTC P0020

BT HUMAN FOOD [P0026]

UF junior food

UF toddler food

AI Food produced and marketed
to supply the particular dietary
needs of normal infants (21
CFR 105.65) or normal
toddlers (age 1 to 2 years).
Junior foods are included with
the strained foods for infants
up to one year. Foods fall in
this category only if the label
bears a statement such as
'baby food', 'strained food',
'junior food' or 'toddler food'.**INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD,
FROM 12 MONTHS ONWARDS**

FTC P0192

BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD
[P0020]**infructescence**

USE FRUIT [C0167]

INGREDIENT ADDED

FTC H0225

BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED
[H0111]AI A food product is
characterized by its main
ingredient (food source and
part); the addition of
secondary ingredients is
considered a treatment
applied to the product.
Secondary ingredients are
indexed according to rules that
are based on the order of
predominance by weight (not
counting water) as seen from
the label statement,
formulation or recipe and/or
from the amount of the
ingredient as percentage of
total product weight. The
general rule is: an ingredient
is always indexed if it is the
second ingredient in order of
predominance, if it is used as
a filling, or if it is part of the
product name (e.g., raisin
bread). Specific rules are
given in the scope note for the
individual ingredient added;
these rules specify more
exhaustive indexing. For
example, *MUSHROOM
ADDED* is indexed regardless
of ingredient position. another
specific rule is given in the
scope note for *SALTED*:
Use if the level of salt is more
than 4%. Such a rule is used
only when the percentage
level can be inferred from the
list of ingredients.**INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY
HEAT TREATMENT**

FTC J0151

BT PRESERVED BY HEAT
TREATMENT [J0120]SN Used when an ingredient or a
component of a food has been
preserved by pasteurization,
ultrapasteurization or has
been sterilized.**INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY
IRRADIATION**

FTC J0152

BT PRESERVED BY
IRRADIATION [J0138]SN Used when an ingredient or a
component of a food has been
preserved by irradiation.**INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL**

FTC C0246

BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE
SYSTEM [C0106]**INKY CAP MUSHROOM**

FTC B2022

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF coprinus atramentarius

INLAND WATERS

R0512

FTC

FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY

BT PURPOSES [R0511]

FRESHWATER FISHING AREA [R0220]

RTAI Eight major inland fishing areas covering the
inland waters of the continents
[<http://www.fao.org/fishery/cwp/handbook/H>].**INNER BAG**

FTC M0420

BT BAG, SACK OR POUCH
[M0197]**INOSINIC ACID (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3123

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**INOSINIC ACID ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0548

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**INSECT**

FTC B1220

BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD
SOURCE [B1297]

instant breakfast

USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (U.S.)
[A0274]

INSTANTIZED

FTC H0169
BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
UF agglomerated
UF converted (grain)
SN Used for food products modified to reduce cooking time or to enhance dispersion characteristics of powdered or granulated products.

INTERIOR BACTERIA CURED

FTC H0328
BT BACTERIA CURED [H0326]

INTERIOR MOLD CURED

FTC H0331
BT MOLD CURED [H0329]

INTESTINE

FTC C0212
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

INVERT SUGAR

FTC C0171
BT SUGAR [C0108]

INVERT SUGAR ADDED

FTC H0211
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

invertebrate, water

USE FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

IODIZED

FTC H0189
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
UF kelp added
SN Used when iodine is added for supplementation at any level.

IODIZED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0185
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

IOWA

FTC R0429
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US19

ipil-ipil

USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

ipomoea aquatica

USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

ipomoea batatas

USE SWEET POTATO [B1106]

IRAN

FTC R0261
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IR

IRAQ

FTC R0260
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IQ

IRELAND

FTC R0255
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IE

IRIAN JAYA

FTC R0251
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID09

IRISH MOSS

FTC B1742
BT CHONDRUS [B2500]
UF chondrus crispus

irish potato

USE POTATO [B1218]

IRON ADDED

FTC H0181
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
SN Used when iron is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others.

IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3124
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0549

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

IRRADIATED

FTC H0121
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF picowaved
SN Used when the food product or any indexed ingredient is irradiated for any purpose.

IRRADIATED BY IONIZING IRRADIATION

FTC H0179
BT IRRADIATED [H0121]

IRRADIATED BY ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION

FTC H0261
BT IRRADIATED [H0121]

irvingia gabonensis

USE AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]

islas malvinas

USE FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]

ISOMALT (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3125
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ISOMALT ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0550
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ISRAEL

FTC R0256
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IL

istiophoridae

USE BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]

istiophorus platypterus

USE SAILFISH [B1521]

isurus oxyrinchus

USE SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK [B2471]

isurus paucus

USE LONGFIN MAKO SHARK [B2472]

isurus spp.

USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM

FTC B2125

BT PLUM [B1206]

italian tomato

USE PEAR TOMATO [B1107]

ITALY

FTC R0263

BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN
[R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: IT

ivory coast

USE COTE D'IVOIRE [R0190]

IVY GOURD

FTC B2420

BT SQUASH, GOURD OR
PUMPKIN [B2091]

UF coccinea cordifolia

UF coccinea grandis

UF coccinea indica

J. PRESERVATION METHOD

FTC J0107

BT LINGUAL THESAURUS
ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.

AI The methods contributing to
the prevention or retardation
of microbial, enzymatic or
oxidative spoilage and thus to
the extension of shelf life.
Index all methods for which
information is available, even
if a corresponding descriptor
has already been used in *H.
TREATMENT APPLIED*.
Preservation descriptors refer
to the finished food as a whole
with these exceptions: (1) if
the components of a multi-
component food, such as
cream pie, are preserved by
different methods, index all
methods; (2) if chemical
preservatives are declared on
the label, always index them
even if it is known that the
preservative was introduced
through or is only present in a
component or ingredient of the
food; and (3) if the
preservation method for an
ingredient is declared on the
label (such as brie cheese
made from pasteurized milk)

index it. Also use
*INGREDIENT PRESERVED
BY THERMAL
PROCESSING* or
*INGREDIENT PRESERVED
BY IRRADIATION* when
ingredients have been
pasteurized, ultrapasteurized,
sterilized or irradiated.

JACK

FTC B1044

BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]

JACK FAMILY

FTC B1755

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF carangidae

JACK MACKEREL

FTC B1090

BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]

UF trachurus declivis

UF trachurus novaezelandiae

UF trachurus symmetricus

jack, green

USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

jack, horse-eye

USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

jackal berry

USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

jackass morwong

USE TARAKIHI [B1910]

JACK-BEAN

FTC B3400

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF giant stock-bean

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt.
Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Canavalia
ensiformis (L.) DC. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8827

JACKFRUIT

FTC B1545

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF artocarpus heterophyllus

UF artocarpus integrifolius

UF jakfruit

UF langka

AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae
<SCINAM>Artocarpus
heterophyllus Lam. [BASIS]
<GRIN>70095
<MANSFELD>12606

jacquintia edwardsii

USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER
CRAB [B2105]

jakfruit

USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

JALAPENO PEPPER

FTC B1666

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

jam or fruit preserve

USE FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM
(U.S.) [A0251]

JAM OR MARMALADE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0837

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR
PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
[A0835]

RT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY,
PRESERVE OR RELATED
PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0155]

AI Semisolid or jelled food
prepared from fruit or fruit
juice and other ingredients.
The group includes fruit jam,
fruit jelly preserve,
marmalade.

JAMAICA

FTC R0264

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
[R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: JM

jamaica apple

USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

jamaica pepper

USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

jamaica sorrel

USE ROSELLE [B1691]

jamaican kino

USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

jaman

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jamberry

USE MEXICAN HUSK TOMATO
[B2015]

jambol

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

JAMBOLAN

FTC B1651

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF black plum (syzyguim)
 UF eugenia jambolana
 UF jambol
 UF jambolan plum
 UF jambul
 UF java plum
 UF syzygium cumini

jambolan plum
 USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

jambos
 USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jambu fruit
 USE WATER ROSEAPPLE
 [B2777]

jambul
 USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

jamrosade
 USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jamrose
 USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jan mayen island
 USE SVALBARD AND JAN
 MAYEN ISLANDS [R0380]

**JAP OR AGAR JELLY CANDY
 (U.S.)**
 FTC A0146
 BT JELLY CANDY (U.S.) [A0162]
 AI Jelly candy having agar as its
 principal jelling ingredient.

JAPAN
 FTC R0266
 BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: JP

JAPAN PEPPER
 FTC B2306
 BT FRUIT USED AS
 VEGETABLE [B1006]
 UF zanthoxylum piperitum

JAPAN PEPPER
 FTC B2306
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

JAPAN SEA BASS
 FTC B1760
 BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY
 [B1184]
 UF sea bass, japanese

japanese artichoke
 USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE
 [B2965]

japanese bunching onion
 USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

JAPANESE CHESTNUT
 FTC B2417
 BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
 UF castanea crenata
 castanea crenata
 castanea crenata

japanese deep sea crab
 USE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB
 [B2229]

JAPANESE EEL
 FTC B3497
 BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY
 [B2545]
 UF anguilla japonica
 AI <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica
 Temminck and Schlegel, 1846
 [ITIS]
 <ITIS>161134
 <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica
 Temminck & Schlegel, 1846
 [FISHBASE]
 <FISHBASE>295

japanese fern palm
 USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

JAPANESE HARD CLAM
 FTC B2386
 BT CLAM [B1331]
 UF meretrix lamarckii

japanese horseradish
 USE WASABI [B2236]

JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM
 FTC B2354
 BT CLAM [B1331]
 UF asari
 UF manila clam
 UF tapes japonica
 UF tapes philippinarum
 UF venerupis philippinarum

japanese medlar
 USE LOQUAT [B1244]

japanese mushroom
 USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM
 [B1635]

JAPANESE OYSTER
 FTC B2876
 BT OYSTER [B1224]
 UF ostrea laperousei

japanese pear
 USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

japanese persimmon
 USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

JAPANESE PILCHARD
 FTC B1974
 BT SARDINE [B1558]
 UF sardinops melanostictus
 UF sardinops sagax melanosticta

JAPANESE PLUM
 FTC B2736
 BT PLUM [B1206]
 UF susina
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
 <SCINAM>Prunus salicina
 Lindl. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>30091
 <MANSFELD>9360

japanese plum (eriobotrya)
 USE LOQUAT [B1244]

japanese pumpkin
 USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

JAPANESE SCALLOP
 FTC B2353
 BT SCALLOP [B1489]
 UF amusium japonic
 UF chlamys nipponensis

JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB
 FTC B2225
 BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY
 [B2222]
 UF chionoecetes japonicus

JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER
 FTC B2168
 BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY
 [B2163]
 UF panulirus japonicus

JAPANESE SQUASH
 FTC B2523
 BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
 UF cabocha squash
 UF cucurbita moschata
 UF japanese pumpkin
 UF kabocha squash
 UF nam gwa

japanese tiger shrimp
 USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

JAPANESE-GREEN
 FTC B3412
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF chop-suey green
 UF garland chrysanthemum
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
 <SCINAM>Glebionis coronaria (L.) Cass. ex Spach [CCPR]
 <GRIN>417417

jar

USE BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

JAR

FTC M0215
 BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
 UF wide-necked bottle
 UF wide-necked jar

jar, bottle or can

USE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]

jasus lalandii

USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

JAVA

FTC R0250
 BT INDONESIA [R0248]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID07

JAVA APPLE

FTC B3395
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
 <SCINAM>Eugenia javanica Lam; Syn: Syzgium samarangense (Bl.) Merr. & Perry [CCPR]
 <GRIN>312990

java fig

USE BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

java plum

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

java root

USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

JAVA-ALMOND

FTC B3390
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]
 UF chinese olive
 UF kenarinut-tree
 AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae
 <SCINAM>Canarium pimela Koenig; syn: C. nigrum Engl.; Canarium album (Lour.)

Taeusch. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>409501

javatree

USE BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

jelling agent

USE STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (U.S.) [A0319]

JELLY CANDY (U.S.)

FTC A0162
 BT SOFT CANDY (U.S.) [A0293]
 AI Candy prepared by cooking together a mixture of sweeteners, water, acids, flavoring agents, other ingredients and jelling agents to a temperature of 226-230 degrees F, which results in a soft-solid product.

JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED

FTC H0122
 BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

SN Used when jelly, jam or preserve is a filling in a food product; otherwise, used when jelly, jam or preserve is the second ingredient in order of predominance.

JELLYFISH

FTC B2408
 BT COELENTERATE [B2409]
 UF medusae
 UF rhopilema spp.

jericho balsam

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE

FTC B1038
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
 UF helianthus tuberosus
 AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
 <SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>27946
 <MANSFELD>32904

JEWFISH

FTC B1756
 BT GROUPE [B1496]
 UF epinephelus itajara

jew's ear

USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

jew's mallow

USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

JICAMA

FTC B1738
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
 UF pachyrhizus erosus
 UF pachyrhizus tuberosus

jobo

USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

JOB'S TEARS

FTC B2341
 BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
 UF coix lacryma-jobi
 AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
 <SCINAM>Coix lacryma-jobi L. [GRIN]
 <GRIN>11129
 <MANSFELD>36435
 <DICTION>Job's Tears, Coixseed, adlay, or adlai, is a tall grain-bearing tropical plant of the family Poaceae (grass family) native to East Asia and peninsular Malaysia but elsewhere cultivated in gardens as an annual. The variety Coix lacryma-jobi var. ma-yuen is harvested as a cereal crop and is used medicinally in parts of Asia. [wikipedia]

JOHN DORY

FTC B2184
 BT DORY FAMILY [B1891]
 UF zeus capensis
 UF zeus japonicus
 AI Source--Multilingual dictionary of fish and fish products.

JOHN'S SNAPPER

FTC B2313
 BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
 UF blackspot snapper
 UF lutjanus johnii
 UF plainscaled snapper
 UF thailand snapper

JOJOBA

FTC B1704
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
 UF deer nut
 UF goat nut
 UF simmondsia chinensis

JOJOBA

FTC B1704

BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]

JORDAN

FTC R0265

BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: JO

jowl meat

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

JOWL, TRIMMED

FTC Z0040

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

UF cheek and head trimmings

UF cheek meat

UF ear meat

UF head meat

UF jowl meat

UF lip meat

UF nose meat

UF snout meat

SN Includes head trimmings.

JUG OR DEMIJOHN

FTC M0218

BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

juglans cinera

USE BUTTERNUT [B1453]

juglans nigra

USE BLACK WALNUT [B1071]

juglans regia

USE ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]

juglans spp.

USE WALNUT [B1290]

JUICE

FTC C0300

BT MULTICOMPONENT
EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE
OR ISOLATE [C0159]

AI <DICTION> The liquid part of
a plant, fruit, or vegetable
(Source: Webster's)

juice beverage, diluted

USE FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED
(U.S.) [A0130]

JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR)

FTC A0841

BT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK)
(EUROFIR) [A0840]

RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED
PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0104]

RT VEGETABLE JUICE (U.S.)
[A0264]

RT 18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG)

[A0708]

RT 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF)
(CCPR) [A0766]

AI The members of the work
group in Action COST
99/Eurofoods considered it
important to be able to
separate fruit juices from both
*NON-ALCOHOLIC
BEVERAGE* and *FRUIT* in
the EFG classification, in order
to evaluate and compare
consumption patterns across
countries. Examples are
orange juice, apple juice,
tomato juice, fruit and
vegetable nectars.

juice, fruit

USE FRUIT JUICE (U.S.) [A0127]

juice, vegetable

USE VEGETABLE JUICE (U.S.)
[A0264]

JUJUBE

FTC B1311

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF ziziphus spp.

jujube nut

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

jumbie bean

USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

JUMEAU

FTC Z0133

BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

JUNEBERRY

FTC B1435

BT CORE OR POME FRUIT
[B1599]

UF amelanchier

UF serviceberry

UF shadbush

UF sugarplum

junior food

USE INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD
[P0020]

JUNIPER

FTC B2040

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF juniperus communis

juniperus communis

USE JUNIPER [B2040]

jurel (green jack)

USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

jurel (horse-eye jack)

USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

jurel bonito

USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

jute mallow

USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

jute, nalta

USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

K. PACKING MEDIUM

FTC K0020

BT LINGUAL THESAURUS
ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.

AI The medium in which the food
is packed for preservation and
handling or the medium
surrounding homemade foods,
e.g., peaches cooked in sugar
syrup. The packing medium
may provide a controlled
environment for the food. It
may also serve to improve
palatability and consumer
appeal.

kabocha squash

USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

kaffir

USE SORGHUM [B1448]

kaffir melon

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

kaffir orange

USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

kafir

USE SORGHUM [B1448]

KAHAWAI

FTC B2237

BT AUSTRALIAN SALMON
FAMILY [B1940]

UF arripis trutta

UF australian salmon

KAIYOMARU RATTAIL

FTC B2905

BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]

UF caelorinchus kaiyomaru

AI Source--Eschmeyer, Catalog

of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.458. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

KALE

B1281

FTC**BT** BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]**UF** cole

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. acephala (D.C.) Alef. [BASIS]

<GRIN>319629

<MANSFELD>23870

<DICTION>Kale (also called Borecole) is a form of cabbage (Brassica oleracea Acephala Group) in which the central leaves do not form a head. It is considered to be closer to wild cabbage than most domesticated forms. The species Brassica oleracea contains a wide array of vegetables, including broccoli, cauliflower, and Brussels sprouts. The Cultivar Group Acephala also includes spring greens and collard greens, which are extremely similar genetically. Kale can be classified by leaf type: Curly leaved (Scots kales), Plain leaved, Rape kale, Leaf and spear (a cross between curly leaved and plain leaved kale), Cavolo nero (also known as black cabbage, Tuscan kale, Lacinato and dinosaur kale) (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kale>)

KALE**FTC** B1281**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]**KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER****FTC** B1875**BT** RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]**UF** atheresthes evermanni**UF** flounder, kamchatka**KAMPUCHEA****FTC** R0269**BT** ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]**UF** cambodia**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: KH**KANDA****FTC** B2305**BT** MULLET FAMILY [B1782]**UF** mugil kandavensis**UF** valamugil engeli**KANGAROO****FTC** B2092**BT** MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]**UF** macropus spp.**KANSAS****FTC** R0430**BT** MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US20**KAPOK****FTC** B3416**BT** PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae
<SCINAM>Ceiba pentandra (L.) Gaertn. [CCPR]
<GRIN>9703

karanda**USE** CARANDA [B3388]**KARAYA GUM (EC/CODEX)****FTC** B3126

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

KARAYA GUM ADDED**FTC** H0381**BT** PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]**UF** gum karaya added**SN** Used when karaya gum is added to a food at any level.**KARAYA GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)****FTC** H0551

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

kathetostoma giganteum**USE** GIANT STARGAZER [B2877]**katsuwonus pelamis****USE** SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]**KAVA****FTC** B2060**BT** CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]**UF** piper methysticum**KAWAKAWA****FTC** B1546**BT** TUNA [B1269]**UF** euthynnus affinis**UF** euthynnus yaito**KAZAKHSTAN****FTC** R0277**BT** ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: KZ**keeling islands****USE** COCOS ISLANDS [R0184]**keg fig****USE** COMMON KAKI [B2766]**KEGANI CRAB****FTC** B1961**BT** HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]**UF** erimacrus isenbeckii**KELP****FTC** B1744**BT** ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]**kelp added****USE** IODIZED [H0189]**kenarinut-tree****USE** JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]**KENT COUNTY****FTC** R0485**BT** DELAWARE [R0421]**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US10A**KENTUCKY****FTC** R0431**BT** MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US21**KENYA****FTC** R0267**BT** AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: KE**kernel****USE** SEED [C0155]**kernel or seed****USE** SEED [C0155]**KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT****FTC** B3419**BT** POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]**UF** geocarpa bean**UF** geocarpa groundnut

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Macrostyloma geocarpum (Harms) Marcechal & Baudet; Kerstingiella geocarpa Harms.; Voandzeia poissoinii Chev. [CCPR]
<GRIN>311411

keta salmon

USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

KEYHOLE LIMPET

FTC B2358
BT LIMPET [B2279]
UF fissurella maxima

kha (spice)

USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

KID

FTC B2702
BT GOAT [B1328]

KIDNEY

FTC C0196
BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]

KIDNEY BEAN

FTC B1113
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
UF french bean

KILLIFISH

FTC B2599
BT KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]
UF fundulus spp.

KILLIFISH FAMILY

FTC B2618
BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]
UF cyprinodontidae

king boletus

USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

KING CRAB

FTC B1498
BT STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF crab, alaska deep sea
UF crab, japanese

KING MACKEREL

FTC B1516
BT MACKEREL [B1043]

king mandarin orange

USE KING ORANGE [B2468]

KING ORANGE

FTC B2468
BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
UF citrus nobilis cv. king
UF king mandarin orange
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus nobilis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10759
<MANSFELD>7684

king salmon

USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

KINGFISH

FTC B2198
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF menticirrhus

KINGKLIP

FTC B2485
BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
UF genypterus spp.

kingklip, black

USE BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

kingklip, golden

USE GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]

kingklip, red

USE RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

kirghizia

USE KYRGYZSTAN [R0268]

KIRIBATI

FTC R0270
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF gilbert islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KI

KIWIFRUIT

FTC B1664
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF actinidia chinensis
UF actinidia sinensis
UF chinese gooseberry
UF strawberry peach
AI <SCIFAM>Actinidiaceae
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis J. E. Planch. [BASIS]
<GRIN>311344
<MANSFELD>26714

knish

USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (U.S.) [A0103]

KODO MILLET

FTC B2504
BT MILLET [B2505]

KOHLRABI

FTC B1369
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF brassica oleracea var. gongylodes
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. caulorapa (D.C.) var. [BASIS]
<GRIN>7676
<MANSFELD>23859

kombu

USE KONBU [B2638]

KONBU

FTC B2638
BT KELP [B1744]
UF kombu
UF laminaria japonica
UF laminaria longissima
UF naga-kombu
AI A kelp that is the traditional seasoning in dashi, the fish soup stock that flavors much japanese food. It is also a flavor enhancer that contains natural sodium glutamate.

KONJAC

FTC B2637
BT DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]
UF amorphophallus rivieri var. konjac

kor tongho

USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF

FTC R0273
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF democratic people's republic of korea
UF korea, north
UF north korea
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KP

korea, north

USE KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]

KOREA, REPUBLIC OF

- FTC R0274
 BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
 UF korea, south
 UF republic of korea
 UF south korea
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: KR

korea, south

- USE KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]

KORNATSURNA

- FTC B3373
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae (alt. Cruciferae)
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. nipposinica (L. H. Bailey) Hanelt var. perviridis L. H. Bailey H. L. Bail. [CCPR] <GRIN>7687

KORNATSURNA

- FTC B3373
 BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

KOSHER CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0127
 BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

KOSHER FOR PASSOVER CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0135
 BT KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]

KOSHER MILCHLIG CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0177
 BT KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]

- SN Used to indicate a food is kosher but may contain dairy ingredients [CFSAN thesaurus].

KRADON

- FTC B2461
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
 UF careya sphaerica
 UF phak kradon

KRAFT OR BROWN PAPER CONTAINER

- FTC M0336
 BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

KRILL

- FTC B2844

- BT DECAPOD [B1998]
 UF meganyctiphanes norvegica
 UF thysandoessa inermis

krill, antarctic

- USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

KUDZU

- FTC B3379
 BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
 UF pueraria montana lobata
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
 <SCINAM>Pueraria lobata (Willd.) Ohwi; P. thunbergiana (Sieb. & Zucc.) Benth. ; P. phaseoloides (Roxb.) Benth. [CCPR] <GRIN>314966

kummel

- USE CARAWAY [B1549]

KUMQUAT

- FTC B1530
 BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
 UF fortunella spp.

kundur

- USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

kurna

- USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

KURRAT

- FTC B3442
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
 UF allium ampeloprasum
 UF allium kurrat
 UF salad leek
 AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae, Liliaceae
 <SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L., var. kurrat Schweinf. ex Krause [CCPR] <GRIN>405537

KURUMA PRAWN

- FTC B3494
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
 UF japanese tiger shrimp
 UF kuruma shrimp
 UF penaeus canaliculatus japonicus
 UF penaeus japonicus
 AI <SCINAM>Marsupenaeus japonicus (Bate, 1888) [ITIS] <ITIS>551588

kuruma shrimp

- USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

KUWAIT

- FTC R0275
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: KW

KYRGYZSTAN

- FTC R0268
 BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
 UF kirghizia
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: KG

label claim

- USE GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]

LABEL CLAIM IN FOOD NAME

- FTC P0161
 BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]

- SN Use when the 'claim or use' index term is found in the name of the food appearing on the label (e.g., 'unbleached flour' indexed by *UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE*).

LABEL CLAIM SEPARATE FROM FOOD NAME

- FTC P0162
 BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]

- SN Use when the 'claim or use' index term appears on the food label but not in the food name (e.g., a label for bran cereal saying 'high in fiber' indexed by *HIGH FIBER FOOD*).

LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM

- FTC P0160
 BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

- SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

- AI Use these descriptors when indexing food names for which label or labeling information is available. 'Labeling' includes all labels and other written, printed or graphic material that appears on a product's container or wrapping, as well as any such material accompanying a product.

LABELING CLAIM

FTC P0163

BT LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM [P0160]

SN Use when the 'claim or use' index term is derived from written, printed or graphic material that appears on a product's container or wrapping but is not a part of the food label.

labeo calbassa

USE ROHU [B3469]

labeo rohita

USE ROHU [B3469]

lablab

USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

LABRADOR REDFISH

FTC B1768

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

UF redfish, labrador

UF seabastes fasciatus

labridae

USE WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]

labrus viridis

USE WRASSE [B2389]

LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY

FTC B1901

BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

UF clariidae

lacertae

USE LIZARD [B2293]

lachnolaimus maximus

USE HOGFISH [B2482]

LACQUERED PAPER CONTAINER

FTC M0331

BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

lactarius

USE MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]

LACTARIUS AQUIFLUUS

FTC B2075

BT MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]

UF lactarius helvus

LACTARIUS DELICIOSUS

FTC B2740

BT MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]

UF orange agaric

UF saffron milk cap

lactarius helvus

USE LACTARIUS AQUIFLUUS [B2075]

LACTIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3127

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LACTIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0552

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3128

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0553

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LACTIC ACID FERMENTED

FTC H0101

BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

UF cultured

UF pickled by fermentation

LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED

FTC H0107

BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]

LACTITOL (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3129

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LACTITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0554

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LACTOSE

FTC C0209

BT SUGAR [C0108]

AI Used when lactose or a high lactose sweetener is the major ingredient.

LACTOSE ADDED

FTC H0157

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

SN Used when lactose is added at any level.

LACTOSE CONVERTED

FTC H0203

BT ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]

UF converted (lactose)

UF delactosed

SN Used when all or part of the lactose in milk is converted to glucose and galactose through enzymatic action.

LACTOSE FREE FOOD

FTC P0171

BT LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]

LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD

FTC P0170

BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

LACTOSE REMOVED

FTC H0295

BT CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED [H0266]

SN Used when lactose is removed from the food product as when washing curd for cheese preparation. When lactose content is reduced by enzymatic conversion of lactose, use *LACTOSE CONVERTED*.

lactuca indica

USE INDIAN LETTUCE [B3342]

lactuca sativa

USE BOSTON LETTUCE [B2086]

lactuca sativa

USE LETTUCE [B1390]

lactuca sativa var. asparagina

USE CELTUCE [B1728]

lactuca sativa var. augustana

USE CELTUCE [B1728]

lactuca sativa var. capitata

USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]

lactuca sativa var. cos

USE ROMAINE [B2089]

lactuca sativa var. crispa

USE CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]

lactuca sativa. var. longifolia

USE ROMAINE [B2089]

ladyfinger banana

USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

lagenaria siceraria

USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]

lagenaria vulgaris

USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]

lagopus spp.

USE PTARMIGAN [B2697]

LAKE HERRING

FTC B1118

BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

UF cisco

UF coregonus artedii

UF tullibee

LAKE TROUT

FTC B1503

BT TROUT [B1258]

UF cristivomer namaycush

UF salvelinus namaycush

lake victoria perch

USE NILE PERCH [B1935]

LAKE WHITEFISH

FTC B1907

BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

UF coregonus clupeaformis

UF coregonus makwi

UF whitefish, lake

la-kwa

USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

lama glama

USE LLAMA [B2741]

LAMB

FTC B1669

BT SHEEP [B1183]

LAMB'S LETTUCE

FTC B1754

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF corn salad (plant)

UF valerianella olitoria

AI <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae
<SCINAM>Valerianella
locusta (L.) Laterrade [BASIS]
<GRIN>80009
<MANSFELD>2570**LAMB'S QUARTER**

FTC B1681

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF chenopodium album

UF goosefoot, white

UF pigweed

UF white goosefoot

laminaria japonica

USE KONBU [B2638]

laminaria longissima

USE KONBU [B2638]

LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH

FTC M0144

BT LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]

UF retortable pouch

LAMINATE CONTAINER

FTC M0181

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

LAMINATE PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC

FTC M0356

BT PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION [M0355]

LAMINATE TUBE

FTC M0167

BT LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]

LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH CORK

FTC M0111

BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH FOIL

FTC M0110

BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH LAMINATE

FTC M0109

BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED ALUMINUM ENDS

FTC M0127

BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC ENDS

FTC M0138

BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATED ALUMINUM COMBINATION WITH PAPER

FTC M0300

BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

LAMINATED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER

FTC M0353

BT PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]

lamna cornubica

USE PORBEAGLE [B1978]

lamna nasus

USE PORBEAGLE [B1978]

lamnidae

USE MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]

LAMPREY

FTC B2753

BT FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]

LAND CRAB FAMILY

FTC B2342

BT CRAB [B1335]

UF cangrejos

UF gecarcinidae

LAND CRESS

FTC B2873

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF barbarea verna

UF crecyc greens

LANDOLPHIA

FTC B2807

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF guinea gumvine

UF landolphia heudelotti

landolphia poilu

USE HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]

landolphia heudelotti

USE LANDOLPHIA [B2807]

- landolphia hirsuta**
USE HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]
- landolphia owariensis**
USE WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]
- landolphia senegalensis**
USE GUMVINE [B2792]
- langka**
USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]
- LANGOSTINO AMARILLO**
FTC B2206
BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
UF cervinumida johni
UF yellow squat lobster
AI <SCINAM>Cervimunida johni
- LANGOSTINO LOBSTER**
FTC B2486
BT SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]
UF squat lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheididae
- LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT**
FTC 00000
BT []
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI 2008
- languas**
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]
- lannea edulis**
USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]
- lannea velutina**
USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]
- lantana**
USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]
- lantana camara**
USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]
- lantana strigocamara**
USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]
- LAOS**
FTC R0278
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: LA
- laos (spice)**
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]
- lapa**
USE LIMPET [B2279]
- LAPPA**
FTC B1646
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF burdock root
- large lima bean**
USE FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]
- LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD**
FTC B2907
BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF alepocephalus spp.
AI Source--Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455. Scientiric name verifiable, common name unverified.
- LARGEMOUTH BASS**
FTC B2182
BT BASS [B2665]
UF black bass
UF micropterus salmoides
AI Source--American Fisheries Society
- larimichthys polyactis**
USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]
- larrea mexicana**
USE CHAPARRAL [B2047]
- larrea tridentata**
USE CHAPARRAL [B2047]
- lates calcarifer**
USE BARRAMUNDI PERCH [B2872]
- lates niloticus**
USE NILE PERCH [B1935]
- LATEX**
FTC N0054
BT VINYLIDENE [N0029]
- lathyrus aphaca**
USE MATRIE [B2473]
- lathyrus l.**
USE PEA [B1338]
- lathyrus odoratus**
USE SWEET PEA [B1487]
- lathyrus sativus**
USE WHITE PEA [B3356]
- latrididae**
USE TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]
- latridopsis ciliaris**
USE BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]
- LATVIA**
FTC R0287
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LV
- laurel**
USE BAY [B1197]
- laurus nobilis**
USE BAY [B1197]
- LAVENDER**
FTC B3427
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae (alt. Labiatae) <SCINAM>Lavandula angustifolia Mill.; L. officinalis Chaix; L. spica L.; L. vera DC. [CCPR] <GRIN>21677
- LAVER**
FTC B1745
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
UF nori
UF porphyra umbilicalis
- LEAD POISONING**
FTC Z0243
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LEPO
- leadtree**
USE LEUCAENA [B2443]
- LEAF**
FTC C0200
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
SN If the part indexed consists of

a large leafstalk and a leaf blade, use *PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT OR SEED*. Compare *STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)*.

- AI The flat or fleshy expanded blade (lamina) including a small and insignificant leafstalk but excluding a large and fleshy leafstalk such as celery stalks or rhubarb stalks.

leaf beet

USE SWISS CHARD [B1175]

LEAF FIBRE CONTAINER

FTC M0414
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

leaf lettuce

USE CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]

leaf mustard

USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

LEAF WRAPPER

FTC M0205
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]

leaf, flower, root or stem

USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

LEAF, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE

FTC N0048
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

LEAFY VEGETABLE

FTC B1566
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

LEATHERJACKET

FTC B2146
BT JACK [B1044]

LEATHERJACKET FAMILY

FTC B2138
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF balistidae

LEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR)

FTC A0818
BT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]
AI includes wholemeal wheat bread, soda bread, rye bread

LEAVENING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0428
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

LEAVENING AGENT ADDED

FTC H0751
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

LEBANON

FTC R0279
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LB

lebranche mullet

USE LIZA [B2359]

leccinum scabrum

USE ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]

lechoza

USE PAPAYA [B1249]

LECITHINS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3130
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LECITHINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0555
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LEEK

FTC B1308
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF allium ampeloprasum var. porrum
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium porrum L. var. porrum [BASIS]
<GRIN>2351
<MANFELD>200

LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY

FTC B1879
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF bothidae

leg (meat cut)

USE ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT) [Z0024]

LEG (POULTRY MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0159
BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

leg meat, poultry

USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

LEGUME ANIMAL FEED

FTC B3377
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

leiostomus xanthurus

USE SPOT [B1256]

LEMON

FTC B1275
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF citrus limon
UF citrus medica var. limonum
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10732
<MANFELD>7625

lemon balm

USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

lemon beebush

USE LEMON VERBENA [B2953]

LEMON GRASS

FTC B2273
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cymbopogon citratus
UF fever grass
UF west indian lemongrass
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Cymbopogon citratus (DC.) Stapf. [BASIS]
<GRIN>12797
<MANFELD>36188

LEMON SOLE

FTC B2647
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF microstomus kitt
AI <SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792)

LEMON VERBENA

FTC B2953
BT VERBENA [B3479]
UF lemon beebush

AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae
<SCINAM>Lippia triphylla
(L'Hér.) Kuntze [BASIS]
<GRIN>317750
<MANSFELD>4474

lens culinaris

USE LENTIL [B1268]

LENTIL

FTC B1268

BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE
[B1156]

UF lens culinaris

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae
(Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Lens culinaris
Medik. [BASIS]
<GRIN>21739
<MANSFELD>30720

lentinus edodes

USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM
[B1635]

leopard palm

USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

lepas psittacus

USE BARNACLE [B2127]

lepidium campestre

USE FIELD CRESS [B1082]

lepidium sativum

USE GARDEN CRESS [B2270]

lepidocybium flavobrunneum

USE ESCOLAR [B1821]

lepidopsetta bilineata

USE ROCK SOLE [B1868]

lepidopus caudatus

USE SILVER SCABBARD FISH
[B2902]

lepidorhynchus denticulatus

USE DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL [B2898]

lepiota naucina

USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

lepisosteidae

USE GAR FAMILY [B1893]

lepista nudum

USE WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]

lepista spp.

USE BLEWIT [B2521]

lepomis gibbosus

USE PUMPKINSEED [B2403]

lepomis spp.

USE SUNFISH [B1419]

lepus spp.

USE HARE [B2695]

leren

USE TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]

LESOTHO

FTC R0284

BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LS

LESPEDEZA

FTC B3380

BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED
[B3377]

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt.
Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Lespedeza
cuneata (Dum. Cours.) G. Don
; L. sericea Miq. [CCPR]
<GRIN>21856

less salt added claim or use

USE NO OR REDUCED SALT OR
SODIUM CLAIM OR USE
[P0077]

less, label claim

USE "LESS" LABEL CLAIM
[P0131]

LESSER GALANGAL

FTC B2938

BT GALANGAL [B2971]

AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Alpinia officinarum
Hance [BASIS]
<GRIN>101035
<MANSFELD>3440

lethrinus spp.

USE EMPEROR [B2859]

LETTUCE

FTC B1390

BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

UF lactuca sativa

AI <SCIFAM>Compositae
(Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>21360
<MANSFELD>32052

LEUCAENA

FTC B2443

BT PLANT USED AS FODDER

[B3358]

UF ipil-ipil

UF jumbie bean

UF leadtree

UF leucaena leucocephala

AI <SCINAM>Leucaena
leucocephala (Lam.) de Wit
[GRIN]
<GRIN>21959

leucaena leucocephala

USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

leuciscus cephalus

USE EUROPEAN CHUB [B3475]

leuciscus idus

USE IDE [B2713]

leucoagricus naucina

USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

levant garlic

USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC
[B3486]

levulose

USE FRUCTOSE [C0223]

LIBERIA

FTC R0283

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LR

LIBYA

FTC R0288

BT AFRICA, NORTHERN
[R0342]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LY

LICHEN

FTC B2345

BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR
FUNGUS USED AS FOOD
SOURCE [B1215]

LICORICE

FTC B2048

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF glycyrrhiza glabra

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae
(Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Glycyrrhiza glabra
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>17820
<MANSFELD>29969

LIECHTENSTEIN

FTC R0281

BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LI

LIGHT CREAM

FTC C0160

BT CREAM [C0195]

UF coffee cream

UF cream, light

UF table cream

AI Cream containing not less than 18% but less than 30% milkfat; a product labeled *LIGHT CREAM* may contain optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 131.155.

LIGHT FISH FLESH

FTC Z0057

BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]

SN This color designation describes tuna flesh that is not darker than munsell value 5.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4) (ii)).

LIGHT MEAT

FTC Z0004

BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]

UF breast meat, poultry

UF wing meat, poultry

SN Used only for poultry meat that comes from the breast or wing.

LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM

FTC C0154

BT CREAM [C0195]

UF whipping cream

AI Cream that contains not less than 30% but less than 36% milkfat.

LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (U.S.)

FTC A0299

BT WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0205]

UF sparkling wine (U.S.)

UF table wine (U.S.)

light, label claim

USE "LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM [P0132]

lilium spp.

USE LILY [B2451]

LILY

FTC B2451

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF lilium spp.

AI <DICTION>Lilium bulbs are starchy and edible as root vegetables, although bulbs of some species may be very bitter. The non-bitter bulbs of *L. lancifolium*, *L. pumilum*, and especially *L. brownii* are grown at large scale in China as a luxury or health food, most often sold in dry form. They are eaten especially in the summer, for their ability to reduce internal heat. They may be reconstituted and stir-fried, grated and used to thicken soup, or processed to extract starch. Their texture and taste draw comparison with the potato, although the individual bulb scales are much smaller (Source: <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lily>).

LIMA BEAN

FTC B1397

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF phaseolus limensis

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae) <SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus *L. var. lunatus* [BASIS] <GRIN>300449 <MANSELD>27587

lima bean and corn

USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

lima bean and sweet corn

USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

lima bean, corn and tomatoes

USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

lima bean, large

USE FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]

lima bean, sweet corn and tomatoes

USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

lima beans and corn

USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

limanda ferruginea

USE YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]

limanda limanda

USE SANDDAB [B2649]

limanda proboscidea

USE LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]

LIME (CITRUS)

FTC B1067

BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]

UF citrus aurantifolia

UF citrus medica var. acida

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae <SCINAM>Citrus limetta Risso [BASIS] <GRIN>10730 <MANSELD>7596 <MANSELD>7636

limestone lettuce

USE BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]

limonia acidissima

USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

LIMPET

FTC B2279

BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]

UF cellana denticulata

UF lapa

UF patella caerulea

UF patella vulgata

limpet, giant owl

USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

lin

USE FLAX [B1700]

LINDEN

FTC B2051

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF tilia spp.

LINEAR LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER

FTC M0371

BT LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]

LINEAR POLYESTER CONTAINER

FTC M0366

BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

LINED SHORE CRAB

FTC B2221

BT SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

UF pachygrapsus crassipes

LING

FTC B2144

BT COD FAMILY [B1835]

UF molva molva

LINGCOD

- FTC B1384
 BT GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]
 UF ophiodon elongatus

LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY)

- FTC B1019
 BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
 UF alpine cranberry
 UF cowberry
 UF vaccinium vitis-idaea var. minus
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>41069
 <MANSFELD>18300

linum usitatissimum

- USE FLAX [B1700]

lionfish

- USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

lip meat

- USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

liparis spp.

- USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

LIPOLYTIC FERMENTED

- FTC H0127
 BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]

lippia graveolens

- USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

lippia micromera

- USE SPANISH THYME [B2134]

lipsticktree

- USE ANNATTO [B3392]

LIQUEUR (U.S.)

- FTC A0240
 BT DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.) [A0200]
 UF cordial
 AI Alcoholic beverage produced by combining a spirit (frequently brandy) with flavoring and sugar. May be grouped into five categories: fruits, seeds, herbs, peels and cremes. Examples of each include cherry heering, anisette, chartreuse, curacao and creme de menthe (27 CFR 5.22(h)).

LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0850
 BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
 RT DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.) [A0277]
 RT 23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0713]
 AI Alcoholic beverage prepared by fermentation of grain or plant-related products and subsequent distillation. Includes liqueurs (e.g. calvados, kahlua, advocaat) and spirits (e.g. brandy, whisk(e)y, rum).

LIQUID

- FTC E0130
 BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
 UF fluid
 AI A state of matter between a solid and a gas, in which a substance has the capacity to flow and conforms to the shape of the container. Liquids range from water to honey, corresponding to a range in viscosity (or apparent viscosity) from 1 to 500 centipoise (viscosity is a measure of a liquid's resistance to flow). Products that are pourable but have a higher viscosity are *SEMILIQUID*.

LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE

- FTC B2974
 BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

LIQUID FREEZANT (CODEX)

- FTC A0429
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

LIQUID INJECTED

- FTC H0275
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
 UF prebasted
 SN Used when liquid is injected into a meat or poultry is prebasted. Do not confuse with *WATER ADDED*.

LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0780
 BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
 RT 033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]

SN Index also *MILK* in facet C.

AI Liquid milks are the secretion of the mammary gland of animals such as cow, sheep, goat, buffalo and camel, and include Human milk. The category includes milks that have only been processed for reasons of food safety (e.g. pasteurisation), preservation (e.g. UHT) or skimming to reduce fat content.

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY

- FTC E0102
 BT LIQUID [E0130]
 UF liquid, thick
 AI A liquid that flows slowly at room temperature. Examples are: some heavy liqueurs, evaporated milk, vegetable oil, molasses and honey. The range of high viscosity liquids spans sucrose solutions between 45 and 70% solids (viscosity range from 10 to 500 centipoise). Prefer 'solid pieces' factor term to 'small particles' if both appear in the food.

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES

- FTC E0139
 BT LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES

- FTC E0121
 BT LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES

- FTC E0138
 BT LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY

- FTC E0109
 BT LIQUID [E0130]
 UF liquid, thin
 AI A liquid that flows very easily at room temperature. Examples are: water, apple juice, sherry, acidophilus milk, whipping cream and some heavy liqueurs. The range of low viscosity liquid spans sucrose solutions between 0 and 45% solids (viscosity range from 1 to 10 centipoise). Prefer 'solid pieces' factor term to 'small particles' if both appear in the food.

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES

FTC E0123
BT LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES

FTC E0114
BT LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES

FTC E0149
BT LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

liquid, thick

USE LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

liquid, thin

USE LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

liquid, very thick

USE SEMILIQUID [E0103]

liquor, alcoholic

USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.) [A0277]

litchee

USE LITCHI [B1212]

LITCHI

FTC B1212
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF litchee
UF litchi chinensis
UF litchi nut
UF nephelium litchi
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae
<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [BASIS]
<GRIN>22399
<MANFELD>6914

litchi chinensis

USE LITCHI [B1212]

litchi nut

USE LITCHI [B1212]

lithodes aequispina

USE GOLDEN CRAB [B2343]

lithodidae

USE STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]

LITHOLRUBINE BK (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3131
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LITHOLRUBINE BK ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0556
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LITHUANIA

FTC R0285
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LT

litopenaeus stylirostris

USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

LITTLE RADISH

FTC B2960
BT RADISH [B1315]
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Raphanus sativus L. var. sativus [BASIS]
<GRIN>319668
<MANFELD>24314

LITTLELEAF LINDEN

FTC B2966
BT LINDEN [B2051]
AI <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae
<SCINAM>Tilia cordata Mill. [BASIS]
<GRIN>36675
<MANFELD>4863

littorina littorea

USE COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]

littorinidae

USE PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]

LIVER

FTC C0176
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

LIVER OIL

FTC C0301
BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]
AI <DICTION> The oil or fat produced by extracting the lipids from liver, usually fish liver (e.g. cod liver oil, haddock liver oil, shark oil) /AM

LIZA

FTC B2359
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF lebranche mullet
UF mugil brasiliensis
UF mugil liza

LIZARD

FTC B2293
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF lacertae

LIZARDFISH FAMILY

FTC B2498
BT FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]
UF synodontidae

LLAMA

FTC B2741
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF lama glama

LOBSTER

FTC B1505
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF homarus spp.
UF panulirus spp.

lobster krill

USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

locust bean

USE CAROB BEAN [B1366]

LOCUST BEAN GUM (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3132
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

locust bean gum added

USE CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED [H0377]

LOCUST BEAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0557
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LOGANBERRY

FTC B1401
BT BLACKBERRY [B1407]
UF rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. logan

LOGGERHEAD TURTLE

FTC B3467
 BT TURTLE [B1242]
 UF caretta caretta
 UF thalasocheleys caretta
 AI <SCINAM>Caretta caretta L.

LOIN

FTC Z0031
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

lollium spp.

USE DARNEL [B3386]

long pepper

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY

FTC B1969
 BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
 UF pimelodidae

LONGAN

FTC B1628
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF dimocarpus longan
 UF dragon eyes
 UF euphorbia longan
 UF lungan
 UF nephelium longanum

LONGFIN MAKO SHARK

FTC B2472
 BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
 UF isurus paucus

LONGFIN SMELT

FTC B1310
 BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
 UF osmerus thaleichthys
 UF spirinchus thaleichthys
 AI <SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres, 1860) [ITIS]
 <ITIS>162049
 <SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres, 1860) [FISHBASE]
 <FISHBASE>2698

LONG-FINNED EEL

FTC B3451
 BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
 UF anguilla nebulosa
 UF mottled eel
 AI <SCI NAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844
 <FISHBASE>11700

<ITIS>161131

LONGHEAD DAB

FTC B1860
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
 UF dab, longhead
 UF limanda proboscidea

longhi

USE GAMBEYA [B2790]

LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B2169
 BT SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
 UF panulirus longipes

LONGTAIL TUNA

FTC B1004
 BT TUNA [B1269]
 UF neothunnus rarus
 UF northern bluefin tuna
 UF thunnus tonggol

loofah

USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

LOOKDOWN DORY

FTC B2903
 BT DORY FAMILY [B1891]
 UF cyttus traversi

LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE

FTC B2087
 BT LETTUCE [B1390]
 AI <DICTION>lettuce with loosely curled leaves that do not form a compact head.

loose-skinned orange

USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

lophiidae

USE GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]

lopius piscatorius

USE MONKFISH [B2401]

LOQUAT

FTC B1244
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF eriobotrya japonica
 UF japanese medlar
 UF japanese plum (eriobotrya)
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
 <SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>15602
 <MANSFELD>8991

LOQUAT

FTC B1244
 BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

lota lota

USE BURBOT [B1627]

lota maculosa

USE BURBOT [B1627]

lotella rhacina

USE ROCK COD [B2145]

lottia gigantea

USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

LOTUS

FTC B1216
 BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]
 UF nelumbo nucifera

lotus persimmon

USE DATE-PLUM [B3328]

lotus tree

USE DATE-PLUM [B3328]

LOUISIANA

FTC R0432
 BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US22

louisiana crayfish

USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

LOVAGE

FTC B2952
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
 <SCINAM>Levisticum officinale W. Koch [BASIS]
 <GRIN>22014
 <MANSFELD>1731

love apple

USE TOMATO [B1276]

LOW ALCOHOL CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0193
 BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

low calorie food

USE LOW ENERGY FOOD [P0033]

LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER

FTC M0370

BT POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]

LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER, TREATED

FTC M0372

BT LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]

LOW ENERGY FOOD

FTC P0033

BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

UF low calorie food

SN Renamed from *LOW CALORIE FOOD* [LanguaL 2008].

AI A claim that a food is low in energy, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain more than 40 kcal (170 kJ)/100 g for solids or more than 20 kcal (80 kJ)/100 ml for liquids. For table-top sweeteners the limit of 4 kcal (17 kJ)/portion, with equivalent sweetening properties to 6 g of sucrose (approximately 1 teaspoon of sucrose), applies [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 40 calories or less per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 120 calories or less per 100 grams of food [US FDA]

LOW FAT FOOD

FTC P0039

BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

AI A claim that a food is low in fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 3 g of fat per 100 g for solids or 1,5 g of fat per 100 ml for liquids (1,8 g of fat per 100 ml for semi-skimmed milk). [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 3 grams of fat or less per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams

of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 3 grams or less fat per 100 grams of food and not more than 30% of calories from fat [US FDA].

LOW FIBER FOOD

FTC P0063

BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]

LOW IN CHOLESTEROL FOOD

FTC P0043

BT NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]

AI Food having 20 milligrams or less cholesterol per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 20 milligrams or less cholesterol per 100 grams of food. If the food qualifies by special processing and total fat exceeds 13 grams per amount and labeled serving, the amount of cholesterol must be 'substantially less' (25%) than in a comparable food with significant market share (5% of market).

LOW IN SATURATED FAT FOOD

FTC P0057

BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

AI A claim that a food is low in saturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made if the sum of saturated fatty acids and trans-fatty acids in the product does not exceed 1.5 g per 100 g for solids or 0.75 g/100 ml for liquids and in either case the sum of saturated fatty acids and trans-fatty acids must not provide more than 10 % of energy. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having one gram or less saturated fat per amount customarily consumed and 15% or less of calories from saturated fat. Meals and main dishes contain one gram or less saturated fat per 100 grams food and less than 10% of calories from saturated fat.

LOW SALT FOOD

FTC P0083

BT LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]

LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD

FTC P0038

BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

UF low sodium or salt food

AI A claim that a food is low in sodium/salt, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0,12 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. For waters, other than natural mineral waters falling within the scope of Directive 80/777/EEC, this value should not exceed 2 mg of sodium per 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 140 milligrams or less salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed. Meals and main dishes have 140 milligrams or less salt or sodium per 100 grams food [US FDA]

LOW SODIUM FOOD

FTC P0156

BT LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]

AI Foods having 140 milligrams or less sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes have 140 milligrams sodium per 100 grams of food.

low sodium or salt food

USE LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]

LOW SUGARS FOOD

FTC P0062

BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

AI A claim that a food is low in sugars, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 5 g of sugars per 100 g for solids or 2,5 g of sugars per 100 ml for liquids [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Not defined in U.S. Federal Register; no basis for a

recommended intake.

LOW-ALCOHOL WINE, .5-7% ALCOHOL (U.S.)

FTC A0298

BT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0297]

AI Wine or wine-like product containing .5-7% alcohol.

LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION

FTC J0182

BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]

UF batch pasteurization

UF holding pasteurization

UF lttt

SN Low-Temperature-Long-Time Treatment (LTLT) uses low heat for a longer time to kill pathogenic bacteria. For example, milk is pasteurized at 63° C (145° F) for 30 minutes.

loxechimus spp.

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

lttt

USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

lubia bean

USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

lucerne

USE ALFALFA [B1359]

lucioperca

USE PIKE PERCH [B1399]

lucioperca sandra

USE ZANDER [B2387]

lucuma mammosa

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

luffa

USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

luffa aegyptiaca

USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

luffa cylindrica

USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

lulo

USE NARANJILLA [B2062]

LUMPFISH

FTC B1823

BT SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]

UF cyclopterus lumpus

UF lumpsucker

lumpsucker

USE LUMPFISH [B1823]

LUNAR FUSILIER

FTC B2604

BT FUSILIER [B2603]

UF fusilier, lunar

luncheon meat

USE SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (U.S.) [A0221]

LUNG

FTC C0187

BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

lungan

USE LONGAN [B1628]

LUPINE AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0228

BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

LUPINE BEAN

FTC B1701

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF lupinus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Lupinus albus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>22802
<MANSFELD>31557

LUPINE BEAN

FTC B1701

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

lupinus spp.

USE LUPINE BEAN [B1701]

LUTEIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3133

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LUTEIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0558

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

lutjanidae

USE SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

lutjanus analis

USE MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]

lutjanus argentiventris

USE AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]

lutjanus blackfordi

USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutjanus buccanella

USE BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]

lutjanus campechanus

USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutjanus colorado

USE COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]

lutjanus gibbus

USE HUMPBACK SNAPPER [B1806]

lutjanus griseus

USE GRAY SNAPPER [B1168]

lutjanus guttatus

USE SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]

lutjanus inermis

USE GOLDEN SNAPPER [B2148]

lutjanus johnii

USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

lutjanus lutjanus

USE GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER [B1982]

lutjanus malabaricus

USE MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]

lutjanus pensacolae

USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutjanus peru

USE PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]

lutjanus purpureus

USE CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER [B2150]

lutjanus quinquelineatus

USE FIVE-LINED SNAPPER [B1981]

lutjanus sanguineus

USE BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]

LUTJANUS SILLA

FTC B2381

BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

lutjanus spp.

USE SNAPPER [B1510]

lutjanus vivanus

USE SILK SNAPPER [B1800]

LUXEMBOURG

FTC R0286

BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LU

LYCOPENE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3134

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LYCOPENE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0559

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

lycopersicon esculentum

USE TOMATO [B1276]

lycopersicon lycopersicum

USE TOMATO [B1276]

lycopersicon lycopersicum var. cerasiforme

USE MINIATURE TOMATO
[B1608]

lycopersicon lycopersicum var. pyriforme

USE PEAR TOMATO [B1107]

lyopsetta exilis

USE SLENDER SOLE [B1865]

LYSOZYME (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3135

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LYSOZYME ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0560

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

lythe

USE POLLOCK [B1440]

M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING

FTC M0100

BT LINGUAL THESAURUS
ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.

AI <DICTION>Type of container
or wrapping defined by the
main container material, the
container form, and the
material of the liner lids or
ends. Also type of container or
wrapping by form; prefer
description by material first,
then by form. [FDA CFSAN
1995]

MACADAMIA

FTC B1451

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]

UF macadamia spp.

macadamia spp.

USE MACADAMIA [B1451]

**MACARONI OR NOODLE
PRODUCT (U.S.)**

FTC A0275

BT PREPARED GRAIN OR
STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.)
[A0106]

AI A prepared grain or starch
product made by forming units
of dough composed of one or
more flours, water and other
ingredients. Macaroni,
spaghetti and vermicelli may
have *EGG WHITE ADDED*,
but not egg yolk. Noodles, egg
macaroni, egg spaghetti and
egg vermicelli have *EGG
YOLK ADDED* and should be
so indexed. This refers to
macaroni or noodles used as
ingredients; excludes *PASTA
DISH*, which is found under
*PREPARED FOOD
PRODUCT* (21 CFR 139).

MACAU

FTC R0297

BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MO

maccullochella peeli

USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

MACE

FTC B1321

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

machuelo

USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN
[B2176]

MACKEREL

FTC B1043

BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]

UF cybium

UF scomber

UF scomberomorus

MACKEREL FAMILY

FTC B1426

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF scombridae

mackerel pike

USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY

FTC B1915

BT FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]

UF lamnidae

mackerel, atlantic

USE ATLANTIC MACKEREL
[B1790]

macquaria ambigua

USE GOLDEN PERCH [B3501]

macrobrachium rosenbergii

USE GIANT FRESHWATER
PRAWN [B1263]

macrocallista maculata

USE CALICO CLAM [B2319]

macropus spp.

USE KANGAROO [B2092]

macrotyloma uniflorum

USE HORSE GRAM BEAN [B2463]

macrouridae

USE GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]

macrourus spp.

USE GRENADIER [B2897]

macrozoarces americanus

USE OCEAN POUT [B1845]

macruronus novaezelandiae

USE HOKI [B1838]

macra sachalinensis
USE HEN CLAM [B2590]

MADAGASCAR

FTC R0292
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
UF malagasy republic
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MG

madagascar plum

USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

made from concentrate

USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

madhuca latifolia

USE ILLIPE [B2110]

mafouere

USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

MAFURRA

FTC B2329
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
[B1017]
UF trichilia emetica
AI <SCINAM>Trichilia emetica
Vahl

**MAGNESIUM CARBONATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3136
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**MAGNESIUM CARBONATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0561
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3137
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0562
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3138

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0563
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3139
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0564
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE
CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3140
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE
CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0565
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM OXIDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3141
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**MAGNESIUM OXIDE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0566
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY
ACIDS (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3142
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY
ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0567
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**MAGNESIUM SILICATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3143
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**MAGNESIUM SILICATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0568
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3144
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0569
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

maguey

USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

mahi mahi

USE DOLPHINFISH [B1917]

maia

USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER
CRAB [B2105]

MAINE

FTC R0433
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES
[R0467]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US23

maize

USE CORN [B1232]

maja

USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER
CRAB [B2105]

majidae

USE SPIDER CRAB FAMILY
[B2222]

makaira nigricans

USE BLUE MARLIN [B2325]

makaira spp.

USE MARLIN [B1243]

MAKO SHARK

FTC B2470

BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY
[B1915]

UF isurus spp.

malabar black pepper

USE PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]

malabar chestnut

USE PACHIRA NUT [B3405]

MALABAR NIGHTSHADE

FTC B1150

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF basella alba

UF vine spinach

AI <SCIFAM>Basellaceae
<SCINAM>Basella alba L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>6531
<MANSFELD>25776

malabar plum

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

MALABAR SNAPPER

FTC B1805

BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

UF lutjanus malabaricus

UF snapper, malabar red

malabar-almond

USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

malacanthidae

USE TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]

malaclemys

USE TURTLE [B1242]

malademys spp.

USE DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN
[B2413]

malagasy republic

USE MADAGASCAR [R0292]

MALANGA

FTC B1499

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR

BULB USED [B1018]

UF ocumo

UF tanier

UF tannia

UF tanyah

UF xanthosoma

UF yautia

MALAWI

FTC R0305

BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MW

MALAYSIA

FTC R0307

BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MY

MALDIVES

FTC R0304

BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0361]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MV

MALI

FTC R0294

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ML

MALIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3145

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MALIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0570

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

malka

USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

mallotus villosus

USE CAPELIN [B1903]

MALLOW

FTC B3413

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae
<SCINAM>MaMalva
verticillata L.; syn: M. crispa
L.; M. mohileviensis Graebn.,
M. pamiroalaica Ilj. and M.
sylvestris L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>23312

malpighia glabra

USE ACEROLA [B1360]

malpighia marginata

USE ACEROLA [B1360]

MALT BEVERAGE (U.S.)

FTC A0195

BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE
(U.S.) [A0278]

AI Alcoholic beverage prepared
from water, malted grain and
hops (humulus) by brewing.
Examples are beer, ale and
malt liquor (27 CFR 7.10).

malt beverage, nonalcoholic

USE NONALCOHOLIC
BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0112]

MALTA

FTC R0302

BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN
[R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MT

MALTITOL (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3146

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MALTITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0571

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MALTITOL SYRUP (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3147

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0572

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MALTODEXTRIN

FTC C0282

BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]

MALTODEXTRIN ADDED

FTC H0315

BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED
[H0209]

UF hydrolyzed cereal solids

added

MALTOSE

FTC C0206

BT SUGAR [C0108]

SN Used when maltose or a high maltose sweetener is the major ingredient.

MALTOSE ADDED

FTC H0155

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

malus augustifolia

USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

malus baccata

USE CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]

malus baccata var. baccata

USE CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]

malus baccata var. mandshurica

USE MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]

malus communis

USE APPLE [B1245]

malus coronaria

USE SWEET CRABAPPLE [B1488]

malus mandshurica

USE MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]

malus pumila

USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus pumila var. niedzwetzkyana

USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus sylvestris

USE APPLE [B1245]

malus sylvestris

USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

malus sylvestris var. niedzwetzkyana

USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus sylvestris var. paradisiaca

USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malvinas

USE FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]

mamey

USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

mamey colorado

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

mamey sapote

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

MAMMEA

FTC B2810

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF mamea africana

mammea africana

USE MAMMEA [B2810]

mammea americana

USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

mammea sapote

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

MAMMY APPLE

FTC B1685

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF mamey

UF mammea americana

UF south american apricot

AI <SCIFAM>Mammea americana L. [GRIN] <GRIN>23319

mamoncillo

USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

MANDARIN ORANGE

FTC B1429

BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]

UF citrus deliciosa

UF citrus nobilis

UF citrus reticulata

UF citrus unshia

UF loose-skinned orange

UF tangerine

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae <SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco [BASIS] <GRIN>10778 <MANSFELD>7687

MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE

FTC B3345

BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

UF malus baccata var. mandshurica

UF malus mandshurica

mange-tout

USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

mangifera indica

USE MANGO [B1270]

MANGO

FTC B1270

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF indian mango

UF mangifera indica

AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae <SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [BASIS] <GRIN>23351 <MANSFELD>28253

MANGO MELON

FTC B2042

BT MELON [B1283]

UF garden lemon

UF melon apple

UF orange melon

UF vegetable orange

UF vine peach

MANGOSTEEN

FTC B2037

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF garcinia mangostana

AI <SCIFAM>Guttiferae <SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [BASIS] <GRIN>71011 <MANSFELD>16944

manihot esculenta

USE CASSAVA [B1352]

manila clam

USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

manilkara zapota

USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

MANITOBA

FTC R0174

BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA03

MANNITOL (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3148

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MANNITOL ADDED

FTC H0304

BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

SN Used when mannitol is added at any level.

MANNITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0573

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MANTA FAMILY

FTC B2298

BT FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]

UF mobulidae

manzanilla olive

USE OLIVE [B1299]

MAPLE SYRUP ADDED

FTC H0282

BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

maranta arundinacea

USE ARROWROOT [B2400]

marbola plum

USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

MARCREUSE

FTC Z0134

BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

MARGARINE (U.S.)

FTC A0231

BT BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0294]

AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to those of butter; it is in plastic form or liquid emulsion and contains not less than 80% fat whose origin is vegetable or rendered animal carcass fats or a mixture of these as well as other optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 166.110.

MARGARINE ADDED

FTC H0272

BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR)

FTC A0807

BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]

RT BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0294]

RT 11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG) [A0701]

AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a butter product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

MARGIN JACKKNIFE

FTC B2716

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF razor clam

UF solen marginatus

marianas islands

USE NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS [R0298]

MARIGOLD

FTC B3428

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF calendula

AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Calendula officinalis L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8457

MARIHUANA PLANT

FTC B2323

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF cannabis sativa

MARINA WEST COAST CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0496

BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

MARINADED

FTC H0396

BT SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]

SN Used when a food such as meat, fish or vegetables are soaked in a seasoned liquid in order to absorb flavor and, in some instances, to be tenderized. Most marinades contain an acid (lemon juice, vinegar, wine) and herbs or spices; the acid ingredient serves as the tenderizer.

MARINADED

FTC H0396

BT ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0123]

MARINADED

FTC H0396

BT ACIDIFIED [H0200]

MARINE AREAS

R0513

FTC

FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]

SALT WATER FISHING AREA [R0510]

RT

AI Nineteen major marine fishing areas covering the waters of the Atlantic, Indian, Pacific and Southern Oceans, with their adjacent seas
[http://www.fao.org/fishery/cwp/handbook/H].

marine crayfish

USE SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

MARINE FISH

B3362

FTC

FISH [B1222]

BT

oceanodromous fish

UF

AI <DICTION>Oceanodromous fish migrate within salt water only
(http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oceanodromous)

MARINE MAMMAL

B1122

FTC

MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

BT

AI <DICTION>marine mammal is a mammal that is primarily ocean-dwelling or depends on the ocean for its food. Mammals originally evolved on land, but later marine mammals evolved to live back in the ocean. There are five groups of marine mammals:
(1) Order Sirenia: the manatee, dugong, and sea cow. (2) Order Carnivora, family Ursidae: the polar bear. (3) Order Carnivora, infrafamily Pinnipedia: the seal, sea lion, and walrus. (4) Order Carnivora, family Mustelidae: the Sea Otter and Marine Otter. (5) Order Cetacea: the whale, dolphin, and porpoise.
(http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marine_mammal)

MARJORAM, POT

FTC B1097

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF origanum heracleoticum

UF origanum onites

marjoram, sweet

USE SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]

marjoram, wild

USE OREGANO [B1542]

MARLIN

FTC B1243
 BT BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]
 UF makaira spp.
 UF tetrapturus spp.

marling

USE WHITING [B1640]

marmalade

USE FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM
 (U.S.) [A0251]

MARMALADE BOX

FTC B2662
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF genipa americana
 UF genipap

marmalade fruit

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

marmalade plum

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

marmota monax

USE WOODCHUCK [B1576]

maroola nut

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

marrow bean

USE BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

marrow, vegetable

USE VEGETABLE MARROW
 [B2031]

marrow-stem cabbage

USE MARROW-STEM KALE
 [B3375]

MARROW-STEM KALE

FTC B3375
 BT PLANT USED AS FODDER
 [B3358]
 UF marrow-stem cabbage
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae (alt.
 Cruciferae).
 <SCINAM> Brassica oleracea
 L., convar. acephala (D.C.)
 Alef, var. medullosa Thell.
 [CCPR]
 <GRIN> 319632

MARROW-STEM KALE

FTC B3375
 BT KALE [B1281]

MARSH FROG

FTC B3464

BT FROG [B1252]
 UF rana ridibunda
 AI <SCINAM>Rana ridibunda
 Pall.

marsh grass shrimp

USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

MARSH MARIGOLD

FTC B3414
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF cowflock
 UF cowslip
 AI <SCIFAM>Ranunculaceae
 <SCINAM>Caltha palustris L.
 [CCPR]
 <GRIN>8657

marsh shrimp

USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

MARSHALL ISLANDS

FTC R0293
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
 [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MH

MARTINIQUE

FTC R0299
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
 [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MQ

marula

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

marumi kumquat

USE ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]

MARYLAND

FTC R0434
 BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES
 [R0465]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US24

mashed

USE SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH
 CONSISTENCY [E0119]

masou salmon

USE CHERRY SALMON [B1108]

MASSACHUSETTS

FTC R0435
 BT NORTHEASTERN STATES
 [R0467]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US25

mat bean

USE MOTH BEAN [B1920]

ma-tai water chestnut

USE WATER CHESTNUT [B1026]

MATE

FTC B2059
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF ilex paraguariensis
 UF paraguay tea
 UF yerba mate
 AI <SCIFAM>Aquifoliaceae
 <SCINAM>Ilex paraguariensis
 St.-Hil. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>19756
 <MANSFELD>26742

**MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR
TO PACKAGING**

FTC Z0077
 BT Z. ADJUNCT
 CHARACTERISTICS OF
 FOOD [Z0005]

MATRIE

FTC B2473
 BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED
 CULTIVARS [B1001]
 UF lathyrus aphaca
 AI Eaten in the immature state in
 Europe and the Orient.
 <SCINAM>Lathyrus aphaca L.

mature

USE RIPE OR MATURE [Z0052]

matured cheese

USE RIPENED (CODEX) [A1209]

**MATURITY OR RIPENESS
UNKNOWN**

FTC Z0205
 BT DEGREE OF PLANT
 MATURITY [Z0050]

MAURITANIA

FTC R0300
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: MR

MAURITIUS

FTC R0303
 BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS
 [R0361]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MU

maw (mammal)

USE STOMACH [C0211]

mayom
 USE OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]

mcdonald islands
 USE HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS [R0243]

meadow fescue
 USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

MEADOW MUSHROOM
 FTC B2023
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
 UF agaricus campestris

MEAGRE
 FTC B2863
 BT DRUM [B1204]
 UF sciaena aquila

meal
 USE MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]

meal replacement
 USE FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

MEAL REPLACEMENT (U.S.)
 FTC A0274
 BT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION [A0309]
 UF breakfast squares
 UF energy food stick
 UF instant breakfast
 AI Formulated and often nutritionally controlled product marketed for consumption in place of a conventional meal. The product may be used as the sole or major source of nourishment. It is frequently offered in a form convenient to use. Includes infant formula, products designed for weight loss, instant breakfast, interal and parenteral complete nutrition solutions, etc.

MEAT ADDED
 FTC H0191
 BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
 UF skeletal meat added

MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR)
 FTC A0800
 BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
 RT MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0132]
 RT POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0157]

SN Index the food source (e.g. soy) in facet B.
AI e.g. textured vegetable protein.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC)
 FTC A0633
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA)
 FTC A0459
 BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
 FTC B1134
 BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

MEAT COLOR, MIXTURE
 FTC Z0054
 BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]

SN Used only for mixtures of white and dark poultry meat.

MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN
 FTC Z0003
 BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
 UF back meat, poultry
 UF neck meat, poultry
 SN Used only for poultry meat that comes from the back, the neck or for which the color is not known.

MEAT DISH (EUROFIR)
 FTC A0799
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
 RT STEW OR HASH (U.S.) [A0212]
 AI Dishes whose predominant ingredient is seen to be meat; e.g. stew, meat burger, meat balls, meat pie or pasty

MEAT DISH (EUROFIR)
 FTC A0799
 BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

MEAT ENAMEL
 FTC N0020
 BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

meat grade e
 USE GRADE E, EUROPE [Z0066]

meat grade o
 USE GRADE O, EUROPE [Z0069]

meat grade p
 USE GRADE P, EUROPE [Z0070]

meat grade r
 USE GRADE R, EUROPE [Z0068]

meat grade u
 USE GRADE U, EUROPE [Z0067]

MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
 FTC A0793
 BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
 RT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0217]
 RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]
 RT 03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0726]
 AI This category includes: carcass meat of mammals and birds; offal of mammals and birds; a food product whose predominant constituent is meat; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be meat.

MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (U.S.)
 FTC A0150
 BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0217]
 AI Meat (flesh and organs including blood and bone marrow) from mammals. Used for meat in all forms including cured meat, sausage or luncheon meat and meat product analogs.

MEAT PART
 FTC C0103
 BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
 AI Edible flesh of any type of animal, including poultry and seafood. Excludes animal fat, which is indexed under *FAT OR OIL* or under *FAT, TRIM*.

MEAT PRODUCT ADDED

FTC H0759

BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

SN Use when meat products, e.g. salami, ham, bacon, etc., have been added as an ingredient in the food.

MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.)

FTC A0132

BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (U.S.) [A0150]

UF imitation meat

AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a meat product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Typically these products are soybean-based.

meat, cured

USE CURED MEAT (U.S.) [A0279]

MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.)

FTC A0217

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]

AI Products of the flesh of animals. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

medicago xvaria

USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

medicago sativa

USE ALFALFA [B1359]

medicago sativa nothosubsp. varia

USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR)

FTC A0872

BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

UF dietary foods for special medical purposes

UF food for special medical purposes

AI Foods for special medical purposes are a category of foods for special dietary uses that are specially processed or formulated and presented for the dietary management of patients and may be used only under medical supervision. They are intended for the exclusive or partial feeding of patients with limited or impaired capacity to take, digest, absorb or metabolize ordinary foodstuffs or certain

nutrients contained therein, or who have other special medically-determined nutrient requirements, whose dietary management cannot be achieved only by modification of the normal diet, by other foods for special dietary uses, or by a combination of the two (CODEX STAN 180-1991).

medicinal plant

USE PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

MEDITERRANEAN AND BLACK SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 37)

R0138

FTC

ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT BT SEAS [R0116]

US FDA 1995 Code AA37: SN *MEDITERRANEAN FISHING AREA*.

AICWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.

Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 37
[<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area37>].

MEDITERRANEAN CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0497

BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

MEDIUM FAT CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC A1216

BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]

SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 25% and less than 45% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

MEDIUM GROUND

FTC E0117

BT DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]

UF meal

MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED)

FTC E0101

BT MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]

UF bolted

UF sifted (bolted)

medium red salmon

USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

MEDLAR

FTC B2014

BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

UF mespilus germanica

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>24182
<MANSFELD>9033

medusae

USE JELLYFISH [B2408]

meganyctiphanes norvegica

USE KRILL [B2844]

MEGRIM

FTC B2710

BT LEFT EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

melanogrammus aeglefinus

USE HADDOCK [B1441]

melia azedarach

USE CHINABERRY [B2157]

melicertus kerathurus

USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

melicertus latisulcatus

USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

melicertus latisulcatus latisulcatus

USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

melicoccus bijugatus

USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

melilot

USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

melilotus

USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

melissa officinalis

USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

MELLORINE (U.S.)

FTC A0232

BT ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0159]

AI Frozen dairy dessert produced by freezing while stirring a pasteurized mix of ingredients including, but not limited to, milk derived nonfat solids, animal or vegetable fat or both, only part of which may be milkfat, and nutritive

carbohydrate sweeteners.

MELON

FTC B1283
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

melon apple

USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

melon pear

USE PEPINO [B2493]

melon shrub

USE PEPINO [B2493]

melon tree

USE PAPAYA [B1249]

melon, santa claus

USE SANTA CLAUS MELON [B1578]

MENHADEN

FTC B1396
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF brevoortia

menhaden, atlantic

USE ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]

menhaden, gulf

USE GULF MENHADEN [B1848]

menippe

USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

menippi mercenaria

USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

menpachi

USE SQUIRRELFISH [B2656]

mentha piperita

USE PEPPERMINT [B1449]

mentha spicata

USE SPEARMINT [B1434]

mentha spp.

USE MINT [B1267]

mentha viridis

USE SPEARMINT [B1434]

mentha x piperita

USE PEPPERMINT [B1449]

menticirrus

USE KINGFISH [B2198]

mercenaria mercenaria

USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

mercenaria spp.

USE QUAHOG [B2501]

meretricinae spp.

USE HARD CLAM [B2193]

meretrix lamarckii

USE JAPANESE HARD CLAM [B2386]

merlangius merlangus

USE EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]

merluccius capensis

USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

merluccius hubbsi

USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]

merluccius merluccius

USE EUROPEAN HAKE [B2365]

merluccius productus

USE PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]

merluccius spp.

USE WHITING [B1640]

merluce

USE HAKE [B1291]

merluza

USE HAKE [B1291]

mero

USE GROUPER [B1496]

MESOGASTROPOD

FTC B1008
BT GASTROPOD [B2111]

mespilus germanica

USE MEDLAR [B2014]

METAL

FTC N0041
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

METAL CONTAINER

FTC M0151
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

METAL GASKET

FTC M0259
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

METAL SCREW CAP OR LID

FTC M0245
BT SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]

METAL SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF

FTC M0246
BT METAL SCREW CAP OR LID [M0245]

METALIZED PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC

FTC M0348
BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH PLASTIC

FTC M0349
BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH TREATED PAPER

FTC M0350
BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER

FTC M0347
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

METALLIZED POLYAMIDE CONTAINER

FTC M0393
BT METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]

METALLIZED POLYESTER CONTAINER

FTC M0394
BT METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]

METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER

FTC M0392
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

metanephrops

USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

metapenaeus endeavouri

USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

METATARTARIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3149
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

METATARTARIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0574
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER

FTC G0032
 BT G. COOKING METHOD
 [G0002]
 AI The method by which heat is transferred to the outside of the cooking container. The most frequently used method of placing the container on an open flame, a hot metal surface or into an oven are not indexed here.

METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3150
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0575
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3151
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0576
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MEXICAN FLOUNDER

FTC B2285
 BT LEFT-EYE FLOUNDER
 FAMILY [B1879]
 UF cyclosetta chittendeni

MEXICAN HUSK TOMATO

FTC B2015
 BT GROUND CHERRY [B2519]
 UF jamberry
 UF physalis ixocarpa
 UF tomatillo

mexican marjoram

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN
 [B2262]

mexican oregano

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN
 [B2262]

mexican prickly-poppy

USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

mexican sage

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN
 [B2262]

mexican sage, origan

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN
 [B2262]

MEXICAN TEA

FTC B2058
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF chenopodium ambrosioides

mexican wild sage

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN
 [B2262]

mexican-poppy

USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

MEXICO

FTC R0306
 BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: MX

MICHIGAN

FTC R0436
 BT MIDWESTERN STATES
 [R0466]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US26

MICROBIAL GUM ADDED

FTC H0387
 BT GUM ADDED [H0375]

SN Used when a microbial gum (e.g., xanthan gum, dextran, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED

FTC H0119
 BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
 UF fermented, unspecified
 AI Modified by microbial or enzymatic action resulting in molecular changes in any food component. If salt, sugar or other food additive is used to aid in the modification process, index it by the appropriate term under *INGREDIENT ADDED*.

microchirus variegatus

USE THICKBACK SOLE [B2709]

MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3152
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED

FTC H0373
 BT CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE
 ADDED [H0372]
 SN Used when microcrystalline cellulose is added at any level.

MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0577
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

micromesistius australis

USE SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING
 [B1836]

micromesistius poutassou

USE BLUE WHITING [B1837]

MICRONESIA

FTC R0217
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
 [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: FM

micropogonias undulatus

USE ATLANTIC CROAKER
 [B1795]

micropterus dolomieu

USE SMALLMOUTH BASS [B2427]

micropterus salmoides
 USE LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]

microstomus achne
 USE SLIME FLOUNDER [B1975]

microstomus kitt
 USE LEMON SOLE [B2647]

microstomus pacificus
 USE DOVER SOLE [B1511]

MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES
 FTC R0465
 BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US60

MIDDLE EAST
 FTC R0351
 BT ASIA [R0345]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN06

midget tomato
 USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

MIDWESTERN STATES
 FTC R0466
 BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US61

MILD CLIMATIC ZONE
 FTC R0495
 BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

MILK
 FTC C0235
 BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]

SN See scope note for *MILK OR MILK COMPONENT*. for lowfat milk use *FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED*; for skim milk, use *FAT FULLY REMOVED* (both found in D3. TREATMENT APPLIED).

AI Milk is a secretion from the mammary glands of female mammals.

MILK (EUROFIR)
 FTC A0779
 BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
 RT 29 MILK (EFG) [A0719]
 RT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0148]

SN Index also * MILK OR MILK COMPONENT* or underlying term in facet C.

AI Milk in all forms, milk-based beverage, cultured milk product, or milk.

MILK ADDED
 FTC H0184
 BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]

MILK ANALOG (U.S.)
 FTC A0182
 BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0147]
 UF imitation milk
 AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to milk; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

MILK AND PRODUCTS THEREOF (INCLUDING LACTOSE)
 FTC P0220
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
 AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

MILK ENAMEL
 FTC N0019
 BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

MILK MUSHROOM
 FTC B2074
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
 UF lactarius

MILK OR MILK COMPONENT
 FTC C0113
 BT PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
 SN For 'whole milk' combine *MILK OR MILK PRODUCT* (A. PRODUCT TYPE) with *MILK* (C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL); for 'lowfat cottage cheese' combine *UNCURED CHEESE* (A. PRODUCT TYPE) with *CURD* (C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL) and *FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED* (H. TREATMENT APPLIED).

AI A broad term that includes milk and its components, cream, curd and whey; use the appropriate specific term

when milk or a milk product is the principal ingredient. Use the appropriate term under *MEAT ANIMAL* to index the source of the milk (note: 21 CFR 131.110 defines milk as cow's milk).

MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (U.S.)
 FTC A0148
 BT DAIRY PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0164]

AI Milk in all forms, milk-based beverage, cultured milk product, or milk or milk product analog. Index infant formula under *MEAL REPLACEMENT*.

MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED
 FTC H0297
 BT DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]

MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.)
 FTC A0147
 BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0148]

AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to milk or milk products, including cream product analogs, margarine, and milk analogs. Certain alternate ingredients are substituted for those components that are responsible for specific functional properties.

milk product analog
 USE IMMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]

milk product, cultured
 USE CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0101]

MILK PROTEIN ADDED
 FTC H0748
 BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR)
 FTC A0778
 BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
 RT DAIRY PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0164]
 RT DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]
 RT 01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0724]
 UF dairy product

AI This category includes: liquid milks and processed milks; cream; milk products including fermented milk products, yoghurts and cheeses; milk product substitutes (e.g. made from soya); milk beverage powders; dairy ice cream. The category does not include butter and butter spreads (under *FAT OR OIL*); sauces and soups with a milk product as the main ingredient (under *PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT*). Index infant formula under *FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE*.

milk, nut

USE NUT MILK [C0214]

MILKFISH

FTC B1909
BT MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]
UF chanos chanos

MILKFISH FAMILY

FTC B2548
BT FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]
UF chanidae

milled grain or starch product

USE FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]

MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.)

FTC A0149
BT GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0125]
AI Food product prepared by milling a grain or by producing flour, meal or grits from a non-grain source such as beans, starchy roots or tubers. Refined starch is indexed under *REFINED OR PARTIALLY REFINED FOOD PRODUCT*.

MILLET

FTC B2505
BT GRAIN [B1324]

MILLET, COMMON

FTC B1285
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF panicum miliaceum
UF proso millet
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>26567
<MANSFELD>34757

milo

USE SORGHUM [B1448]

milt, soft roe

USE TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]

MIMUSOPS

FTC B2811
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF mimusops zeyheri

mimusops zeyheri

USE MIMUSOPS [B2811]

minced

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

MINERAL ADDED

FTC H0159
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

SN Used when a mineral is added at any level.

mineral- or vitamin-related claim or use

USE VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

MINERAL WATER

FTC B1288
BT WATER [B1217]
AI Potable water that has a high content of dissolved minerals and may contain natural carbon dioxide.

minerals removed

USE DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

miner's-lettuce

USE WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]

MINIATURE TOMATO

FTC B1608
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF cherry tomato
UF lycopersicon lycopersicum var. cerasiforme
UF midget tomato

mink food

USE FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]

MINNESOTA

FTC R0437
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US27

MINNOW

FTC B1922
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF phoxinus spp.

minnow family

USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

MINT

FTC B1267
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF mentha spp.

miquelon

USE ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]

MIRABELLE PLUM

FTC B2733
BT DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
UF prunus domestica var. syriaca
UF prunus insititia var. syriaca
UF syrian plum
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. syriaca (Borkh.) Janchen [BASIS]
<GRIN>29888
<MANSFELD>9350

MIRACLE FRUIT

FTC B2030
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF synsepalum dulcificum
AI <SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumach. & Thonn.) Daniell [GRIN]
<GRIN>36056

mirliton

USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0852
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA) [A0463]

- RT 32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG) [A0722]
- RT 12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2) [A0735]
- SN Use for foods and ingredients that could not fit into any of the above classes.
- AI EFG group 32, Eurocode-2 group 12.
- MISSISSIPPI**
- FTC R0438
- BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: US28
- MISSOURI**
- FTC R0439
- BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: US29
- MISTLETOE**
- FTC B2052
- BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- UF european mistletoe
- UF viscum album
- MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)**
- FTC H0578
- BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)**
- FTC B3153
- BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- MIXED CAROTENES (EC/CODEX)**
- FTC B3154
- BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- MIXED CAROTENES ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
- FTC H0579
- BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX
- ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- MOBOLA PLUM**
- FTC B2827
- BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
- UF cork tree (parinari)
- UF hissing tree
- UF marbola plum
- UF parinari curatellifolia
- UF parinari mobola
- UF sand apple
- mobula hypostoma**
- USE DEVIL RAY [B2296]
- mobula mobular**
- USE DEVILFISH [B2297]
- mobulidae**
- USE MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
- modified food starch added**
- USE MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]
- MODIFIED STARCH (EC)**
- FTC A0342
- BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
- AI Substance obtained by one or more chemical treatments of edible starches, which may have undergone a physical or enzymatic treatment, and may be acid or alkali thinned or bleached. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.
- MODIFIED STARCH ADDED**
- FTC H0279
- BT STARCH ADDED [H0146]
- UF modified food starch added
- SN Used when modified starch is added at any level.
- modiolus modiolus**
- USE NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL [B1037]
- mogwa**
- USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]
- moistened**
- USE REHYDRATED [H0259]
- MOISTURE RETAINING AGENT (CODEX)**
- FTC A0430
- BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
- AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- moki**
- USE BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]
- MOLA FAMILY**
- FTC B2586
- BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
- UF molidea
- mola lanceolata**
- USE SHARPTAIL MOLA [B2584]
- MOLASSES**
- FTC C0207
- BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
- AI Liquid product remaining after crystallization of sugar from sugar syrup; most molasses is made from sugar cane.
- MOLASSES ADDED**
- FTC H0156
- BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
- mold cheese rind**
- USE CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]
- MOLD CURED**
- FTC H0329
- BT LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]
- mold rind**
- USE CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]
- moldavia**
- USE MOLDOVA [R0291]
- MOLDOVA**
- FTC R0291
- BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
- UF moldavia
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: MD
- molidea**
- USE MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
- mollusca**
- USE MOLLUSK [B2112]

MOLLUSCS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

- FTC P0232
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
 AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

MOLLUSK

- FTC B2112
 BT SHELLFISH [B1433]
 UF mollusca

MOLLUSK SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE

- FTC N0053
 BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

molokhia

- USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

molva dypterygia

- USE BLUE LING [B2864]

molva molva

- USE LING [B2144]

momordica balsamina

- USE BALSAM APPLE [B2172]

momordica charantia

- USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

momordica lanata

- USE WATERMELON [B1391]

monacanthinae

- USE FILEFISH [B2132]

MONACO

- FTC R0290
 BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: MC

MONGOLIA

- FTC R0296
 BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: MN

MONKEY

- FTC B2439
 BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
 UF cebidae

monkey ball

- USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

monkey guava

- USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

monkey-bread tree

- USE BAOBAB [B2759]

MONKFISH

- FTC B2401
 BT GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
 UF allmouth
 UF anglerfish
 UF frogfish
 UF lophius piscatorius

monk's beard

- USE CHICORY [B1552]

MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0580
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3155
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3156
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0581
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3157
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0582
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOCALCIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3158
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOCALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0583
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3159
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0584
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

monodactylidae

- USE MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]

monodactylus argenteus

- USE SILVER MOONFISH [B1995]

MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3160
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0585
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3161
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0586
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3162
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0587
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3163
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0588
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

monosaccharide added

USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

MONOSODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3164
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOSODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0589
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE

FTC B1652
 BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
 UF monosodium l-glutamate
 UF msg

UF sodium glutamate

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3165
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

monosodium glutamate added

USE MSG ADDED [H0369]

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0590
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

monosodium l-glutamate

USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3166
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0591
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOSODIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3167
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOSODIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0592
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3168
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0593
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONTAN ACID ESTERS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3169
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONTAN ACID ESTERS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0594
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONTANA

FTC R0440
 BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US30

MONTserrat

FTC R0301
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MS

moonfish

USE CUSK [B2143]

MOONFISH FAMILY

FTC B1996
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF fingerfish family
 UF monodactylidae

MOOSE

FTC B1257
 BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
 UF alces alces

mora moro

USE MORID COD [B2892]

morchella angusticeps

USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

morchella conica

USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

morchellaceae

USE MOREL [B2032]

more, label claim

USE "MORE" LABEL CLAIM
[P0133]

MOREL

FTC B2032
BT ASCOMYCETE [B2034]
UF helvellaceae
UF morchellaceae

MORELLO CHERRY

FTC B2506
BT SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

MORETON BAY CHESTNUT

FTC B2133
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF black turtle bean
UF castanospermum australe

MORID COD

FTC B2892
BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
UF mora moro
UF pseudophycis breviusculus

MORID COD FAMILY

FTC B2170
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]

morinda citrifolia

USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

moringa oleifera

USE HORSERADISH TREE
[B1748]

moringa pterygosperma

USE HORSERADISH TREE
[B1748]

mormon tea

USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

MOROCCO

FTC R0289
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN
[R0342]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MA

morone americana

USE WHITE PERCH [B1152]

morone chrysops

USE WHITE BASS [B1764]

morone saxatilis

USE STRIPED BASS [B2181]

morula

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

morus nigra

USE BLACK MULBERRY [B2776]

morus spp.

USE MULBERRY [B1501]

MORWONG

FTC B2366
BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
UF cheilodactylus bergi

MORWONG FAMILY

FTC B2546
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cheilodactylidae

morwong, jackass

USE TARAKIHI [B1910]

moschus spp.

USE MUSK DEER [B1620]

MOTH BEAN

FTC B1920
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF mat bean
UF phaseolus aconitifolius

mother-in-law fish

USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS
[B2566]

mottled eel

USE LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]

MOULD RIPENED (CODEX)

FTC A1210
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING
TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE
RIPENING
CHARACTERISTICS
(CODEX) [A1208]

MOUNTAIN APPLE

FTC B2831
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]
UF eugenia malaccensis
UF ohia
UF pinkapple
UF roseapple (syzygium
malaccense)
UF syzygium malaccense

mountain spinach

USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

MOZAMBIQUE

FTC R0308
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MZ

mozambique orange

USE ORANGE [B1339]

MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA

FTC B1833
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF tilapia mossambica
UF tilapia, mozambique

msg

USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE
[B1652]

MSG ADDED

FTC H0369
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
USA [H0371]
UF monosodium glutamate added
SN Used when msg (monosodium
glutamate) is added to a food
at any level to enhance the
natural flavor of the food.

mucilage added

USE HEMICELLULOSE ADDED
[H0125]

MUD CRAB FAMILY

FTC B2215
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF xanthidae

mudfish

USE BOWFIN [B2436]

mudskipper

USE GOBY [B2541]

mugil brasiliensis

USE LIZA [B2359]

mugil cephalus

USE STRIPED MULLET [B1783]

mugil curema

USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

mugil gaimardianus

USE REDEYE MULLET [B1785]

mugil kandavensis

USE KANDA [B2305]

mugil liza

USE LIZA [B2359]

mugil spp.

USE MULLET [B1287]

mugil trichodon

USE FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]

mugilidae

USE MULLET FAMILY [B1782]

mugiloididae

USE SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]

mugwort

USE WORMWOOD [B3433]

MULATO PEPPER

FTC B2557

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF pepper, mulato

MULBERRY

FTC B1501

BT BERRY [B1231]

UF morus spp.

mulberry fig

USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

MULE

FTC B2093

BT DONKEY [B2096]

MULE

FTC B2093

BT HORSE [B1229]

MULE DEER

FTC B1622

BT DEER [B1583]

UF odocoileus hemionus

MULLET

FTC B1287

BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]

UF agonostomus spp.

UF mugil spp.

MULLET FAMILY

FTC B1782

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF mugilidae

mullet, fantail

USE FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]

mullet, red

USE RED MULLET [B2567]

mullet, redeye

USE REDEYE MULLET [B1785]

mullet, striped

USE STRIPED MULLET [B1783]

mullet, white

USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

mullus surmuletus

USE RED MULLET [B2567]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE

FTC M0222

BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, NO SOLVENT

FTC M0223

BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT

FTC M0224

BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE

FTC M0225

BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE

FTC C0159

BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]

AI An extract, concentrate or isolate containing two or more of the following: carbohydrate, fat or oil, protein, or flavoring substance. An example would be 'bean curd', which contains approximately 16 g. of protein, 9 g. of fat and 4 g. of carbohydrate per 100 grams; on the other hand, 'sesame oil' is *FAT OR OIL* even though it is highly flavored.

MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (U.S.)

FTC A0139

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]

UF compartmentalized dinner

UF dinner with components separated in serving containers

UF dinner, compartmentalized

UF food packs with separate components

UF heat and serve dinner

UF multiple-course dinner

UF tv dinner

AI A multiple-component food product typically containing a protein source, a vegetable, and a potato, rice or cereal-based component packaged to be served after heating, either as separate items or courses or mixed as recipe components; see 21 CFR 102.26, 102.28 and 104.47 for nutritional quality guidelines.

MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE

FTC M0208

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

UF container or package, multiple

multiple heat treatments

USE HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT [F0023]

multiple-course dinner

USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (U.S.) [A0139]

MUNG BEAN

FTC B1395

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF golden gram bean

UF green gram bean

UF phaseolus aureus

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Vigna radiata (L.) R. Wilczek [BASIS]
<GRIN>312026
<MANSFELD>27370

mungo bean

USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

munida gregaria

USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

MURRAY COD

B3369

FTC

PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

BT

goodoo

UF

greenfish

UF

maccullochella peeli

UF

AI <SCIFAM>Percichthyidae
<SCINAM> Maccullochella peeli
<DICTON> The Murray Cod (Maccullochella peeli peeli) is a large and striking predatory freshwater fish of the Maccullochella genus and the Percichthyidae family. It is an important and charismatic part of Australia's

vertebrate wildlife and is found in the Murray-Darling river system in Australia. The Murray Cod is the largest wholly freshwater fish in Australia, and one of the largest wholly freshwater fish in the world. Other common names for Murray Cod include Cod, Greenfish and Goodoo.
(http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Murray_cod)

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
[B1134]

MUSSEL

FTC B1223
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF aulacomya ater

MUSTARD

FTC B2069
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF brassica

MUSTARD

FTC B2069
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

MUSTARD AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0223
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

MUSTARD CABBAGE

FTC B2397
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF chinese mustard cabbage
AI <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [GRIN]

mustard spinach

USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

mustard, black

USE BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

mustard, brown

USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

MUSTARD, WHITE

FTC B1148
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica hirta
UF mustard, white or yellow
UF mustard, yellow
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>316130
<MANSFELD>24142

mustard, white or yellow

USE MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]

mustard, yellow

USE MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]

mustelus canis

USE SMOOTH DOGFISH [B2312]

mustelus mustelis

USE SMOOTH DOGFISH [B2312]

mutton (meat)

USE SHEEP [B1183]

MUTTON SNAPPER

FTC B1802
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus analis
UF snapper, mutton

mya arenaria

USE SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

MYANMAR

FTC R0295
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
UF burma
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MM

MYCOPLASMATALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC B2853
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
AI The Prokaryotes, 2d ed., 1992, v. II, p.1938.

mycteroperca spp.

USE GROUPER [B1496]

mycteroperca venenosa

USE YELLOWFIN GROUPER [B2390]

MYLAR

FTC N0026
BT POLYESTER [N0033]
AI Trade name of polyester used in the usa.

myristica fragrans

USE NUTMEG [B1214]

myrrh

USE SWEET CICELY [B3430]

mytilus californianus

USE CALIFORNIA MUSSEL [B1046]

mytilus edulis

USE BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

musa acuminata

USE BANANA [B1266]

musa acuminata, var. dwarf cavendish

USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

musa sapientum

USE BANANA [B1266]

musa spp.

USE BANANA [B1266]

muscadine grape

USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

muscat grape

USE GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]

MUSHROOM

FTC B1467
BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
UF wild mushroom

MUSHROOM ADDED

FTC H0166
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

SN Used when mushroom is added at any level.

MUSK DEER

FTC B1620
BT DEER [B1583]
UF moschus spp.

MUSKELLUNGE

FTC B1165
BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
UF esox masquinongy

MUSKMELON

FTC B2067
BT MELON [B1283]
UF cucumis melo
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>12566
<MANSFELD>3670

MUSKRAT

FTC B1527

myxobacteriales used as food source

USE CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2851]

N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE

FTC N0010

BT LINGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI <DICTION>The specific container or coating materials in direct contact with the food. Multiple values can be assigned. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

naga-kombu

USE KONBU [B2638]

nagami kumquat

USE OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]

NAKED SOLE

FTC B2288

BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]

UF gymnachirus melas

NALTA JUTE

FTC B1731

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF corchorus olitorius

UF jew's mallow

UF jute mallow

UF jute, nalta

UF molokhia

UF tossa jute

nam gwa

USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

NAMIBIA

FTC R0309

BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

UF south-west africa

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NA

nanny goat

USE DOE (GOAT) [B2611]

napa

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

napoleonaea

USE BELWISIA [B2826]

napoleonaea vogelii

USE BELWISIA [B2826]

NARANJILLA

FTC B2062

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF lulo

UF solanum quitoense

NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL

FTC B2935

BT MACKEREL [B1043]

UF scomberomorus commerson

nasturtium officinale

USE WATERCRESS [B1492]

NATAL ORANGE

FTC B2787

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF brehmiia spinosa

UF elephant orange

UF kaffir orange

UF monkey ball

UF strychnos laxa

UF strychnos spinosa

NATAL PLUM

FTC B1482

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

NATAMYCIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3170

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

NATAMYCIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0595

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

NATURAL CHEESE (U.S.)

FTC A0187

BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0115]

AI Cheese made from milk or milk components, such as cream, by the following process: (1) produce curd through coagulation of milk by bacterial action and/or enzymes and/or acidification and draining of whey. (2) For cured cheese only: cure the curd. Excludes products made through further processing, such as comminuting (see

CHEESE PRODUCT).

natural cheese rind

USE CHEESE RIND, NATURAL [Z0147]

natural fiber source

USE NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0076]

NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER

FTC M0320

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

NATURAL SOURCE OF VITAMINS AND OR MINERALS

FTC P0204

BT SOURCE OF {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0210]

SN A claim that a food is a natural source of vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 15% of the recommended daily allowance specified in the Annex of Council Directive 90/496/EEC per 100 g or 100 ml.

NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER

FTC M0409

BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

NATURAL-BASED POLYMERS

FTC N0057

BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0118

BT CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]

UF no caffeine added claim or use

NATURALLY DRIED

FTC J0141

BT HEAT DRIED [J0117]

UF field-dried

UF sundried

AI Dried by natural heat, usually through exposure to the sun. Includes field-dried products such as grains and dry beans. These products are included also if they have been artificially dried to return them to normal dry state, e.g. grain

that has been artificially dried after harvest.

NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0076
BT RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]
UF natural fiber source

NATURALLY SODIUM-FREE FOOD

FTC P0088
BT SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0152]

nauclea latifolia

USE AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

NAURU

FTC R0318
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NR

NAVY OR PEA BEAN

FTC B1560
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
UF pea bean
UF phaseolus vulgaris

NEAT (FISH)

FTC B2318
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

NEBRASKA

FTC R0441
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US31

neck meat, poultry

USE MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]

NECTARINE

FTC B1436
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus persica var. nucipersica

NEEDLEFISH

FTC B1411
BT NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
UF atlantic needlefish
UF strongylura marina

NEEDLEFISH FAMILY

FTC B1887
BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]
UF belonidae

needlefish, california

USE CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]

NEEM

FTC B2444
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF azadirachta indica
AI <SCINAM>Azadirachta indica A.Juss.

nelumbo nucifera

USE LOTUS [B1216]

nematalosa nasus

USE GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]

nematalosa come

USE GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]

nematalosa vlaminghi

USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

NEMATODE INFESTATION

FTC Z0245
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NMIN

NEOGASTROPOD

FTC B1010
BT GASTROPOD [B2111]
UF neogastropoda

neogastropoda

USE NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]

NEOHESPERIDINE D C (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3171
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

NEOHESPERIDINE D C ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0596
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

neopenaeopsis paradoxus

USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

neophrynichthys angustus

USE PALE TOADFISH [B2915]

neothunnus

USE TUNA [B1269]

neothunnus macropterus

USE YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

neothunnus rarus

USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

neotragus spp.

USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

NEPAL

FTC R0317
BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NP

nepeta cataria

USE CATNIP [B2046]

nephelium lappaceum

USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

nephelium litchi

USE LITCHI [B1212]

nephelium longanum

USE LONGAN [B1628]

nephelium mutabile

USE PULASAN [B3349]

nephelium ramboutan-ake

USE PULASAN [B3349]

nephrops norvegicus

USE NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]

nephropsidae

USE CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]

neptunea spp.

USE WHELK [B1633]

neptunia prostrata

USE WATER MIMOSA [B2445]

nere

USE AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]

NETHERLANDS

FTC R0315

BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
 UF holland
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: NL

NETHERLANDS ANTILLES

FTC R0107
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AN

nettastomatidae

USE DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]

NETTLE

FTC B1674
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF urtica spp.
 AI <SCIFAM>Urticaceae
 <SCINAM>Urtica dioica L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>40944
 <MANSFELD>7662

NEUROTOXIC SHELLFISH POISONING

FTC Z0246
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: NSFP

NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.)

FTC A0120
 BT DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.) [A0277]
 UF alcohol or neutral spirits
 UF neutral spirits or alcohol
 AI Distilled spirits produced at or above 190 proof and, if bottled, bottled at not less than 80 proof (27 CFR 5.22(a)).

neutral spirits or alcohol

USE NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.) [A0120]

NEUTRAL ZONE

FTC R0319
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: NT

NEUTRALIZING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0431
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

NEVADA

FTC R0442
 BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US32

nevada ephedra

USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

NEVADA JOINTFIR

FTC B2049
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF ephedra nevadensis
 UF gray ephedra
 UF mormon tea
 UF nevada ephedra

nevis island

USE SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS [R0272]

NEW BRUNSWICK

FTC R0175
 BT CANADA [R0171]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA04

NEW CALEDONIA

FTC R0310
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: NC

NEW CASTLE COUNTY

FTC R0486
 BT DELAWARE [R0421]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10B

new guinea

USE PAPUA NEW GUINEA [R0328]

NEW HAMPSHIRE

FTC R0443
 BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US33

new hebrides

USE VANUATU [R0480]

NEW JERSEY

FTC R0444
 BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US34

NEW MEXICO

FTC R0445
 BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US35

NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER

FTC B2558
 BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
 UF chili de ristra pepper
 UF pepper, new mexico red
 UF wreath chili pepper

NEW YORK

FTC R0446
 BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US36

NEW ZEALAND

FTC R0321
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: NZ

new zealand cod

USE BLUE COD [B2290]

NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP

FTC B1946
 BT SCALLOP [B1489]
 UF pecten novaezealandiae

new zealand crab

USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER

FTC B2690
 BT OYSTER [B1224]
 UF ostrea lutaria
 UF tiostrea lutaria

NEW ZEALAND GARFISH

FTC B2911
 BT HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]
 UF hyporhamphus ihi

NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL

FTC B1963
 BT MUSSEL [B1223]
 UF green-lipped mussel
 UF perna canaliculus

NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO

FTC B3485
 BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]

- UF lobster krill
 UF munida gregaria
 UF red whalefeed
 UF squat lobster
 AI <SCINAM>Munida gregaria
- new zealand longfin eel**
 USE NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNE EEL [B2672]
- NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNE EEL**
 FTC B2672
 BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
 UF anguilla dieffenbachii
 UF new zealand longfin eel
 AI <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii Gray, 1842 [FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>11878
- NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER**
 FTC B1952
 BT OYSTER [B1224]
 UF crassostrea glomerata
- NEW ZEALAND SOLE**
 FTC B2680
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
 UF peltorhampus novaezeelandiae
- NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB**
 FTC B2105
 BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
 UF jacquinotia edwardsii
 UF maia
 UF maja
 UF new zealand crab
- NEW ZEALAND SPINACH**
 FTC B1732
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF spinach, new zealand
 UF tetragonia expansa
 AI <SCIFAM>Tetragoniaceae <SCINAM>Tetragonia tetragonioides (Pall.) Kuntze [BASIS] <GRIN>36385 <MANSFELD>23031
- NEW ZEALAND SURF CLAM**
 FTC B2684
 BT CLAM [B1331]
 UF amphidesma ventricosum
- NEWFOUNDLAND**
 FTC R0176
 BT CANADA [R0171]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA05
- NIACIN ADDED**
 FTC H0311
 BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
- SN Used when niacin is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others)
- NICARAGUA**
 FTC R0314
 BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: NI
- nigella sativa**
 USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]
- NIGER**
 FTC R0311
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: NE
- NIGER (PLANT)**
 FTC B2066
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
 UF guizotia abyssinica
 UF ramtilla
- NIGERIA**
 FTC R0313
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: NG
- nigerian ebony**
 USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]
- night snapper**
 USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]
- NILE PERCH**
 FTC B1935
 BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
 UF lake victoria perch
 UF lates niloticus
 AI <SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS] <ITIS>167670 <SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>347
- NILE TILAPIA**
 FTC B1834
 BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
- UF tilapia nilotica
 UF tilapia, nile
 AI <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus eduardianus (Boulenger, 1912) [FISHBASE]
- NISIN (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC B3172
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- NISIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC H0597
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- nispero tree**
 USE SAPODILLA [B1693]
- NITROGEN (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC B3173
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- NITROGEN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC H0598
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- NITROUS OXIDE (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC B3174
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- NITROUS OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC H0599
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- NIUE**
 FTC R0320
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: NU
- NO ANIMAL FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE**
 FTC P0072
 BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

NO ARTIFICIAL ADDITIVES CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0108
 BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0097
 BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0097
 BT COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]

NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0100
 BT FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]
 UF all natural flavors claim or use

NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0100
 BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0107
 BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]
 UF all natural claim or use

NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0113
 BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0113
 BT NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0114]

NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0104
 BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0104
 BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO BEEF ADDED

- FTC P0201
 BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
 SN Denotes a product that contains no beef or beef-products. Beef is considered to be a taboo foodproduct by some religions most notable Hinduism, Boedism and Jainism.

no caffeine added claim or use

- USE NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0118]

no caffeine claim or use

- USE CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]

no cholesterol food

- USE CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD [P0042]

no coconut oil added claim or use

- USE NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0073]

NO COLOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0098
 BT COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]

NO CONTAINER OR WRAPPING USED

- FTC M0003
 BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
 SN Used when the food product is not packaged in a container or wrapping. includes products that are coated with a thin layer of wax, e.g., fruits or vegetables, but are not further packaged.

NO FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0070
 BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

no fat food

- USE FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]

NO FLAVOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0102
 BT FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

NO FOOD CONTACT SURFACE PRESENT

- FTC N0003
 BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
 SN Used when the product is neither packed nor coated with a protective coating.

no mineral or vitamin added claim or use

- USE NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0173]

NO MODIFIED FOOD STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0093
 BT STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]

NO MSG ADDED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0116
 BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0111
 BT PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0111
 BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

no or reduced calories claim or use

- USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0149
 BT CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0041]
 UF reduced or no cholesterol claim or use

NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0066
 BT ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]

- UF** no or reduced calories claim or use
- UF** reduced or no calories claim or use
- UF** reduced or no energy claim or use
- SN** Renamed from *NO OR REDUCED CALORIES CLAIM OR USE* [LanguaL 2008].

NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0069
- BT** FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
- UF** reduced or no fat claim or use

NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0077
- BT** SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]
- UF** less salt added claim or use
- UF** reduced or no salt or sodium claim or use

NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0090
- BT** SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]
- UF** reduced or no sugar label claim

NO PACKING MEDIUM USED

- FTC** K0003
- BT** K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
- UF** packed in air
- UF** packing medium not used (or packed in air)
- UF** self-pack
- SN** Used when the product is not packed (a hand of bananas), is packed in air (bread in a plastic bag) or is the only product in container apart from an eventual head space (e.g. a canned condensed soup). If the product is packed in a gas other than air (e.g., applesauce packed with nitrogen in the head space) use *PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR*.

NO PALM OIL ADDED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0074
- BT** SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

no pesticides claim or use

- USE** ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]

NO PORK ADDED

- FTC** P0200
- BT** OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
- SN** Denotes a product that contains no pork meat.

NO PRESERVATION METHOD USED

- FTC** J0003
- BT** J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
- SN** Used when a food product is not treated to prevent or retard microbial or enzymatic spoilage. Note: wax coating is considered packaging and not preservation.

NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0114
- BT** PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0078
- BT** NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
- UF** unsalted claim or use
- SN** No salt added and 'unsalted' must meet conditions of use and must declare 'this is not a sodium free food' on the information panel if the food is not 'sodium free'. (28 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993).

NO SAUSAGE CASING

- FTC** Z0096
- BT** TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

NO STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0094
- BT** STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]

NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0091
- BT** NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
- AI** A claim stating that sugars have not been added to a food, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain any added mono- or disaccharides or any other

food used for its sweetening properties. If sugars are naturally present in the food, the following indication should also appear on the label: 'CONTAINS NATURALLY OCCURRING SUGARS' [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

No added sugars and 'without added sugars' are allowed if no sugar or sugar containing ingredient is added during processing. (28 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993)

NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0112
- BT** PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0112
- BT** ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO TREATMENT APPLIED

- FTC** H0003
- BT** H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
- SN** Used when none of the treatments listed and defined in this factor pertain to the food product.

NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0073
- BT** SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
- UF** no coconut oil added claim or use

NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0173
- BT** VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
- UF** no mineral or vitamin added claim or use

NO WATER ADDED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0167
- BT** PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

NOBLE CRAYFISH

- B3453**
- FTC** CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

- BT** astacus astacus
- UF** braod-fingered crayfish
- UF** european crayfish
- UF** **AI** <SCIFAM>Astacidae
<SCINAM>Astacus astacus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS]
<ITIS>97333
<SOURCE>Astacus astacus, the European crayfish, noble crayfish or broad-fingered crayfish, is the most common species of crayfish in Europe. Like other crayfish, The European crayfish is restricted to freshwater living only in unpolluted streams, rivers and lakes. It is found from France throughout central Europe, to the Balkan peninsula, and north as far as parts of the British Isles, Scandinavia, and the western parts of the former Soviet Union.
Astacus astacus is susceptible to the crayfish plague carried by the invasive American species Pacifastacus leniusculus, and is therefore listed as "vulnerable" by the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Citation: Sket, B. 1996. Astacus astacus. In: IUCN 2006. 2006 IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. <www.iucnredlist.org>. Downloaded on 26 January 2007.
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astacus_astacus]
- BT** FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]
- 170.3(o)(19)).**
- NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED**
- FTC** H0108
- BT** SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]
- UF** artificial sweetener added
- SN** Used when a nonnutritive sweetener is added at any level.
- nonodonta turbinata**
- USE** TOP SHELL [B2321]
- NONSTANDARDIZED DRESSING (U.S.)**
- FTC** A0136
- BT** DRESSING FOR FOOD (U.S.) [A0276]
- AI** Dressing for which no standards of identity are specified in the CFR.
- nordic countries**
- USE** SCANDINAVIA [R0360]
- NORFOLK ISLAND**
- FTC** R0312
- BT** PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
- SN** US FDA 1995 Code: NF
- nori**
- USE** LAYER [B1745]
- north africa**
- USE** AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
- NORTH AMERICA**
- FTC** R0362
- BT** CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
- SN** US FDA 1995 Code: QT
- NORTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 02)**
- R0126**
- FTC**
- BT** INLAND WATERS [R0512]
- BT**
- SN** US FDA 1995 Code: AA02: *NORTH AMERICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA*.
- AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
- BT** FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]
- NONCERTIFIED COLOR ADDED**
- FTC** H0106
- BT** COLOR ADDED [H0150]
- SN** Used when a color is added that is exempt from certification and considered safe for use.
- NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**
- FTC** A0838
- BT** SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
- RT** CANDY (U.S.) [A0204]
- RT** CONFECTIONARY (CIAA) [A0456]
- RT** 08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0698]
- AI** Some examples are boiled sweet, gum sweet, nougat, turkish delight, chewing gum, marzipan, candied fruit.
- noix juglans cinera**
- USE** BUTTERNUT [B1453]
- NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)**
- FTC** A0842
- BT** BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
- RT** NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0112]
- RT** 19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0709]
- AI** Beverage containing no more than 0.5% alcohol; it may be flavoured, sweetened or carbonated; includes soft drinks and steeped beverages; excludes milk in all forms, fruit juices and vegetable juices.
- NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (U.S.)**
- FTC** A0112
- BT** BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0229]
- UF** malt beverage, nonalcoholic
- AI** Beverage containing no more than 0.5% alcohol; it may be flavored, sweetened or carbonated; includes soft drinks and steeped beverages; excludes milk in all forms, fruit juices, diluted fruit juices and vegetable juices.
- NONCARBONATED CLAIM OR USE**
- FTC** P0169
- nondairy dessert, frozen**
- USE** FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0206]
- nonfat food**
- USE** FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]
- noni fruit**
- USE** INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]
- NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL**
- FTC** C0122
- BT** ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
- SN** *BLOOD* AND *INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL* are listed under organ meat.
- AI** Bone, feathers, shell, skin or trim fat.
- NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (U.S.)**
- FTC** A0142
- BT** SWEETENER (U.S.) [A0237]
- UF** sweetener, nonnutritive
- AI** Substance having less than 2% of the caloric value of sucrose per equivalent unit of sweetening capacity. For example, the amount of such substance having the sweetening capacity of 1 teaspoon of sucrose would have no more than 0.4 calories (21 CFR

FAO Major Fishing Areas 02
[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_2.gif].

NORTH CAROLINA

FTC R0447

BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES
[R0468]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US37

NORTH DAKOTA

FTC R0448

BT MIDWESTERN STATES
[R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US38

north korea

USE KOREA, DEMOCRATIC
PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF
[R0273]

northeast asia

USE ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

NORTHEASTERN STATES

FTC R0467

BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US62

NORTHERN ANCHOVY

FTC B1855

BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

UF anchovy, northern

UF engraulis mordax

northern bluefin tuna

USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL

FTC B1037

BT MUSSEL [B1223]

UF modiolus modiolus

northern lobster

USE AMERICAN LOBSTER
[B1949]

NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS

FTC R0298

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0363]

UF marianas islands

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MP

NORTHERN PIKE

FTC B1143

BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]

UF esox lucius

NORTHERN PUFFER

FTC B2239

BT PUFFERFISH FAMILY
[B1990]

UF sea squab

UF sphoeroides maculatus

NORTHERN QUAHOG

FTC B1068

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF cherrystone clam

UF clam, cherrystone

UF mercenaria mercenaria

UF venus mercenaria

NORTHERN SHRIMP

FTC B1970

BT PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY
[B1119]

UF pandalus borealis

northern white shrimp

USE WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

FTC R0177

BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA06

NORWAY

FTC R0316

BT SCANDINAVIA [R0360]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NO

NORWAY HADDOCK

FTC B3352

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
[B1084]

UF norway redfish

UF sebastes viviparus

NORWAY LOBSTER

FTC B1956

BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY
[B1986]

UF nephrops norvegicus

UF scampi

AI <SCINAM>Nephrops
norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758)
[ITIS]
<ITIS>97317

NORWAY POUT

FTC B3354

BT COD FAMILY [B1835]

UF pout, norway

UF trisopterus esmarkii

AI <SCINAM>Trisopterus
esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855)

norway redfish

USE NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]

nose meat

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

not cooked or raw

USE NOT HEAT-TREATED
[F0003]

NOT DRAINED

FTC Z0220

BT PRESENCE OF PACKING
MEDIUM [Z0218]

SN Used to indicate that the food,
for example a canned food, is
not drained.

NOT HEAT-TREATED

FTC F0003

BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT
TREATMENT [F0011]

UF not cooked or raw

UF raw or uncooked

UF uncooked or raw

SN Used when no heat treatment
was applied or, if the extent of
heat applied did not result in
significant changes in the
food.

NOT PASTEURIZED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0121

BT PROCESSING-RELATED
CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

notacanthidae

USE SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]

notacanthus chemnitzii

USE SPINY EEL [B2527]

notodarus spp.

USE ARROW SQUID [B2683]

notogaleus australis

USE SCHOOL SHARK [B2282]

notropis spp.

USE SHINER [B1908]

NOVA SCOTIA

FTC R0178

BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA07

numida meleagris

USE GUINEA FOWL [B1125]

NUT

FTC B1213

BT NUT OR EDIBLE SEED
[B1607]

nut bread

USE QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0183]

NUT MILK

FTC C0214

BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]

UF milk, nut

AI A liquid enclosed by the endosperm of nuts.

NUT OR EDIBLE SEED

FTC B1607

BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

nut or fruit candy

USE FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (U.S.) [A0161]

NUT OR NUT PRODUCT (U.S.)

FTC A0260

BT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0306]

AI Nuts in all forms, including nut butters and pastes.

NUT OR SEED ADDED

FTC H0177

BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

SN With the exception of peanut (see *PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED*), used when a nut or seed ingredient is the second ingredient in order of predominance.

NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0824

BT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

AI e.g. coconut milk, chestnut purée, tahini paste, peanut butter.

NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (U.S.)

FTC A0306

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]

NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR)

FTC A0823

BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]

RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0306]

RT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]

RT 13 NUTS (EFG) [A0703]

RT 07 PULSES, SEEDS,

KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]

AI Nuts, seeds and kernels in all forms, including pastes.

Examples: walnut, hazelnut, sweet chestnut, sunflower seed, olive seed, pine nut, apricot kernel, peanuts.

nut, shelled (part or portion)

USE SEED [C0155]

nutgrass

USE NUTSEDGE [B2503]

NUTMEG

FTC B1214

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF myristica fragrans

AI <SCIFAM>Myristicaceae <SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [BASIS] <GRIN>24855 <MANSFELD>12036

nutmeg flower

USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

NUTRIA

FTC B2094

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

NUTRIENT (CODEX)

FTC A0432

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED

FTC H0194

BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

UF enriched

UF fortified

UF restored

SN Used when a chemical constituent is added for nutrient supplementation. Not used when the constituent is added to improve the functional properties of the food product. If the purpose of the constituent is not known, use the appropriate index term.

AI A food is 'enriched' when nutrients are added to it to replace those that are lost in processing; a food is 'fortified'

when nutrients that were never present are added to it.

NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0065

BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SN A claim is a nutrition claim if in the naming of the substance or category of substances, there is only factual information; examples: "contains lycopene"; "contains lutein".

AI As defined in Corrigendum to Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on nutrition and health claims made on foods, 'claim' means any message or representation, which is not mandatory under Community or national legislation, including pictorial, graphic or symbolic representation, in any form, which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular characteristics; specifically, 'nutrition claim' means any claim which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular beneficial nutritional properties due to:

(a) the energy (calorific value) it (i) provides; (ii) provides at a reduced or increased rate; or (iii) does not provide;

and/or

(b) the nutrients or other substances it (i) contains; (ii) contains in reduced or increased proportions; or (iii) does not contain.

nutritive carbohydrate sweetener

USE NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (U.S.) [A0118]

NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (U.S.)

FTC A0118

BT SWEETENER (U.S.) [A0237]

UF nutritive carbohydrate sweetener

UF sweetener, nutritive

AI A substance having greater than 2% of the caloric value of sucrose per equivalent unit of sweetening capacity. For example, the amount of such substance having the sweetening capacity of 1 teaspoon of sucrose would

have more than 0.4 calories (21 CFR 170.3(o)(21)).

NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED

FTC H0105

BT SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]

SN Used when a nutritive sweetener is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance. If the nutrient content is known, *NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED* should be specified when the nutritive sweetener from all sources amounts to more than 5%.

NUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0221

BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

SN Used for nuts i. e. Almond (*Amygdalus communis* L.), Hazelnut (*Corylus avellana*), Walnut (*Juglans regia*), Cashew (*Anacardium occidentale*), Pecan nut (*Carya illinoensis* (Wangenh.) K. Koch), Brazil nut (*Bertholletia excelsa*), Pistachio nut (*Pistacia vera*), Macadamia nut and Queensland nut (*Macadamia ternifolia*) and products thereof.

AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

NUTSEEDGE

FTC B2503

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF *Cyperus rotundus*

UF nutgrass

UF purple nutsedge

AI <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae <SCINAM>*Cyperus esculentus* L. [BASIS] <GRIN>12901 <MANSFELD>20613

NYLON

FTC N0027

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

AI A generic term for a class of polyamides containing repeating amide groups connected by methylene units. The most common types used in food industry are ny-lon-66 and nylon-11.

NYLON 11 CONTAINER

FTC M0361

BT POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]

UF amino undecan acid container

NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER

FTC M0362

BT POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]

UF caprolactan container

OAT

FTC B1219

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF *avena sativa*

AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae) <SCINAM>*Avena sativa* L. [BASIS] <GRIN>6123 <MANSFELD>33218

OAT ADDED

FTC H0322

BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

OCA

FTC B3443

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

AI <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae <SCINAM>*Oxalis tuberosa* Mol. [CCPR] <GRIN>26219

ocean king prawn

USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

ocean perch

USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

OCEAN POUT

FTC B1845

BT EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]

UF *macrozoarces americanus*

OCEAN QUAHOG

FTC B1953

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF *arctica islandica*

OCEANIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 06)

R0130

FTC

INLAND WATERS [R0512]

BT

US FDA 1995 Code: AA06:

SN "AUSTRALIAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Areas 06
[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_6.gif].

oceanodromous fish

USE MARINE FISH [B3362]

ocimum basilicum

USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

ocimum frutescens

USE PERILLA [B2919]

ocimum minimum

USE BASIL, BUSH [B1145]

OCTOPUS

FTC B1514

BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]

UF *eledone* spp.

UF *octopus* spp.

UF polypus

octopus maculosus

USE SPOTTED OCTOPUS [B1054]

octopus spp.

USE OCTOPUS [B1514]

OCTYL GALLATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3175

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

OCTYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0600

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ocumo

USE MALANGA [B1499]

odina edulis

USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

odobenus rosmarus

USE WALRUS [B2090]

odocoileus hemionus

USE MULE DEER [B1622]

- odocoileus virginianus**
 USE WHITE-TAILED DEER [B1537]
- odontaspidae**
 USE SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]
- odontaspis taurus**
 USE SAND TIGER [B2718]
- odontheistes regia**
 USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]
- odontophorinae**
 USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]
- ODOUR REMOVING AGENT (CODEX)**
 FTC A0433
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- oenothera biennis**
 USE EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]
- OFFAL (EUROFIR)**
 FTC A0796
 BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
 RT 26 OFFALS (EFG) [A0716]
 SN Index also *ORGAN MEAT* or underlying terms in facet C.
 AI e.g. liver, kidney, tongue, heart, trotters, giblets.
- OGEN MELON**
 FTC B2120
 BT MELON [B1283]
- OHELOBERRY**
 FTC B1688
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF vaccinium reticulatum
 AI <SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [GRIN] <GRIN>41053
- ohia**
 USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]
- OHIO**
 FTC R0449
 BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES
- [R0465]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: US39
- OIL CONTENT (EUROPE)**
 FTC Z0172
 BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]
- OIL CONTENT < 25%**
 FTC Z0175
 BT OIL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0172]
- OIL CONTENT > 50%**
 FTC Z0173
 BT OIL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0172]
- OIL CONTENT 25-50%**
 FTC Z0174
 BT OIL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0172]
- oil or fat**
 USE FAT OR OIL [C0190]
- oil roasted**
 USE COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
- OIL SARDINE**
 FTC B1966
 BT SARDINE [B1558]
 UF tamban
- OIL-PRODUCING PLANT**
 FTC B1017
 BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
- OKLAHOMA**
 FTC R0450
 BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US40
- OKRA**
 FTC B1241
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
 UF abelmoschus esculentus
 AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae <SCINAM>Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench [BASIS] <GRIN>619 <MANSFELD>13616
- OLALLIEBERRY**
 FTC B2609
 BT BLACKBERRY [B1407]
- AI CFSAN thesaurus--a black berry that is a cross between the loganberry and the youngberry cultivated in California and Oregon.
- OLAX**
 FTC B2812
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF olax obtusifolia
- olax obtusifolia**
 USE OLAX [B2812]
- old cocoyam**
 USE TARO [B1636]
- olea europaea**
 USE OLIVE [B1299]
- OLIGOSACCHARIDE**
 FTC C0226
 BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
 AI Complex carbohydrate with molecules composed of three to ten saccharide units (specifically dextrin). May be slightly sweet to the taste.
- OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED**
 FTC H0240
 BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
 AI Complex carbohydrates with molecules consisting of three to ten saccharide units (specifically dextrin). Disaccharides are considered as sugars.
- OLIVE**
 FTC B1299
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
 UF manzanilla olive
 UF olea europaea
 AI <SCIFAM>Oleaceae <SCINAM>Olea europaea L. [BASIS] <GRIN>25555 <MANSFELD>11672
- OLIVE**
 FTC B1299
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
- OLIVE OIL ADDED**
 FTC H0341
 BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

OLIVE ROCKFISH

FTC B1771
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
 UF rockfish, olive
 UF sebastes serranoides

OLYMPIA OYSTER

FTC B1958
 BT OYSTER [B1224]
 UF ostrea lurida
 UF western oyster

OMAN

FTC R0322
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: OM

oncorhynchus

USE PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

oncorhynchus clarki

USE CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]

oncorhynchus gorbuscha

USE PINK SALMON [B1116]

oncorhynchus keta

USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

oncorhynchus kisutch

USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

oncorhynchus masou

USE CHERRY SALMON [B1108]

oncorhynchus mykiss

USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

oncorhynchus nerka

USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

oncorhynchus spp.

USE SALMON [B2250]

oncorhynchus tshawytscha

USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

onderdonk grape

USE GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE

FTC M0226
 BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT

FTC M0227
 BT ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE

FTC M0228
 BT ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]

ONION

FTC B1300
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
 UF allium cepa
 UF cebolla
 AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. cepa [BASIS]
 <GRIN>409114
 <MANSFELD>106

ONION ADDED

FTC H0349
 BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

onion and pea

USE PEA AND ONION [B1605]

ONTARIO

FTC R0179
 BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA08

ophicephalus obscurus

USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

ophicephalus striatus

USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

ophidia

USE SNAKE [B1295]

ophidiidae

USE CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]

ophiodon elongatus

USE LINGCOD [B1384]

opisthonema libertate

USE DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]

opisthonema oblieri

USE DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]

opisthonema oglinum

USE ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]

opisthonema spp.

USE THREAD HERRING [B1239]

OPOSSUM

FTC B1450
 BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
 UF didelphidae

opsanus

USE TOADFISH [B2187]

opuntia ficus-indica

USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

opuntia ficus-indica

USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

opuntia occidentalis

USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

opuntia spp.

USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

opuntia vulgaris

USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

orach

USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

ORANGE

FTC B1339
 BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
 UF batavian orange
 UF citrus sinensis
 UF mozambique orange
 UF sweet orange
 UF tight-skinned orange
 UF west african sweet orange
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
 <SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [BASIS]
 <GRIN>10782
 <MANSFELD>7673

orange agaric

USE LACTARIUS DELICIOSUS [B2740]

ORANGE AND APRICOT

FTC B1709
 BT ORANGE [B1339]
 UF apricot and orange

ORANGE AND APRICOT

FTC B1709
 BT APRICOT [B1529]

orange and grapefruit

USE GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]

orange and pineapple

USE PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]

ORANGE COUNTY, FL

FTC R0488
BT FLORIDA [R0423]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US12A

orange melon

USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

ORANGE ROUGHY

FTC B2328
BT SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
UF deep sea perch
UF hoplostethus atlanticus
AI <SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [FISHBASE]

orbignya barbosiana

USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

orbignya speciosa

USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

ORCHARD GRASS

FTC B2337
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF cocksfoot
UF dactylis glomerata
AI <SCINAM>Dactylis glomerata L. [GRIN] <GRIN>13114

OREGANO

FTC B1542
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF european oregano
UF marjoram, wild
UF oregano, common
UF oregano, european
UF organum
UF organum vulgare
UF wild marjoram
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae <SCINAM>Origanum vulgare L. [BASIS] <GRIN>25913 <MANSFELD>16258

oregano, common

USE OREGANO [B1542]

oregano, european

USE OREGANO [B1542]

oregano, lippia

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

OREGANO, MEXICAN

FTC B2262
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF lippia graveolens
UF mexican marjoram
UF mexican oregano
UF mexican sage
UF mexican sage, organ
UF mexican wild sage
UF oregano, lippia
UF oreganum
UF organ
UF sage, mexican

oreganum

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

OREGON

FTC R0451
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US41

OREO DORY

FTC B2577
BT OREO FAMILY [B2576]

oreo dory, black

USE BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]

oreo dory, smooth

USE SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]

OREO FAMILY

FTC B2576
BT FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]

ORGAN MEAT

FTC C0218
BT MEAT PART [C0103]
UF variety meat
AI Edible organ meat, including blood and bone marrow.

ORGAN MEAT ADDED

FTC H0307
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

FTC C0129
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

FTC C0106
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS

FTC C0255
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
AI Meat from organs that do not belong to the cardiovascular, digestive or urogenital system.

ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM

FTC C0145
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE

P0128
FTC
DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
BT
no pesticides claim or use
UF
organically grown label claim
UF
AI USA:

The 1990 Farm Act specifies that a food labeled 'organic' must meet four requirements: 1) the food must be raised by methods that replenish and maintain the fertility of the soil; 2) the food must be certified as having been produced with a nationally approved set of materials and practices; 3) to be eligible for certification, a certain number of years must have elapsed between the first organic production and the use of nationally approved materials on land and on the food; 4) foods must meet all local, state and federal regulatory requirements for quality and safety of the food supply.

Europe:
Foods produced in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003 of 24 June 2003 on organic production of agricultural products and indications referring thereto on agricultural products and foodstuffs.", see <http://europa.eu.int/lex/lex/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CELEX:3192003L0003>

ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION

Z0210
FTC
OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
BT
AI <DICTION> Organic: grown with only animal or vegetable manure, as manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: We

Foods produced in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003 of 24 June 2003 on organic production of agricultural products and indications referring thereto on agricultural products and foodstuffs.", see <http://europa.eu.int/lex/lex/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CELEX:3192003L0003>

ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION

Z0213
FTC
UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
BT
AI <DICTION> Organic: grown with only animal or vegetable manure, as manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: We

- Foods produced in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 2092/91 of 24 June 1991 on organic production of agricultural products and indications referring thereto on agricultural products and foodstuffs.", see <http://europa.eu.int/eur-lex/lex/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CELEX.31991R2092.EN.HTML>
- organically grown label claim**
USE ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]
- ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD)**
FTC R0518
BT GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
- ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB**
FTC B2214
BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
UF formosan crab
UF portunus trituberculatus
- ORIENTAL CASHEW**
FTC B2517
BT CASHEW [B1221]
- oriental garlic**
USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]
- oriental pear**
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]
- ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER**
FTC M0376
BT POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]
- origan**
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]
- origanum**
USE OREGANO [B1542]
- origanum heracleoticum**
USE MARJORAM, POT [B1097]
- origanum majorana**
USE SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]
- origanum onites**
USE MARJORAM, POT [B1097]
- origanum vulgare**
USE OREGANO [B1542]
- ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER**
FTC B2165
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
- ORTOPHENYL PHENOL (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3176
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0601
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- oryctolagus spp.**
USE RABBIT [B1323]
- oryza glaberrima**
USE RED RICE [B2512]
- oryza sativa**
USE RICE [B1322]
- oryziidae**
USE RICEFISH FAMILY [B2372]
- osmeridae**
USE SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
- osmerus eperlanus**
USE EUROPEAN SMELT [B3498]
- osmerus mordax**
USE RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]
- osmerus mordax mordax**
USE ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]
- osmerus thaleichthys**
USE LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]
- OSMOTICALLY DRIED**
FTC J0124
BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
AI Reduction of water in the product by osmosis.
- osmunda cinnamomea**
USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]
- osteichthyes**
USE FISH, BONY [B1365]
- ostrea laperousei**
USE JAPANESE OYSTER [B2876]
- ostrea lurida**
USE OLYMPIA OYSTER [B1958]
- ostrea lutaria**
USE NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]
- ostrea spp.**
USE OYSTER [B1224]
- OSTRICH**
FTC B2118
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF rheidae
UF struthio camelus
- otaheite ambarella**
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]
- OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY**
FTC B2360
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF mayom
UF phyllanthus acidus
AI <SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels
- otariidae**
USE SEAL [B1341]
- OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR)**
FTC A0810
BT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
RT 031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR) [A0738]
RT 037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR) [A0742]
RT 085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR) [A0772]
AI e.g. beef fat, goose fat
- OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE**
FTC B2973
BT CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]
- other constituent- or ingredient-related claim or use**
USE OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
- OTHER FOODS (CIAA)**
FTC A0467
BT CIAA FOOD

CLASSIFICATION FOR
FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**OTHER INGREDIENT- OR
CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM
OR USE**
FTC P0115
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE
[P0023]
UF other constituent- or
ingredient-related claim or use

OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0159
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE
[P0023]

**OTHER SUBSTANCE COATED OR
COVERED**
FTC H0356
BT COATED OR COVERED
[H0353]

**OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING
CONDITION**
FTC Z0208
BT GROWING CONDITION
[Z0207]

OVAL KUMQUAT
FTC B2774
BT KUMQUAT [B1530]
UF fortunella margarita
UF nagami kumquat
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Fortunella
margarita (Lour.) Swingle
[BASIS]
<GRIN>238
<MANSFELD>7546

OVARY, ROE
FTC C0202
BT ORGAN MEAT,
UROGENITAL SYSTEM
[C0145]
UF roe
AI The female reproductive
organs of animals (e.g., fish
roe, coral of a lobster).

ovis spp.
USE SHEEP [B1183]

OWL LIMPET
FTC B2357
BT LIMPET [B2279]
UF giant owl limpet
UF limpet, giant owl
UF lottia gigantea

**OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3177
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0602
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

OXIDIZED STARCH (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3178
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**OXIDIZED STARCH ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0603
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

OXIDIZING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0434
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

oxycoccus macrocarpos

USE CRANBERRY [B1508]

OXYGEN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3179
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

OXYGEN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0604
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

OYSTER

FTC B1224
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF crassostrea spp.
UF ostrea spp.

OYSTER MUSHROOM

FTC B1632

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF pleurotus ostreatus

oyster plant

USE SALSIFY [B1551]

oystercatcher

USE PLOVER [B3504]

**P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY
USE/LABEL CLAIM**

FTC P0032
BT LINGUAL THESAURUS
ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.

AI <DICTION>Consumer group,
human or animal, for which
the food product is produced
and marketed; dietary use,
where the food has special
characteristics, claims or uses
or is intended for individuals
with particular dietary needs;
and label or labeling claims,
used when special dietary use
factor terms were derived from
actual food labels. Multiple
descriptors may be used from
all three categories. [FDA
CFSAN 1995]

PACHIRA NUT

FTC B3405
BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF malabar chestnut
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae
<SCINAM>Pachira insignis
Savigny [CCPR]
<GRIN>26276

pachygrapsus crassipes

USE LINED SHORE CRAB [B2221]

pachylobus balsamiflora

USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE
[B2814]

pachylobus edulis

USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

pachylobus trimera

USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE
[B2814]

pachyrhizus erosus

USE JICAMA [B1738]

pachyrhizus tuberosus

USE JICAMA [B1738]

pacific blue marlin

USE BLUE MARLIN [B2325]

pacific blue shrimp

USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

PACIFIC BONITO

FTC B1791

BT BONITO [B1264]

UF bonito, pacific

UF sarda chiliensis

PACIFIC COD

FTC B1841

BT COD [B1423]

UF cod, pacific

UF gadus macrocephalus

PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB

FTC B2229

BT DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]

UF geryon granulatus

UF japanese deep sea crab

PACIFIC GEODUCK

FTC B2538

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF clam, pacific geoduck

UF panopea abrupta

pacific hake

USE PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]

PACIFIC HALIBUT

FTC B1876

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF halibut, pacific

UF hippoglossus stenolepsis

PACIFIC HERRING

FTC B1575

BT HERRING [B1414]

UF clupea harengus pallasi

PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM

FTC B1035

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF protothaca staminea

pacific mackerel

USE CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]

PACIFIC OCEAN

FTC R0324

BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PAOC

PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS

FTC R0363

BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QU

PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH

FTC B1034

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

UF sebastes alutus

PACIFIC OYSTER

FTC B1979

BT OYSTER [B1224]

UF crassostrea gigas

pacific red snapper

USE PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]

PACIFIC SALMON

FTC B1126

BT SALMON [B2250]

UF oncorhynchus

UF salmon, pacific

PACIFIC SARDINE

FTC B1847

BT SARDINE [B1558]

UF sardine, pacific

UF sardinops sagax caeruleus

PACIFIC SAURY

FTC B1890

BT SAURY FAMILY [B1888]

UF cololabis saira

UF mackerel pike

UF saury, pacific

UF skipper (pacific saury)

PACIFIC SIERRA

FTC B1793

BT MACKEREL [B1043]

UF scomberomorus sierra

UF sierra, pacific

PACIFIC SNAPPER

FTC B2149

BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

UF lutjanus peru

UF pacific red snapper

pacific white shrimp

USE WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

PACIFIC WHITING

FTC B1137

BT WHITING [B1640]

UF merluccius productus

UF pacific hake

PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88)

R0151

FTC

SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]

BT

US FDA 1995 Code AA88: *PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA*.

SN

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards

FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.

Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 88

[http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area88].

PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77)

R0148

FTC

PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

BT

US FDA 1995 Code AA77: *PACIFIC OCEAN EAST FISHING AREA*.

SN

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards

FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.

Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 77

[http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area77].

PACIFIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67)

R0146

FTC

PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

BT

US FDA 1995 Code AA67: *PACIFIC OCEAN NORTHEAST FISHING AREA*.

SN

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards

FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.

Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 67

[http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area67].

PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61)

R0145

FTC

PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

BT

US FDA 1995 Code AA61: *PACIFIC OCEAN NORTHWEST FISHING AREA*.

SN

- AICWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
- FAO Major Fishing Area 61
[<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area61>]]
- PACIFIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 87)**
R0150
- FTC**
PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
- BT**
- US FDA 1995 Code AA87: *PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTHEAST FISHING AREA*.
- AICWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
- FAO Major Fishing Area
[<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area87>].
- PACIFIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 81)**
R0149
- FTC**
PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
- BT**
- US FDA 1995 Code AA81: *PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTHWEST FISHING AREA*.
- AICWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
- FAO Major Fishing Area 81
[<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area81>]]
- PACIFIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 71)**
R0147
- FTC**
PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
- BT**
- US FDA 1995 Code AA71: *PACIFIC OCEAN WEST FISHING AREA*.
- AICWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
- FAO Major Fishing Area 71
[<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area71>].
- PACKAGING GAS (EC)**
FTC A0343
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Gas other than air, introduced into a container before, during or after the placing of a foodstuff in that container. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.
- PACKED IN ACIDIFIED SALT BRINE**
FTC K0022
BT PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]
- packed in air**
USE NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]
- PACKED IN ANIMAL FAT OR OIL**
FTC K0046
BT PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]
- PACKED IN BROTH**
FTC K0042
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI Packed in broth; includes meat, poultry or seafood packed in its' own juice.
- PACKED IN CARBON DIOXIDE**
FTC K0028
BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]
- packed in combustion-producing gas**
USE PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]
- PACKED IN CREAM OR MILK**
FTC K0043
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
- PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM**
FTC K0011
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI Packed in a medium that is also a food product. Ingredients that are introduced through the packing medium are indexed as appropriate under *INGREDIENT OR FOOD ADDED* found in *H. TREATMENT APPLIED*.
- PACKED IN EXTRA HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID**
FTC K0024
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]
- PACKED IN FAT OR OIL**
FTC K0026
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
- PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE**
FTC K0039
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI Packed in unsweetened single strength juice or juice prepared from concentrated fruit juice and water; if sweetener is added to the fruit juice, use the appropriate term under *PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID*.
- PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE**
FTC K0032
BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]
UF packed in combustion-producing gas
UF packed in modified air
- PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR**
FTC K0014
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI Packed in a modified atmosphere that contributes to preservation (e.g., applesauce packed with nitrogen in the head space or tuna salad sandwich packed in nitrogen-containing polyethylene wrapper). Also applicable to large-scale applications in shipping or storage (e.g., meat under carbon dioxide in a rail car).
- PACKED IN GELATIN**
FTC K0035
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
- PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE**
FTC K0034
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
UF gravy added
UF sauce added
- PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, DAIRY OR EGG COMPONENT**
FTC K0033
BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, FRUIT

- FTC K0045
BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, MEAT

- FTC K0036
BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, VEGETABLE

- FTC K0037
BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID

- FTC K0012
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN INK

- FTC K0044
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI Packed in squid or octopus ink.

PACKED IN LIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE

- FTC K0013
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

packed in modified air

- USE PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]

PACKED IN NITROGEN

- FTC K0031
BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]

PACKED IN OLIVE OIL

- FTC K0038
BT PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL [K0021]

PACKED IN SALT BRINE

- FTC K0018
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

- SN Used only for food products that are packed in a salt water solution of 4% or more. For products packed in water with less than 4% salt, use 'packed in water'.

PACKED IN SLIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE

- FTC K0030
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN SWEETENED BRINE

- FTC K0019
BT PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]

PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID

- FTC K0023
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI Packed in sweetened water or in sweetened and/or concentrated fruit juice. For single-strength unsweetened fruit juice, use *PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE*. When the specific terms under *PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID* are used, the statement seen on the product label should be used for indexing. For additional information, see 21 CFR 145.

PACKED IN VEGETABLE JUICE

- FTC K0016
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL

- FTC K0021
BT PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

PACKED IN VINEGAR

- FTC K0029
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

- SN Used for vinegar-water mixture with grain of at least 10. For lower grain, use *PACKED IN WATER*.

PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL

- FTC K0040
BT PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]

PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL

- FTC K0040
BT PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR

- FTC K0010
BT PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]

- SN Used for sweetened vinegar-

water mixture with grain of at least 10. For lower grain, use *PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID*.

PACKED IN WATER

- FTC K0017
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

- SN Used for products that are packed in water or in water containing less than 4% salt, e.g., most canned vegetables. If a product normally packed in salted water is packed in salt free water, use *NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE*.

PACKED WITH AEROSOL PROPELLANT

- FTC K0015
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI Packed with a gas that is liquified under pressure and that upon release of the pressure propels and aerates the food product. See 21 CFR 173.345 and 173.360 for substances used.

PACKING GAS (CODEX)

- FTC A0435
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

PACKING MEDIUM NOT KNOWN

- FTC K0001
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
SN Used when nothing is known about the packing medium, if any is present.

packing medium not used (or packed in air)

- USE NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

PACKING MEDIUM, OTHER

- FTC K0004
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]

- SN Used when the packing medium does not fall under any of the major categories listed.

PADANG CASSIA

- FTC B2944

- BT CINNAMON [B1472]
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum
burmanii Bl. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10577
<MANSFELD>15067
- PADDLEFISH**
FTC B1412
BT PADDLEFISH FAMILY
[B1896]
UF polyodon spathula
- PADDLEFISH FAMILY**
FTC B1896
BT FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM
[B1020]
UF polyodontidae
- paddy straw mushroom**
USE STRAW MUSHROOM
[B1637]
- pagellus erythrinus**
USE PANDORA [B2871]
- pagrus pagrus**
USE RED PORGY [B2283]
- pagrus sedicem**
USE RED PORGY [B2283]
- PAIL**
FTC M0219
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
BY FORM [M0195]
- painted crayfish**
USE PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER
[B1948]
- PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER**
FTC B1948
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY
[B2163]
UF painted crayfish
UF panulirus versicolor
- PAINTED SWEETLIPS**
FTC B2566
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF diagramma pictum
UF mother-in-law fish
UF plectorhynchus pictus
UF thicklip bream
- pak choi**
USE BOK CHOY [B2077]
- PAK KARD**
FTC B2456
BT CABBAGE [B1406]
- PAKISTAN**
FTC R0330
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PK
- palaemon serratus**
USE COMMON PRAWN [B2880]
- PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY**
FTC B1163
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF palaemonidae
- palaemonidae**
USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP
FAMILY [B1163]
- PALAU**
FTC R0336
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PW
- PALE TOADFISH**
FTC B2915
BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
UF neophrynichthys angustus
AI Source--Eschmeyer, Catalog
of the Genera of recent
Fishes, California Academy of
Sciences, 1990, p.470.
Scientific name verifiable,
common name inverted.
- palinuridae**
USE SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY
[B2163]
- palinurus elephas**
USE COMMON SPINY LOBSTER
[B2203]
- palinurus gilchristi**
USE GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER
[B2167]
- palinurus spp.**
USE SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
- palinurus vulgaris**
USE COMMON SPINY LOBSTER
[B2203]
- PALM**
FTC B1286
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
[B1017]
- PALM**
FTC B1286
BT CARBOHYDRATE-
- PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]
- palm kernel oil added**
USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR
COCONUT OIL ADDED
[H0345]
- palm oil added**
USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR
COCONUT OIL ADDED
[H0345]
- PALM, PALM KERNEL OR
COCONUT OIL ADDED**
FTC H0345
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL
ADDED [H0263]
UF coconut oil added
UF palm kernel oil added
UF palm oil added
- PALOMETA**
FTC B2490
BT POMPANO [B1475]
UF garrick
UF glaucus
UF trachinotus glaucus
- palta**
USE AVOCADO [B1470]
- PANAMA**
FTC R0323
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PA
- panama orange**
USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]
- panax**
USE GINSENG [B1673]
- PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (U.S.)**
FTC A0194
BT BAKERY PRODUCT,
SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0135]
UF waffle or pancake
AI A thin, sweetened bakery
product griddled or cooked in
a heated mold.
- PANCREAS**
FTC C0204
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE
SYSTEM [C0106]
- pancreas or thymus**
USE THYMUS OR PANCREAS
[C0109]
- PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY**
FTC B1119

BT SHRIMP [B1237]

pandalopsis dispar

USE SIDESTRIPE SHRIMP
[B2888]

pandalus borealis

USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

PANDORA

FTC B2871
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF pagellus erythrinus

panicum miliaceum

USE MILLET, COMMON [B1285]

panopea abrupta

USE PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]

panuliridae

USE SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY
[B2163]

panulirus argus

USE CARIBBEAN SPINY
LOBSTER [B2164]

panulirus burgeri

USE SCALLOPED SPINY
LOBSTER [B2204]

panulirus homarus

USE SCALLOPED SPINY
LOBSTER [B2204]

panulirus japonicus

USE JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER
[B2168]

panulirus lalandii

USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER
[B2166]

panulirus longipes

USE LONGLEGGED SPINY
LOBSTER [B2169]

panulirus ornatus

USE ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER
[B2165]

panulirus penicillatus

USE PRONGHORN SPINY
LOBSTER [B2202]

panulirus regius

USE ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER
[B2208]

panulirus rissonii

USE ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER
[B2208]

PANULIRUS RISSORE

FTC B2201
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY
[B2163]

panulirus spp.

USE LOBSTER [B1505]

panulirus versicolor

USE PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER
[B1948]

papaver

USE POPPY [B1515]

PAPAYA

FTC B1249
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]
UF carica papaya
UF lechoza
UF melon tree
AI <SCIFAM>Caricaceae
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>9147
<MANSFELD>23437

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH

FTC M0120
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER
CONTAINER [M0159]

**PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH,
FOIL LINER**

FTC M0118
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR
POUCH [M0120]

**PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH,
LAMINATE LINER**

FTC M0119
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR
POUCH [M0120]

**PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH,
PAPER LINER**

FTC M0141
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR
POUCH [M0120]

**PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH,
PLASTIC LINER**

FTC M0117
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR
POUCH [M0120]

PAPER COMBINED MATERIAL

FTC M0345
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED

FTC M0330
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR
POUCH [M0120]

PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED

FTC M0334
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR
POUCH [M0120]

PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

FTC N0039
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
FROM HUMAN-MADE
MATERIAL [N0051]
UF paperboard or paper

PAPER WRAPPER

FTC M0173
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER
CONTAINER [M0159]

**PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC
WRAPPER**

FTC M0351
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER

FTC M0156
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER
CONTAINER [M0159]
UF cardboard box
UF cardboard container

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH
ALUMINUM FOIL LINER**

FTC M0147
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER
WITH LINER [M0155]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH
FOIL OR LINER OVERWRAP**

FTC M0192
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER
[M0156]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH
LAMINATE LINER**

FTC M0142
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER
WITH LINER [M0155]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH
LINER**

FTC M0155
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER
[M0156]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH
PAPER LINER**

FTC M0148
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER
WITH LINER [M0155]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PLASTIC LINER

FTC M0146
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH WINDOW

FTC M0154
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, PLASTIC COATED

FTC M0153
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED

FTC M0341
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED BOTH SIDES

FTC M0342
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED INSIDE

FTC M0343
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED OUTSIDE

FTC M0344
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED

FTC M0340
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, WAXED

FTC M0152
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD MOLDED PACK

FTC M0150
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

paperboard or paper

USE PAPER OR PAPERBOARD [N0039]

PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER

FTC M0159
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

PAPERBOARD TRAY WITH WRAPPER

FTC M0129
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

PAPERBOARD TUBE WITH LID OR ENDS

FTC M0112
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPER-PAPER COMBINATION

FTC M0354
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION

FTC M0355
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

paphies australis

USE PIPI CLAM [B2682]

papo canary tree

USE INCENSE TREE [B2840]

PAPRIKA

FTC B1353
BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
UF capsicum annuum var. longum
UF paprika, hungarian

PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3180
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0605
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

paprika, hot

USE PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

paprika, hungarian

USE PAPRIKA [B1353]

paprika, sweet

USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

PAPUA NEW GUINEA

FTC R0328
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF new guinea
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PG

para nut

USE BRAZILNUT [B1463]

paracentrotus lividus

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

parachanna obscura

USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

PARADISE APPLE

FTC B3346
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF malus pumila
UF malus pumila var. niedzwetzkyana
UF malus sylvestris var. niedzwetskyana
UF malus sylvestris var. paradisiaca

paradise nut

USE SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]

PARAGUAY

FTC R0337
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PY

paraguay tea

USE MATE [B2059]

paralabrax

USE SEA BASS [B2180]

paralabrax callaensis

USE PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]

paralichthys woolmani

USE SPECKLED FLOUNDER [B2385]

paralichthys californicus

USE CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]

paralichthys dentatus

USE SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]

paralichthys lethostigma

USE SOUTHERN FLOUNDER
[B1881]

paralichthys microps

USE SMALLEYE FLOUNDER
[B2393]

paralithodes brevipes

USE HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]

paralithodes camtschaticus

USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

paralithodes platypus

USE BLUE KING CRAB [B2210]

paralonchurus peruanus

USE PERUVIAN CROAKER
[B1797]

paralonchurus spp.

USE CROAKER [B1794]

**PARALYTIC SHELLFISH
POISONING**

FTC Z0247

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PSFP

parapenaeus paradoxus

USE DEEP-WATER ROSE
SHRIMP [B3496]

parapercis colias

USE BLUE COD [B2290]

parastichopus californicus

USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

parastromateus niger

USE BLACK POMFRET [B2377]

parathunnus

USE TUNA [B1269]

parathunnus mebachi

USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

paratrachichthys

USE ROUGHY [B2327]

PARBOILED (GRAIN)

FTC H0220

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY
MODIFIED [H0130]

UF parboiled (rice)

AI Treated with moist heat to
soften the grain and to transfer
nutrients from the bran to the
endosperm.

parboiled (rice)

USE PARBOILED (GRAIN) [H0220]

PAREVE CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0168

BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-
RELATED CLAIM OR USE
[P0126]

UF parve claim or use

pargo raisero

USE STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

pargo, striped

USE STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

parinari curatellifolia

USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

parinari excelsa

USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]

parinari holstii

USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]

parinari macrophylla

USE GINGERBREAD PLUM
[B2829]

parinari mobola

USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

parinarium

USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]

parkia filicoidea

USE AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN
[B2926]

parophrys vetulus

USE ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]

PARSLEY

FTC B1550

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF petroselinum crispum

UF petroselinum hortense

AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Petroselinum
crispum (Mill.) Nym. [BASIS]
<GRIN>27448
<MANSFELD>1246

PARSLEY ADDED

FTC H0348

BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

PARSNIP

FTC B1483

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR
BULB USED [B1018]

AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Pastinaca sativa L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>406685
<MANSFELD>1805

PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS

FTC C0247

BT C. PART OF PLANT OR
ANIMAL [C0116]

PART OF ANIMAL

FTC C0164

BT C. PART OF PLANT OR
ANIMAL [C0116]

AI Anatomical part of an animal;
includes eggs and milk that,
although separated from the
animal, are produced as
integral parts and are affected
by the animal's food intake
and metabolism.

PART OF PLANT

FTC C0174

BT C. PART OF PLANT OR
ANIMAL [C0116]

AI Anatomical part of a plant,
such as fruit, seed, pod, leaf,
stem or flower as well as the
whole plant.

**PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT
APPLICABLE**

FTC C0005

BT C. PART OF PLANT OR
ANIMAL [C0116]

SN Used only for chemical food
products.

**PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT
KNOWN**

FTC C0001

BT C. PART OF PLANT OR
ANIMAL [C0116]

SN Used only in conjunction with
*FOOD SOURCE NOT
KNOWN*, i.e., if it is not
known whether the food
source is animal, plant,
microorganism or chemical.

partially baked

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED
[F0018]

partially cooked

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED
[F0018]

PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED

FTC F0018

BT HEAT-TREATED [F0022]

UF brown and serve

UF cooked, partially
 UF heat and serve
 UF partially baked
 UF partially cooked
 UF prebaked
 UF precooked
 UF quick cooking
 SN Used when heat was applied to a food product for a time sufficient to partially change its flavor and textural characteristics and to cause some chemical changes and/or some reduction in enzyme and microbial activity. The product can be readied for consumption in a shortened cooking time. Products labeled 'quick cooking' are often partially heat treated. Some products are consumed partially heat-treated, e.g., pasteurized milk, blanched broccoli, or rare beef.

PARTIALLY SKIMMED CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC A1217
 BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
 SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 10% and less than 25% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS

FTC Z0097
 BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

PARTRIDGE

FTC B1382
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
 UF odontophorinae
 UF perdicinae
 UF perdrix

parve claim or use

USE PAREVE CLAIM OR USE [P0168]

PASILLA PEPPER

FTC B2560
 BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
 UF pepper, pasilla

passiflora edulis
 USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

passiflora macrocarpa
 USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

passiflora mollisima
 USE BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]

passiflora quadrangularis
 USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

PASSION FRUIT

FTC B1634
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF granadilla
 UF passiflora edulis
 UF purple granadilla
 AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae <SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims. [BASIS] <GRIN>400950 <MANSFELD>10263

PASTA (EUROFIR)

FTC A0815
 BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
 RT MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0275]
 RT 04 PASTA (EFG) [A0694]
 AI Eurocode-2 group 06.30. Pasta can be either dried or fresh, and as main-dish (pasta asciutta) or miniature pasta (e.g. to add to soups). Although pasta is usually made from durum wheat flour, it can also be made from wholemeal flour or buckwheat flour. Noodles contain egg unless specifically referred to as plain noodles. Asian transparent noodles can be made from a wide range of flours, many of them non-cereal.

PASTA DISH

FTC A1204
 BT SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]

PASTA DISH (U.S.)

FTC A0220
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]
 AI Prepared food product in which pasta in its cooked form is the first or second ingredient. Examples are spaghetti with meat balls, macaroni and cheese, beef stroganoff with noodles, etc.

Excludes *SOUP* and *SALAD*.

PASTEURIZED BLENDED CHEESE (U.S.)

FTC A0145
 BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0117]
 AI Pasteurized cheese product made without emulsifier and with optional milkfat or cream. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere). Moisture maximum 51%. (21 CFR 133.167).

PASTEURIZED BY HEAT

FTC J0135
 BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
 SN Used when the product is held at a temperature of 60-150 °C (140-300 °F) for a time sufficient to destroy most pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. When followed by refrigeration, also index *PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATION*.

PASTEURIZED BY HEAT AFTER FILLING

FTC J0158
 BT FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]
 SN Used when a product is pasteurized by holding at a pasteurization temperature after filling.

PASTEURIZED BY HEAT BEFORE FILLING

FTC J0159
 BT FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]
 SN Used when a product is pasteurized by holding at a pasteurization temperature before filling.

PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION

FTC J0119
 BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
 SN Used when sufficient radiation (e.g. 10 kGy) is applied to destroy most patho-genic and food spoilage organisms. Also index *PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATION*.

PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.)

- FTC** A0117
BT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0282]
AI Food prepared by comminuting and mixing, with the aid of heat, one or more natural cheeses, with or without additional ingredients, into a homogeneous plastic mass; the product is packed while hot. See 21 CFR 133.167-180 for lists of cheeses that cannot be used.

PASTEURIZED CHEESE SPREAD (U.S.)

- FTC** A0266
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0117]
AI Pasteurized cheese product made without emulsifier and with optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 20% of total; moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.175, 133.176).

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE (U.S.)

- FTC** A0110
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0117]
AI Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional milkfat or cream. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere); moisture maximum 51% (21 CFR 133.169, 133.170, 133.171).

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD (U.S.)

- FTC** A0111
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0117]
AI Pasteurized cheese product made with optional emulsifier and optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 23% of total; moisture maximum 44%.

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD (U.S.)

- FTC** A0109
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0117]
AI Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 20% of total; moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.179, 133.180).

PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (U.S.)

- FTC** A0108
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0107]
UF puff pastry

PASTRY, SWEETENED (U.S.)

- FTC** A0202
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0135]
AI Sweetened bakery product consisting of a sweetened or unsweetened pastry shell or enclosure containing a sweetened filling, usually fruit, cheese or custard. Examples would be apple strudel, danish pastry or cream puff.

PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (U.S.)

- FTC** A0103
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0102]
UF empanada
UF knish
UF turnover, unsweetened

patella caerulea

- USE** LIMPET [B2279]

patella vulgata

- USE** LIMPET [B2279]

PATENT BLUE V (EC/CODEX)

- FTC** B3181
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PATENT BLUE V ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC** H0606
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

paua

- USE** BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

PAULINIA

- FTC** B2813
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF paullinia pinnata

paullinia cupana

- USE** GUARANA [B2063]

paullinia pinnata

- USE** PAULINIA [B2813]

PAWPAW

- FTC** B1202
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF asimina triloba

PEA

- FTC** B1338
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF english pea
UF garden pea
UF green pea
UF lathyrus l.
UF pisum l.
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
 <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>300472
 <MANSFELD>30744

PEA AND CARROT

- FTC** B1613
BT PEA [B1338]
UF carrot and pea

PEA AND CARROT

- FTC** B1613
BT CARROT [B1227]

PEA AND ONION

- FTC** B1605
BT PEA [B1338]
UF onion and pea

PEA AND ONION

- FTC** B1605
BT ONION [B1300]

pea bean

- USE** NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]

PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS

- FTC** B1031
BT PEA [B1338]
UF chinese pea
UF edible-podded pea
UF pisum sativum var. macrocarpon
UF snow pea
UF sugar pea
UF sugar pod garden pea
AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. subsp. sativum var. macrocarpon Ser.[GRIN] <GRIN>319442

PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS

FTC B1001
BT PEA [B1338]

PEA, POISONOUS CULTIVARS

FTC B3483
BT PEA [B1338]

pea, smooth skin cultivars

USE ALASKA PEA [B1326]

PEA, SMOOTH WRINKLED CROSSES

FTC B1042
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]

pea, sweet

USE SWEET PEA [B1487]

pea, wrinkled cultivars

USE SWEET PEA [B1487]

PEACH

FTC B1350
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus persica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [BASIS]
<GRIN>317360
<MANSFELD>9402

PEACH, CLINGSTONE

FTC B1593
BT PEACH [B1350]
UF clingstone peach

PEACH, FREESTONE

FTC B1585
BT PEACH [B1350]

PEANUT

FTC B1337
BT NUT [B1213]
UF arachis hypogaea
UF earthnut
UF groundnut
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Arachis hypogaea L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>3785
<MANSFELD>29861

PEANUT

FTC B1337
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

PEANUT OIL ADDED

FTC H0344

BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED

FTC H0124
BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]

SN Used when peanut or peanut butter is added at any level.

PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED

FTC B1525
BT PEANUT [B1337]

PEANUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0218
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

peapod

USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

PEAR

FTC B1344
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF pyrus communis
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>30474
<MANSFELD>8689

pear melon

USE PEPINO [B2493]

PEAR TOMATO

FTC B1107
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF italian tomato
UF lycopersicon lycopersicum var. pyriforme

PEARL MILLET

FTC B2140
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF indian millet (pennisetum)

PECAN

FTC B1320
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]
UF carya illinoensis

UF carya pecan
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae
<SCINAM>Carya illinoensis (Wangenh.) K. Koch [BASIS]
<GRIN>9253
<MANSFELD>11946

pecten aequiscleatus

USE SCALLOP [B1489]

pecten grandis

USE SCALLOP [B1489]

pecten laquaetus

USE SCALLOP [B1489]

pecten novaezealandiae

USE NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP [B1946]

PECTIN

FTC C0198
BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]

PECTIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3182
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PECTIN ADDED

FTC H0145
BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]

SN Used when pectin is added at any level.

PECTIN ADDED

FTC H0145
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

PECTIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0607
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PECTIN JELLY CANDY (U.S.)

FTC A0255
BT JELLY CANDY (U.S.) [A0162]
AI Jelly candy having pectin as its principal jelling ingredient.

PECTIN-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1011
BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]

PEEL OIL

FTC C0302

- BT** FAT OR OIL [C0190]
AI <DICTION> The oil or fat produced by extracting the lipids from fruit or vegetable peel /AM
- PEEL, CORE OR SEED**
FTC C0110
BT FRUIT [C0167]
UF core, seed, or peel
UF seed, peel or core
SN Used for a fruit byproduct consisting of peel, core or seed (with adjacent tissue) or of fruit from which the juice has been extracted or expressed.
- PEEL-OFF LID**
FTC M0426
BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]
UF tear-off lid
UF tear-open lid
- pelamys sardis**
USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]
- pelecypod**
USE BIVALVE [B2113]
- pelecypoda**
USE BIVALVE [B2113]
- pellet, food**
USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]
- peltorhampus novaezeelandiae**
USE NEW ZEALAND SOLE [B2680]
- PEN SHELL**
FTC B2881
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF atrina pectinata
- PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY**
 B1081
FTC
 SHRIMP [B1237]
BT
 penaeidae
UF
AI <SOURCE>[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penaeus>]
- penaeidae**
USE PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
- penaeopsis paradoxus**
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]
- penaeus aztecus**
USE BROWN SHRIMP [B2874]
- penaeus bocagei**
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]
- penaeus brasiliensis**
USE PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]
- penaeus brevirostris**
USE PINK SHRIMP [B2580]
- penaeus californiensis**
USE BROWN SHRIMP [B2874]
- penaeus canaliculatus**
USE BROWN SHRIMP [B2874]
- penaeus canaliculatus japonicus**
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]
- penaeus cocco**
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]
- penaeus duorarum**
USE PINK SHRIMP [B2580]
- penaeus japonicus**
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]
- penaeus kerathurus**
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]
- penaeus latisulcatus**
USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]
- penaeus longirostris**
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]
- penaeus monodon**
USE GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]
- penaeus penicillatus**
USE REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]
- penaeus plebejus**
USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]
- penaeus semisulcatus**
USE GREEN TIGER PRAWN [B3493]
- penaeus setiferus**
USE WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]
- penaeus spp.**
USE SHRIMP [B1237]
- penaeus vannamei**
USE WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]
- PENNSYLVANIA**
FTC R0452
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US42
- PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3183
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0608
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3184
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0609
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- peoples republic of china**
USE CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF [R0195]
- PEPINO**
FTC B2493
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF melon pear
UF melon shrub
UF pear melon
- PEPPER LEAVES**
FTC B3458
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF piper auritum
UF piper sanctum

UF piper umbellatum
 AI <SCINAM>Piper umbellatum L.; Piper auritum H. B. & K.; Piper sanctum (Miq.) Schlecht

pepper, anaheim

USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

pepper, arbol

USE ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]

PEPPER, BLACK

FTC B1191

BT PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]

UF black pepper

UF malabar black pepper

AI <SCIFAM>Piperaceae <SCINAM>Piper nigrum L. [BASIS] <GRIN>28589 <MANSFELD>9964

PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE

FTC B2255

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF piper nigrum

AI <DICTION>Black pepper consists of unripe whole fruit that are sundried. White pepper consists of the seeds only of ripe fruit.

PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE

FTC B2255

BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

pepper, cascabel

USE CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]

pepper, cubanelle

USE CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]

PEPPER, GREEN OR RED

FTC B1250

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF capsicum

UF capsicum annuum

AI The taxonomies given vary widely.

PEPPER, GREEN OR RED

FTC B1250

BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

pepper, guajillo

USE GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]

pepper, habanero

USE HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]

pepper, hot cherry

USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

pepper, mulato

USE MULATO PEPPER [B2557]

pepper, new mexico red

USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

pepper, pasilla

USE PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]

pepper, pequin

USE PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]

pepper, poblano

USE POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]

pepper, rocotillo

USE ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]

pepper, serrano

USE SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]

pepper, thai

USE THAI PEPPER [B2564]

PEPPER, WHITE

FTC B1141

BT PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]

UF white pepper

PEPPERMINT

FTC B1449

BT MINT [B1267]

UF mentha piperita

UF mentha x piperita

AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae <SCINAM>Mentha x piperita L. [BASIS] <GRIN>24078 <MANSFELD>16122

peprilus alepidotus

USE HARVESTFISH [B2286]

peprilus paru

USE HARVESTFISH [B2286]

peprilus triacanthus

USE BUTTERFISH [B1410]

PEQUIN PEPPER

FTC B2561

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF pepper, pequin

perca flavescens

USE YELLOW PERCH [B1177]

perca fluviatilis

USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

percent fat free claim or use

USE (PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0150]

PERCH FAMILY

FTC B2004

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF percidae

perch, freshwater

USE FRESHWATER PERCH [B1557]

percichthyidae

USE TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]

percidae

USE PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

percophidae

USE FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]

percophis brasiliensis

USE BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL [B1928]

perdicinae

USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

perdrix

USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

perideridia oregana

USE EPPAW [B1752]

PERILLA

FTC B2919

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF ocimum frutescens

UF perilla frutescens

UF perilla ocimoides

perilla frutescens

USE PERILLA [B2919]

perilla frutescens crispa

USE BEEFSTEAK PLANT [B2135]

perilla ocimoides

USE PERILLA [B2919]

PERIWINKLE FAMILY

FTC B2925
 BT MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
 UF littorinidae

periwinkle, common

USE COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]

perna canaliculus

USE NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]

persea americana

USE AVOCADO [B1470]

persea gratissima

USE AVOCADO [B1470]

PERSIAN GROUPE

FTC B1758
 BT GROUPE [B1496]
 UF epinephelus areolatus

PERSIAN MELON

FTC B1133
 BT MELON [B1283]

persian walnut

USE ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]

PERSIMMON

FTC B1447
 BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
 UF diospyros

persimmon, japanese

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

PERU

FTC R0325
 BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PE

PERUVIAN CROAKER

FTC B1797
 BT CROAKER [B1794]
 UF paralonchurus peruanus

PERUVIAN MENHADEN

FTC B2176
 BT MENHADEN [B1396]
 UF brevoortia maculate chilcae
 UF ethmidium chilcae
 UF ethmidium maculatum
 UF machuelo

PERUVIAN SEA BASS

FTC B1761

BT SEA BASS [B2180]
 UF paralabrax callaensis
 UF sea bass, peruvian

peruvian-carrot

USE ARRACACHA [B3439]

PET FISH FOOD

FTC P0012
 BT PET FOOD [P0029]
 UF fish food (pet fish)

PET FOOD

FTC P0029
 BT FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]
 AI Food produced and marketed for pet animals and labeled as such.

PETAL

FTC C0303
 BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
 AI <DICTION> Any of the component parts, or leaves, of a corolla (Source: Webster's). Thesaurus - Syn. floral leaf, corolla, floral envelope, perianth, leaf, bract, scale.

petasites japonica

USE BUTTER BUR [B1739]

PETIOLE

FTC C0304
 BT LEAF [C0200]
 AI <DICTION> Leafstalk, the slender, usually cylindrical portion of a leaf, which supports the blade and is attached to the stem (Source: Webster's)

PETRALE SOLE

FTC B1863
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
 UF eopsetta jordani
 UF sole, petrale

petromyzon marinus

USE SEA LAMPREY [B2704]

petroselinum crispum

USE PARSLEY [B1550]

petroselinum crispum var. tuberosum

USE TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]

petroselinum hortense

USE PARSLEY [B1550]

pe-tsai cabbage

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

phaeophyta

USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

phak kradon

USE KRADON [B2461]

phaseolus

USE BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

phaseolus aconitifolius

USE MOTH BEAN [B1920]

phaseolus angularis

USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

phaseolus aureus

USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

phaseolus calcaratus

USE RED BEAN [B1702]

phaseolus coccineus

USE SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

phaseolus limensis

USE LIMA BEAN [B1397]

phaseolus lunatus

USE SIEVA BEAN [B1372]

phaseolus multifloris

USE SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

phaseolus mungo

USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

phaseolus vulgaris

USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

phaseolus vulgaris

USE CRANBERRY BEAN [B1186]

phaseolus vulgaris

USE NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]

PHASEOLUS VULGARIS

FTC B1555
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
 AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris [BASIS]
 <GRIN>312013
 <MANSFELD>27559

phaseolus vulgaris
 USE RED KIDNEY BEAN [B1659]

**PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE
 POD CULTIVAR**

FTC B1060
 BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS
 [B1555]
 UF bush bean
 UF green or wax bean
 UF pole bean

**PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE
 SEED CULTIVAR**

FTC B1061
 BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS
 [B1555]
 UF black bean (phaseolus)

phasianus spp.
 USE PHEASANT [B1460]

PHEASANT
 FTC B1460
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
 [B1563]
 UF phasianus spp.

PHENONILE RESIN CONTAINER
 FTC M0389
 BT THERMOSETTING
 POLYMER CONTAINER
 [M0382]

phial
 USE AMPUL [M0196]

PHILIPPINES
 FTC R0329
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
 [R0363]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: PH

philohela minor
 USE WOODCOCK [B2119]

phleum pratense
 USE TIMOTHY [B2331]

phocidae
 USE SEAL [B1341]

phoenix
 USE SENEGAL DATE PALM
 [B2786]

phoenix dactylifera
 USE DATE [B1209]

phoenix reclinata
 USE SENEGAL DATE PALM
 [B2786]

PHOSPHATE ADDED
 FTC H0370
 BT INGREDIENT ADDED
 [H0225]
 SN Used when a phosphate is
 added to a food at any level.

PHOSPHATED
 FTC H0278
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY
 MODIFIED [H0130]

**PHOSPHATED DISTARCH
 PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC B3185
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**PHOSPHATED DISTARCH
 PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC H0610
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PHOSPHORIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
 FTC B3186
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**PHOSPHORIC ACID ADDED
 (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC H0611
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PHOSPHORUS ADDED
 FTC H0223
 BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

phoxinus spp.
 USE MINNOW [B1922]

phyllanthus acidus
 USE OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY
 [B2360]

physalis ixocarpa
 USE MEXICAN HUSK TOMATO
 [B2015]

physalis peruviana
 USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY
 [B1684]

physalis spp.
 USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

**PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR
 FORM NOT KNOWN**
 FTC E0001
 BT E. PHYSICAL STATE,
 SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

SN Used when nothing is known
 about the physical state,
 shape or form of the food
 product.

**PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR
 FORM, MULTIPLE**
 FTC E0108
 BT E. PHYSICAL STATE,
 SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

**PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY
 MODIFIED**
 FTC H0130
 BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
 SN Used when physical or
 chemical changes are effected
 in any food ingredient through
 a physical or non-enzymatic
 chemical process.

physiculus bachus
 USE RED COD [B2179]

physiculus barbatus
 USE ROCK COD [B2145]

phytolacca
 USE POKEWEEED [B1400]

piber auritum
 USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA
 FTC B2392
 BT BARRACUDA FAMILY
 [B1829]
 UF giant sea pike
 UF sphyraena jello
 AI <SCINAM>Sphyraena jello
 Cuvier, 1829 [FISHBASE]

pickle, vegetable
 USE VEGETABLE PICKLE (U.S.)
 [A0271]

pickle; relish
 USE CHUTNEY OR PICKLE
 (EUROFIR) [A0860]

PICKLED
 H0190
 FTC
 MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY

BT MODIFIED [H0119]

Also index by other applicable SN terms from *MICROBIOLOGICALLY/ ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED*.

AI Treated with acid that may be produced by fermentation or added and/or with salt brine, often in the presence of spices or herbs, producing changes in flavor and texture.

pickled by acidification

USE ACIDIFIED [H0200]

pickled by fermentation

USE LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]

picnic shoulder

USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

picowaved

USE IRRADIATED [H0121]

PIE CRUST, SWEETENED (U.S.)

FTC A0140

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0135]

AI Mixture of cookie crumbs or sweetened cracker crumbs and fat that is used as a base for fruit or other pie filling, e.g., graham cracker crust. Also includes ordinary pie crust that has been sweetened.

PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (U.S.)

FTC A0160

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0107]

UF pie shell

AI Unsweetened, unleavened mixture of flour and fat that is used as a base for filling. Yeast-leavened pie crust is indexed under *PIZZA CRUST*.

pie filling, fruit

USE FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0143]

pie filling, non-fruit

USE CUSTARD OR PUDDING (U.S.) [A0285]

pie shell

USE PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0160]

PIE, SWEETENED (U.S.)

FTC A0253

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0135]

UF tart

UF turnover, sweetened

AI Sweetened bakery product consisting of a sweetened or unsweetened pie crust and a sweetened filling. The filling is always indexed as the food source, even if the crust is the same weight or greater weight than the filling ingredient.

PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (U.S.)

FTC A0100

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0102]

UF pizza pie

SN Used only for unsweetened products; sweetened pies are indexed under *PIE, SWEETENED*.

pig

USE SWINE [B1136]

PIG FEED

FTC P0027

BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

UF swine feed

PIGEON

FTC B1304

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF columbidae

UF squab

PIGEON PEA

FTC B2010

BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]

UF cajanus cajan

UF catjang pea

UF gandules

UF red gram

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae) <SCINAM>Cajanus cajan (L.) Huth [BASIS] <GRIN>8319 <MANSFELD>27597

pignolia

USE PINE NUT [B1596]

pigweed

USE AMARANTH [B1717]

pigweed

USE LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

PIKE

FTC B1293

BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]

UF esox spp.

PIKE FAMILY

FTC B1826

BT FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]

UF esocidae

PIKE PERCH

FTC B1399

BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

UF lucioperca

UF stizostedion

pike perch

USE ZANDER [B2387]

PIKE-CONGER

FTC B2534

BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]

pike-conger, blacktail

USE BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]

pilchard

USE SARDINE [B1558]

PILI TREE

FTC B1289

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]

UF canarium ovatum

pimelodidae

USE LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]

pimenta

USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

pimenta officinalis

USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

PIMIENTO PEPPER

FTC B1531

BT RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]

UF capsicum annum

UF spanish paprika pepper

pimpinella anisum

USE ANISE [B1296]

PINE NUT

FTC B1596

BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]

UF pignolia
 UF pino nut
 UF pinon
 UF pinon nut
 UF pinus edulis
 UF pinus pinea
 AI <SCIFAM>Pinaceae
 <SCINAM>Pinus pinea L.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>28527
 <MANSFELD>10031

PINEAPPLE

FTC B1484
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF ananas comosus
 AI <SCIFAM>Bromeliaceae
 <SCINAM>Ananas comosus
 (L.) Merrill. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>3074
 <MANSFELD>25228

PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT

FTC B1246
 BT GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]
 UF grapefruit and pineapple

PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT

FTC B1246
 BT PINEAPPLE [B1484]

PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE

FTC B1631
 BT PINEAPPLE [B1484]
 UF orange and pineapple

PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE

FTC B1631
 BT ORANGE [B1339]

PINEAPPLE GUAVA

FTC B2767
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF acca sellowiana
 UF brazilian guava
 UF feijoa
 UF feijoa sellowiana
 UF orthostemon sellowiana
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
 <SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana
 O. Berg [BASIS]
 <GRIN>319761
 <MANSFELD>12137

pinguipes spp.

USE SANDPERCH [B2367]

pink bean

USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

PINK FISH FLESH

FTC Z0060
 BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH
 [Z0055]
 SN Used for salmon that is not
 designated as 'red'.

PINK SALMON

FTC B1116
 BT SALMON [B2250]
 UF oncorhynchus gorbuscha
 UF salmon, pink

PINK SHRIMP

FTC B2580
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
 [B1081]
 UF penaeus brevirostris
 UF penaeus duorarum
 UF shrimp, pink

pinkapple

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

PINKISH FAN LOBSTER

FTC B2207
 BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY
 [B1997]

PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP

FTC B1957
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
 [B1081]
 UF penaeus brasiliensis

pino nut

USE PINE NUT [B1596]

pinon

USE PINE NUT [B1596]

pinon nut

USE PINE NUT [B1596]

PINTO BEAN

FTC B1368
 BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS,
 EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR
 [B1061]

pinus edulis

USE PINE NUT [B1596]

PINUS GENUS

FTC B1083
 BT CELLULOSE-PRODUCING
 PLANT [B1015]

pinus pinea

USE PINE NUT [B1596]

PIPEFISH FAMILY

FTC B2573
 BT FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM
 [B2478]
 UF syngnathidae

piper betle

USE BETEL [B2310]

piper methysticum

USE KAVA [B2060]

piper nigrum

USE PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE
 [B2255]

piper sanctum

USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

piper sarmentosum

USE CHAA PHLUU [B2457]

piper umbellatum

USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

PIPI CLAM

FTC B2682
 BT CLAM [B1331]
 UF paphies australis

pisidium guajava

USE GUAVA [B1333]

PISTACHIO

FTC B1416
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]
 UF pistacia spp.
 AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae
 <SCINAM>Pistacia vera L.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>28655
 <MANSFELD>28393

pistacia spp.

USE PISTACHIO [B1416]

pisum l.

USE PEA [B1338]

pisum sativum var. arvense

USE FIELD PEA [B1486]

pisum sativum var. macrocarpon

USE PEA, EDIBLE POD
 CULTIVARS [B1031]

pit fruit

USE STONE FRUIT [B1539]

pitahaya

USE PITAYA [B2781]

pitanga

USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

PITAYA

FTC B2781

BT CACTUS [B2241]

UF *hylocereus triangularis*

UF *hylocereus undatus*

UF pitahaya

PITCAIRN ISLAND

FTC R0333

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PN

PIZZA CRUST (U.S.)

FTC A0167

BT BREAD (U.S.) [A0178]

AI Yeast-leavened bread that is used as a base for filling, particularly to make pizza.

pizza pie

USE PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (U.S.) [A0100]

placoepecten magellanicus

USE SEA SCALLOP [B1050]

PLAICE

FTC B2570

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF *hippoglossoides* spp.

UF *pleuronectes* spp.

plaice, american

USE AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]

plaice, european

USE EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]

PLAIN CARAMEL (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3187

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PLAIN CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0612

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

plainscaled snapper

USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED

FTC C0144

BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

SN This broad term is used for the plant as a whole, excluding the root and the fruit; for any piece consisting of two or more individual parts (e.g., a celery stalk with the leaf blades attached); or for any mixture of two or more individual parts (e.g., mushroom stems and pieces).

PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY

FTC B3357

BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED

FTC H0379

BT GUM ADDED [H0375]

SN Used when a plant exudate gum (e.g., karaya gum, gum arabic) is added to a food at any level.

PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE

FTC B3359

BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

UF medicinal plant

PLANT USED AS FODDER

FTC B3358

BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

UF feed plant

UF fodder

UF forage

PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC B1347

BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

SN For unicellular plants as well as for algae, mushrooms and yeast, use the appropriate narrower term under *ALGAE OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE*.

AI Multicellular plants.

PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE

FTC B1013

BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

plantago afra

USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

plantago ovata

USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

plantago psyllium

USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

PLANTAIN (MUSA)

FTC B1439

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

PLASMA ADDED

FTC H0397

BT BLOOD ADDED [H0339]

SN Used when plasma is added to a food at any level.

PLASTIC

FTC N0036

BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

plastic (state)

USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH

FTC M0166

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

PLASTIC BOIL-IN-BAG

FTC M0145

BT PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH [M0166]

PLASTIC CONTAINER

FTC M0172

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

AI Corresponds to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.2.1 Plastic container.

PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC

FTC M0357

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing.

Use a more precise narrower term.

- AI Corresponds to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.2.1 'Type of plastic'

PLASTIC CONTAINER, BLOW-MOLDED

- FTC M0193
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK [M0180]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL

- FTC M0391
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM

- FTC M0186
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK

- FTC M0180
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID

- FTC M0184
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, ALUMINUM LID

- FTC M0188
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, PLASTIC LID

- FTC M0187
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TINLESS STEEL LID

- FTC M0185
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID

- FTC M0183
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID

[M0184]

PLASTIC GASKET

- FTC M0260
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID

- FTC M0237
BT SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]

PLASTIC SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF

- FTC M0239
BT PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID [M0237]

PLASTIC SHRINK-PACK

- FTC M0137
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE

- FTC M0102
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK

- FTC M0105
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL

- FTC M0101
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE

- FTC M0103
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, UNLINED TOP

- FTC M0104
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC STOPPER

- FTC M0233
BT STOPPER [M0427]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN

- FTC M0126
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING

- FTC M0123
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER

- FTC M0131
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING

- FTC M0122
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING

- FTC M0125
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING

- FTC M0124
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC WRAPPER

- FTC M0128
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

PLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER

- FTC M0380
BT POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]

PLAT-DE-COTE

- FTC Z0127
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'short plate'.

platichthys flesus

USE EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]

platichthys stellatus

USE STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]

platterleaf

USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

plecoglossus altivelis

USE AYU [B2516]

plectorhynchus pictus

USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS
[B2566]

pleuroncodes monodon

USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO
[B2205]

pleuronectes americanus

USE BLACKBACK FLOUNDER
[B1971]

pleuronectes platessa

USE EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]

pleuronectes spp.

USE PLAICE [B2570]

pleuronectidae

USE RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1856]

pleuronectiformes

USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM
[B1023]

pleurotus ostreatus

USE OYSTER MUSHROOM
[B1632]

PLIOFILM

FTC N0032

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

AI A rubber hydrochloride, first introduced as a packaging film in 1936 in the U.S.A.

PLOVER

B3504

FTC

POULTRY OR GAME BIRD

BT [B1563]

UF oystercatcher

UF

AI <SCIFAM>Charadriinae

See also Wikipedia

[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plover>].

PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY

FTC B2268

BT FISH, CHIMAERIFORM
[B2267]

UF callorhynchidae

plug

USE STOPPER [M0427]

PLUM

FTC B1206

BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

UF prunus domestica

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae

<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [BASIS]

<GRIN>317351

<MANSFELD>9332

tissue that surrounds the seeds and that dries and opens as the fruit becomes ripe.

PLUMED SCORPIONFISH

FTC B2608

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
[B1084]

UF lionfish

UF turkeyfish

poa spp.

USE BLUEGRASS [B3384]

poached

USE SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]

POBLANO PEPPER

FTC B2559

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF pepper, poblano

POD AND FULL-SIZE SEED, MIXTURE

FTC C0117

BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

SN Used for mixtures of pods and seeds.

AI Used for mixtures of pods and seeds.

POD CONTAINING FULL-SIZE SEEDS

FTC C0262

BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

SN Used for pods that contain full-sized seeds, e.g., peas in a pod. Often the pods are removed before consumption.

POD CONTAINING SMALL, IMMATURE SEED

FTC C0169

BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

SN Used for immature, fleshy pods that are used for the pod rather than the seed, e.g., green beans.

POD FRUITS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0230

BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

POD OR SEED

FTC C0158

BT FRUIT [C0167]

UF seed or pod

AI A pod is a slightly thickened

POD OR SEED VEGETABLE

FTC B1156

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

POD WITH SEEDS REMOVED

FTC C0112

BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

poha

USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY
[B1684]

POINTED HEADED CABBAGE

FTC B3355

BT CABBAGE [B1406]

UF brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. conica

UF cabbage, pointed headed

AI <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. var. conica D. C. <MANSFELD>23907

POITRINE

FTC Z0128

BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'breast'. Includes gros bout and milieu.

pokeberry

USE POKEWEED [B1400]

POKEWEED

FTC B1400

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF phytolacca

UF pokeberry

POLAND

FTC R0331

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PL

POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0503

BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

pole bean

USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

pollachius virens

USE POLLOCK [B1440]

pollack

USE POLLOCK [B1440]

POLLEN

FTC C0279

BT STAMEN [C0310]

POLLOCK

FTC B1440

BT COD FAMILY [B1835]

UF gadus pollachius

UF gadus virens

UF lythe

UF pollachius virens

UF pollack

UF saithe

UF sea salmon

pollock, walleye

USE WALLEYE POLLOCK [B1843]

POLYAMIDE CONTAINER

FTC M0359

BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET
OR CONTAINER [M0358]**POLYAMIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0416

BT POLYMER BASE TEXTILE
CONTAINER [M0415]**POLYCARBONATE CONTAINER**

FTC M0363

BT POLYESTER CONTAINER
[M0364]**polydactus sheridani**USE THREADFIN SALMON
[B3457]**POLYDEXTROSE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3188

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**POLYDEXTROSE ADDED**

FTC H0314

BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED
[H0209]**POLYDEXTROSE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0613

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**POLYESTER**

FTC N0033

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

POLYESTER CONTAINER

FTC M0364

BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET
OR CONTAINER [M0358]**POLYESTER CONTAINER**

FTC M0417

BT POLYMER BASE TEXTILE
CONTAINER [M0415]**POLYESTER CONTAINER, GLASS
FIBRE STRENGTHENED**

FTC M0365

BT POLYESTER CONTAINER
[M0364]**POLYESTER RESIN CONTAINER**

FTC M0390

BT THERMOSETTING
POLYMER CONTAINER
[M0382]**POLYETHYLENE**

FTC N0017

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

AI PE

**POLYETHYLENE - REGENERATED
CELLULOSE CONTAINER**

FTC M0405

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
COMBINED MATERIAL
[M0391]**POLYETHYLENE - VINYL
COPOLYMER CONTAINER**

FTC M0406

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
COMBINED MATERIAL
[M0391]**POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) -
NYLON 11 CONTAINER**

FTC M0396

BT POLYETHYLENE (HIGH
DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE
CONTAINER [M0395]**POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) -
POLYAMIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0395

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
COMBINED MATERIAL
[M0391]**POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) -
POLYESTER CONTAINER**

FTC M0397

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
COMBINED MATERIAL

[M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) -
POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0398

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
COMBINED MATERIAL
[M0391]**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) -
NYLON 11 CONTAINER**

FTC M0400

BT POLYETHYLENE (LOW
DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE
CONTAINER [M0399]**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) -
POLYAMIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0399

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
COMBINED MATERIAL
[M0391]**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) -
POLYESTER CONTAINER**

FTC M0401

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
COMBINED MATERIAL
[M0391]**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) -
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY)
CONTAINER**

FTC M0402

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
COMBINED MATERIAL
[M0391]**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) -
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY)
CONTAINER**

FTC M0403

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
COMBINED MATERIAL
[M0391]**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) -
POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0404

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
COMBINED MATERIAL
[M0391]**POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0367

BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER
[M0431]**POLYETHYLENE PLUG**

FTC M0234

BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

**POLYETHYLENE
TEREPHTHALATE (PET)
CONTAINER**

FTC M0430

BT POLYESTER CONTAINER
[M0364]

**POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF
FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3189

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF
FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0614

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POLYGLYCEROL
POLYRICINOLEATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3190

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POLYGLYCEROL
POLYRICINOLEATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0615

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POLYMER BASE TEXTILE
CONTAINER**

FTC M0415

BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC
CONTAINER [M0157]

**POLYMETHYLMETHACRYLATE
CONTAINER**

FTC M0373

BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER
[M0431]

polynemidae

USE THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]

polyodon spathula

USE PADDLEFISH [B1412]

polyodontidae

USE PADDLEFISH FAMILY
[B1896]

POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER

FTC M0431

BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET
OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYOLEFINE CONTAINER

FTC M0418

BT POLYMER BASE TEXTILE
CONTAINER [M0415]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20)
SORBITAN MONOLAURATE
(POLYSORBATE 20) (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3191

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20)
SORBITAN MONOLAURATE
(POLYSORBATE 20) ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0616

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20)
SORBITAN MONOOLEATE
(POLYSORBATE 80) (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3192

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20)
SORBITAN MONOOLEATE
(POLYSORBATE 80) ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0617

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20)
SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE
(POLYSORBATE 40) (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3193

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20)
SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE
(POLYSORBATE 40) ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0618

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20)
SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE
(POLYSORBATE 60) (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3194

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20)
SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE
(POLYSORBATE 60) ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0619

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20)
SORBITAN TRISTEARATE
(POLYSORBATE 65) (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3195

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20)
SORBITAN TRISTEARATE
(POLYSORBATE 65) ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0620

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (40)
STEARATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3196

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (40)
STEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0621

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

polyprion americanus

USE WRECKFISH [B1432]

polyprion morone

USE GROPER [B1989]

polyprion oxygeneios

USE GROPER [B1989]

POLYPROPYLENE

FTC N0021

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

SN Pp

POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER

FTC M0374

BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER
[M0431]

POLYPROPYLENE PLUG

FTC M0235
BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

polypus

USE OCTOPUS [B1514]

POLYSACCHARIDE

FTC C0153
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
AI Complex carbohydrate with molecules composed of eleven or more saccharide units. Usually not sweet to the taste. Includes starch, pectin and cellulose.

POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED

FTC H0120
BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]

SN Used when polysaccharide is added at the second level of ingredient or higher depending upon the definition of the appropriate narrower term.

POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1009
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

polysteganus argyrosomus

USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

POLYSTYRENE

FTC N0022
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
UF styrofoam
SN Ps

POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER

FTC M0377
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE

FTC N0037
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI PVC

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE - POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER

FTC M0407
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER

FTC M0378

BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLUG

FTC M0236
BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER

FTC M0381
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3197
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0622
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POLYVINYL PYRROLIDONE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3198
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POLYVINYL PYRROLIDONE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0623
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

pomarosa

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

pomatomidae

USE BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]

pomatomus saltatrix

USE BLUEFISH [B1512]

pome fruit

USE CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

POMEGRANATE

FTC B1162
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF punica granatum
AI <SCIFAM>Punicaceae <SCINAM>Punica granatum

L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>30372
<MANSFELD>7860

POMFRET

FTC B2571
BT POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]
UF brama spp.

POMFRET FAMILY

FTC B1938
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF bramidae
UF castagnole

pomfret, atlantic

USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

pomolobus aestivalis

USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

pomolobus pseudoharengus

USE ALEWIFE [B1402]

pomoxis annularis

USE WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]

pomoxis nigromaculatus

USE BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]

pomoxis spp.

USE CRAPPIE [B1409]

POMPANO

FTC B1475
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF trachinotus spp.

PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3199
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0624
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POND APPLE

FTC B2939
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae <SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [BASIS]

<GRIN>3484
<MANSFELD>28730

POND SMELT

FTC B2870
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF hypomesus olidus
AI <SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS]
<ITIS>162031
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>254

POOL FROG

FTC B3465
BT FROG [B1252]
UF rana lessonae
AI <SCINAM>Rana lessonae Camer

POPCORN

FTC B1454
BT CORN [B1232]
UF popping corn
UF zea mays var. praecox

POPCORN, WHITE

FTC B1151
BT POPCORN [B1454]

POPCORN, YELLOW

FTC B1617
BT POPCORN [B1454]

POPPED

FTC G0009
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
AI Cooked by agitating the food over a dry, high heat source, resulting in exploding.

popping corn

USE POPCORN [B1454]

POPPY

FTC B1515
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF papaver
AI <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae
<SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>406377
<MANSFELD>10446

POPPY

FTC B1515
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

PORBEAGLE

FTC B1978

BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]

UF lamna cornubica
UF lamna nasus

porcini

USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

PORCUPINE FISH

FTC B2714
BT PUFFER [B2394]
UF diodon hystrix

PORGY

FTC B1234
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

PORGY FAMILY

FTC B1808
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF sparidae

porgy, red hawaiian

USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]

pork

USE SWINE [B1136]

porphyra umbilicalis

USE LAVER [B1745]

PORPOISE

B3364
FTC
MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
BT
AI <SCIFAM>Phocoenidae
<DICTION>The porpoises are small cetaceans of the family Phocoenidae; they are related to whales and dolphins. They are however distinct from dolphins, although the word "porpoise" is often used to refer to any small dolphin, especially in North America. A key difference is the shape of the teeth and of the head. Porpoises, divided into six species, live in all oceans, mostly near the shore. Probably best known is the Harbour Porpoise, which can be found across the Northern Hemisphere.
(<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porpoise>)

PORTUGAL

FTC R0335
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PT

portulaca spp.

USE PURSLANE [B1642]

portunidae

USE SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]

portunus

USE SWIMMING CRAB [B2106]

portunus pelagicus

USE BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]

portunus trituberculatus

USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

potamodromous fish

USE FRESHWATER FISH [B3361]

POTASSIUM ACETATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3200
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0625
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM ADDED

FTC H0195
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

POTASSIUM ADIPATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3201
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0626
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3202
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0627
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,

EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3203
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0628
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM BENZOATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3204
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM BENZOATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0629
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM CARBONATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3205
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM CARBONATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0630
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM CHLORIDE

FTC B1653
BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD
SOURCE [B2973]

**POTASSIUM CHLORIDE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3206
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM CHLORIDE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0631
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**potassium chloride mixt. with
sodium chloride**

USE SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT.
WITH POTASSIUM
CHLORIDE [B1656]

**POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3207
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0632
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM GLUCONATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3208
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM GLUCONATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0633
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM HYDROGEN
CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3209
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM HYDROGEN
CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0634
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM HYDROGEN
SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3210
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN

COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM HYDROGEN
SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0635
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM HYDROGEN
SULPHITE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3211
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM HYDROGEN
SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0636
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3212
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0637
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM LACTATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3213
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM LACTATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0638
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM MALATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3214
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0639

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3215

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0640

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM NITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3216

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM NITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0641

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM NITRITE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3217

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM NITRITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0642

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3218

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0643

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM PROPIONATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3219

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0644

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3220

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0645

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM SORBATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3221

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM SORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0646

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3222

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0647

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTATO

FTC B1218

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF irish potato

UF solanum tuberosum

UF white potato

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae <SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [BASIS] <GRIN>101293 <MANSFELD>5808

POTATO DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0830

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

POTATO DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0830

BT STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]

POULTRY ADDED

FTC H0171

BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

SN Used when poultry meat is added at any level.

POULTRY FEED

FTC P0018

BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0795

BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

RT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0273]

RT 25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0715]

RT 036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR) [A0741]

AI The group includes carcass meat of domestic poultry (e.g. chicken, turkey, duck, goose) and game birds (e.g. pheasant, partridge, sea birds)

POULTRY OR GAME BIRD

FTC B1563

BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

UF fowl

UF game birds

POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (U.S.)

FTC A0273

- BT** MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0217]
- AI** Meat (flesh and organs including blood and bone marrow) from poultry. Used for poultry meat in all forms including poultry product analogs and poultry-based sausage or luncheon meat.

POULTRY ORGAN MEAT ADDED

- FTC** H0308
- BT** POULTRY ADDED [H0171]

POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.)

- FTC** A0157
- BT** POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0273]
- UF** imitation poultry product
- UF** poultry-like product
- UF** poultry-like vegetable protein food
- UF** simulated poultry meat
- AI** Food product having functional characteristics similar to a poultry product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (U.S.)

- FTC** A0131
- BT** POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0273]
- AI** Food product consisting of comminuted poultry meat, usually seasoned, pressed and/or encased.

poultry-like product

- USE** POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0157]

poultry-like vegetable protein food

- USE** POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0157]

poupartia birrea

- USE** SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

pourpartia caffra

- USE** SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

pout, norway

- USE** NORWAY POUT [B3354]

poutassou

- USE** BLUE WHITING [B1837]

pouteria sapota

- USE** SAPOTE [B1694]

powdered

- USE** FINELY GROUND [E0106]

POWDERED CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)

- FTC** B3223
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POWDERED CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC** H0648
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

prawn

- USE** SHRIMP [B1237]

prebaked

- USE** PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

prebasted

- USE** LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]

precooked

- USE** PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT

- FTC** Z0108
- BT** PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

prepared by commissary

- USE** COMMISSARY PREPARED [Z0113]

prepared by food industry

- USE** FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED [Z0112]

prepared dish

- USE** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]

PREPARED EGG DISH (U.S.)

- FTC** A0284
- BT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]
- UF** quiche
- AI** Prepared food product that contains egg as its principal ingredient. Examples include cheese souffle and quiche

lorraine.

PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

- FTC** A0861
- BT** MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
- RT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]
- UF** soup, sauce or miscellaneous food product
- AI** This subgroup includes multicomponent meals, sauces, retail salads, desserts, soups, snacks and other foods where similarity of the product type is more significant than the source of the principal ingredient(s).

PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.)

- FTC** A0172
- BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
- UF** prepared dish
- AI** Food product that is 1) ready or nearly ready for consumption; 2) usually a composite of several foods or ingredients that often belong to distinct product types; 3) usually formulated, mixed and partially or fully cooked. Prepared foods often undergo several of the processes listed in *F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT* and *H. TREATMENT APPLIED*; these factors should be carefully considered in indexing. The classification of prepared food products emphasizes consumption characteristics. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (U.S.)

- FTC** A0102
- BT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]
- UF** crepe, dinner
- UF** taco, prepared

PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.)

- FTC** A0106
- BT** GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0125]
- AI** Food product prepared by drying and/or cooking a mixture of milled grain or non-grain starch with a liquid and usually other ingredients such as sweeteners or fats. Includes sweetened and unsweetened bakery products,

macaroni or noodle products and breakfast cereals. Excludes *PUDDING, STARCH*, which is under *CUSTARD OR PUDDING*.

prepared in a restaurant

USE RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0110]

prepared in fast food restaurant

USE FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]

prepared in home

USE HOME PREPARED [Z0109]

PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR)

FTC A0866

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

RT SALAD (U.S.) [A0208]

AI A combination of one or more vegetable, fruit, herb, meat, poultry, seafood, egg, cereal or pasta, usually served with some kind of moist dressing; may be moulded with a jellifying agent. Salad takes precedence over other product types. Examples are egg salad, tuna salad, mixed vegetable salad, jelled fruit salad, macaroni salad, potato salad, rice salad, mayonnaise salad.

PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND

FTC Z0102

BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM

FTC Z0218

BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI It is important to distinguish whether the food in question has been drained or not drained when evaluating the nutrient content. Related term to PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM is K. PACKING MEDIUM.

PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN

FTC J0001

BT J. PRESERVATION

METHOD [J0107]

UF preserved, method not specified

SN Used when nothing is known about the preservation method, if any.

PRESERVATIVE

FTC A0317

BT FOOD ADDITIVE (U.S.) [A0181]

AI Substance added to a product to prevent growth of contaminating microorganisms and subsequent spoilage of the product.

PRESERVATIVE (EC)

FTC A0344

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that prolongs the shelf life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by microorganisms. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0110

BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID

FTC J0149

BT PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]

PRESERVED BY ADDING ANTIBIOTICS

FTC J0156

BT PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]

AI Preserved by adding antibiotics (e.g. nisin, tylosine, subtilin, bacitracin, chlorotetracyclin, oxytetracyclin) to kill microorganisms or stop their growth.

PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS

FTC J0100

BT PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0100]

AI Preserved by adding chemical preservatives (e.g., sorbic acid, sodium benzoate, BHT, calcium propionate) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS

FTC J0154

BT PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]

AI Preserved by adding inorganic acids or salts (e.g. SO₂, H₂SO₄, KNO₃, NaNO₃) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY ADDING ORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS

FTC J0155

BT PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]

AI Preserved by adding organic acids or salts (e.g. lactic acid, acetic acid, salicylic acid) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY ADDING SPICES OR EXTRACTS

FTC J0153

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Preserved by adding spices or extracts (e.g. garlic, onion, horseradish, paprika) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms, enzyme activity, or oxidative changes.

PRESERVED BY ADDING SUGAR

FTC J0146

BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]

AI Preserved by adding sugar, sugar syrup or by partial inversion of disaccharides until the sugar concentration is high enough to prevent growth of microorganisms.

PRESERVED BY BRINING

FTC J0137

BT PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]

UF brined

UF corned

AI Immersed in a salt brine strong enough to suppress enzyme activity and growth of undesirable organisms.

preserved by canning

USE STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]

PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS

FTC J0109

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Preserved by use of chemical to destroy, suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY CHILLING

FTC J0131

BT PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]

UF preserved by storage in refrigeration

UF refrigerated

UF refrigeration, preserved by storage in

SN Preservation methods that imply subsequent chilling are: *PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION*, *PASTEURIZED BY HEAT*, *PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS*, *PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION*, *SURFACE PASTEURIZED BY ULTRAVIOLET*, *PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE*, *PRESERVED BY FILTRATION*.

AI Preserved by cooling and keeping at a temperature between 30°F and 45°F (-1°C and 7°C). The temperature range depends on national legislation.

PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING

FTC J0142

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

UF refrigeration, preserved by

SN In order to comply with labelling requirements, it must be specified if it is chilling or freezing.

AI Preserved by cooling and storage at low temperature (chilling at around 0-5°C (32 to 41°F), freezing at -18°C (0°F)) to prevent or retard microbial or enzymatic spoilage.

PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING

FTC J0139

BT PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]

UF dry salted

AI Packed in dry salt in sufficient quantity to suppress enzyme activity or growth of undesirable organisms.

PRESERVED BY ELECTRON ACCELERATOR RADIATION

FTC J0161

BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]

AI Treated by electron accelerator radiation, for example to kill insects in cereals.

PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION

FTC J0104

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Preserved by suppressing undesirable microorganisms and enzymatic activity by the effects of fermentation.

PRESERVED BY FILTRATION

FTC J0121

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Preserved by filtering out yeasts and molds, generally followed by aseptic packaging. FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRESERVED BY FREEZING

FTC J0136

BT PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]

UF frozen

AI Preserved by freezing a food product and keeping it at a temperature below the freezing point (20-30 degrees F) without regard to the product's physical state.

PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT

FTC J0120

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Preserved by the use of high temperature for a time sufficient to reduce or destroy undesirable microorganisms and enzyme activity. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION

FTC J0122

BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]

AI Preserved by irradiation, primarily by gamma radiation.

PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION

FTC J0138

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Preserved by the use of radiation to destroy or suppress undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY MICRO-FILTRATION

FTC J0177

BT PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]

AI Microfiltration is used to remove undesirable microorganisms and molecules. The membranes have pore diameters from 10 to 10000 nm. Micro-filtration is often used instead of pasteurisation, e.g. in the brewing industry.

PRESERVED BY OTHER METHOD

FTC J0004

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

SN Used only when the preservation method does not fall under any of the major categories of preservation. Note: wax coating is considered packaging and not preservation.

PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY

FTC J0145

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Preservation method that lowers the water activity (relative humidity) of a food product. This is accomplished by using mechanical dehydration equipment, by natural drying, by adding salt, sugar or other agents to the food or by surface drying during a refrigeration or freezing operation. This method of preservation may be used in conjunction with other preservation methods such as preservation by thermal processing.

PRESERVED BY SALTING

FTC J0103

BT PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0154]

SN Used when salting is the primary preservation method; generally the level of salt in the food is 8% or higher.

PRESERVED BY SALTING

FTC J0103

BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]

PRESERVED BY SMOKING

FTC J0106

BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]

SN Used when smoking is the primary preservation method.

PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE

FTC J0150

BT PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]

UF sous vide

PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE

FTC J0176

BT PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]

UF ca

UF ca storage

AI Storage of fruits and vegetables in an atmosphere in which the concentrations of oxygen, carbon dioxide (and often nitrogen) are different from those in air and at a low temperature. All three (four) factors are controlled at the desired levels in order to suppress the fruits' and vegetables' natural respiration. The process is also denominated CA Storage (synonym).

PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN INERT ATMOSPHERE

FTC J0173

BT PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]

AI Preserved by storage in inert gases (e.g. nitrogen) to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organism growth, oxidation activity, etc.

PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE

FTC J0111

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Preserved by storage in an atmosphere in which the concentrations of oxygen and carbon dioxide are different from those in air. This reduces microbial and enzymatic activity; often used commercially in conjunction with refrigeration (e.g., refrigerated rail cars) for fresh meat and produce.

PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATING AGENT

FTC J0172

BT PRESERVED BY CHILLING

[J0131]

AI Preserved by storage in refrigerating agent, e.g. shipment of samples in insulated boxes with solid carbon dioxide

preserved by storage in refrigeration

USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN VACUUM

FTC J0174

BT PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]

AI Stored under reduced pressure (e.g. 1.3-2 kPa) in order to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro organism growth, oxidation activity, etc.

PRESERVED BY TREATMENT WITH CHEMICALS

FTC J0108

BT PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]

AI Preserved by immersing in or spraying with liquids (e.g., sulfite solutions) or surrounding with gases (e.g., ethylene oxide, propylene oxide or sulfur dioxide) to destroy undesirable microorganisms or inactivate enzymes. Diffusion and chemical reaction may create a residue in the food product that contributes to continuing preservation.

PRESERVED BY ULTRA-FILTRATION

FTC J0157

BT PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]

SN Used when a product is preserved by the use of ultra-filtration to remove undesirable micro organisms and molecules. Example: beer.

AI Separation of colloidal or very fine solid materials by filtration through microporous or semipermeable mediums. Membranes have pores in the range 2-20 nm diameter. Some dairy product are ultrafiltrated in order to obtain a higher protein concentration and hereby, a thicker consistency or texture.

PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0797

BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

RT CURED MEAT (U.S.) [A0279]

RT 080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]

UF cured meat

AI e.g. ham, bacon, corned beef

preserved, method not specified

USE PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN [J0001]

preserving melon

USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

PRESSURE FRIED

FTC G0047

BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]

SN Use when e.g. meat and cooking oil are brought to high temperatures while pressure is held high enough that the water within is prevented from boiling off.

pressure-cooked

USE STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]

previously concentrated

USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

PREVIOUSLY FROZEN

FTC H0241

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

UF frozen previously

SN Used when the product or any indexed ingredient was frozen and then thawed. Excludes freeze-dried products and freeze-flo products.

PRICKLY ASH

FTC B2295

BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]

UF zanthoxylum

prickly custard apple

USE SOURSOP [B1480]

PRICKLY LETTUCE

FTC B2951

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>21365
<MANSFELD>32046

PRICKLY PEAR

- FTC B1672
 BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
 UF barbery fig
 UF cholla
 UF cholla cactus
 UF opuntia ficus-indica
 UF opuntia spp.
 UF opuntia vulgaris
 UF tuna (opuntia)
 AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae
 <SCINAM>Opuntia ficus-indica (L.) Mill. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>25840
 <MANSFELD>23079

PRICKLY POPPY

- FTC B2156
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
 UF argemone
 UF argemony
 UF argenone mexicana
 UF mexican prickly-poppy
 UF mexican-poppy
 AI <SCINAM>Argemone mexicana L.[GRIN]
 <GRIN>3959

PRIME GRADE

- FTC Z0009
 BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

- FTC R0180
 BT CANADA [R0171]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA09

principe

- USE SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE [R0386]

prionotus

- USE SEAROBIN [B2195]

PROBIOTIC CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0194
 BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

procambarus clarkii

- USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0787
 BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
 RT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0282]

RT 092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]

AI Process(ed) cheese and spreadable process(ed) cheese are made by grinding, mixing, melting and emulsifying with the aid of heat and emulsifying agents one or more varieties of cheese, with or without the addition of milk components and/or other foodstuffs (CODEX STAN A-8(b)-1978). The result is a homogeneous plastic mass, except for grated cheese product, which is powdered or granular.

PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.)

- FTC A0282
 BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0115]
 AI Food made from natural cheese of one or more varieties or from cheese, other dairy ingredients and/or emulsifiers, and other optional ingredients by comminuting and possibly application of heat. The result is a homogeneous plastic mass, except for grated cheese product, which is powdered or granular.

PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0834
 BT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
 RT 055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR) [A0756]
 AI Examples are dried fruits (e.g. dried mixed fruit), compotes, canned, stewed fruit (e.g. apple sauce, fruit cocktail).

PROCESSED IN COPPER CONTAINER

- FTC Z0079
 BT PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

PROCESSED IN GLASS CONTAINER

- FTC Z0082
 BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN IRON CONTAINER

- FTC Z0080
 BT PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER

- FTC Z0078
 BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN PLASTIC CONTAINER

- FTC Z0083
 BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER

- FTC Z0081
 BT PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

PROCESSED IN STONE CONTAINER

- FTC Z0084
 BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN TEFLON-COATED CONTAINER

- FTC Z0101
 BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN WOOD CONTAINER

- FTC Z0085
 BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0781
 BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
 RT 082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR) [A0770]

SN Index also *MILK OR MILK COMPONENT* or underlying term in facet C.

AI Processed milks are milks that have been subject to processing that modifies their consistency (e.g. evaporated milk) and/or composition other than fat content (e.g. whey). The group also includes milk-based drinks like milkshakes.

PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0119
 BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

procyon spp.

USE RACCOON [B1461]

PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0869

BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]

RT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION [A0309]

RT 33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG) [A0723]

RT 13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2) [A0736]

AI This group includes products for dietetic use that are not typically regarded as food. It excludes normal foods that are prepared or processed in a special way to suit dietetic purposes; these are indexed as the normal food with the addition of appropriate terms available from the thesaurus (facet P).

PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION

FTC A0356

BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL

FTC A0352

BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Renamed from *PRODUCT TYPE, CODEX ALIMENTARIUS* in LanguaL 2008.

PRODUCT TYPE, NOT KNOWN

FTC A0001

BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN Used when no product type is evident from the food product name, e.g., 'artificially sweetened food', 'food with herbs added', etc. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRODUCT TYPE, OTHER

FTC A0004

BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN Used only if the product does not fall under any of the major product types listed. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRODUCT TYPE, USA

FTC A0289

BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Food group having common consumption, functional or manufacturing characteristics, e.g. *FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT*, *DAIRY PRODUCT*, *CONFECTIONARY*, *PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT*, etc. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT

FTC Z0206

BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT NOT KNOWN

FTC Z0215

BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT OTHER

FTC Z0216

BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B2202

BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]

UF panulirus penicillatus

UF red lobster

UF variegated crayfish

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3224

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0649

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3225

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0650

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3226

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0651

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PROPELLANT (CODEX)

FTC A0436

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

PROPELLANT (EC)

FTC A0345

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Gas other than air, which expels a foodstuff from a container. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

PROPIONIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3227

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**PROPIONIC ACID ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0652

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**PROPYL GALLATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3228

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**PROPYL GALLATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0653

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3229

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0654

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**PROPYONATE CELLULOSE FILM**

FTC M0325

BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

proso millet

USE MILLET, COMMON [B1285]

protected nameUSE APPELLATION CONTROLEE
[Z0086]**PROTEIN ADDED**

FTC H0164

BT INGREDIENT ADDED
[H0225]SN Used when a protein or high-
quality protein source is the
second or third ingredient in
order of predominance. If the
nutrient content is known,
PROTEIN ADDED should be
specified when the added
protein amounts to more than
10% of the total protein
content.**PROTEIN EXTRACT,
CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE**

FTC C0236

BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE
OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR
ANIMAL [C0228]AI Extract, concentrate or isolate
high in protein; may contain
amino acids, polypeptides and
enzymes. Includes casein,
gelatin, and gluten.**PROTEIN REMOVED**

FTC H0134

BT COMPONENT REMOVED
[H0238]**PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0202

BT NUTRITION-RELATED
CLAIM OR USE [P0065]AI Food that is promoted as
being either high or low in
protein.**PROTEIN SUBSTITUTED**

FTC H0250

BT COMPONENT
SUBSTITUTED [H0103]**PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1049

BT PLANT USED FOR
PRODUCING EXTRACT OR
CONCENTRATE [B1013]**PROTEOLYTIC FERMENTED**

FTC H0102

BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED,
SINGLE COMPONENT
[H0230]**protopteridae**USE AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY
[B1993]**protothaca staminea**USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM
[B1035]**provides label claim**USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM
[P0134]**provides, label claim**USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM
[P0134]**PRUNE**

FTC B1207

BT PLUM [B1206]

SN This term is only kept for
backward compatibility. DO
NOT USE for new indexing.**prunus americana**

USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

prunus amygdalus

USE ALMOND [B1272]

prunus amygdalus var. dulcis

USE ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]

prunus armeniaca

USE APRICOT [B1529]

prunus avium

USE SWEET CHERRY [B1091]

prunus cerasifera

USE CHERRY PLUM [B1676]

prunus cerasus

USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

prunus communis

USE ALMOND [B1272]

prunus domestica

USE PLUM [B1206]

prunus domestica var. syriaca

USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

prunus dulcis

USE ALMOND [B1272]

prunus dulcis var. amara

USE ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]

prunus dulcis var. dulcis

USE ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]

prunus insititia

USE DAMSON PLUM [B1662]

prunus insititia var. italica

USE GREENGAGE PLUM [B1675]

prunus insititia var. syriaca

USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

prunus persica

USE PEACH [B1350]

prunus persica var. nucipersica

USE NECTARINE [B1436]

prunus serotina

USE BLACK CHERRY [B2479]

prunus spinosa

USE SLOE [B3325]

- prunus virginiana**
USE CHOKECHERRY [B2044]
- psettichthys melanostictus**
USE SAND SOLE [B1870]
- PSETTODID FAMILY**
FTC B2666
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
- pseudocaranx dentex**
USE WHITE TREVALLY [B2238]
- pseudocentrotus spp.**
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]
- PSEUDOMONADALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**
FTC B2847
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
AI The Prokaryotes, 2d ed., 1992, v.III, p.2940.
- pseudophycis bachus**
USE RED COD [B2179]
- pseudophycis brevisculus**
USE MORID COD [B2892]
- pseudoplastic (state)**
USE SEMISOLID [E0144]
- pseudopleuronectes americanus**
USE BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]
- pseudosciaena manchurica**
USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]
- PSEUDOSPONDIAS**
FTC B2923
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF pseudospondias longifolia
- pseudospondias longifolia**
USE PSEUDOSPONDIAS [B2923]
- pseudoxenamystax bulbiceps**
USE SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]
- psidium cattleianum**
USE STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]
- psidium guineense**
USE BRASILIAN GUAVA [B2958]
- psidium spp.**
USE GUAVA [B1333]
- PSILOCYBE SEMILANCEATA**
FTC B2076
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
- psophocarpus tetragonolobus**
USE GOA BEAN [B1726]
- psychrolutidae**
USE FATHEAD FAMILY [B2916]
- psyllium plant**
USE FLEAWORT [B2659]
- PTARMIGAN**
FTC B2697
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF lagopus spp.
- pteridium aquilinum**
USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]
- pteridophyta**
USE FERN [B2453]
- pteris aquilina**
USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]
- pterois spp.**
USE BUTTERFLY COD [B2868]
- pudding or custard**
USE CUSTARD OR PUDDING (U.S.) [A0285]
- PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED**
FTC H0132
BT MILK ADDED [H0184]
UF custard added
SN Always used for pudding, custard or cream-filled food products.
- PUDDING, STARCH (U.S.)**
FTC A0192
BT CUSTARD OR PUDDING (U.S.) [A0285]
UF starch pudding
AI Cooked or uncooked mixture prepared with starch (tapioca starch, cornstarch, etc.) and other optional ingredients including sweeteners, eggs and flavorings.
- pueraria montana lobata**
USE KUDZU [B3379]
- PUERTO RICO**
FTC R0334
- BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS**
[R0353]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: PR**
- puff pastry**
USE PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0108]
- PUFFED**
FTC H0268
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
- PUFFER**
FTC B2394
BT PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]
UF globefish
UF sphaeroides spp.
- PUFFERFISH FAMILY**
FTC B1990
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF tetraodontidae
- PULASAN**
FTC B3349
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF nephelium mutabile
UF nephelium ramboutan-ake
- PULSE DISH (EUROFIR)**
FTC A0832
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
- PULSE DISH (EUROFIR)**
FTC A0832
BT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]
- PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**
FTC A0831
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT 015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]
RT 14 PULSES (EFG) [A0704]
RT 07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]
RT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
AI EFG group 14. Eurocode-2

group 7.10-20

pulverized

USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]

PUMMELO

FTC B2018
 BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
 UF citrus decumana
 UF citrus grandis
 UF citrus maxima
 UF shaddock
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
 <SCINAM>Citrus maxima
 (Burm.) Merr. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>10744
 <MANSFELD>7643

PUMPKIN

FTC B1456
 BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

PUMPKIN

FTC B1456
 BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]

pumpkin, squash or gourd

USE SQUASH, GOURD OR
 PUMPKIN [B2091]

PUMPKINSEED

FTC B2403
 BT SUNFISH [B1419]
 UF lepomis gibbosus
 AI <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus
 (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]

PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY

FTC B2633
 BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED
 [B1250]
 UF paprika, hot
 UF red pepper (pungent pepper
 variety)
 AI Grouped together because of
 similar use.

punica granatum

USE POMEGRANATE [B1162]

purine removed

USE ALKALOID OR PURINE
 REMOVED [H0135]

PURPLE CLAM

FTC B1030
 BT CLAM [B1331]
 UF hiatula diphos

purple granadilla

USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

purple nutsedge

USE NUTSEGE [B2503]

purse crab

USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

PURSLANE

FTC B1642
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
 PLANT, MOST PARTS USED
 [B1058]
 UF portulaca spp.
 AI <SCIFAM>Portulacaceae
 <SCINAM>Portulaca oleracea
 L. ssp. sativa (Haw.) Celak.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>29453
 <MANSFELD>8008

pylodictis olivaris

USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]

pyracantha coccinea

USE FIRE THORN [B2349]

pyrus communis

USE PEAR [B1344]

pyrus malus

USE APPLE [B1245]

pyrus pyrifolia

USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

QATAR

FTC R0338
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QA

QUAHOG

FTC B2501
 BT CLAM [B1331]
 UF arctica spp.
 UF mercenaria spp.

QUAIL

FTC B1346
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
 [B1563]
 UF coturnix spp.

quartered

USE DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS
 [E0148]

QUARTIER ARRIERE

FTC Z0135
 BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH
 [Z0121]
 UF hind quarter

QUARTIER AVANT

FTC Z0122
 BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH
 [Z0121]
 UF fore quarter

QUEBEC

FTC R0181
 BT CANADA [R0171]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA10

queen sago palm

USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

QUEEN SCALLOP

FTC B2715
 BT SCALLOP [B1489]

QUEEN SNAPPER

FTC B2151
 BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
 UF bleareyed snapper
 UF cachucho
 UF etelis oculatus
 UF night snapper

QUEENFISH

FTC B2280
 BT DRUM [B1204]
 UF corvineta reina
 UF seriphus politus

queensland arrowroot

USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

quiche

USE PREPARED EGG DISH (U.S.)
 [A0284]

QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (U.S.)

FTC A0183
 BT BAKERY PRODUCT,
 SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0135]
 UF fruit bread
 UF nut bread
 AI Chemically leavened
 sweetened bakery product
 that may contain other
 ingredients such as fruits, nuts
 or that may be filled.

QUICK BREAD, UNSWEETENED (U.S.)

FTC A0283
 BT BAKERY PRODUCT,
 UNSWEETENED (U.S.)
 [A0107]
 AI Chemically leavened
 unsweetened bakery product
 such as biscuits or
 unsweetened cornbread.

quick cooking

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED
[F0018]

QUICK FROZEN

FTC J0132
BT PRESERVED BY FREEZING
[J0136]

quiescent frozen

USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

QUILLAIA EXTRACT (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3230
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

QUILLAIA EXTRACT ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0655
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

QUINCE

FTC B1298
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT
[B1599]
UF cydonia spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga
P. Miller [BASIS]
<GRIN>12779
<MANSFELD>8647

QUINOA

FTC B2027
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF chenopodium quinoa
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae
<SCINAM>Chenopodium
quinoa Willd. [BASIS]
<GRIN>409941
<MANSFELD>410

QUINOLINE YELLOW (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3231
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

QUINOLINE YELLOW ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0656
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS

FTC R0010
BT LINGUAL THESAURUS
ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.
AI Contains names of the
continents, regions and
countries of the world, as well
as worldwide fishing regions
and geopolitical designations.

RABBIT

FTC B1323
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
[B1134]
UF oryctolagus spp.
UF sylvilagus spp.

RABBIT FEED

FTC P0158
BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

RACCOON

FTC B1461
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
[B1134]
UF procyon spp.

rack (meat cut)

USE RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]

RADICCHIO

FTC B2452
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF cichorium intybus
AI <SCINAM>Cichorium intybus
L.

RADISH

FTC B1315
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR
BULB USED [B1018]
UF raphanus sativus
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
(Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Raphanus sativus
L. var. acanthiformis Makino
[BASIS]
<GRIN>30857
<MANSFELD>24313

rag gourd

USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

RAINBOW RUNNER

FTC B2382
BT JACK [B1044]

UF elagatis bipinnulata
AI <SCINAM>Elagatis
bipinnulata (Quoy & Gaimard,
1825) [FISHBASE]

rainbow smelt

USE ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT
[B1905]

RAINBOW SMELT

FTC B3499
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF osmerus mordax
SN According to FISHBASE, the
taxonomic status of the
scientific name is not valid.
Valid entry is *ATLANTIC
RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]*
(Osmerus mordax mordax
(Mitchill, 1814)).
Status of scientific name in
ITIS is valid, in which ,
Osmerus mordax mordax
(Mitchill, 1814) is a
subspecies.
AI <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax
(Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS]
<ITIS>162041

RAINBOW TROUT

FTC B1109
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF oncorhynchus mykiss
UF salmo gairdneri
UF salmo irideus
UF steelhead trout
UF trout, rainbow

RAISING AGENT (EC)

FTC A0346
BT FOOD ADDITIVE
CLASSIFICATION,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
[A0324]
AI Substance or combinations of
substances that liberate gas
and thereby increase the
volume of a dough or batter.
European Council Directive
95/2/EC.

raja spp.

USE SKATE [B1340]

rajidae

USE SKATE FAMILY [B1976]

rakkyo

USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

RAMBUTAN

FTC B1629
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

- UF** alectryon subcinereus
UF euphorbia nephelium
UF hairy lychee
UF nephelium lappaceum
UF rhambustan
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae
 <SCINAM>Nephelium
 lappaceum L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>317975
 <MANSFELD>6931
- RAMIE**
FTC B2447
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF boehmeria nivea
UF china grass
UF chinese silk plant
UF white ramie
AI <SCINAM>Boehmeria nivea
 (L.) Gaudich.
- RAMPION**
FTC B3444
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
 PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR
 BULB USED [B1018]
AI <SCIFAM>Campanulaceae
 <SCINAM>Campanula
 rapunculus L. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>8778
- ramtilla**
USE NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]
- rana catesbiana**
USE FROG [B1252]
- rana dalmatina**
USE AGILE FROG [B3461]
- rana esculenta**
USE EDIBLE FROG [B3463]
- rana esculenta**
USE FROG [B1252]
- rana japonica**
USE FROG [B1252]
- rana lessonae**
USE POOL FROG [B3465]
- rana nigromaculata**
USE FROG [B1252]
- rana pipiens**
USE FROG [B1252]
- rana ridibunda**
USE MARSH FROG [B3464]
- rana sylvatica**
USE FROG [B1252]
- rana temporaria**
USE COMMON FROG [B3462]
- rana tigrina**
USE BULLFROG [B3459]
- rana tigrina**
USE INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]
- rangifer arcticus**
USE CARIBOU [B1509]
- raniceps raninus**
USE TADPOLE FISH [B2707]
- RAPE**
FTC B1248
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
 [B1017]
UF brassica napus
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
 (Brassicaceae)
 <SCINAM>Brassica napus L.
 emend. Metzg. var. napus
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>311781
 <MANSFELD>24078
- raphanus sativus**
USE RADISH [B1315]
- raphanus sativus longipinnatus**
USE CHINESE RADISH [B1513]
- rapini**
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
- RAQUETTE**
FTC Z0131
BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
- SN** This corresponds
 approximately to the U.S. cuts
 of meat called 'shoulder' and
 'foreshank'.
- RASPBERRY**
FTC B1494
BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
 <DICTION>The raspberry is
 the edible fruit of a number of
 species of the genus Rubus.
 The name originally refers in
 particular to the European
 species Rubus idaeus, and is
 still used for that species as its
 standard English name in its
 native area. Other species,
 mostly closely related in the
 same subgenus Idaeobatus,
 also called raspberries
- subsequently include:
 * Rubus strigosus
 (American Raspberry) (syn. R.
 idaeus var. strigosus)
 * Rubus arcticus (Arctic
 Raspberry)
 * Rubus crataegifolius
 (Korean Raspberry)
 * Rubus occidentalis (Black
 Raspberry)
 * Rubus odoratus
 (Flowering Raspberry)
 * Rubus phoenicolasius
 (Wine Raspberry)
 * Rubus leucodermis
 (Whitebark or Western
 Raspberry, native: Blue
 Raspberry)
 [wikipedia]
- rastrelliger kanagurta**
USE INDIAN MACKEREL [B2934]
- RATFISH**
FTC B2878
BT SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA
 FAMILY [B2882]
UF chimaera monstrosa
UF hydrolagus novaezelandiae
UF hydrolagus spp.
- RATTLESNAKE**
FTC B2438
BT SNAKE [B1295]
UF crotalus
AI <SCINAM>Crotalus Linnaeus,
 1758 [ITIS]
- raw or uncooked**
USE NOT HEAT-TREATED
 [F0003]
- ray**
USE SKATE [B1340]
- ray's bream**
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET
 [B1929]
- razor clam**
USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]
- RAZOR SHELL CLAM**
FTC B2879
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF ensis macha
- ready to eat (cooked)**
USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED
 [F0014]
- READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES
 (CCFAC)**
FTC A0640
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION

FOR FOOD ADDITIVES
(CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
[A0355]

AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA)

FTC A0466

BT CIAA FOOD
CLASSIFICATION FOR
FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

reconstituted to liquid

USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

RECYCLED PAPERBOARD CONTAINER

FTC M0429

BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER,
UNTREATED [M0340]

AI Example: egg box.

RED 2G (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3232

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

RED 2G ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0657

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

RED BANANA

FTC B1561

BT BANANA [B1266]

UF red-skinned banana

AI <SCINAM>Ensete
ventricosum (Welw.)
Cheesman

RED BEAN

FTC B1702

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF phaseolus calcaratus

UF rice bean

RED BEET

FTC B2940

BT BEET [B1309]

AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L.
var. conditiva Alef. [BASIS]
<GRIN>7057
<MANSFELD>330

RED BELL PEPPER

FTC B2630

BT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET
PEPPER [B2628]

UF red bell sweet pepper

UF red sweet pepper

SN Do not confuse with *RED
PEPPER*.

AI Ripe fruit of red bell pepper
varieties.

red bell sweet pepper

USE RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]

RED BOLETUS

FTC B2737

BT BOLETES [B3452]

UF boletus rufus

AI Source--Persoon, D.C.H.,
Synopsis Methodica
Fungorum. 1801, p.504.

RED CABBAGE

FTC B2072

BT CABBAGE [B1406]

UF cabbage, red

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
(Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea
L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. v
[BASIS]
<GRIN>7672
<MANSFELD>23907

RED CLOVER

FTC B2333

BT CLOVER [B1254]

UF trifolium pratense

red cluster pepper

USE CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]

RED COD

FTC B2179

BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]

UF physiculus bachus

UF pseudophysic bachus

red crab

USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO
[B2205]

RED CURRANT

FTC B1055

BT CURRANT [B1528]

UF ribes rubrum

UF ribes sativum

AI <SCIFAM>Saxifragaceae
(Grossulariaceae)
<SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>31860
<MANSFELD>17064

red date

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

RED DEESEA CRAB

FTC B1943

BT DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY
[B2228]

UF geryon quinquedens

RED DRUM

FTC B2460

BT DRUM [B1204]

UF sciaenops ocellatus

RED FISH FLESH

FTC Z0059

BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH
[Z0055]

SN Used only for red salmon.

red gram

USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

RED GROUPER

FTC B1757

BT GROUPER [B1496]

UF epinephelus morio

red guinea corn

USE DURRA, BROWN [B2622]

RED HAKE

FTC B1442

BT HAKE [B1291]

UF urophycis chuss

RED HAWAIIAN PORGY

FTC B1815

BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

UF chrysophrys auratus

UF porgy, red hawaiian

RED HUCKLEBERRY

B3489

FTC

HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]

BT

vaccinium parvifolium

UF

AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae
<SCINAM>Vaccinium parvifolium Sm.
<GRIN> 41050
<DICTION>Vaccinium parvifolium (Red
Huckleberry) is a species of Vaccinium native to
the Pacific Northwest of North America.
Indigenous peoples found the plant and its fruit
very useful. The bright red, acidic berries were
used extensively for food throughout the year.
[Wikipedia:
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_parvifolium]

RED KIDNEY BEAN

FTC B1659

BT KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]

UF phaseolus vulgaris

AI <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris
L.

RED KING CRAB

- FTC B2211
 BT STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
 UF paralithodes camtschaticus

RED KINGKLIP

- FTC B1859
 BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
 UF genypterus chilensis
 UF kingklip, red

RED LEAF LETTUCE

- FTC B2088
 BT LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]

red lobster

- USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

RED MEAT (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0794
 BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
 RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (U.S.) [A0150]
 RT 24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0714]
 RT 030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR) [A0737]
 RT 044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR) [A0749]
 AI The group includes carcass meat of domestic animals (e.g. beef, veal, pork, mutton / lamb, horse, rabbit) and game (e.g. wild pig, boar, venison, whale).

RED MULLET

- FTC B2567
 BT GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]
 UF mullet, red
 UF mullus surmuletus

red pepper (chile pepper)

- USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

red pepper (pungent pepper variety)

- USE PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

RED PORGY

- FTC B2283
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
 UF pagrus pagrus
 UF pagrus sedicem

RED RASPBERRY

- FTC B1096
 BT RASPBERRY [B1494]
 UF rubus idaeus

RED RICE

- FTC B2512
 BT RICE [B1322]
 UF oryza glaberrima
 UF rice, red

RED ROCKFISH

- FTC B2900
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
 UF scorpaena cardinalis

red salmon

- USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

RED SHRIMP

- FTC B2614
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

RED SNAPPER

- FTC B1089
 BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
 UF lutjanus blackfordi
 UF lutjanus campechanus
 UF lutjanus pensacolae
 UF snapper, red

red sorrel (hibiscus)

- USE ROSELLE [B1691]

RED SWAMP CRAYFISH

- FTC B2231
 BT CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
 UF crawfish, red swamp
 UF louisiana crayfish
 UF procambarus clarkii

red sweet pepper

- USE RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]

red whalefeed

- USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

REDEYE MULLET

- FTC B1785
 BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
 UF mugil gaimardianus
 UF mullet, redeye

REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH

- FTC B1153
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

- UF ocean perch
 UF rockfish (ocean perch)
 UF sebastes marinus

redfish, labrador

- USE LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]

redfish, little

- USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

red-skinned banana

- USE RED BANANA [B1561]

REDTAIL PRAWN

- FTC B2613
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
 UF penaeus penicillatus

REDUCED {NAME OF NUTRIENT} NUTRITION CLAIM

- FTC P0212
 BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
 AI A claim stating that the content in one or more nutrients has been reduced, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the reduction in content is at least 30 % compared to a similar product, except for micronutrients, where a 10 % difference in the reference values as set in Directive 90/496/EEC shall be acceptable, and for sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, where a 25 % difference shall be acceptable. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

reduced calorie food

- USE REDUCED ENERGY FOOD [P0034]

REDUCED CHOLESTEROL FOOD

- FTC P0044
 BT NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
 AI Food having at least 25% less cholesterol per amount customarily consumed from the cholesterol content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low cholesterol'.

REDUCED ENERGY FOOD

- FTC P0034
 BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

UF reduced calorie food

SN Renamed from *REDUCED CALORIE FOOD* [LanguaL 2008].

AI A claim that a food is energy-reduced, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the energy value is reduced by at least 30 %, with an indication of the characteristic(s) which make(s) the food reduced in its total energy value [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having at least 25% fewer calories per amount customarily consumed from the calories of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low calorie' [US FDA].

REDUCED FAT FOOD**FTC** P0040**BT** NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]**AI** Food containing at least 25% less fat per amount customarily consumed from the fat content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low fat'.**reduced or no calories claim or use****USE** NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]**reduced or no cholesterol claim or use****USE** NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]**reduced or no energy claim or use****USE** NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]**reduced or no fat claim or use****USE** NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]**reduced or no salt or sodium claim or use****USE** NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]**reduced or no sugar label claim****USE** NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]**REDUCED SALT FOOD****FTC** P0087**BT** REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]**REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD****FTC** P0037**BT** NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]**UF** reduced sodium or salt food**REDUCED SATURATED FAT FOOD****FTC** P0180**BT** SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]**AI** Food containing at least 25% less saturated fat per amount customarily consumed than the saturated fat content of a comparable food product. The comparable food product may not be 'low saturated fat'.**REDUCED SODIUM FOOD****FTC** P0154**BT** REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]**AI** Food containing at least 25% less sodium per amount customarily consumed than the sodium content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low sodium'.**reduced sodium or salt food****USE** REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]**REDUCED SUGARS FOOD****FTC** P0181**BT** NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]**AI** Food having at least 25% less sugars per amount customarily consumed than the sugars content of a comparable food product.**REED FESCUE****FTC** B2338**BT** PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]**UF** alta fescue**UF** festuca arundinacea**UF** festuca elatior**UF** meadow fescue**UF** tall fescue**AI** <SCINAM>Festuca arundinacea Schreb. [GRIN] <GRIN>16631**REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.)****FTC** A0129**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USA

[A0289]

AI Extract, concentrate or isolate derived from a food source through one or more refining steps (see *EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL*) and marketed as such. [FDA CFSAN 1995]**refrigerated****USE** PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]**refrigerating agent, frozen by****USE** CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]**refrigeration, preserved by****USE** PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]**refrigeration, preserved by storage in****USE** PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]**REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM****FTC** M0326**BT** NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]**REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COATED****FTC** M0327**BT** REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]**REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COLOURED****FTC** M0328**BT** REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]**REHEATED****FTC** G0037**BT** G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]**AI** Reheating is a simple process to bring an already fully cooked product to serving temperature. Do not use for a process that completes the cooking of a partially cooked food.**REHEATED BY BOIL-IN-BAG****FTC** G0040**BT** REHEATED [G0037]**REHEATED BY DRY HEAT****FTC** G0039**BT** REHEATED [G0037]

REHEATED BY MICROWAVE

- FTC G0038
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHEATED IN PAN OR COOKING UTENSIL

- FTC G0041
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHYDRATED

- FTC H0259
BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
UF made from concentrate
UF moistened
UF previously concentrated
UF reconstituted to liquid
UF soaked
SN Used for a product that is prepared by adding water or a water-based liquid (milk, juice, broth) to a dehydrated or concentrated product or to a product that contains an indexed dehydrated ingredient plus water to rehydrate that ingredient. Examples: juice or juice drink from concentrate; milk reconstituted from dry or concentrated milk; soaked dried beans or stewed fruit; biscuit dough (prepared by rehydrating flour); soup made from dehydrated ingredients; cooked noodles or boiled rice. If the resulting product contains water beyond its natural water level, also index *WATER ADDED*.

REINDEER

- FTC B1619
BT DEER [B1583]

reinhardtius hippoglossoides

- USE GREENLAND TURBOT [B1589]

reinhardtius spp.

- USE HALIBUT [B1532]

REISHI MUSHROOM

- FTC B2361
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF ganoderma lucidum

RELEASE AGENT (CODEX)

- FTC A0437
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0126
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF custom- or religion-related claim or use

RELISH (U.S.)

- FTC A0225
BT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (U.S.) [A0179]
AI Mixture of fruits, vegetables, or other ingredients, such as spices and sweeteners, used to enhance the flavor of other food products.

relish or condiment

- USE CONDIMENT OR RELISH (U.S.) [A0179]

rennin (rennet) coagulated

- USE CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED [H0298]

REPTILE

- FTC B1625
BT AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]
UF reptilia

REPTILE, AMPHIBIAN, INSECT, ETC. MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (U.S.)

- FTC A0303
BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0217]
AI Flesh or edible body part from reptile, amphibian, insect, or other nonmammal origin. Does not include poultry or seafood.

reptilia

- USE REPTILE [B1625]

republic of china

- USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

republic of korea

- USE KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]

REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY

- FTC B1916
BT FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
UF carcharhinidae

RESIDUE (CODEX)

- FTC A0438
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES

[A0351]

- AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

resin elastic container

- USE RUBBER CONTAINER [M0329]

RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED

- FTC Z0119
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
AI Foods prepared in the kitchens of restaurants or fast food restaurants and served to patrons.

RESTAURANT PREPARED

- FTC Z0110
BT RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
UF prepared in a restaurant

restored

- USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

retortable pouch

- USE LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH [M0144]

REUNION ISLAND

- FTC R0368
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: RE

REX SOLE

- FTC B1864
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF glyptocephalus zachirus

rexia solandri

- USE SILVER GEMFISH [B2676]

rhambustan

- USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

rhamnus purshiana

- USE CASCARA SAGRADA [B2340]

rhamnus spina-christi

- USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

rhamnus ziziphus

- USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

rheidae

USE OSTRICH [B2118]

rheum rhabarbarum

USE RHUBARB [B1364]

rhinichthys spp.

USE DACE [B2078]

RHIZOME

FTC C0305

BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

AI <DICTION> A creeping stem lying, usually horizontally, at or under the surface of the soil and differing from a root in having scale leaves, bearing leaves or aerial shoots near its tips, and producing roots from its undersurface (Source: Webster's)

RHODE ISLAND

FTC R0453

BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US44

rhodesia

USE ZIMBABWE [R0123]

rhodeus sericeus

USE AMUR BITTERLING [B3473]

RHODYMENIA

FTC B2410

BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]

rhodymenia palmata

USE DULSE [B2411]

rhombosolea leporina

USE YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER [B2675]

rhombosolea plebeia

USE SAND FLOUNDER [B2674]

rhophilema spp.

USE JELLYFISH [B2408]

RHUBARB

FTC B1364

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

UF rheum rhabarbarum

AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae <SCINAM>Rheum species (undulatum) L. [BASIS] <GRIN>31110 <MANSFELD>9537

rhus spp.

USE SUMAC [B2161]

RIB (MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0023

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

UF hotel rack

UF rack (meat cut)

ribbed gourd

USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

ribbed loofah

USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

ribes

USE BERRY, RIBES [B1159]

ribes nigrum

USE BLACK CURRANT [B1192]

ribes rubrum cv.

USE WHITE CURRANT [B2752]

ribes rubrum

USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

ribes sativum

USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

ribes sativum cv.

USE WHITE CURRANT [B2752]

RIBOFLAVIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3233

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

RIBOFLAVIN ADDED

FTC H0310

BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]

UF vitamin b2 added

SN Used when riboflavin is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others)

RIBOFLAVIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0658

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3234

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0659

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

RICE

FTC B1322

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF oryza sativa

AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae) <SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [BASIS] <GRIN>26077 <MANSFELD>20986

RICE ADDED

FTC H0321

BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

rice bean

USE RED BEAN [B1702]

RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR)

FTC A0814

BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

RT 020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR) [A0683]

RT 06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0696]

RT 058 MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR) [A0759]

UF cereal grains

AI Examples are whole grain wheat, brown rice, bulgur, parboiled rice, rolled oats, wild rice, pearl barley, millet, rolled oats, corn grits and similar products.

rice, red

USE RED RICE [B2512]

rice, wild

USE WILD RICE [B1375]

RICEFISH FAMILY

FTC B2372

BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]

UF oryziidae

RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0075
 BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
 UF fiber rich claim or use

rich in label claim

- USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

ricinus communis

- USE CASTOR BEAN [B1703]

RICKETTSIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE

- FTC B2854
 BT BACTERIA [B2846]
 AI The Prokaryotes, 2d. Ed, 1992, v.III, p.2401.

ridged gourd

- USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY

- FTC B1856
 BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
 UF pleuronectidae

RIND REMOVED

- FTC H0398
 BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
 SN Used for food products (typically fruit, cheese or meat) that have had the rind removed.

ringed boletus

- USE SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]

RIPE OR MATURE

- FTC Z0052
 BT DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]
 UF mature
 SN Use only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.
 AI That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

RIPENED (CODEX)

- FTC A1209
 BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
 UF matured cheese

ripened (cured)

- USE FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]

ripened cheese

- USE CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]

river herring

- USE ALEWIFE [B1402]

river perch

- USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

ROACH (FISH)

- FTC B1925
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
 UF rutilus rutilus

ROASTED (PROCESSING METHOD)

- FTC H0391
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
 SN Used primarily for processing of seeds, such as coffee, spices, nuts, and cacao beans.

roasted or baked

- USE BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]

ROASTER CHICKEN

- FTC B1710
 BT CHICKEN [B1457]
 AI A young chicken (usually 3-5 months of age), of either sex, that is tender-meated with soft, pliable, smooth- textured skin and breastbone cartilage that may be somewhat less flexible than that of a broiler or fryer.

robber crab

- USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

ROCK BASS

- FTC B1362
 BT BASS [B2665]
 UF ambloplites rupestris

ROCK COD

- FTC B2145
 BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
 UF lotella rhacina
 UF physiculus barbatus

ROCK CORNISH FOWL

- FTC B1591
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
 AI A small fowl of a breed developed by crossing white Plymouth Rock and Cornish strains, used especially as a roasting chicken.

ROCK CRAB FAMILY

- FTC B2351
 BT CRAB [B1335]
 UF cancrivora

rock lobster

- USE SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

ROCK SHELL SNAIL

- FTC B2322
 BT SNAIL [B2114]
 UF stramonita haemastoma
 UF thaididae

ROCK SOLE

- FTC B1868
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
 UF lepidopsetta bilineata
 UF sole, rock

ROCKET

- FTC B2474
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF eruca sativa
 UF eruca vesicaria sativa
 UF rocket-salad
 UF rugula
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
 <SCINAM>Eruca sativa Mill. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>15697
 <MANSFELD>24173

rocket-salad

- USE ROCKET [B2474]

ROCKFISH

- FTC B2893
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
 UF helicolenus papillosus

rockfish (ocean perch)

- USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

rockfish, bank

- USE BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]

rockfish, black

- USE BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]

rockfish, canary

USE CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]

rockfish, olive

USE OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]

rockfish, speckled

USE SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]

rockfish, vermilion

USE VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]

rockfish, widow

USE WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]

rockfish, yelloweye

USE YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]

rockfish, yellowtail

USE YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]

ROCOTILLO PEPPER

FTC B2562

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF pepper, rocotillo

roe

USE OVARY, ROE [C0202]

ROE (DEER)

B3366

FTC

DEER [B1583]

BT

capreolus capreolus

UF

AI <SCINAM>Capreolus capreolus capreolus (L.) [Codex CCPR] <DICTION>There are two species of Roe Deer. The European Roe Deer (Capreolus capreolus), a deer species of Europe and Asia Minor, and the Siberian Roe Deer (Capreolus pygargus), found from the Ural Mountains to as far east as China and Siberia. The two species met at the Caucasus Mountains, with the European species occupying the southern flank of the mountain ranges and adjacent Asia Minor and the Siberian species occupying the northern flank of the mountain ranges. Within Europe, the European Roe Deer occurs in most areas, with the exception of northern Scandinavia and some of the islands, notably Iceland, Ireland, and the Mediterranean Sea islands; in the Mediterranean region it is largely confined to mountainous regions, and is absent or rare at low levels. The Roe Deer is a relatively small deer,

with a body length of 95-135 cm, a shoulder height of 65-75 cm, and a weight of 15-30 kg. It has rather short, erect antlers and a reddish body with a grey face. Its hide is golden red in summer, darkening to brown or even black in winter, with lighter undersides and a white rump patch; the tail is very short (2-3 cm), and barely visible. Only the males have antlers, which are lost during winter, but which re-grow in time for the mating season. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe_deer)

ROHU

FTC B3469

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

UF catla catla

UF indian carp

UF labeo calbassa

UF labeo rohita

AI <SCINAM>Labeo rohita (Hamilton, 1822) [FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>82

roll, bun, or bread

USE BREAD (U.S.) [A0178]

roll, sweet

USE SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (U.S.) [A0151]

ROLLED

FTC H0239

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

SN Used for a grain in which the kernels have been physically compressed between heated rollers.

ROMAINE

FTC B2089

BT LETTUCE [B1390]

UF cos lettuce

UF lactuca sativa var. cos

UF lactuca sativa. var. longifolia

roman coriander

USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

ROMANIA

FTC R0369

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: RO

ROOIBOS

FTC B2057

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF aspalathus linearis

ROOSTER

FTC B1714

BT CHICKEN [B1457]

UF cock

UF cockerel

AI A mature male chicken with coarse skin, toughened and darkened meat, and hardened breastbone tip.

ROOT

FTC C0306

BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

AI <DICTION> The part of a plant, usually below the ground, that lacks nodes, shoots, and leaves, holds the plant in position, draws water and nourishment from the soil, and stores food (Source: Webster's) <THESAURUS> [An underground portion of a plant] - Syn. radix, rootlet, root hair, tuber, taproot, radicle, rhizome, rootstock; (Source: Webster's Thesaurus)

ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER

FTC C0148

BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]

UF flower, root, stem or leaf

UF leaf, flower, root or stem

UF stem, leaf, flower or root

AI The parts of a plant that are not fruit or seed.

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB

FTC C0238

BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

UF bulb, root or tuber

UF tuber, bulb or root

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, PEEL ONLY

FTC C0261

BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PART OF TOP

FTC C0100

BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PEEL

FTC C0239

BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITHOUT PEEL

FTC C0240

BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB
[C0238]

rosa gallica

USE ROSE [B1225]

rosae

USE ROSE [B1225]

ROSE

FTC B1225

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF rosa gallica

UF rosae

ROSEAPPLE

FTC B2020

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

RT EUGENIA [B2921]

UF eugenia jambos

UF jaman

UF jambos

UF jamrosade

UF jamrose

UF malabar plum

UF pomarosa

AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos
(L.) Alston [BASIS]
<GRIN>50070
<MANSFELD>12364

roseapple (syzygium malaccense)

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

ROSELLE

FTC B1691

BT HIBISCUS [B2082]

UF hibiscus sabdariffa

UF jamaica sorrel

UF red sorrel (hibiscus)

AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae
<SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>19078
<MANSFELD>13432

ROSEMARY

FTC B1495

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF rosmarinus officinalis

AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Rosmarinus
officinalis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>32207
<MANSFELD>15692

rosmarinus officinalis

USE ROSEMARY [B1495]

ROTISSERIE

FTC G0044

BT BROILED OR GRILLED
[G0006]

AI Rotisserie is a style of roasting where meat is skewered on a spit and revolves over a flame or other heat source. The rotation cooks the meat evenly in its own juices and allows easy access for continuous basting if desired. [Wikipedia]

ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS

FTC B2738

BT BOLETES [B3452]

UF birch boletus

UF leccinum scabrum

AI <SCINAM>Leccinum scabrum
var. scabrum (Bull.) Gray 1821
[Index Fungorum 100712]

ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER

FTC B2000

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1856]

UF clidoderma asperrimum

AI <SCINAM>Clidoderma
asperrimum (Temminck &
Schlegel, 1846) [FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>8838

ROUGHY

FTC B2327

BT SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]

UF hoplostethus

UF paratrachichthys

UF sandpaper fish

AI <SCINAM>Paratrachichthys
trailli (Hutton, 1875)
[FISHBASE]

ROUND HERRING

FTC B1850

BT HERRING [B1414]

UF etrumeus micropus

UF herring, round

ROUND KUMQUAT

FTC B2775

BT KUMQUAT [B1530]

UF fortunella japonica

UF marumi kumquat

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Fortunella japonica
(Thunb.) Swingle [BASIS]
<GRIN>237
<MANSFELD>7544

ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0024

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

UF leg (meat cut)

ROUND SCAD

FTC B2481

BT SCAD [B2424]

UF decapterus punctatus

rowan

USE EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]

ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B2208

BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY
[B2163]

UF panulirus regius

UF panulirus rissonii

RUBBER CONTAINER

FTC M0329

BT NATURAL POLYMER
CONTAINER [M0320]

UF resin elastic container

RUBBER GASKET

FTC M0261

BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

RUBUS

FTC B2819

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF rubus pinnatus var.
afrotropicus

rubus chamaemorus

USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

rubus flagellaris

USE DEWBERRY [B1490]

rubus idaeus

USE RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

rubus macropetalus

USE BLACKBERRY [B1407]

rubus occidentalis

USE BLACK RASPBERRY [B1618]

rubus pinnatus var. afrotropicus

USE RUBUS [B2819]

rubus spp.

USE BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]

rubus ursinus cv. young

USE YOUNGBERRY [B1388]

**rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus
cv. boysen**

USE BOYSENBERRY [B1063]

**rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus
cv. logan**

USE LOGANBERRY [B1401]

RUDD

FTC B3477

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
[B1921]

UF scardinius erythrophthalmus

AI <SCINAM>Scardinius
erythrophthalmus (Linnaeus,
1758) [FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>2951**RUE**

FTC B3429

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Ruta graveolens L.
[CCPR]
<GRIN>32578**RUFF FAMILY**

FTC B2679

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF centrolophidae

UF warehou family

RUFFE

FTC B3478

BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

UF gymnocephalus cernuus

AI <SCINAM>Gymnocephalus
cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758)
[FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>4474**rugula**

USE ROCKET [B2474]

rumex

USE SORREL [B1641]

RUMINANT STOMACH

FTC C0224

BT STOMACH [C0211]

RUMSTECK

FTC Z0145

BT ALOYAU [Z0141]

SN Examples include aiguillette
rumsteck and aiguillette
baronne.**rupicapra rupicapra**

USE CHAMOIS [B2698]

rush nut

USE CHUFA [B2159]

RUSSIA

FTC R0370

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: RU

RUSSIA

FTC R0370

BT ASIA [R0345]

RUTABAGA

FTC B1413

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR
BULB USED [B1018]UF brassica napobrassica var.
solidifloraUF brassica napus var.
napobrassica

UF swede

UF swedish turnip

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
(Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica napus L.
emend. Metzg var.
napobrassica [BASIS]
<GRIN>7663
<MANSFELD>24068**rutilus rutilus**

USE ROACH (FISH) [B1925]

RWANDA

FTC R0371

BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: RW

RYE

FTC B1313

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF secale

RYE ADDED

FTC H0337

BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

RYE MALT ADDED

FTC H0756

BT RYE ADDED [H0337]

rye, common

USE COMMON RYE [B2352]

rye-wheat hybrid

USE TRITICALE [B1358]

saba

USE GUMVINE [B2792]

saba senegalensis

USE GUMVINE [B2792]

SABLEFISH

FTC B1437

BT SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]

UF anoplopoma fimbria

SABLEFISH FAMILY

FTC B2006

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF anoploplatidae

SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3235

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0660

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**saccharum officinarum**

USE SUGAR CANE [B1378]

sackUSE BAG, SACK OR POUCH
[M0197]**sadao**

USE CHINABERRY [B2157]

SAFFLOWER

FTC B1548

BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]

UF carthamus tinctorius

UF false saffron

SAFFLOWER

FTC B1548

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
[B1017]**SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL
ADDED**

FTC H0347

BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL
ADDED [H0263]

UF sunflower oil added

SAFFRON

FTC B1459

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF crocus sativus

AI <SCIFAM>Iridaceae
<SCINAM>Crocus sativus L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>12265
<MANSFELD>14971

saffron milk cap

USE LACTARIUS DELICIOSUS [B2740]

SAGE

FTC B1303
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF salvia
 AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae <SCINAM>Salvia officinalis L. [BASIS] <GRIN>32950 <MANSFELD>16755

sage, mexican

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

sagittaria tatifolia

USE ARROWHEAD [B1716]

SAGO PALM

FTC B2139
 BT PALM [B1286]
 UF cycas circinalis
 UF fern palm
 UF japanese fern palm
 UF queen sago palm

SAILFISH

FTC B1521
 BT BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]
 UF istiophorus platypterus

SAINFOIN

FTC B3381
 BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae) <SCINAM>Onobrychis viciifolia Scop.; O. sativa Lamk. [CCPR] <GRIN>25737

saint helena island

USE ST. HELENA [R0378]

SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS

FTC R0272
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
 UF nevis island
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: KN

SAINT LUCIA

FTC R0280
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: LC

saint pierre and miquelon

USE ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]

SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES

FTC R0475
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
 UF grenadine islands
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: VC

saithe

USE POLLOCK [B1440]

SAL TREE

FTC B2363
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
 UF shorea robusta

SALACIA

FTC B2929
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF salacia spp.

salacia spp.

USE SALACIA [B2929]

SALAD (U.S.)

FTC A0208
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]
 AI A combination of one or more vegetable, fruit, herb, meat, poultry, seafood, egg, cereal or pasta, usually served with some kind of moist dressing; may be molded with a jelling agent. Salad takes precedence over other product types. Examples are egg salad, tuna salad, mixed vegetable salad, jelled fruit salad and macaroni salad.

salad leek

USE KURRAT [B3442]

SALEMA

FTC B3502
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
 UF boops salpa
 UF sarpa salpa
 UF sparus salpa
 AI <SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS] <ITIS>182942 <SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>204

salientia

USE FROG [B1252]

salmo clarki

USE CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]

salmo except salmo salar

USE TROUT [B1258]

salmo gairdneri

USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

salmo irideus

USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

salmo salar

USE ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]

salmo spp.

USE SALMON [B2250]

salmo trutta

USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

SALMON

FTC B2250
 BT ANADROMOUS FISH [B3448]
 UF oncorhynchus spp.
 UF salmo spp.

salmon, chinook

USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

salmon, chum

USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

salmon, coho

USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

salmon, pacific

USE PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

salmon, pink

USE PINK SALMON [B1116]

salmon, sockeye

USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

salmonberry

USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

salmonidae

USE TROUT FAMILY [B1129]

SALSIFY

FTC B1551
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
 UF oyster plant
 UF tragopogon porrifolius

AI <SCIFAM>Compositae
(Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Tragopogon
porrifolius L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>36817
<MANSFELD>32164

SALT ADDED

FTC H0367

BT FLAVORING OR TASTE
INGREDIENT ADDED
[H0117]

SN (tentative definition) used when salt or sodium chloride is the second, third or fourth ingredient in a multiple-ingredient food product such as dry, packaged soup mix. The salt or sodium chloride constitutes a significant ingredient in proportion to the first ingredient of the food. Do not use for food products with a limited number of ingredients where the salt or sodium chloride does not constitute a significant ingredient, for example, salted peanuts, when the ingredients are specified as 'peanuts, salt'.

SALT FREE FOOD

FTC P0080

BT SALT OR SODIUM FREE
FOOD [P0035]

AI Food having less than 5 milligrams salt per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes less than 5 milligrams salt per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that is salt or generally understood to contain salt except where the ingredient listed is footnoted '*adds a trivial amount of salt'.

SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (U.S.)

FTC A0134

BT FLAVORING OR
SEASONING (U.S.) [A0133]

UF salt substitute or salt

AI Table salt and its substitutes; also products combining other flavors or seasonings with salt when these are predominantly salt.

SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD

FTC P0035

BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR
SODIUM CLAIM OR USE
[P0077]

UF sodium or salt free food

AI A claim that a food is sodium-free or salt-free, and any claim likely to have the same

meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0,005 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 5 milligrams of salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 5 milligrams of salt or sodium per labeled serving). Such foods must not contain an ingredient that is salt or sodium or generally understood to contain salt or sodium except where the ingredient listed is footnoted '*adds a trivial amount of {salt or sodium}' [US FDA]

SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0047

BT NUTRITION-RELATED
CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

UF sodium or salt special diet

AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2032, January 6, 1993, part 101.61.

SALT SUBSTITUTE (CODEX)

FTC A0439

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

salt substitute or salt

USE SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE
(U.S.) [A0134]

SALT WATER FISHING AREA

FTC R0510

BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]

SN Do not use this descriptor, unless a more specific cannot be found in *MARINE AREAS [R0513]* and narrower terms.

SALT-BRACKISH WATER BASS

FTC B2428

BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY
[B1184]

SALTED

FTC H0173

BT SALT ADDED [H0367]

UF sodium chloride added

SN Used for products known to

contain at least 4% added and naturally present salt (sodium chloride); also when it is necessary to distinguish one product from another (e.g., salted peanuts). It should be used for salt-fermented products or when salting is a secondary preservation method.

SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC)

FTC A0637

BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION
FOR FOOD ADDITIVES
(CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
[A0355]

AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA)

FTC A0463

BT CIAA FOOD
CLASSIFICATION FOR
FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

salvelinus alpinus

USE ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

salvelinus fontinalis

USE BROOK TROUT [B1077]

salvelinus malma

USE DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]

salvelinus namaycush

USE LAKE TROUT [B1503]

salvia

USE SAGE [B1303]

salvia chia

USE CHIA [B1723]

salvia columbariae

USE CHIA [B1723]

sambucus spp.

USE ELDERBERRY [B1403]

samoa, american

USE AMERICAN SAMOA [R0113]

samoa, western

USE WESTERN SAMOA [R0482]

SAN MARINO

FTC R0382

BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN
[R0358]

- SN** US FDA 1995 Code: SM
- sanaa**
USE YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]
- sand apple**
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]
- SAND FLOUNDER**
FTC B2674
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF rhombosolea plebeia
- SAND LANCE**
FTC B1354
BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
UF ammodytes spp.
UF sandeel
- SAND LANCE FAMILY**
FTC B1830
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF ammodytidae
- sand lobster**
USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]
- sand lucerne**
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]
- SAND PEAR**
FTC B1523
BT PEAR [B1344]
UF asian pear
UF chinese pear
UF japanese pear
UF oriental pear
UF pyrus pyrifolia
AI <SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. fil.) Nakai
- SAND PERCH**
FTC B2301
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF diplectrum formosum
- SAND SEATROUT**
FTC B1104
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion arenarius
UF white seatrout
- sand shark**
USE SAND TIGER [B2718]
- SAND SHRIMP**
FTC B2575
- BT** CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
UF crangon septemspinosus
UF shrimp, sand
- SAND SOLE**
FTC B1870
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF fringe sole
UF psetichthys melanostictus
UF sole, sand
- SAND TIGER**
FTC B2718
BT SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]
UF odontaspis taurus
UF sand shark
- SAND TIGER FAMILY**
FTC B2754
BT FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
UF odontaspidae
- SANDDAB**
FTC B2649
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF common dab
UF dab
UF dab, common
UF limanda limanda
- sandeel**
USE SAND LANCE [B1354]
- sander lucioperca**
USE ZANDER [B2387]
- SANDFISH**
FTC B2568
BT SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]
UF arctoscopus spp.
UF trichodon spp.
- SANDFISH FAMILY**
FTC B2569
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF trichodontidae
- sandoricum koetjape**
USE SANTOL [B2449]
- sandpaper fish**
USE ROUGHY [B2327]
- SANDPERCH**
FTC B2367
BT SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]
- UF** pinguipes spp.
AI <SCINAM>Pinguipes chilensis Valenciennes, 1833 [FISHBASE]
- SANDPERCH FAMILY**
FTC B2368
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF mugiloididae
- SANDWICH (EUROFIR)**
FTC A1203
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
AI A sandwich is a food item made of two or more slices of leavened bread with one or more layers of filling, typically meat or cheese, with the addition of vegetables or salad. The bread can be used as is, or it can be coated with butter, oil, mustard or other condiments to enhance flavor and texture. (Wikipedia)
- SANDWICH (U.S.)**
FTC A0218
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0102]
SN Sandwich takes precedent over other product types. Examples: peanut butter and jelly sandwich, tuna sandwich, egg salad sandwich or hamburger on roll. The filling of a sandwich is always indexed as the food source, even if the bread is the same weight or outweighs the filling ingredient(s). The bread would be indexed by *GRAIN ADDED* or the appropriate narrower term.
- SANDWICH FILLING (EUROFIR)**
FTC A0867
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
AI includes cheese-based sandwich filling, fish-based sandwich filling.
- SANTA CLAUS MELON**
FTC B1578
BT MELON [B1283]
UF melon, santa claus
- santiria**
USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

santiria trimera

USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE
[B2814]

SANTOL

FTC B2449

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF sandoricum koetjape

AI <SCINAM>Sandoricum
koetjape

SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE

FTC R0386

BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

UF principe

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ST

sapindus senegalensis

USE SOAPBERRY [B2836]

SAPODILLA

FTC B1693

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF achras sapota

UF chicle tree

UF chicozapote

UF manilkara zapota

UF nispero tree

AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae
<SCINAM>Manilkara zapota
(L.) van Royen [BASIS]
<GRIN>102614
<MANSFELD>6578

sapota

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

SAPOTE

FTC B1694

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF calocarpum sapota

UF caolcarpum mammosum

UF lucuma mammosa

UF mamey colorado

UF mamey sapote

UF mamme sapote

UF marmalade fruit

UF marmalade plum

UF pouteria sapota

UF sapota

AI See Hortus, p.204 for
reference to Calocarpum
mammosum.

SAPUCAIA-NUT

FTC B3436

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]

UF paradise nut

AI <SCIFAM>Lecythidaceae
<SCINAM>Lecythis zabucajo
Aubl.; L. elliptica Kunth; L.
ollaria L.; L. usitatis Miers
[CCPR]
<GRIN>21717

SARAN

FTC N0025

BT VINYLIDENE [N0029]

AI Trade name of polyvinylidene
chloride copolymer film. Chief
packaging uses are in film and
in coatings for other flexible
substrates such as cellophane
and paper.

sarcocephalus

USE AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

sarcocephalus esculentus

USE AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

sarcocephalus latifolius

USE AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

sarda chiliensis

USE PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]

sarda orientalis

USE STRIPED BONITO [B2189]

sarda sarda

USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

sarda spp.

USE BONITO [B1264]

sarda velox

USE STRIPED BONITO [B2189]

sardina

USE SARDINE [B1558]

sardina pilchardus

USE EUROPEAN PILCHARD
[B1853]

SARDINE

FTC B1558

BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

UF pilchard

UF sardina

UF sardinops

sardine, pacific

USE PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]

sardine, spanish

USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]

SARDINELLA

FTC B1392

BT SARDINE [B1558]

UF sardinella spp.

sardinella anchovia

USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]

sardinella aurita

USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]

sardinella fimbriata

USE FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA
[B2648]

sardinella spp.

USE SARDINELLA [B1392]

sardinops

USE SARDINE [B1558]

sardinops caerulea

USE CALIFORNIA PILCHARD
[B2294]

sardinops melanostictus

USE JAPANESE PILCHARD
[B1974]

sardinops ocellatus

USE SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD
[B1984]

sardinops sagax caeruleus

USE PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]

sardinops sagax melanosticta

USE JAPANESE PILCHARD
[B1974]

sardinops sagax sagax

USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

sarpa salpa

USE SALEMA [B3502]

SARSAPARILLA

FTC B2065

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF smilax aristolochiifolia

SASKATCHEWAN

FTC R0182

BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA11

SASSAFRAS

FTC B1493

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF *sassafras albidum*

sassafras albidum
 USE SASSAFRAS [B1493]

SATAW
 FTC B2458
 BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
 UF sato

sato
 USE SATAW [B2458]

SATSUMA ORANGE
 FTC B2722
 BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
 UF citrus *reticulata* cv. *owan*
 UF citrus *unshiu*
 AI CFSAN thesaurus--a hort. class of mandarin oranges from Japan (Hortus). No authoritative source for Citrus *unshiu*.

SATURATED (IMMERSED) PAPER CONTAINER
 FTC M0332
 BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

SATURATED FAT FREE FOOD
 FTC P0179
 BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
 AI A claim that a food does not contain saturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the sum of saturated fat and trans-fatty acids does not exceed 0,1 g of saturated fat per 100 g or 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 0.5 grams saturated fat per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 0.5 grams saturated fat per labeled serving). Trans fatty acids are not more than 1% of total fat. Such foods contain no ingredient that is understood to contain saturated fat except where the ingredient listed has been footnoted **adds a trivial amount of saturated fat' [US FDA].

SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
 FTC P0071

BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017] [Z0092]

AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(c).

satureja hortensis
 USE SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]

satureja montana
 USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

sauce added
 USE PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

sauce or gravy
 USE GRAVY OR SAUCE (U.S.) [A0286]

sauce, condiment
 USE CONDIMENT SAUCE (U.S.) [A0263]

sauce, condiment, dressing or gravy
 USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (U.S.) [A0105]

SAUDI ARABIA
 FTC R0372
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SA

SAUGER
 FTC B1670
 BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
 UF canadian pike
 UF stizostedion canadense

SAURY
 FTC B2484
 BT SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
 UF *scomberesox* spp.

SAURY FAMILY
 FTC B1888
 BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]
 UF *scomberesocidae*

saury, atlantic
 USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

saury, pacific
 USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

SAUSAGE CASING NOT KNOWN
 FTC Z0095
 BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING

SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (U.S.)

FTC A0221
 BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (U.S.) [A0150]

UF luncheon meat

AI This category includes a wide variety of products made from comminuted or chopped meat (skeletal and/or organ meat) that is usually salted and/or seasoned and often stuffed in an edible or inedible casing. Includes products such as pork sausage, pickle or pimiento loaf, meat spread and pate, and products made by binding meat chunks with gelatin or other binders, such as sectioned and formed ham, beef rolls, and headcheese. Excludes plain ground meat, meat loaf and products made by slicing intact muscle or other tissue, even if packaged and marketed like luncheon meat. Index all processes applied to the product at hand; examples: *FULLY HEAT TREATED*, *CURED FOR 2 MONTHS*, *SMOKED*, *FERMENTED*, *EMULSIFIED OR HOMOGENIZED*. Also consider *PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS* and *TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING* in *Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD*.

SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0798
 BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

RT POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (U.S.) [A0131]

RT SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (U.S.) [A0221]

AI includes: pastes, pâtés and terrines; sausage meat; dry, smoked sausages (*roh*wurst); fresh and lightly cooked sausages (*brat*wurst); cooked sausages (*koch*wurst); blood & blood products (e.g. haggis, black pudding); other meat products (e.g. *galantine*, *brawn*).

SAUTEED

FTC G0027
 BT COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL

[G0026]

- AI** Cooked in a very small amount of very hot fat, turning and browning the food on all sides.

savory

USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

SAVORY, SUMMER

FTC B1123

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF satureja hortensis

UF summer savory

AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Satueja hortensis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>33176
<MANSFELD>16404

SAVORY, WINTER

FTC B1114

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF satureja montana

UF savory

UF winter savory

SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0822

BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0102]

RT PASTA DISH (U.S.) [A0220]

AI includes dumpling, risotto, savoury pancake, pizza, couscous, savoury pie, sandwich.

SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0822

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0862

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

RT GRAVY OR SAUCE (U.S.) [A0286]

UF gravy or sauce

SN Sauce is a very general term for a liquid or semiliquid seasoning or other accompaniment for food. When sauces are cooked as part of, or adjuncts to, dishes

(including starters, main courses and desserts), they have been assigned to the *SAVOURY SAUCE* or

- AI** Nonstandardized food product used as a meal accompaniment and consisting of a mixture of fats or oils, starch, liquid and other optional ingredients specified by the recipe; excludes condiments. Includes. bolognese sauce, white sauce, brown sauce, butter sauce, tomato sauce.

SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR)

FTC A0868

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

RT SNACK FOOD (U.S.) [A0228]

RT READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA) [A0466]

UF snack food

AI Unsweetened food product marketed for consumption between meals; excludes nuts, edible seeds, and sweetened products such as cakes, puddings and candies. Examples are potato crisps, maize-based snacks, pretzels, popcorn.

SAVOY CABBAGE

FTC B2415

BT CABBAGE [B1406]

UF brassica oleracea var. bullata

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. sabauda L.
<GRIN>311416
<MANSFELD>23903

saxidomus giganteus

USE BUTTER CLAM [B1065]

saxidomus purpuratus

USE BUTTER CLAM [B1065]

SCAD

FTC B2424

BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]

SCALDED OR BLANCHED

FTC G0042

BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

UF blanched or scalded

SN This terms is used for foods in the preparation process, e.g. preparation in the kitchen of peeled tomatoes, the scalding loosens the tomato skin. For industrial processing, e.g.

in the process inactivation of enzymatic activity, use the term *BLANCHED [J0175]*. This process is normally always used in the processing of frozen vegetables.

- AI** A method of precooking food where a liquid is heated to just below the boiling point. Often used to retard the spoiling of milk. Also, to plunge food such as fruit or vegetables into boiling water (or to pour boiling water over them) in order to loosen the skin and facilitate peeling.

SCALED SARDINE

FTC B2173

BT SARDINE [B1558]

UF harengula pensacola

SCALLION

FTC B1478

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

UF green onion

UF spring onion

SCALLOP

FTC B1489

BT BIVALVE [B2113]

UF pecten aequiscleatus

UF pecten grandis

UF pecten laquaetus

SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD

FTC B2592

BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

UF hammerhead, scalloped

SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B2204

BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]

UF panulirus burgeri

UF panulirus homarus

SCAMP

FTC B2887

BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

scampi

USE NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]

SCANDINAVIA

FTC R0360

BT EUROPE [R0355]

UF nordic countries

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR05

scaphirhynchus spp.

USE STURGEON [B1465]

scardinius erythrophthalmus

USE RUDD [B3477]

SCARLET RUNNER BEAN

FTC B2009

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF phaseolus coccineus

UF phaseolus multifloris

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)

<SCINAM>Phaseolus coccineus L. [BASIS]

<GRIN>27563

<MANSFELD>27510

scarlet snapper

USE BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]

scarlet strawberry

USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

scented chamomile

USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

scented mayweed

USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

schilbe mystus

USE SILVER CATFISH [B2316]

schinus terebinthifolius

USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

SCHOOL SHARK

FTC B2282

BT REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]

UF galeorhinus galeus

UF notogaleus australis

UF soupfin shark

sciaena aquila

USE MEAGRE [B2863]

sciaenidae

USE DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

sciaenops ocellatus

USE RED DRUM [B2460]

SCLEROCARYA

FTC B2822

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF cat thorn

UF cider tree

UF maroola nut

UF marula

UF morula

UF poupartia birrea

UF pourpartia caffra

UF sclerocarya birrea

UF sclerocarya caffra

UF spondias birrea

sclerocarya birrea

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

sclerocarya caffra

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

scomber

USE MACKEREL [B1043]

scomber antarcticus

USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

scomber australasicus

USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

scomber japonicus

USE CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]

scomber mediterraneus

USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

scomber palamitus

USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

scomber rochei

USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]

scomber scombrus

USE ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]

scomber tapeinocephalus

USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

scomberesocidae

USE SAURY FAMILY [B1888]

scomberesox saurus

USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

scomberesox spp.

USE SAURY [B2484]

scomberomorus

USE MACKEREL [B1043]

scomberomorus commerson

USE NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]

scomberomorus commersoni

USE SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]

scomberomorus maculatus

USE SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]

scomberomorus sierra

USE PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]

scombridae

USE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]

SCOMBROTOXIC

FTC Z0248

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SCOM

scophthalmus maximus

USE TURBOT [B1240]

scophthalmus rhombus

USE BRILL [B2708]

scorpaena cardinalis

USE RED ROCKFISH [B2900]

scorpaenichthys marmoratus

USE CABEZON [B1788]

scorpaenidae

USE SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

SCORPIONFISH FAMILY

FTC B1084

BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]

UF scorpaenidae

SCOTLAND

FTC R0224

BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB02

SCRAWLED SOLE

FTC B2287

BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]

UF trinectes inscriptus

SCREW CAP OR LID

FTC M0425

BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

SCULPIN FAMILY

FTC B1789

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF cottidae

SCUP

- FTC B2399
- BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
- UF stenotomus chrysops

scuppernong grape

- USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

SCURVY-GRASS

- FTC B2945
- BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
- AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>11010
<MANSFELD>23616

scyllaridae

- USE SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]

SEA BASS

- FTC B2180
- BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
- UF centropristis
- UF paralabrax

SEA BASS FAMILY

- FTC B1524
- BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
- UF epinephalinae
- UF serranidae

sea bass, argentine

- USE ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]

sea bass, black

- USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

sea bass, giant

- USE GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]

sea bass, japanese

- USE JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]

sea bass, peruvian

- USE PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]

SEA BREAM

- FTC B2388
- BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
- UF chrysophrys auratus
- UF chrysophrys unicolor
- AI <SCINAM>Chrysophrys auratus (Forster, 1801) [FISHBASE]

SEA BUCKTHORN

- FTC B2748
- BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
- UF hippophae rhamnoides

SEA CATFISH

- FTC B2374
- BT SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]
- UF arius caelatus
- UF arius upsulonorhorus
- UF felichthys felis
- UF galeichthys felis
- UF tachysurus caelatus

SEA CATFISH FAMILY

- FTC B1155
- BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
- UF ariidae

sea clam

- USE ATLANTIC SURFLAM [B1959]

SEA CUCUMBER

- FTC B2433
- BT ECHINODERM [B2115]
- UF cucumaria spp.
- UF parastichopus californicus
- UF sea slug
- AI <SCINAM>Parastichopus californicus (Stimpson, 1857) [ITIS]

sea eel

- USE CONGER EEL [B2299]

SEA KALE

- FTC B2011
- BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
- UF crambe maritima

SEA LAMPREY

- FTC B2704
- BT LAMPREY [B2753]
- UF petromyzon marinus

SEA LETTUCE

- FTC B2476
- BT ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]
- UF ulva spp.
- AI <SCINAM>Ulva lactuca [EU Regulation]

sea salmon

- USE POLLOCK [B1440]

SEA SCALLOP

- FTC B1050
- BT SCALLOP [B1489]

- UF placopecten magellanicus

sea slug

- USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

SEA SNAIL

- FTC B1955
- BT SNAIL, WATER [B1135]
- UF concholepas concholepas
- UF liparis spp.

sea squab

- USE NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]

sea trout

- USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

SEA URCHIN

- FTC B2107
- BT ECHINODERM [B2115]
- UF echinus esculentus
- UF evechinus chloroticus
- UF heliocidaris spp.
- UF loxechimus spp.
- UF paracentrotus lividus
- UF pseudocentrotus spp.
- UF stronglylocentrotus spp.

sea-almond

- USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

SEABOB

- FTC B2320
- BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
- UF xiphopenaeus kroyeri

SEAFOOD ADDED

- FTC H0153
- BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

- SN Used when seafood (meat) is added at any level.

SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0804
- BT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
- AI A recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be fish

SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0804
- BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

SEAFOOD ENAMEL

- FTC N0023
- BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

- FTC** A0801
- BT** EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
- RT** SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0267]
- RT** FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]
- RT** 27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG) [A0717]
- RT** 04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0727]
- AI** The group includes marine or freshwater fish, molluscs, crustaceans, and other fauna such as reptiles, insects or frogs not in the "Meats" group. The group also includes seafood product analogs and seafood-based sausage or luncheon meat as well as such products as squid ink and clam juice.

SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (U.S.)

- FTC** A0267
- BT** MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0217]
- AI** Flesh from fish or shellfish. Includes seafood product analogs and seafood-based sausage or luncheon meat as well as such products as squid ink and clam juice.

SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

- FTC** A0803
- BT** SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
- RT** SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0156]
- RT** SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (U.S.) [A0296]
- RT** 080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]
- RT** 084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR) [A0771]
- AI** includes fish offal; a food product whose predominant constituent is fish (e.g. dried and salted fish, smoked fish, canned fish, pickled fish, restructured fish and fish analogues, surimi; fish paste, pâté).

SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.)

- FTC** A0156

- BT** SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0267]
- UF** engineered seafood
- UF** imitation seafood product
- AI** Food product having functional characteristics similar to a seafood product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (U.S.)

- FTC** A0296
- BT** SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0267]
- AI** Food product consisting of comminuted seafood, usually seasoned, pressed and/or encased.

SEA-GRAPE

- FTC** B3389
- BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]
- UF** coccoloba uvifera
- UF** jamaican kino
- UF** platterleaf
- AI** <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae
<SCINAM>Coccoloba uvifera Jacq. [CCPR]
<GRIN>10993

seagull

- USE** GULL [B3503]

SEAHORSE

- FTC** B2572
- BT** PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]
- UF** hippocampus spp.

SEAL

- FTC** B1341
- BT** MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
- UF** otariidae
- UF** phocidae

SEAL/GASKET

- FTC** M0257
- BT** SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]

- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

SEALING AGENT (CODEX)

- FTC** A0440
- BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
- AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper

30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT

- FTC** M0220
- BT** M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
- AI** Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.2.4 Sealing/closing means

SEARED

- FTC** G0045
- BT** BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
- AI** Searing (or pan searing) is a technique used in grilling, roasting, braising, sautéing, etc. that cooks the surface of the food (usually meat, poultry or fish) at high temperature so that a brownish crust forms by Maillard reaction and denaturation of proteins. A similar technique, browning, is typically used to sear or brown all sides of a particular piece of meat, fish, poultry, etc. before finishing it in the oven. To obtain the desired brown crust, the meat surface must exceed 300 °F (150 °C), so searing requires the meat surface be free of water, which boils at around 212 °F (100 °C).

SEAROBIN

- FTC** B2195
- BT** SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
- UF** prionotus
- AI** <SCINAM>Prionotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1771) [FISHBASE]

SEAROBIN FAMILY

- FTC** B2235
- BT** FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
- UF** triglididae

SEASONING AGENT (CODEX)

- FTC** A0441
- BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
- AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0856

BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]

RT SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (U.S.) [A0134]

AI includes salt, stock cubes, gravy thickener, beef extract, marmite, vinegar.

seasoning or flavoring

USE FLAVORING OR SEASONING (U.S.) [A0133]

SEATROUT

FTC B2657

BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

seatrout (weakfish)

USE WEAKFISH [B1526]

SEAWEED

FTC B2266

BT ALGAE [B1301]

SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED

FTC H0383

BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

SN Used when seaweed extract (e.g., carrageenan, agar, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

sebastes alutus

USE PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH [B1034]

sebastes diploproa

USE SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH [B2669]

sebastes entomelas

USE WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]

sebastes fasciatus

USE LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]

sebastes flavidus

USE YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]

sebastes goodei

USE CHILIPEPPER (FISH) [B1769]

sebastes levis

USE COWCOD [B1767]

sebastes marinus

USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

sebastes melanops

USE BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]

sebastes miniatus

USE VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]

sebastes mystinus

USE BLUE ROCKFISH [B2667]

sebastes ovalis

USE SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]

sebastes paucispinis

USE BOCACCIO [B1682]

sebastes pinniger

USE CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]

sebastes ruberrimus

USE YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]

sebastes rufus

USE BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]

sebastes saxicola

USE STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH [B2668]

sebastes serranoides

USE OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]

sebastes viviparus

USE NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]

secale

USE RYE [B1313]

secale cereale

USE COMMON RYE [B2352]

sechium edule

USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

SEED

FTC C0155

BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

UF dehulled seed

UF kernel

UF kernel or seed

UF nut, shelled (part or portion)

UF seed or kernel, skin undetermined

UF seed without shell or hull

UF shelled seed

SN The factor values under *SEED* are arrayed so that the indexer can check first whether the skin is present, removed or undetermined and then check the same

information for the germ.

Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL* in LanguaL 2008.

AI The main propagative part of a plant, especially the kernel of a grain or nut. The bulk of the seed is formed by the endosperm, which encloses the germ and is covered by skin (bran).

SEED ADDED

FTC H0333

BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]

SEED GUM ADDED

FTC H0376

BT GUM ADDED [H0375]

SN Used when a seed gum (e.g., carob bean gum, guar gum, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

SEED IN SHELL OR HULL

FTC C0227

BT SEED [C0155]

SN Used for seeds in hard shells rather than pods. Examples include brazil nuts, walnuts, almonds and peanuts.

SEED OIL

FTC C0307

BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]

AI <DICTION> The oil produced by pressing or extracting lipids from plant seeds (e.g. grapeseed oil, rapeseed oil, linseed oil) /AM

SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK

FTC C0242

BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

UF ear (corn)

seed or kernel, skin undetermined

USE SEED [C0155]

seed or pod

USE POD OR SEED [C0158]

SEED OR SEED PRODUCT (U.S.)

FTC A0305

BT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0306]

SEED PART, OTHER

FTC C0178

BT SEED [C0155]

seed without shell or hull

USE SEED [C0155]

seed, peel or core

USE PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

SEED, SKIN PRESENT

FTC C0135

BT SEED [C0155]

UF bran and other parts of seed or kernel

SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT

FTC C0133

BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]

UF bean (part of plant)

UF whole grain

UF whole kernel

SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED

FTC C0119

BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]

UF endosperm with bran

SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

AI A degerminated seed.

SEED, SKIN REMOVED

FTC C0134

BT SEED [C0155]

SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT

FTC C0132

BT SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]

SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM)

FTC C0208

BT SEED, SKIN REMOVED

[C0134]

UF endosperm

SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM)* in LanguaL 2008.

AI The bulk of a seed; germ and bran are removed.

SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT

FTC C0136

BT SEED [C0155]

SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED

FTC C0114

BT SEED [C0155]

UF degerminated seed or kernel

SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

seer

USE SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]

segmented

USE DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]

selar crumenophthalmus

USE BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]

SELECT GRADE

FTC Z0011

BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

UF good grade

self-basting

USE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

self-pack

USE NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

SEMELLE

FTC Z0138

BT CUISSE [Z0136]

SN Includes ronde de gite, gite noix, etc.

SEMIARID CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0493

BT DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]

SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD

FTC Z0204

BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]

UF semiwild or semidomestic

SN Used for food, for example, wild plants, that are tended and protected.

SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC A0312

BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]

RT SEMISOFT CHEESE (U.S.) [A0281]

UF firm cheese

UF semisoft cheese

AI Cheese having 54-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, comté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.

SEMILIQUID

FTC E0103

BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

UF liquid, very thick

SN Used for liquid food products that are very thick but still pourable.

SEMILIQUID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY

FTC E0135

BT SEMILIQUID [E0103]

SEMILIQUID WITH SOLID PIECES

FTC E0110

BT SEMILIQUID [E0103]

semiplastic (state)

USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

semisoft cheese

USE SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]

SEMISOFT CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC A0313

BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Cheese having between 61-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (Codex Alimentarius Standard A-6, Volume XVI, Ed. 1).

SEMISOFT CHEESE (U.S.)

FTC A0281

BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (U.S.) [A0316]

SN Used for cheeses, which contain more than 39 percent, but not more than 50 percent, of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]

SEMISOFT PART SKIM CHEESE (U.S.)

FTC A1219

BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (U.S.) [A0316]

SN Used for cheeses, which contain not more than 50 percent of moisture, and their solids contain more than 45, but less than 50 percent, of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]

SEMISOLID

FTC E0144

BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

UF plastic (state)

UF pseudoplastic (state)

UF semiplastic (state)

UF slush

UF thixotropic (state)

SN Used for soft food products that are formable or spreadable but not pourable. The product may be smooth or contain discrete particles.

SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY

FTC E0119

BT SEMISOLID [E0144]

UF mashed

SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES

FTC E0134

BT SEMISOLID [E0144]

SN Used for semisolid products that contain medium or small particles. The particles may be natural or formed whole shapes or may have been produced by dividing or disintegrating solids. Also included are products consisting of medium or small particles that are joined into a semisolid mass by naturally present or added oil, water, or other binding agents. The same particles without the

binding agents would be indexed by the appropriate narrower term under *SOLID*.

semiwild or semidomestic

USE SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD [Z0204]

SENEGAL

FTC R0383

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SN

SENEGAL DATE PALM

FTC B2786

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF phoenix

UF phoenix reclinata

senegal dattock

USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

SENNA

FTC B2056

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF cassia spp.

separable fat part

USE FAT, TRIM [C0253]

separable lean meat and fat part

USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]

separable lean meat part

USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0270]

SEQUESTANT (CODEX)

FTC A0442

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

SEQUESTANT (EC)

FTC A0347

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that forms chemical complexes with metallic ions. European

Council Directive 95/2/EC.

SERBIA

FTC R0517

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

seriola dorsalis

USE CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]

seriola dumerilii

USE GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]

seriola lalandei

USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

seriola spp.

USE AMBERJACK [B2642]

seriolella caerulee

USE WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]

seriolella maculata

USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

seriolella punctata

USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

seriphus politus

USE QUEENFISH [B2280]

serpent melon

USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

serranidae

USE SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

SERRANO PEPPER

FTC B2563

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF pepper, serrano

SERVICE TREE

B2963

FTC

CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

BT

sorbus domestica

UF

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>35018
<MANSFELD>8924

The fruit is a component of a cider-like drink which is still made in parts of Europe. Picked straight off the tree it tastes highly unpleasant.

(Source:

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Service_tree)

serviceberry

USE JUNE BERRY [B1435]

SESAME

- FTC B1226
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
 UF sesamum indicum
 UF sesamum orientale
 AI <SCIFAM>Pedaliaceae
 <SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>33749
 <MANSFELD>10138

SESAME

- FTC B1226
 BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]

SESAME SEEDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

- FTC P0224
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
 AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

sesamum indicum

- USE SESAME [B1226]

sesamum orientale

- USE SESAME [B1226]

SESBANIA

- FTC B1736
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
 UF agati grandiflora
 UF sesbania grandiflora

sesbania grandiflora

- USE SESBANIA [B1736]

seville orange

- USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

SEYCHELLES

- FTC R0374
 BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: SC

SHAD

- FTC B1348
 BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
 UF alosa spp.

shadbush

- USE JUNE BERRY [B1435]

shaddock

- USE PUMMELO [B2018]

SHALLOT

- FTC B1538
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
 UF allium cepa var. aggregatum
 AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. ascalonicum (L.) Backer [BASIS]
 <GRIN>101652
 <MANSFELD>110

SHALLOW FRIED

- FTC G0035
 BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
 AI A chinese cooking technique similar to sauteing in which thick slices or chunks of floured or battered ingredients are slow seared over moderate to low heat. (Kuo, The key to chinese cooking, Knopf, 1977, p.87)

SHARK

- FTC B1342
 BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]

shark, hammerhead

- USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

shark, small eye hammerhead

- USE SMALL EYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

sharon fruit

- USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

sharp frozen

- USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

SHARPTAIL MOLA

- FTC B2584
 BT MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
 UF mola lanceolata

sheabutter

- USE SHEANUT [B1667]

SHEANUT

- FTC B1667
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
 UF butyrospermum parkii

- UF sheabutter

- UF vitellaria paradoxa

- AI <SCINAM>Vitellaria paradoxa C.F.Gaertn.

sheatfish

- USE WELS CATFISH [B2431]

SHEATFISH FAMILY

- FTC B2547
 BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
 UF siluridae

shee fish

- USE INCONNU [B2302]

SHEEP

- FTC B1183
 BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
 UF mutton (meat)
 UF ovis spp.

sheep and cattle

- USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

sheep and cattle and goat

- USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

sheep and cattle and swine

- USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]

sheep and cow

- USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

SHEEP AND GOAT

- FTC B2101
 BT SHEEP [B1183]
 UF goat and sheep

SHEEP AND GOAT

- FTC B2101
 BT GOAT [B1328]

sheep and goat and cow

- USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

SHEEP AND GOAT FEED

- FTC P0014
 BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

SHEEPSHEAD

- FTC B1422
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
 UF archosargus probatocephalus

SHELF-DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE

- FTC J0134

- BT** DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]
- SN** Used when water is removed from products placed in trays on shelves under atmospheric pressure. Example: vegetables, fruits.
- shell (animal)**
USE BONE OR SHELL [C0168]
- shell (egg)**
USE EGG SHELL [C0278]
- SHELL (SEED)**
FTC C0249
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
- SN** Used for the shell of a seed; usually hard and/or dry. A *HUSK*, if any, is outside a shell; the *SKIN, BRAN (PERICARP)* covers the seed found inside the shell.
- SHELLAC (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3236
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- SHELLAC ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0661
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- shelled seed**
USE SEED [C0155]
- SHELLFISH**
FTC B1433
BT SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]
- SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN**
FTC B1059
BT FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]
- shellie bean**
USE GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]
- SHERBET (U.S.)**
FTC A0245
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0114]
AI Frozen dairy dessert prepared by freezing, while stirring, a pasteurized mixture of one or more optional dairy ingredients, caseinates and other non-dairy ingredients, excluding other food fats; the milkfat content is not less than 1% nor more than 2%.
- SHIITAKE MUSHROOM**
FTC B1635
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF black mushroom
UF forest mushroom
UF japanese mushroom
UF lentinus edodes
- SHINER**
FTC B1908
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF notropis spp.
- shoestring**
USE SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]
- shoot**
USE SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]
- SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY**
FTC B2220
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF grapsidae
- shorea robusta**
USE SAL TREE [B2363]
- SHORT LOIN**
FTC Z0026
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
- SHORT PLATE**
FTC Z0028
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
- SHORTFIN CORVINA**
FTC B2153
BT CORVINA [B2664]
UF cynoscion parvipinnis
- SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK**
FTC B2471
BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
UF isurus oxyrinchus
- SHORT-FINNED EEL**
FTC B2673
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla australis
AI <SCINAM>Anguilla australis australis Richardson, 1841 [FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>297
- SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY**
FTC B2882
BT FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]
UF chimaeridae
- SHORTNOSE CISCO**
FTC B2693
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus reighardi
- SHOULDER (MEAT CUT)**
FTC Z0043
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF boston butt
UF clear plate
UF picnic shoulder
- shredded**
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
- SHRIMP**
FTC B1237
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF penaeus spp.
UF prawn
- shrimp, pink**
USE PINK SHRIMP [B2580]
- shrimp, sand**
USE SAND SHRIMP [B2575]
- shungiku**
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]
- sicyonia brevirostris**
USE BROWN ROCK SHRIMP [B1098]
- SICYONID SHRIMP FAMILY**
FTC B1086
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF sicyoniidae
- sicyoniidae**
USE SICYONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]
- SIDE (MEAT CUT)**
FTC Z0046
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF spareribs
- SIDESTRIPED SHRIMP**
FTC B2888
BT PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY

[B1119]
 UF pandalopsis dispar

SIERRA LEONE
 FTC R0381
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SL

sierra leone tree
 USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

sierra, pacific
 USE PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]

SIEVA BEAN
 FTC B1372
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
 UF phaseolus lunatus

sifted (bolted)
 USE MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]

SIKA DEER
 FTC B1621
 BT DEER [B1583]
 UF cervus nippon

SILICIUM DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX)
 FTC B3237
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SILICIUM DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
 FTC H0662
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

siligna patula
 USE AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]

SILK SNAPPER
 FTC B1800
 BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
 UF lutjanus vivanus
 UF snapper, silk

silky gourd
 USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

siluridae
 USE SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]

silurus glanis
 USE WELS CATFISH [B2431]

SILVER (EC/CODEX)
 FTC B3238
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SILVER ADDED (EC/CODEX)
 FTC H0663
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

silver beet
 USE SWISS CHARD [B1175]

SILVER BREAM
 FTC B3371
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
 UF acanthopagrus australis
 UF surf bream
 AI <SCINAM>Acanthopagrus australis (Günther, 1859) [Codex CCPR]

SILVER CARP
 FTC B2254
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
 UF amur carp
 UF carp, silver
 UF hypophthalmichthys molitrix

SILVER CATFISH
 FTC B2316
 BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
 UF schilbe mystus

SILVER DORY
 FTC B2862
 BT DORY FAMILY [B1891]
 UF cyttus novaezealandiae

SILVER GEMFISH
 FTC B2676
 BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
 UF rexea solandri

SILVER HAKE
 FTC B2645
 BT WEAKFISH [B1526]

SILVER MOONFISH
 FTC B1995
 BT MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]
 UF monodactylus argenteus

silver salmon
 USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

SILVER SCABBARDFISH
 FTC B2902
 BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
 UF lepidopus caudatus

silver smelts
 USE ARGENTINE [B1430]

silver trumpeter
 USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

SILVER WAREHOU
 FTC B2678
 BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

silver warehou
 USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

SILVERFISH
 FTC B2488
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
 UF polysteganus argyrosomus
 UF seriolella maculata
 UF seriolella punctata
 UF silver warehou
 AI <SCINAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS]

SILVERSIDE FAMILY
 FTC B1884
 BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]
 UF atherinidae

silverside, south american
 USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED
 FTC G0020
 BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
 UF poached
 UF stewed
 AI Cooked in a moderate amount of liquid at just below the boiling point.

simmondsia chinensis
 USE JOJOBA [B1704]

simulated poultry meat
 USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0157]

SINGAPORE
 FTC R0377
 BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SG

SIRLOIN

FTC Z0027

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

sisymbrium altissimum

USE TUMBLE MUSTARD [B1737]

SIX ROW BARLEY

FTC B3341

BT BARLEY [B1230]

UF hordeum hexastichum

UF hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare

SKATE

FTC B1340

BT SKATE FAMILY [B1976]

UF raja spp.

UF ray

SKATE FAMILY

FTC B1976

BT FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]

UF rajidae

skeletal meat added

USE MEAT ADDED [H0191]

SKELETAL MEAT PART

FTC C0175

BT MEAT PART [C0103]

AI Carcass meat from any type of animal including poultry and seafood. Includes retail and wholesale cuts other than organ meat. Refers to the whole carcass or parts.

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL

FTC C0243

BT SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]

UF skeletal meat part, with bone, skin undetermined

skeletal meat part, with bone, skin undetermined

USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITH SKIN

FTC C0265

BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN

FTC C0266

BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT

FTC C0285

BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT

FTC C0286

BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT

FTC C0269

BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]

UF separable lean meat and fat part

UF total edible meat part

SN Used for meat products only when it is known that such are designated as 'total edible' or 'separable lean and fat'.

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT

FTC C0270

BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]

UF separable lean meat part

SN Used for meat products only when it is known that such are designated as 'separable lean'.

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL

FTC C0125

BT SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]

UF boneless meat

UF skeletal meat part, without bone, skin undetermined

skeletal meat part, without bone, skin undetermined

USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITH SKIN

FTC C0267

BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN

FTC C0268

BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

SKILFISH

FTC B1807

BT SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]

SKIM CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC A1218

BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]

SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is less than 10% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP)

FTC C0111

BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]

UF bran (pericarp)

SN Compare *SHELL (SEED)*.

AI A thin membrane covering the seed of a plant.

SKIN, ANIMAL

FTC C0193

BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]

UF animal skin

SKIPJACK TUNA

FTC B1376

BT TUNA [B1269]

UF euthynnus pelamis

UF katsuwonus pelamis

UF thynnus pelamis

skipper (atlantic saury)

USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

skipper (pacific saury)

USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

skirret

USE SKIRRIT [B3445]

SKIRRIT

FTC B3445

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF skirret

AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt.

Umbelliferae)
<SCINAM>Sium sisarum L.
[CCPR]
<GRIN>34477

skunk cabbage

USE SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]

sleigh bell pepper

USE CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]

SLENDER SOLE

FTC B1865
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1856]
UF lyopsetta exilis
UF sole, slender
AI <SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis
(Jordan & Gilbert, 1880)
[FISHBASE]

SLENDER TUNA

FTC B2891
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF allothunnus fallai

SLICED

FTC E0137
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES,
THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM.
[E0115]
SN Used for solid products that
are divided into uniformly thin
pieces (e.g., sliced bread).

SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM.

FTC E0124
BT SLICED [E0137]

SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM.

FTC E0145
BT SLICED [E0137]
UF french cut
UF shoestring

SLICKHEAD FAMILY

FTC B2909
BT FISH, SALMONIFORM
[B1592]
UF alepocephalidae family

SLIME FLOUNDER

FTC B1975
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1856]
UF microstomus achne
AI <SCINAM>Microstomus
achne (Jordan & Starks, 1904)
[FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>8559

SLIMEHEAD FAMILY

FTC B1942
BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
UF trachichthyidae

SLIPPER LOBSTER

FTC B2491
BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY
[B1997]
UF bay lobster
UF sand lobster

SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY

FTC B1997
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
UF scyllaridae

SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM

FTC B2260
BT BOLETES [B3452]
UF ringed boletus
UF suillus luteus
AI <SCINAM>Suillus luteus

SLOE

FTC B3325
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF blackthorn
UF prunus spinosa
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>30116
<MANSFELD>9321

SLOVAKIA

FTC R0516
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SLOVENIA

FTC R0379
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SI

SLOW FROZEN

FTC J0128
BT PRESERVED BY FREEZING
[J0136]
UF quiescent frozen
UF sharp frozen
UF slush frozen

slush

USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

slush frozen

USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

SMALL CRANBERRY

FTC B2969
BT CRANBERRY [B1508]

AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae
<SCINAM>Vaccinium
oxycoccus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>41047
<MANSFELD>18288

SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD

FTC B2908
BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF alepocephalus australis
AI Source--Eschmeyer, Catalog
of the Genera of recent
Fishes, California Academy of
Sciences, 1990, p.455.
Scientific name verifiable,
common name unverified.

small white bean

USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

SMALLEYE FLOUNDER

FTC B2393
BT LEFT EYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1879]
UF paralichthys microps
AI <SCINAM>Paralichthys
microps (Günther, 1881)
[FISHBASE]

SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD

FTC B2596
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK
FAMILY [B2591]
UF shark, small eye hammerhead
UF sphyrna tudes

SMALLMOUTH BASS

FTC B2427
BT BASS [B2665]
UF micropterus dolomieu
AI <SCINAM>Micropterus
dolomieu Lacepède, 1802
[FISHBASE]

SMELT FAMILY

FTC B1904
BT FISH, SALMONIFORM
[B1592]
UF osmeridae

smelt, rainbow

USE ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT
[B1905]

smilax aristolochiifolia

USE SARSAPARILLA [B2065]

SMOKED BY ADDING SMOKE CONCENTRATE

FTC H0110
BT SMOKED OR SMOKE-
FLAVORED [H0172]

SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION

FTC H0118

BT SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]

SN Use when food is exposed it for long periods of time to the smoke from a wood fire. If smoking also includes heat treatment, index the proper heat treatment under *PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]*.

SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED

FTC H0172

BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

SN Used for food products that are flavored by smoke infiltration or by adding smoke concentrate. If smoking also includes heat treatment, index the proper heat treatment under *PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]*.

SMOOTH DOGFISH

FTC B2312

BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

UF gummy shark

UF mustelus canis

UF mustelus mustelis

UF smooth hound

SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD

FTC B2595

BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

UF hammerhead, smooth

UF sphyrna zygaena

smooth hound

USE SMOOTH DOGFISH [B2312]

smooth lepiota

USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

smooth loofah

USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

SMOOTH OREO DORY

FTC B2579

BT OREO FAMILY [B2576]

UF oreo dory, smooth

SMOOTH RATTAIL

FTC B2906

BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]

UF coelorinchus aspercephalus

AI Source--Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.458. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

snack food

USE SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

SNACK FOOD (U.S.)

FTC A0228

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]

AI Unsweetened food product marketed for consumption between meals; excludes nuts, edible seeds, and sweetened products such as cakes, puddings and candies. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

SNAIL

FTC B2114

BT NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]

SNAIL, LAND

FTC B1455

BT SNAIL [B2114]

SNAIL, WATER

FTC B1135

BT SNAIL [B2114]

SNAILFISH FAMILY

FTC B1822

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF cyclopteridae

SNAKE

FTC B1295

BT REPTILE [B1625]

UF ophidia

SNAKE GOURD

FTC B3434

BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

UF cucumis melo flexuosus

UF serpent melon

UF snake melon

AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae <SCINAM>Trichosanthes cucumerina L.; syn: T. anguina L. [CCPR] <GRIN>12569

SNAKE MACKEREL

FTC B2185

BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

UF thyrsites atun

SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY

FTC B1820

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF cutlassfish family

UF gempylidae

snake melon

USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

SNAKEHEAD

FTC B2308

BT SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]

UF ophicephalus obscurus

UF parachanna obscura

UF snake-head

snake-head

USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

SNAKEHEAD FAMILY

FTC B2309

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF channidae

snakehead murrel

USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

snap bean

USE GREEN BEAN [B1371]

SNAPPER

FTC B1510

BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

UF lutjanus spp.

SNAPPER FAMILY

FTC B1798

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF lutjanidae

snapper, amarillo

USE AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]

snapper, blackfin

USE BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]

snapper, colorado

USE COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]

snapper, humpback

USE HUMPBACK SNAPPER [B1806]

snapper, malabar red

USE MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]

- snapper, mutton**
USE MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]
- snapper, red**
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]
- snapper, silk**
USE SILK SNAPPER [B1800]
- snapper, spotted rose**
USE SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]
- SNEEP**
FTC B3476
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF chondrostoma nasus
AI <SCINAM>Chondrostoma nasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>4878
- SNIPE**
FTC B2696
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF gallinago spp.
- SNOOK FAMILY**
FTC B1824
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF centropomidae
- snout meat**
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]
- SNOW CRAB**
FTC B1497
BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
UF chionoecetes opilio
- SNOW MUSHROOM**
FTC B2025
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF gyromitra gigas
- snow pea**
USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
- SNOW PEA**
FTC B2466
BT PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
UF edible-podded pea
UF mange-tout
UF peapod
UF sugar pea, edible pod
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
- AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. convar. axiphium Alef. COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- soaked**
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]
- SOAPBERRY**
FTC B2836
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF aphania senegalensis
UF sapindus senegalensis
- soapberry (balanites aegyptiaca)**
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]
- SOCKEYE SALMON**
FTC B1128
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF blueback salmon
UF oncorhynchus nerka
UF red salmon
UF redfish, little
UF salmon, sockeye
- SODIUM ACETATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3239
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- SODIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0664
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- SODIUM ADDED**
FTC H0144
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
- SODIUM ADIPATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3240
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- SODIUM ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0665
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- SODIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3241
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN
- SODIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0666
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3242
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0667
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3243
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0668
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- SODIUM ASCORBATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3244
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- SODIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0669
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- SODIUM BENZOATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3245
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0670

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM BICARBONATE

FTC B1654

BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]

SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3246

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0671

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3247

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0672

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3248

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0673

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM CHLORIDE

FTC B1655

BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]

sodium chloride added

USE SALTED [H0173]

SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE

FTC B1656

BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]

UF potassium chloride mixt. with sodium chloride

SODIUM CYCLAMATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3249

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0674

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM ERYTHORBATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3250

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM ERYTHORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0675

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3251

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0676

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM FERROCYANIDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3252

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0677

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM FREE FOOD

FTC P0152

BT SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]

AI Food having less than 5 milligrams sodium per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 5 milligrams sodium per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that is sodium chloride or generally understood to contain sodium except where the ingredient listed is footnoted '*adds a trivial amount of sodium'.

SODIUM GLUCONATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3253

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0678

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

sodium glutamate

USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

SODIUM GLYCINATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3254

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM GLYCINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0679

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3255

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX

ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE
(SODIUM DIACETATE) ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0680

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3256

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0681

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3257

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0682

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3258

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0683

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3259

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0684

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3260

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0685

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM LACTATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3261

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM LACTATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0686

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM MALATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3262

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM MALATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0687

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM METABISULPHITE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3263

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0688

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN

COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM METHYL P-
HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3264

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM METHYL P-
HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0689

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM NITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3265

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM NITRATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0690

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM NITRITE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3266

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM NITRITE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0691

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

sodium or salt free food

USE SALT OR SODIUM FREE
FOOD [P0035]

sodium or salt special diet

USE SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL
CLAIM OR USE [P0047]

**SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3267

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0692

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3268

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0693

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3269

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0694

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM PROPIONATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3270

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0695

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3271

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0696

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM REMOVED

FTC H0236

BT DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

SN Used when naturally present sodium has been fully or partially removed. Index also by the appropriate term under *SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE*.

SODIUM SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3272

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0697

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3273

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0698

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3274

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0699

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3275

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0700

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM SULPHITE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3276

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0701

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3277

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0702

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE

FTC Z0244

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NATP

SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3278

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0703

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,

EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SOFT CANDY (U.S.)

- FTC** A0293
BT CANDY (U.S.) [A0204]
AI Candy prepared by cooking a mixture of water, sugars and optional ingredients to a temperature of 250 degrees F. or less.

soft cheese

- USE** UNCURED CHEESE (U.S.) [A0185]

SOFT CHEESE (CODEX)

- FTC** A0314
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
RT SOFT CHEESE (U.S.) [A0138]
AI Cheese having greater than 67% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include brie, camembert, coulommiers and feta.

SOFT CHEESE (U.S.)

- FTC** A0138
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (U.S.) [A0316]
UF soft-ripened cheese (U.S.)
SN Used for cheeses, which solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)] - moisture content not specified.
AI The cheese is cured under conditions suitable for development of biological curing agents on the surface of the cheese, and the curing is conducted so that the cheese cures from the surface toward the center.

SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR)

- FTC** A0843
BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
RT SOFT DRINK (U.S.) [A0241]
AI Includes carbonated soft drinks (e.g. soda water, carbonated lemonade, cola, tonic), non-dilution still drinks (e.g. still lemonade), dilution drinks (concentrates which are diluted with water prior to consumption, e.g. rosehip syrup, fruit squash, lime cordial).

SOFT DRINK (U.S.)

- FTC** A0241
BT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0112]
AI Nonalcoholic beverage made from potable water by adding one or more of the following: carbon dioxide, flavoring ingredients or sweeteners. Naturally or artificially carbonated mineral waters are also considered soft drinks. Excludes products containing 15% or more fruit juice, which are indexed by the appropriate narrower term under *FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT*. Includes beverage bases to make soft drinks. Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by *FRUIT JUICE* or *FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED* and *CARBONATED* or the appropriate narrower term.

soft roe

- USE** TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]

SOFT WHEAT

- FTC** B1421
BT COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
UF triticum aestivum
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>40544
<MANSFELD>34204
Soft wheat (red or white) are low protein varieties used for cakes, pie crusts, biscuits and muffins.

soft-ripened cheese (U.S.)

- USE** SOFT CHEESE (U.S.) [A0138]

SOFTSHELL CLAM

- FTC** B2356
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF mya arenaria

soko

- USE** FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]

solanum dulcamara

- USE** BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

solanum lycopersicum

- USE** TOMATO [B1276]

solanum melongena

- USE** EGGPLANT [B1458]

solanum quitoense

- USE** NARANJILLA [B2062]

solanum tuberosum

- USE** POTATO [B1218]

SOLE FAMILY

- FTC** B1025
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF soleidae

sole, butter

- USE** BUTTER SOLE [B1869]

sole, dover

- USE** DOVER SOLE [B1511]

sole, english

- USE** ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]

sole, european

- USE** EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]

sole, fantail

- USE** FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]

sole, flathead

- USE** FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]

sole, gray

- USE** GRAY SOLE [B1867]

sole, petrale

- USE** PETRALE SOLE [B1863]

sole, rock

- USE** ROCK SOLE [B1868]

sole, sand

- USE** SAND SOLE [B1870]

sole, slender

- USE** SLENDER SOLE [B1865]

SOLE, SPECIES NOT KNOWN

- FTC** B1032
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

sole, yellowfin

- USE** YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]

solea vulgaris

- USE** EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]

soleidae

- USE** SOLE FAMILY [B1025]

solen marginatus

USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

SOLID

FTC E0151

BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

AI A solid product is a hard or soft product capable of retaining its own shape at room temperature (20 degrees C.). A soft product that is spreadable or formable is considered semisolid.

SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR LARGE CHUNKS (8 MM.)

FTC Z0100

BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR SMALL PARTICLES (8-4 MM.)

FTC Z0103

BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING SMALL PARTICLES (4-1 MM.)

FTC Z0099

BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING VERY SMALL PARTICLES (>1 MM.)

FTC Z0098

BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLOMON ISLANDS

FTC R0373

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SB

SOMALIA

FTC R0384

BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SO

SORBIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3279

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0704

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3280

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SORBITAN MONOLAURATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0705

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SORBITAN MONOLEATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3281

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SORBITAN MONOLEATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0706

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3282

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0707

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3283

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0708

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX

ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3284

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SORBITAN TRISTEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0709

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SORBITOL

FTC C0281

BT DEXTROSE [C0222]

SORBITOL (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3285

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SORBITOL ADDED

FTC H0303

BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

SN Used when sorbitol is added at any level.

SORBITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0710

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SORBITOL SYRUP (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3286

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SORBITOL SYRUP ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0711

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

sorbus domestica

USE SERVICE TREE [B2963]

SORGHUM

FTC B1448

BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT

[B1012]
 UF gooseneck sorgho
 UF kaffir
 UF kafir
 UF milo
 UF sorghum bicolor
 AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae
 (Poaceae)
 <SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor
 (L.) Moench [BASIS]
 <GRIN>35092
 <MANSFELD>35798

SORGHUM

FTC B1448
 BT GRAIN [B1324]

sorghum bicolor

USE SORGHUM [B1448]

SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED

FTC H0284
 BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR
 SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED
 [H0280]

SORINDEIA

FTC B2815
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF sorindeia katangensis

sorindeia katangensis

USE SORINDEIA [B2815]

SORREL

FTC B1641
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF dock (plant)
 UF rumex
 UF sour grass
 AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae
 <SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>32518
 <MANSFELD>9486

SOUP (EUROFIR)

FTC A0865
 BT PREPARED FOOD
 PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
 [A0861]
 RT SOUP (U.S.) [A0198]
 AI A liquid food made by
 simmering meat, poultry,
 seafood or vegetables, being
 clear or thickened to the
 consistency of a thin puree or
 having milk or cream added,
 and often containing pieces of
 solid food such as meat,
 shellfish, pasta or vegetables.
 Soup takes precedence over
 other food products. Examples

are egg and lemon soup,
 oxtail soup, fish soup, rice
 soup, lentil soup, minestrone,
 cherry soup.

SOUP (U.S.)

FTC A0198
 BT PREPARED FOOD
 PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]
 AI A liquid food made by
 simmering meat, poultry,
 seafood or vegetables, being
 clear or thickened to the
 consistency of a thin puree or
 having milk or cream added,
 and often containing pieces of
 solid food such as meat,
 shellfish, pasta or vegetables.
 Soup takes precedence over
 other food products.

soup, cream

USE SOUP, THICK (U.S.) [A0180]

soup, sauce or miscellaneous food product

USE PREPARED FOOD
 PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
 [A0861]

SOUP, THICK (U.S.)

FTC A0180
 BT SOUP (U.S.) [A0198]
 UF bisque
 UF gumbo
 UF soup, cream
 AI A soup in which the liquid
 phase has high viscosity.

SOUP, THIN (U.S.)

FTC A0243
 BT SOUP (U.S.) [A0198]
 UF bouillon
 UF consommé
 AI A soup in which the liquid
 phase has low viscosity.

soupin shark

USE SCHOOL SHARK [B2282]

SOUR CHERRY

FTC B1052
 BT CHERRY [B1306]
 UF prunus cerasus
 UF tart cherry
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
 <SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>29866
 <MANSFELD>9206

sour grass

USE SORREL [B1641]

SOUR ORANGE

FTC B1193
 BT ORANGE [B1339]
 UF bigarade
 UF bitter orange
 UF citrus aurantium
 UF citrus aurantium var.
 aurantium
 UF citrus vulgaris
 UF seville orange
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
 <SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L.
 ssp. sinensis L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>10684
 <MANSFELD>7658

**SOURCE OF {NAME OF VITAMIN/S}
AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S}
NUTRITION CLAIM**

FTC P0210
 BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-
 RELATED CLAIM OR USE
 [P0095]
 AI A claim that a food is a source
 of vitamins and/or minerals,
 and any claim likely to have
 the same meaning for the
 consumer, may only be made
 where the product contains at
 least a significant amount as
 defined in the Annex to
 Directive 90/496/EEC or an
 amount provided for by
 derogations granted according
 to Article 6 of Regulation (EC)
 No 1925/2006 of the
 European Parliament and of
 the Council of 20 December
 2006 on the addition of
 vitamins and minerals and of
 certain other substances to
 foods [REGULATION (EC) No
 1924/2006 Corrigendum2007-
 01-18].

SOURCE OF FIBRE

FTC P0205
 BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR
 USE [P0049]
 AI A claim that a food is a source
 of fibre, and any claim likely to
 have the same meaning for
 the consumer, may only be
 made where the product
 contains at least 3 g of fibre
 per 100 g or at least 1,5 g of
 fibre per 100 kcal
 [REGULATION (EC) No
 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-
 01-18].

SOURCE OF PROTEIN

FTC P0206
 BT PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM
 OR USE [P0202]
 AI A claim that a food is a source
 of protein, and any claim likely
 to have the same meaning for

the consumer, may only be made where at least 12 % of the energy value of the food is provided by protein. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

source of, label claim

USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

SOURDOUGH ADDED

FTC H0752

BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]

SN If wheat sourdough was added use also *WHEAT ADDED [H0319]*.

If rye sourdough was added use also *RYE ADDED [H0337]*.

SOURPLUM

FTC B2832

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF ximenia caffra

SOURSOP

FTC B1480

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF annona

UF annona muricata

UF guamabana

UF prickly custard apple

AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae
<SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>3492
<MANSFELD>28746

sous vide

USE PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE [J0150]

SOUTH AFRICA

FTC R0120

BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZA

south african hake

USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD

FTC B1984

BT SARDINE [B1558]

UF sardinops ocellatus

SOUTH AMERICA

FTC R0364

BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QV

SOUTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 03)

R0127

FTC

INLAND WATERS [R0512]

BT

US FDA 1995 Code: AA03:

SN *SOUTH AMERICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA*.

AICWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Areas 03
[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_3.gif].

south american apricot

USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH

FTC B2154

BT LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]

UF amazon catfish

UF brachyplatystoma flavicans

SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE

FTC B1885

BT SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]

UF odontheistes regia

UF silverside, south american

south american striped weakfish

USE STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]

SOUTH CAROLINA

FTC R0454

BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US45

SOUTH DAKOTA

FTC R0455

BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US46

south korea

USE KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]

southeast asia

USE ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SOUTHEASTERN STATES

FTC R0468

BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US63

southern africa

USE AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

southern asia

USE ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]

SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING

FTC B1836

BT WHITING [B1640]

UF micromesistius australis

UF whiting, southern blue

SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA

FTC B1003

BT TUNA [B1269]

UF thunnus maccoyii

SOUTHERN FLOUNDER

FTC B1881

BT LEFT EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

UF flounder, southern

UF paralichthys lethostigma

SOUTHERN OCEAN

FTC R0514

BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]

southern pea

USE BLACK EYED PEA [B1100]

SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB

FTC B1182

BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]

southernwood

USE WORMWOOD [B3433]

south-west africa

USE NAMIBIA [R0309]

southwest atlantic hake

USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]

SOUTHWESTERN STATES

FTC R0469

BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US64

SOWTHISTLE

- FTC B3415
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
 <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>34939

SOY ADDED

- FTC H0338
 BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

soy flour added

- USE SOY PROTEIN ADDED [H0257]

SOY PROTEIN ADDED

- FTC H0257
 BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]
 UF soy flour added

SOYBEAN

- FTC B1452
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
 UF glycine max
 AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
 <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>17711
 <MANSFELD>27017

SOYBEAN

- FTC B1452
 BT PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]

SOYBEAN

- FTC B1452
 BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]

SOYBEAN

- FTC B1452
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

SOYBEAN OIL ADDED

- FTC H0342
 BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

SOYBEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

- FTC P0219
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
 AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

SPAGHETTI SQUASH

- FTC B2508
 BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

SPAIN

- FTC R0212
 BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: ES

SPANISH LIME

- FTC B1468
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF genip (melicoccus)
 UF honeyberry
 UF mamoncillo
 UF melicoccus bijugatus
 AI <SCINAM>Melicoccus bijugatus Jacq. [ITIS]
 <GRIN>70440

SPANISH MACKEREL

- FTC B1571
 BT MACKEREL [B1043]
 UF scomberomorus commersoni
 UF scomberomorus maculatus
 UF seer

spanish onion

- USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

spanish paprika pepper

- USE PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]

SPANISH PLUM

- FTC B2964
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae
 <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>35337
 <MANSFELD>28353

spanish psyllium

- USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

spanish salsify

- USE BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]

SPANISH SARDINE

- FTC B2003
 BT SARDINE [B1558]
 UF sardine, spanish
 UF sardinella anchovia
 UF sardinella aurita

SPANISH THYME

- FTC B2134
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF lippia micromera
 UF thyme, spanish

spanish-needles

- USE BLACKJACK [B3410]

spareribs

- USE SIDE (MEAT CUT) [Z0046]

sparidae

- USE PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

sparkling wine (U.S.)

- USE LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0299]

sparus auratus

- USE GILT HEADED BREAM [B2858]

sparus salpa

- USE SALEMA [B3502]

SPEAR OR SHOOT

- FTC C0186
 BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
 UF shoot
 UF tip
 SN Do not use for *SPROUT*, which grows from a seed. Compare *STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)*.
 AI A young, tender flower stem growing from a root or tuber, for example, an asparagus spear or a bamboo shoot.

SPEARMINT

- FTC B1434
 BT MINT [B1267]
 UF mentha spicata
 UF mentha viridis
 AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
 <SCINAM>Mentha spicata L. emend L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>24082
 <MANSFELD>16164
 <MANSFELD>16164

special dietary food

- USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SPECKLED FLOUNDER

- FTC B2385
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
 UF paralichthys woolmani

AI <SCINAM>Paralichthys woolmani Jordan & Williams, 1897 [FISHBASE]

SPECKLED ROCKFISH

FTC B1775
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, speckled
UF sebastes ovalis

speckled trout

USE BROOK TROUT [B1077]

SPELT

FTC B2917
BT WHEAT [B1312]
UF german wheat
UF triticum aestivum, spelta group
UF triticum spelta
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. subsp. spelta (L.) Thell.
<GRIN>406903
<MANSFELD>34186
Spelt (Triticum spelta) is a hexaploid species of wheat. Spelt was an important staple in parts of Europe from the Bronze Age to medieval times; it now survives as a relict crop in Central Europe and has found a new market as a health food. [wikipedia]

sphaeroides spp.

USE PUFFER [B2394]

sphoeroides maculatus

USE NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]

sphoeroides spengleri

USE BANDTAIL PUFFER [B2271]

sphyraena jello

USE PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]

sphyraena spp.

USE BARRACUDA [B1540]

sphyraenidae

USE BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]

sphyrna mokarran

USE GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]

sphyrna spp.

USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

sphyrna tiburo

USE BONNETHEAD [B2594]

sphyrna tudes

USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

sphyrna zygaena

USE SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]

sphyrnidae

USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1179
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
UF flavor-producing plant
UF herb-producing plant

spice or herb

USE HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]

SPICE OR HERB (U.S.)

FTC A0113
BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (U.S.) [A0133]
UF herb or spice
AI Aromatic or pungent plant product used whole or ground as a seasoning in food products.

SPICE OR HERB ADDED

FTC H0151
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
UF herb added
SN Used when whole or ground spice or herb is added to a food product at any level.

SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0853
BT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
RT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (U.S.) [A0133]
RT 14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0662]
AI This subgroup includes baking goods and other ingredients such as flavourings, essences, seasonings and extracts which are difficult to assign to other main groups; herbs and

spices; dressings, condiments and mixed accompaniments such as chutneys and pickles. The group does not include starches (under *GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT*); plant products that may be used in significant amounts as vegetables as well as herbs, like chives and parsley (under *VEGETABLE*).

SPIDER CRAB FAMILY

FTC B2222
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF majidae

SPINACH

FTC B1420
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF spinacia oleracea
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae <SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>35256
<MANSFELD>485

spinach beet

USE SWISS CHARD [B1175]

spinach, new zealand

USE NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]

spinacia oleracea

USE SPINACH [B1420]

spineless cactus

USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

spinner dolphin

USE DOLPHIN [B3363]

SPINY COCKLE

FTC B1964
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF cardium aculeata
UF cardium echinatum

SPINY DOGFISH

FTC B1913
BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
UF dogfish, spiny
UF squalus acanthias

SPINY EEL

FTC B2527
BT SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]
UF notacanthus chemnitzii

SPINY EEL FAMILY

FTC B2526
BT FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]

- UF notacanthidae
- SPINY LOBSTER**
- FTC B1075
- BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
- UF crayfish, marine
- UF marine crayfish
- UF palinurus spp.
- UF rock lobster
- SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY**
- FTC B2163
- BT LOBSTER [B1505]
- UF palinuridae
- UF panuliridae
- spirinchus thaleichthys**
- USE LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]
- spirits, distilled**
- USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.) [A0277]
- spirits, distinctive distilled**
- USE DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.) [A0200]
- SPIROCHAETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**
- FTC B2852
- BT BACTERIA [B2846]
- AI Bergey's Manual of Systematic Bacteriology, V.1, 1984, p.38.
- SPIRULINA**
- FTC B2039
- BT ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]
- spisula solidissima**
- USE ATLANTIC SURFLCLAM [B1959]
- SPLEEN**
- FTC C0191
- BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]
- SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH**
- FTC B2669
- BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
- UF sebastes diploproa
- spondias birrea**
- USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]
- spondias cytherea**
- USE AMBARELLA [B1284]
- spondias dulcis**
- USE AMBARELLA [B1284]
- spondias dulcis**
- USE CIRUELA [B2398]
- spondias lutea**
- USE CIRUELA [B2398]
- spondias lutea**
- USE HOG PLUM [B1307]
- spondias mombin**
- USE CIRUELA [B2398]
- spondias mombin**
- USE HOG PLUM [B1307]
- spondias purpurea**
- USE CIRUELA [B2398]
- spondias spp.**
- USE CIRUELA [B2398]
- SPONGE CRAB FAMILY**
- FTC B2226
- BT CRAB [B1335]
- sponge gourd**
- USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]
- SPORTS FOOD**
- FTC A1206
- BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
- UF food for sports people
- UF food intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort
- SPOT**
- FTC B1256
- BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
- UF leiostomus xanthurus
- SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL**
- FTC B1926
- BT MACKEREL [B1043]
- UF scomber antarcticus
- UF scomber australasicus
- UF scomber tapeinocephalus
- SPOTTED OCTOPUS**
- FTC B1054
- BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
- UF hapalochlaena maculosa
- UF octopus maculosus
- SPOTTED PIKE-CONGER**
- FTC B2537
- BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
- SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER**
- FTC B1803
- BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
- UF lutjanus guttatus
- UF snapper, spotted rose
- SPOTTED SEATROUT**
- FTC B1615
- BT SEATROUT [B2657]
- UF cynoscion nebulosus
- SPOTTED STARGAZER**
- FTC B2274
- BT STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]
- SPOTTED TUNNY**
- FTC B1111
- BT TUNA [B1269]
- UF euthynnus alletteratus
- SPOTTED WOLFFISH**
- FTC B3350
- BT WOLFFISH [B1519]
- UF anarhichas minor
- SPRAT**
- FTC B1235
- BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
- UF clupea sprattus
- UF sprattus sprattus
- sprattus sprattus**
- USE SPRAT [B1235]
- SPRAY-DRIED**
- FTC J0133
- BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
- SN Used when liquids and low-viscosity pastes or purees are dried by atomisation. Example: milk.
- spring onion**
- USE SCALLION [B1478]
- spring salmon**
- USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]
- SPROUT**
- FTC C0183
- BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
- SN Compare *GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED* and *STEM, STALK (WITHOUT

LEAVES)*.
AI A young plant growing from a seed; may have small leaves. The endosperm is diminished or removed.

sprouted seed

USE GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED [C0102]

squab

USE PIGEON [B1304]

squalidae

USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

squalus acanthias

USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1913]

squalus spp.

USE DOGFISH SHARK [B1195]

SQUASH

FTC B1208

BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN

FTC B2091

BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

UF cucurbita spp.

UF gourd, squash or pumpkin

UF pumpkin, squash or gourd

AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae <SCINAM>Cucurbita maxima L. (Duch.) [BASIS] <GRIN>12957 <MANSFELD>4048

squat lobster

USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

squat lobster

USE LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]

squat lobster

USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY

FTC B2162

BT LOBSTER [B1505]

UF galatheidae

squatinia spp.

USE ANGEL SHARK [B1138]

squatinidae

USE ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]

squaw potato

USE EPPAW [B1752]

SQUID

FTC B1205

BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]

UF calamari

UF teuthoidea

SQUIRREL

FTC B1389

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

SQUIRRELFISH

FTC B2656

BT SQUIRRELFISH FAMILY [B2655]

UF holocentrus spp.

UF menpachi

SQUIRRELFISH FAMILY

FTC B2655

BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]

SRI LANKA

FTC R0282

BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]

UF ceylon

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LK

st johns bread

USE 0650000 - CAROB (EC) [A1246]

ST. HELENA

FTC R0378

BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

UF saint helena island

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SH

st. peter's fish

USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON

FTC R0332

BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

UF miquelon

UF saint pierre and miquelon

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PM

STABILIZER (CODEX)

FTC A0443

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES

[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

STABILIZER (EC)

FTC A0348

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that makes it possible to maintain the physico-chemical state of a foodstuff; stabilisers include substances that enable the maintenance of a homogenous dispersion of two or more immiscible substances in a foodstuff and include also substances that stabilise, retain or intensify an existing colour of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

STABILIZER (U.S.)

FTC A0321

BT STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (U.S.) [A0319]

AI Substance used to produce viscous solutions or dispersions, to impart body, improve consistency, or stabilize emulsions.

STABILIZER ADDED

FTC H0368

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]

SN Used when a stabilizer is added at any level. A stabilizer is a food additive that thickens, prevents separation, prevents flavor deterioration, retards oxidation by increasing the viscosity or gives a smooth texture to the food.

STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (U.S.)

FTC A0319

BT FOOD ADDITIVE (U.S.) [A0181]

UF gelling agent

UF jelling agent

UF thickener

AI Substance used to product viscous solutions or dispersions, to impart body, improve consistency, or stabilize emulsions. Includes suspending and bodying agents, setting agents, jelling agents, bulking agents, viscosity modifiers, etc.

stachys affinis

USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE
[B2965]

stachys sieboldii

USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE
[B2965]

STAG CHICKEN

FTC B1712
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
AI A male chicken (usually under 10 months of age) with coarse skin, somewhat toughened and darkened flesh, and considerable hardening of the breastbone cartilage. Their condition is intermediate between that of a roaster chicken and a rooster.

STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER

FTC M0301
BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER
[M0189]

stalk (without leaves)

USE STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES) [C0101]

STAMEN

FTC C0310
BT FLORET OR FLOWER
[C0237]
AI <DICTION>A pollen-bearing organ in a flower, made up of a slender stalk (filament) and a pollen sac (anther) (Webster's)

STANDARD GRADE

FTC Z0012
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S.
[Z0007]

STANDARDIZED DRESSING (U.S.)

FTC A0292
BT DRESSING FOR FOOD (U.S.) [A0276]
AI Dressing for which standards of identity are specified in the CFR. Includes french dressing (21 CFR 169.115), mayonnaise (21 CFR 169.140) and salad dressing (21 CFR 169.150).

STANNOUS CHLORIDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3287
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

STANNOUS CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0712
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

STAR ANISE

FTC B1464
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF illicium verum
AI <SCIFAM>Illiaceae (Magnoliaceae) <SCINAM>Illicium verum J.D. Hook [BASIS] <GRIN>19801 <MANSFELD>15224

STAR APPLE

FTC B2036
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF caimito
UF chrysophyllum cainito

star fruit

USE CARAMBOLA [B1686]

STARCH

FTC C0203
BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]
AI A primary carbohydrate source, produced by extraction from the seeds of cereal grains (primarily corn), and from tuberous plants (sago palm, etc.). Also used as a thickener, stabilizer, texture modifier, etc., in food processing.

STARCH ADDED

FTC H0146
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

SN Used when starch is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

STARCH ADDED

FTC H0146
BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]

STARCH JELLY CANDY (U.S.)

FTC A0256
BT JELLY CANDY (U.S.) [A0162]
AI Jelly candy having starch as its principal jelling ingredient.

starch pudding

USE PUDDING, STARCH (U.S.) [A0192]

STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3288
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0713
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1016
BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]

STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0092
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR)

FTC A0829
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT 16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG) [A0706]
RT POTATO [B1218]
AI In EFG, Potatoes were excluded distinguished from other vegetables because of their high starch content. Some examples of foods classified here would be new potato, main-crop potato, jerusalem artichoke, sweet potato, yam

STARFISH

FTC B2108
BT ECHINODERM [B2115]
UF asteroidae

STARGAZER FAMILY

FTC B2275
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF uranoscopidae

STARRY FLOUNDER

FTC B1874
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF flounder, starry
UF platichthys stellatus

starvation food

USE ALIMENT DE DISETTE
[P0182]

STATUS OF FOOD NAME

FTC Z0087
BT Z. ADJUNCT
CHARACTERISTICS OF
FOOD [Z0005]

STEAMED WITH PRESSURE

FTC G0022
BT COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
UF pressure-cooked
AI Cooked in a pressure cooker.

STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE

FTC G0023
BT COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
AI Cooked suspended above
boiling water.

STEARYL TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3289
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**STEARYL TARTRATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0714
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

STEEL

FTC N0044
BT METAL [N0041]

STEEL PLATE CONTAINER

FTC M0189
BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]
UF tin can

**STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED
BOTH SIDES**

FTC M0309
BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER
[M0176]

**STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED
ONE SIDE**

FTC M0308
BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER
[M0176]

STEEL SOLDER

FTC M0262
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

steelhead trout

USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

STEEPED

FTC G0036
BT COOKED IN WATER OR
WATER-BASED LIQUID
[G0013]
AI Extracting flavor and other
components from food
sources by immersion in
water, usually at near-boiling
temperature.

steeped beverage

USE COFFEE, TEA, COCOA
(EUROFIR) [A0845]

STEEPED BEVERAGE (U.S.)

FTC A0268
BT NONALCOHOLIC
BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0112]
AI Beverage prepared by
extracting flavor and other
components from food
sources by percolation and/or
immersion in water, usually at
near-boiling temperature.

STEINPILZ

FTC B2033
BT BOLETES [B3452]
UF boletus edulis
UF king boletus
UF porcini
UF yellow boletus
AI <SCINAM>Boletus edulis

STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE

FTC B1005
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND
PARTS USED [B1057]

**STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT
LEAVES)**

FTC C0101
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE,
EXCLUDING FRUIT AND
SEED [C0144]
UF stalk (without leaves)
AI Flower stem or large, fleshy
leafstalk (petiole), such as a
rhubarb stalk without the leaf
blade. For a large, fleshy
leafstalk with the leaf blade
use *PLANT ABOVE
SURFACE*. Compare
LEAF, *SPEAR, SHOOT*
AND *SPROUT*.

stem, leaf, flower or root

USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR
FLOWER [C0148]

stenella longirostris

USE DOLPHIN [B3363]

stenodus leucichthys

USE INCONNU [B2302]

stenodus makenii

USE INCONNU [B2302]

stenotomus chrysops

USE SCUP [B2399]

stereolepis gigas

USE GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]

STERILIZED AFTER FILLING

FTC J0110
BT STERILIZED BY HEAT
[J0123]
SN Used when a food product
was sterilized by holding at a
high temperature after filling.

**STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH
TEMPERATURE (UHT)**

FTC J0147
BT ASEPTIC FILLED AND
SEALED [J0126]
UF uht sterilized

STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING

FTC J0102
BT STERILIZED BY HEAT
[J0123]
SN Used when a food product
was sterilized by holding at a
high temperature before filling;
the container may be sterilized
before or after filling.

STERILIZED BY HEAT

FTC J0123
BT PRESERVED BY HEAT
TREATMENT [J0120]
UF canned (sterilized and
hermetically packed)
UF preserved by canning
SN Used when the product is
rendered commercially sterile
by holding at high temperature
before or after it is packed in a
hermetically sealed container.

STERILIZED BY IRRADIATION

FTC J0113
BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING
RADIATION [J0122]
SN Used for a food product that
has been packed in a
hermetically sealed container
and rendered commercially
sterile by ionizing radiation

(e.g. 24-28 kGy).

STERILIZED BY ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE

- FTC J0160
 BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
 AI Sterilized by holding at a high pressure, normally greater than 1000 bar. Example: Fruit juice, jam.

STEW OR HASH (U.S.)

- FTC A0212
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]
 UF hash or stew
 AI Prepared dish consisting of a mixture of meat, poultry or seafood with one or more vegetables and possibly other ingredients. In contrast to soups, which are liquid or semiliquid, stews are thickened or have a larger proportion of solid ingredients.

stewed

- USE SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]

stewing chicken

- USE HEN [B1713]

stick, formed

- USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

STICKLEBACK FAMILY

- FTC B2483
 BT FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]
 UF gasterosteidae

STIGMA

- FTC C0277
 BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
 AI <DICTION>The free upper tip of the style of a flower, on which pollen falls and develops (Webster's)

STIR-FRIED

- FTC G0028
 BT COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]
 AI Cooked by frying foods quickly over high heat, stirring constantly. Only enough cooking oil is used to coat the bottom of the pan.

stizostedion

- USE PIKE PERCH [B1399]

stizostedion canadense

- USE SAUGER [B1670]

stizostedion vitreum

- USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

stizostedion vitreum glaucum

- USE BLUE PIKE [B1424]

stizostedion vitreum vitreum

- USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

stock

- USE BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]

stock fish

- USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

stock melon

- USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

STOMACH

- FTC C0211
 BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]
 UF maw (mammal)

STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY

- FTC B2209
 BT CRAB [B1335]
 UF lithodidae

stone crab

- USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

STONE FRUIT

- B1539
 FTC
 FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT
 BT [B1140]
 drupe
 UF
 pit fruit
 UF
 AI See also
<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Drupe>.

STOPPER

- FTC M0427
 BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]
 UF plug

stramonita haemastoma

- USE ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

STRAW MUSHROOM

- FTC B1637

- BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
 UF paddy straw mushroom
 UF volvariella volvacea

STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES

- FTC B3378
 BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

STRAWBERRY

- FTC B1393
 BT BERRY [B1231]
 UF fragaria spp.
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
 <SCINAM>Fragaria x ananassa (Duchesne) Guédès [BASIS]
 <GRIN>244
 <MANSFELD>8618

STRAWBERRY GUAVA

- FTC B1649
 BT GUAVA [B1333]
 UF guava, strawberry
 UF psidium cattleianum

strawberry peach

- USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

STRAWBERRY TREE

- FTC B2761
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF arbutus
 UF arbutus unedo
 UF cane apple
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae
 <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>3849
 <MANSFELD>18141

STREET VENDOR PREPARED AND/OR SOLD

- FTC Z0120
 BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
 AI Foods prepared at on- or off-site locations, commissaries (e.g., wrapped fresh sandwiches) or food industry establishments (e.g., bagged potato chips), but which are sold from vending establishments. Examples include hot dog stands, trucksandwich vendors, etc.

STRIATED FUSILIER

- FTC B2606
 BT FUSILIER [B2603]
 UF fusilier, striated

string bean

USE GREEN BEAN [B1371]

stringless bean

USE GREEN BEAN [B1371]

STRIPED BASS

FTC B2181

BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]

UF morone saxatilis

AI Source--American Fisheries Society

STRIPED BONITO

FTC B2189

BT BONITO [B1264]

UF sarda orientalis

UF sarda velox

STRIPED MULLET

FTC B1783

BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]

UF mugil cephalus

UF mullet, striped

STRIPED PARGO

FTC B2565

BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

UF hoplopagrus guentheri

UF pargo raisero

UF pargo, striped

STRIPED SNAKEHEAD

FTC B2307

BT SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]

UF channa

UF channa striata

UF ophicephalus striatus

UF snakehead murrel

STRIPED WEAKFISH

FTC B2380

BT WEAKFISH [B1526]

UF cynoscion striatus

UF south american striped weakfish

AI <SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [FISHBASE]

STRIPETAILED ROCKFISH

FTC B2668

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

UF sebastes saxicola

stromateidae

USE BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]

stromateus cinereus

USE WHITE POMFRET [B1927]

[R0387]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SUB2

strombus spp.

USE CONCH [B1259]

SUBTROPICAL WATERS

FTC R0387

BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SUB1

strongylocentrotus spp.

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

strongylura exilis

USE CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]

SUCCINIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3290

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

strongylura marina

USE NEEDLEFISH [B1411]

SUCCINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0715

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

struthio camelus

USE OSTRICH [B2118]

STRYCHNOS

FTC B2930

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF strychnos spp.

SUCCOTASH

FTC B1361

BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

UF corn and lima beans

UF lima bean and corn

UF lima bean and sweet corn

UF lima beans and corn

UF vegetable corn and lima bean

strychnos laxa

USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

strychnos spinosa

USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

strychnos spp.

USE STRYCHNOS [B2930]

SUCCOTASH

FTC B1361

BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

stuffed

USE FILLED OR STUFFED [H0207]

SUCKER

FTC B1319

BT SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]

STURGEON

FTC B1465

BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]

UF acipenser spp.

UF scaphirhynchus spp.

SUCKER FAMILY

FTC B1892

BT FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]

UF catostomidae

STURGEON FAMILY

FTC B1897

BT FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]

UF acipenseridae

SUCROGLYCERIDES (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3291

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

styrofoam

USE POLYSTYRENE [N0022]

SUCROGLYCERIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0716

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

stromateidae

USE BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]

SUBTROPICAL REEF

FTC R0388

BT SUBTROPICAL WATERS

SUCROSE

FTC C0210

BT SUGAR [C0108]
AI Used when sucrose (e.g., cane sugar or beet sugar) is the major ingredient. Note: on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means sucrose.

SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3292
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0717
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SUCROSE ADDED

FTC H0158
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

SN Used when sucrose, specifically cane sugar or beet sugar, is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the sucrose content is known to be 5% or more. Note that on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means *SUCROSE*.

SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3293
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0718
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SUDAN

FTC R0375
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SD

SUEZ FUSILIER

FTC B2605
BT FUSILIER [B2603]
UF fusilier, suiez

SUGAR

FTC C0108
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
AI A broad term that includes the nutritive sweeteners dextrose, fructose, galactose, lactose, maltose and sucrose, which are simple carbohydrates with molecules composed of one or two saccharide units. Note that on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means *SUCROSE* and should be so indexed. Use the broad term *SUGAR* only if the specific sugar used is not known or not listed in the vocabulary.

sugar added

USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED

FTC H0302
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]

SN Used when a sugar alcohol is added at any level.

SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA)

FTC A0462
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

sugar apple

USE SWEETSOP [B1477]

SUGAR BEET

FTC B1370
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
UF beta vulgaris var. crassa
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. var. altissima Döll [BASIS] <GRIN>7057 <MANSFELD>362

SUGAR CANE

FTC B1378
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
UF saccharum officinarum
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae) <SCINAM>Saccharum officinarum L. [BASIS] <GRIN>32617 <MANSFELD>35616

SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN

FTC B1680

BT FIELD CORN [B1379]
UF field corn and sugar cane

SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN

FTC B1680
BT SUGAR CANE [B1378]

SUGAR COATED OR COVERED

FTC H0354
BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
UF coated or covered with sugar

SUGAR CONTENT (EUROPE)

FTC Z0161
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]

SUGAR CONTENT < 30%

FTC Z0164
BT SUGAR CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0161]

SUGAR CONTENT > 50%

FTC Z0162
BT SUGAR CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0161]

SUGAR CONTENT 30-50%

FTC Z0163
BT SUGAR CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0161]

sugar corn

USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

sugar free food

USE SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]

SUGAR MAPLE

FTC B1167
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
AI <SCIFAM>Aceraceae <SCINAM>Acer saccharum Marsh. [BASIS] <GRIN>1227 <MANSFELD>7306

SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0835
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT CONFECTIONERY (U.S.) [A0188]
RT 10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0733]
UF confectionery
AI This group includes sucrose and other sugars, sugar substitutes, honey and syrups;

fruit jams, marmalades and other spreads; dessert jellies and toppings; chocolate and non-chocolate confectionery; a food product whose predominant constituent is sugar or chocolate; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be sugar or chocolate.

SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED

FTC H0136

BT NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0105]

UF disaccharide added

UF monosaccharide added

UF sugar added

SN Added sugar or sugar syrup is indexed if it is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if it amounts to 5% or more. When percentage figures are known, total the sugar contribution from all added ingredients (e.g., from added milk chocolate). Use the most specific term(s) applicable. Use the broad term *SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED* only if (1) the specific sugar is not in the vocabulary, (2) the specific sugar is not known, or (3) no individual sugar is indexable but several added sugars together amount to 5% or more. Special notes: (1) lactose is indexed at any level. (2) on a product label or recipe 'sugar' means *SUCROSE* and should be so indexed.

SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED

FTC H0136

BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]

SUGAR PALM

FTC B1485

BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]

sugar pea

USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

sugar pea, edible pod

USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD

FTC B2467

BT PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

UF sugar snap pea

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. convar. axiphium Alef.

sugar pod garden pea

USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

sugar snap pea

USE SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD [B2467]

sugar syrup added

USE SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED

FTC H0280

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

UF sugar syrup added

UF sugar syrup solids added

SN For the definition of sugar syrup, see *SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS*. Sugar syrups, especially corn syrup, usually contain several sugars in varying proportions; the specific sugars are not indexed individually.

SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS

FTC C0271

BT SUGAR [C0108]

SN Used when a sugar syrup or sugar syrup solids is the major ingredient. Sugar syrup is a liquid or semiliquid high in sugar content derived from a plant source through extraction possibly followed by conversion and/or concentration. A sugar syrup usually contains several sugars in varying proportions. Sugar syrup solids are derived by removing water from sugar syrup.

sugar syrup solids added

USE SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR)

FTC A0836

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

RT SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA) [A0462]

RT 07 SUGAR (EFG) [A0697]

AI This group includes sugars (e.g. white sugar, brown

sugar, fructose), sugar substitutes (non-nutritive sweeteners like aspartame & saccharine, nutritive sweeteners like sorbitol & mannitol), honey, syrups (e.g. molasses, maple syrup, corn syrup).

sugarplum

USE JUNE BERRY [B1435]

SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1012

BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

SUGARS FREE FOOD

FTC P0056

BT NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]

UF sugar free food

AI A claim that a food is sugar-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.5 g of sugars per 100 g or 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 0.5 grams sugars per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 0.5 grams sugars per labeled serving). Such foods must contain no ingredient that is a sugar or generally understood to contain sugars except where the ingredient listed is footnoted '*adds a trivial amount of sugars' [US FDA]

SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0061

BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.60(c).

SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0061

BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

suillus luteus

USE SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]

SULAWESI

FTC R0253

BT INDONESIA [R0248]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID21

SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3294
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0719
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SULPHUR DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3295
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SULPHUR DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0720
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND SULPHITES

FTC P0225
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

SN Used for sulphur dioxide and sulphites at concentrations of more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/litre expressed as SO₂.

AI Sulphur dioxide and sulphites are included in the EU list of allergens because they can cause adverse reactions in some people.

Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

SULPHURIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3296
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SULPHURIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0721
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

sultana

USE GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]

SUMAC

FTC B2161
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF rhus spp.

SUMATRA

FTC R0254
BT INDONESIA [R0248]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID24

SUMMER FLOUNDER

FTC B1883
BT LEFT-EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF flounder, summer
UF paralichthys dentatus

SUMMER ORANGE

FTC B2315
BT SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
UF citrus aurantium subsp. nastridaidai
UF golden oriental grapefruit

summer savory

USE SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]

SUMMER SQUASH

FTC B1190
BT SQUASH [B1208]
UF cucurbita pepo
UF yellow crookneck squash
UF yellow squash
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [BASIS] <GRIN>12606 <MANSFELD>4153

SUN DRIED

FTC J0170
BT NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]
AI Dried by exposure to the sun. Example: cereals, spices, vegetables.

sundried

USE NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]

SUNFISH

FTC B1419
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
UF lepomis spp.

SUNFISH FAMILY

FTC B1818
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF centrarchidae

SUNFLOWER

FTC B1547
BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]
UF giant greystripe
UF helianthus annuus
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae) <SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [BASIS] <GRIN>27923 <MANSFELD>32888

SUNFLOWER

FTC B1547
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

sunflower oil added

USE SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED [H0347]

SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3297
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0722
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (U.S.)

FTC A0308
BT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION [A0309]

surf bream

USE SILVER BREEM [B3371]

SURFACE BACTERIA CURED

FTC H0327
BT BACTERIA CURED [H0326]

SURFACE MOLD CURED

FTC H0330
BT MOLD CURED [H0329]

SURFACE PASTEURIZED OR DISINFECTED BY ULTRAVIOLET

FTC J0115

BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]

SN Used when sufficient ultraviolet radiation is applied to destroy most pathogenic and spoilage organisms present on the surface or to inhibit sprouting of stored agricultural produce and destroy storage pests. When followed by refrigeration, also index *PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATION*.

SURGEONFISH FAMILY

FTC B2303

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF acanthuridae

SURINAM CHERRY

FTC B1657

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF brazil cherry

UF cayenne cherry

UF eugenia michelii

UF eugenia uniflora

UF pitanga

AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
<SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>16210
<MANSFELD>12194

SURINAME

FTC R0385

BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SR

sus scrofa

USE SWINE [B1136]

susina

USE JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]

SUSPENDING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0444

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

SUSSEX COUNTY

FTC R0487

BT DELAWARE [R0421]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10C

SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS

FTC R0380

BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

UF jan mayen island

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SJ

swamp blueberry

USE Highbush blueberry [B2026]

SWAMP CABBAGE

FTC B1733

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF skunk cabbage

UF symlocarpus foetidus

swamp ebony

USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

SWARTZIA

FTC B2931

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF swartzia fistuloides

swartzia fistuloides

USE SWARTZIA [B2931]

SWAZILAND

FTC R0391

BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SZ

swede

USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

SWEDEN

FTC R0376

BT SCANDINAVIA [R0360]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SE

swedish turnip

USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

sweet basil

USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

sweet bun

USE SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (U.S.) [A0151]

SWEET CHERRY

FTC B1091

BT CHERRY [B1306]

UF prunus avium

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>29844
<MANSFELD>9202

SWEET CICELY

FTC B3430

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF myrrh

AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
<SCINAM>Myrrhis odorata (L.) Scop. [CCPR]
<GRIN>102117

SWEET CLOVER

FTC B2332

BT CLOVER [B1254]

UF melilot

UF melilotus

sweet corn

USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

sweet corn, white

USE VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]

sweet corn, yellow

USE VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]

SWEET CRABAPPLE

FTC B1488

BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

UF malus coronaria

sweet cream

USE CREAM [C0195]

SWEET DATTOCK

FTC B2771

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF detarium microcarpum

SWEET FENNEL

FTC B3334

BT FENNEL [B1262]

UF foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. dulce

SWEET GARCINIA

FTC B2780

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

SWEET MARJORAM

- FTC B1609
- BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- UF marjoram, sweet
- UF origanum majorana
- AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae <SCINAM>Origanum majorana L. [BASIS] <GRIN>25912 <MANSFELD>16210

sweet orange

- USE ORANGE [B1339]

SWEET PEA

- FTC B1487
- BT PEA, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]
- UF lathyrus odoratus
- UF pea, sweet
- UF pea, wrinkled cultivars
- AI <SCIFAM><SCINAM>Lathyrus odoratus L.[ITIS] <ITIS>25864 <DICTION>Sweet Pea (Lathyrus odoratus) is a flowering plant. Unlike most peas, the seeds of the sweet pea are poisonous as they contain a neurotoxin, and should not be eaten. [Wikipedia]

sweet pepper

- USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

SWEET POTATO

- FTC B1106
- BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
- UF ipomoea batatas
- AI <SCIFAM>Convolvulaceae <SCINAM>Ipomoea batatas (L.) Poirlet [BASIS] <GRIN>20142 <MANSFELD>21565

SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (U.S.)

- FTC A0151
- BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0135]
- UF roll, sweet
- UF sweet bun
- AI Single-portion yeast-leavened sweetened bakery product.

sweet sauce

- USE DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]

SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (U.S.)

- FTC A0287
- BT CONFECTIONERY (U.S.) [A0188]
- AI Sweetened and flavored product that is used as an accompaniment to desserts.

sweetbreads

- USE THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]

sweetened bakery product

- USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0135]

SWEETENER (EC)

- FTC A0349
- BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
- AI Substance that is used to impart a sweet taste to foodstuffs or as tabletop sweetener. European Council Directive 94/35/EC.

SWEETENER (U.S.)

- FTC A0237
- BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (U.S.) [A0133]
- AI A product added to a food item to achieve some degree of sweet taste; it may be nutritive or nonnutritive.

SWEETENER ADDED

- FTC H0202
- BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

- SN Includes *NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED*, and *NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED*; see scope notes for these terms.

sweetener, nonnutritive

- USE NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (U.S.) [A0142]

sweetener, nutritive

- USE NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (U.S.) [A0118]

SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0103
- BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SWEETENERS (CCFAC)

- FTC A0636
- BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION

FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

- AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

SWEETENING AGENT (CODEX)

- FTC A0445
- BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
- AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

SWEETSOP

- FTC B1477
- BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
- UF annona squamosa
- UF sugar apple
- AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae <SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [BASIS] <GRIN>3503 <MANSFELD>28762

swim bladder

- USE AIR BLADDER [C0284]

SWIMMING CRAB

- FTC B2106
- BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
- UF portunus

SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY

- FTC B2212
- BT CRAB [B1335]
- UF portunidae

SWINE

- FTC B1136
- BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
- UF ham
- UF pig
- UF pork
- UF sus scrofa

SWINE AND CALF

- FTC B2242
- BT CALF [B1349]
- UF calf and swine

SWINE AND CALF

- FTC B2242
- BT SWINE [B1136]

swine and cattle

- USE CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]

swine and cattle and calf

USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

swine and cattle and sheep

USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]

swine feed

USE PIG FEED [P0027]

SWISS CHARD

FTC B1175

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF beta vulgaris var. cicla

UF leaf beet

UF silver beet

UF spinach beet

AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L.
ssp. vulgaris var. cicla L.s.l.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>103152
<MANSFELD>276

SWITZERLAND

FTC R0188

BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CH

SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL

FTC B2918

BT CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]

UF pseudoxenamystax bulbiceps

AI Source--Eschmeyer, Catalog
of the Genera of recent
Fishes, California Academy of
Sciences, 1990, p.441.
Scientific name verifiable,
common name unverified.

SWORD-BEAN

FTC B3401

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF dolichos gladiatus

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt.
Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Canavalia gladiata
(Jacq.) DC. [CCPR]
<GRIN>882

SWORDFISH

FTC B1427

BT SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]

UF xiphias gladius

SWORDFISH FAMILY

FTC B1383

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF xiphiidae

SYCAMORE FIG

FTC B2779

BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]

UF egyptian sycamore

UF ficus gnaphalocarpa

UF ficus sycomorus

UF ficus trachophylla

UF mulberry fig

UF sycomorus gnapthalocarpa

sycomorus gnapthalocarpa

USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

sylvilagus spp.

USE RABBIT [B1323]

symplocarpus foetidus

USE SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]

syngnathidae

USE PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]

synodontidae

USE LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]

synsepalum dulcificum

USE MIRACLE FRUIT [B2030]

SYRIA

FTC R0390

BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

UF syrian arab republic

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SY

syrian arab republic

USE SYRIA [R0390]

syrian plum

USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

syzgium aqueum

USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

syzygium aromaticum

USE CLOVE [B1255]

syzygium cumini

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

syzygium guineense

USE WATER BERRY [B2830]

syzygium malaccense

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

TABASCO PEPPER

FTC B2636

BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

UF capsicum frutescens

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Capsicum
frutescens L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>8913
<MANSFELD>6121

table cream

USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

table wine (U.S.)

USE LIGHT WINE, 7-14%
ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0299]

tablet, food

USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED
BY FORMING, THICKNESS
0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

TABLETING AID (CODEX)

FTC A0446

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

tachysurus caelatus

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

taco, prepared

USE PREPARED FOOD
PRODUCT WITH BAKERY
BASE OR ENCLOSURE,
UNSWEETENED (U.S.)
[A0102]

TADJIKISTAN

FTC R0397

BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

UF tadjikistan

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TJ

TADPOLE FISH

FTC B2707

BT HAKE [B1291]

UF forkbeard

UF raniceps raninus

tadjikistan

USE TADJIKISTAN [R0397]

tagetes erecta

USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

TAHITI

FTC R0327

BT FRENCH POLYNESIA
[R0326]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PF01

TAIL

FTC Z0155

BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

TAIL

FTC Z0155
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

tairaka

USE TUA TUA [B2261]

taiwan

USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

TALC (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3298
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TALC ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0723
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

tall fescue

USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM)

FTC B2772
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF dattock tree
UF deta
UF detar
UF detarium senegalense
UF senegal dattock

tamarillo

USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]

TAMARIND

FTC B1695
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF tamarindus indica
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae) <SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [BASIS] <GRIN>36219 <MANSFELD>17761

tamarindus indica

USE TAMARIND [B1695]

tamban

USE OIL SARDINE [B1966]

tanga kwang

USE ILLIPE [B2110]

TANGELO

FTC B1473
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF citrus tangelo

TANGELOLO

FTC B3435
BT TANGELO [B1473]
AI <SCIFAM> Rutaceae <SCINAM>Hybrids of Grapefruit x Tangelo [CCPR]

tangerine

USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

tanier

USE MALANGA [B1499]

tannia

USE MALANGA [B1499]

TANSY

FTC B3431
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae) <SCINAM>Tanacetum balsamita L.; Chrysanthemum balsamita L. [CCPR] <GRIN>80037

TANZANIA

FTC R0409
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TZ

tanyah

USE MALANGA [B1499]

TAP WATER/TABLE WATER

FTC B3323
BT WATER [B1217]

tapes japonica

USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

tapes philippinarum

USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

TARA GUM (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3299
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TARA GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0724
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TARAKIHI

FTC B1910
BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
UF jackass morwong
UF morwong, jackass

taraxacum

USE DANDELION [B1428]

tare

USE VETCH [B2070]

TARO

FTC B1636
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF colocasia esculenta
UF dasheen
UF eddo
UF old cocoyam
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae <SCINAM>Colocasia esculenta (L.) Schott. [BASIS] <GRIN>11177 <MANSFELD>29329

TARRAGON

FTC B1469
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae) <SCINAM>Artemisia dracunculus L. [BASIS] <GRIN>4282 <MANSFELD>32343

tart

USE PIE, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0253]

tart cherry

USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3300
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0725
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,

EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF
MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF
FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3301

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF
MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF
FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0726

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TARTRAZINE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3302

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TARTRAZINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0727

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

taste enhancer

USE FLAVOR ENHANCER (U.S.)
[A0301]

taste- or flavor-related claim or use

USE FLAVOR- OR TASTE-
RELATED CLAIM OR USE
[P0099]

**TASTE REMOVING AGENT
(CODEX)**

FTC A0447

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

tau kok

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

TAUTOG

FTC B2276

BT WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]
UF tautoga onitis

tautoga onitis

USE TAUTOG [B2276]

tauvina grouper

USE GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]

TAYBERRY

FTC B2520

BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]

AI <DICTION>A cross between
red raspberry and other
bramble berry species (The
Plant Book, Cambridge
University Press 1990, page
571)

TEA

FTC B1623

BT COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]

UF camellia sinensis

UF camellia thea

UF thea sinensis

AI <SCIFAM>Theaceae
<SCINAM>Camellia sinensis
(L.) Kuntze [BASIS]
<GRIN>8732
<MANSFELD>4999

tea or coffee

USE COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]

tear-off lid

USE PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]

tear-open lid

USE PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]

TEFF

FTC B2475

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF eragrostis tef

TEFLON

FTC N0055

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

AI Trade name for a polymer
used to provide better
protection and longer life to
porous metals (nickel alloys)
in coextruded sheets and
films.

TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY

FTC B1184

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF percichthyidae

TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT

FTC B1062

BT NUT [B1213]

TEMPLE ORANGE

FTC B2469

BT ORANGE [B1339]

UF citrus nobilis cv. temple

UF citrus temple

AI <SCINAM>Citrus temple hort.
ex Yu. Tanaka [GRIN]

TEMPLE ORANGE

FTC B2469

BT MANDARIN ORANGE
[B1429]

TENCH

FTC B1906

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
[B1921]

UF tinca tinca

TENDERLOIN

FTC Z0217

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

TENNESSEE

FTC R0456

BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES
[R0468]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US47

TEOSINTE

FTC B3406

BT CORN [B1232]

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt.
Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Zea mays ssp.
mexicana (Schrader) Ittis; Zea
mexicana (Schrader) Kunze;
Euchlaena mexicana
Schrader. [CCPR]
<GRIN>103582

TEPARY

FTC B3402

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt.
Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Phaseolus
acutifolius Gray, var. latifolius
Freem. [CCPR]
<GRIN>27549

terrarin

USE TURTLE [B1242]

TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE

FTC C0234

BT ORGAN MEAT,
UROGENITAL SYSTEM
[C0145]

UF milt, soft roe

UF soft roe

AI The male reproductive organs
and secretions of animals.

tetra

USE GROUSE [B1251]

tetracerus spp.

USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

tetragonia expansa

USE NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]

tetraodontidae

USE PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]

TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3303
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0728
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

tetrapturus spp.

USE MARLIN [B1243]

TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3304
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0729
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TETRODOTOXIC POISONING

FTC Z0249
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TDFP

teuthoidea

USE SQUID [B1205]

TEXAS

FTC R0457
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US48

TEXTILE OR FABRIC

FTC N0045
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE

FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

UF cloth
UF fabric

TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG

FTC M0158
BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]
UF burlap bag
UF cloth bag

TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER

FTC M0157
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

TEXTILE OR FABRIC STOCKING OR CASING

FTC M0113
BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

TEXTURED

FTC H0192
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
AI Modified through physical and/or chemical treatment to promote or affect the tactile quality and appearance of a food product.

TEXTURIZER (CODEX)

FTC A0448
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

thai ginger

USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

THAI PEPPER

FTC B2564
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, thai

thaididae

USE ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

THAILAND

FTC R0396
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TH

thailand snapper

USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

thalasochelys caretta

USE LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]

thaleichthys pacificus

USE EULACHON [B2654]

THAUMATIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3305
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

THAUMATIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0730
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

the' de gambie

USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

thea sinensis

USE TEA [B1623]

theobroma cacao

USE CACAO [B1318]

theragra chalcogramma

USE WALLEYE POLLOCK [B1843]

therapeutic formulation

USE DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION [A0309]

THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0731
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3306
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

THERMOPLASTIC ADHESIVE

FTC M0229
BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER

FTC M0358
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,

ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER

FTC M0382

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

THIABENDAZOLE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3307

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

THIABENDAZOLE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0732

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

THIAMINE ADDED

FTC H0309

BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]

UF vitamin B1 added

SN Used when thiamine is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others).

THICKBACK SOLE

FTC B2709

BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]

UF *microchirus variegatus*

thickener

USE STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (U.S.) [A0319]

THICKENER (EC)

FTC A0350

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that increases the viscosity of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

THICKENING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0449

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.

ISBN 92-5-102292-5

thicklip bream

USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

THIGH (POULTRY MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0160

BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

thigh meat, poultry

USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

thixotropic (state)

USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

thompson seedless grape

USE GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]

THREAD HERRING

FTC B1239

BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

UF *opisthonema* spp.

thread herring, atlantic

USE ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]

THREADFIN FAMILY

FTC B2253

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF *polynemidae*

THREADFIN SALMON

FTC B3457

BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]

UF *polydactus sheridani*

AI <SCINAM>*Polydactus sheridani*

threadfin, indian

USE INDIAN THREADFIN [B2188]

threadfish

USE AFRICAN POMPAÑO [B2147]

THREE-PART CAN

FTC M0217

BT CAN [M0204]

thunnus

USE TUNA [B1269]

thunnus alalunga

USE ALBACORE [B1506]

thunnus albacares

USE YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

thunnus atlanticus

USE BLACKFIN TUNA [B1070]

thunnus germo

USE ALBACORE [B1506]

thunnus maccoyii

USE SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA [B1003]

thunnus obesus

USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

thunnus thynnus

USE BLUEFIN TUNA [B1120]

thunnus tonggol

USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

thymallus arcticus

USE ARCTIC GRAYLING [B2860]

thymallus thymallus

USE GRAYLING [B2711]

THYME

FTC B1199

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF thyme, common

UF thyme, white

UF *thymus vulgaris*

AI <SCIFAM>*Labiatae*
<SCINAM>*Thymus vulgaris* L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>36631
<MANSELD>16318

thyme, common

USE THYME [B1199]

thyme, spanish

USE SPANISH THYME [B2134]

thyme, white

USE THYME [B1199]

THYME, WILD

FTC B1173

BT THYME [B1199]

UF *thymus serpyllum*

AI <SCIFAM>*Labiatae*
<SCINAM>*Thymus serpyllum* L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>36628
<MANSELD>16336

THYMUS

FTC C0273

BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

THYMUS OR PANCREAS

- FTC C0109
 BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
 UF pancreas or thymus
 UF sweetbreads

thymus serpyllum

- USE THYME, WILD [B1173]

thymus vulgaris

- USE THYME [B1199]

thynnus pelamis

- USE SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

thysites atun

- USE SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]

thysandoessa inermis

- USE KRILL [B2844]

tiger nut

- USE CHUFA [B2159]

tight-skinned orange

- USE ORANGE [B1339]

TILAPIA

- FTC B2434
 BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
 UF tilapia spp.

tilapia aurea

- USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

tilapia mossambica

- USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

tilapia nilotica

- USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

tilapia spp.

- USE TILAPIA [B2434]

tilapia, blue

- USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

tilapia, mozambique

- USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

tilapia, nile

- USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

TILEFISH

- FTC B1520
 BT TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]
 UF caulolatilus spp.

TILEFISH FAMILY

- FTC B1923
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF branchiostegidae
 UF malacanthidae

tilia spp.

- USE LINDEN [B2051]

TIMOTHY

- FTC B2331
 BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
 UF phleum pratense
 AI <SCINAM>Phleum pratense L. [GRIN]

TIN

- FTC N0043
 BT METAL [N0041]

tin can

- USE STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

TIN PLATE CONTAINER

- FTC M0176
 BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

TIN SOLDER

- FTC M0263
 BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

tinca tinca

- USE TENCH [B1906]

TINLESS STEEL PLATE CONTAINER

- FTC M0149
 BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

tiostrea lutaria

- USE NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]

tip

- USE SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]

TISSUE PAPER CONTAINER

- FTC M0339
 BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]
 AI Porous, wet-strength paper, e.g. tea bag.

TITANIUM DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3308
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TITANIUM DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0733
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TOADFISH

- FTC B2187
 BT TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]
 UF opsanus

TOADFISH FAMILY

- FTC B2264
 BT FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM [B2200]
 UF batrachoididae

TOASTED

- FTC G0010
 BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
 AI Cooked with direct heat until the surface of the food is browned, usually associated with bread or sandwiches.

tobago

- USE TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO [R0406]

TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3309
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0734
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

toddler food

- USE INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

tofu dessert, frozen

- USE FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (U.S.) [A0307]

tofu frozen dessert

- USE FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (U.S.) [A0307]

TOGO

- FTC R0395
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TG

TOKELAU

FTC R0398

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TK

tomatillo

USE MEXICAN HUSK TOMATO
[B2015]

TOMATO

FTC B1276

BT FRUIT USED AS
VEGETABLE [B1006]

UF gold apple

UF love apple

UF lycopersicon esculentum

UF lycopersicon lycopersicum

UF solanum lycopersicum

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon
esculentum Mill. [BASIS]
<GRIN>22955
<MANSFELD>6054

TOMATO ADDED

FTC H0350

BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

tomato, corn and lima beans

USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH
[B1606]

tomato, sweet corn and lima beans

USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH
[B1606]

TONGA

FTC R0401

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TO

TONGUE

FTC C0189

BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER
SYSTEMS [C0255]

TONKA

FTC B1039

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

toor

USE YELLOW PEA [B2414]

**TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM
OR USE**

FTC P0125

BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM
OR USE [P0124]

UF does not promote tooth decay
claim or use

TOOTH-BRUSH TREE

FTC B2814

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF pachylobus balsamiflora

UF pachylobus trimera

UF santiria

UF santiria trimera

top onion

USE TREE ONION [B3487]

TOP SHELL

FTC B2321

BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD
[B1002]

UF nonodonta turbinata

UF turbo cornutus

TOPE SHARK

FTC B2525

BT REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY
[B1916]

UF galeorhinus galeus

UF grey shark

UF greyboy

TOPEE TAMBU

FTC B3446

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR
BULB USED [B1018]

UF guinea arrowroot

UF leren

AI <SCIFAM>Marantaceae
<SCINAM>Calathea allouia
(Aubl.) Lindl. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8405

torchwood

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

tossa jute

USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

total edible meat part

USE SKELETAL MEAT PART,
WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN,
WITH SEPARABLE FAT
[C0269]

towel gourd

USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

trachichthodes affinis

USE ALFONSINO [B2883]

trachichthyidae

USE SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]

trachinidae

USE WEEVERFISH FAMILY
[B2291]

trachinotus carolinus

USE FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]

trachinotus glaucus

USE PALOMETA [B2490]

trachinotus spp.

USE POMPANO [B1475]

trachurus declivis

USE JACK MACKEREL [B1090]

trachurus murphyi

USE INCA SCAD [B2901]

trachurus novaezelandiae

USE JACK MACKEREL [B1090]

trachurus symmetricus

USE JACK MACKEREL [B1090]

trachurus trachurus

USE ATLANTIC HORSE
MACKEREL [B1166]

trachyrhynchus longirostris

USE UNICORN RATTAIL [B2913]

trachyspermum copticum

USE AJOWAN [B2515]

TRAGACANTH (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3310

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**TRAGACANTH ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0735

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED

FTC H0382

BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM
ADDED [H0379]

UF gum tragacanth added

SN Used when tragacanth gum is
added at any level.

tragopogon porrifolius

USE SALSIFY [B1551]

TRANCHE (MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0139
BT CUISSE [Z0136]

SN Includes tende de tranche/milieu de gite, ronde de tranche, poire, merlan, araignee, etc.

TRANCHE GRASSE

FTC Z0140
BT CUISSE [Z0136]

TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0196
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

travelle

USE BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]

TREATMENT APPLIED NOT KNOWN

FTC H0001
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
AI Used when it is not known whether any of the treatments listed here have been applied to a food product. If it is known that no treatment was applied, use *NO TREATMENT APPLIED*.

TREE FERN

FTC B1750
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

TREE NUT ADDED

FTC H0757
BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]
AI Examples of tree nuts are walnut, cashew, almond, chestnut, coconut.

TREE ONION

FTC B3487
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF beltsville bunching onion
UF catawissa onion
UF egyptian onion
UF top onion
UF wakegi onion
AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae
<SCINAM>Allium xproliferum (Moench) Schrad. ex Willd. [GRIN]
<GRIN>404736
<DICTION>Tree onions, also

commonly called top onions or Egyptian onions, are a strong-growing onion with a bunch of bulblets where a normal onion would have flowers. In some varieties these bulblets will sprout and grow while still on the original stalk, which may bend down under the weight of the new growth, giving rise to the name, walking onion. [Source: Wikipedia]

tree sorrel

USE BILIMBI [B2513]

TREE TOMATO

FTC B2016
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF cyphomandra betacea
UF tamarillo

TREFOIL

FTC B3382
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Lotus corniculatus, L.; other Lotus spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>300317

TREVALLY

FTC B2651
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF ulua

TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3311
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0736
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB

FTC B2224
BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
UF chionoecetes angulatus

TRICALCIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3312
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0737
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3313
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0738
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

trichilia emetica

USE MAFURRA [B2329]

trichilia spp.

USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

trichiurus lepturus

USE ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH [B2861]

trichiurus spp.

USE CUTLASSFISH [B1154]

trichodon spp.

USE SANDFISH [B2568]

trichodontidae

USE SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]

trichopsis

USE GOURAMI [B2423]

TRICHOSCYPHA

FTC B2820
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF trichoscypha spp.

trichoscypha spp.

USE TRICHOSCYPHA [B2820]

TRIETHYL CITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3314
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRIETHYL CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0739

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

trifolium pratense

USE RED CLOVER [B2333]

trifolium spp.

USE CLOVER [B1254]

TRIGGERFISH

FTC B2131

BT LEATHERJACKET FAMILY [B2138]

UF balistides

trigla gurnardus

USE GREY GURNARD [B2703]

triglidae

USE SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]

trigonella foenum-graecum

USE FENUGREEK [B1696]

trinectes inscriptus

USE SCRAWLED SOLE [B2287]

trinectes maculatus

USE HOGCHOKER [B2289]

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO

FTC R0406

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

UF tobago

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TT

TRIPLE

FTC C0192

BT RUMINANT STOMACH [C0224]

AI The stomach of a beef cow.

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH

FTC B1606

BT TOMATO [B1276]

UF corn, lima beans and tomatoes

UF lima bean, corn and tomatoes

UF lima bean, sweet corn and tomatoes

UF tomato, corn and lima beans

UF tomato, sweet corn and lima beans

UF vegetable corn, lima bean and tomato

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH

FTC B1606

BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH

FTC B1606

BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3315

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0740

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3316

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0741

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

tripple-grooved shrimp

USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

TRISODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3317

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRISODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0742

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3318

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0743

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3319

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0744

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

trisopterus esmarkii

USE NORWAY POUT [B3354]

TRITICALE

FTC B1358

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF rye-wheat hybrid

triticum aestivum

USE COMMON WHEAT [B3507]

triticum aestivum

USE HARD WHEAT [B1418]

triticum aestivum

USE SOFT WHEAT [B1421]

triticum aestivum, spelta group

USE SPELT [B2917]

triticum dicoccum

USE EMMER [B3505]

triticum spelta

USE SPELT [B2917]

triticum spp.

USE WHEAT [B1312]

triticum turgidum var. durum

USE DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

tropaeolum majus

USE GARDEN NASTURTIUM [B3456]

TROPICAL ALMOND

FTC B3437

BT TROPICAL OR

SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]
 UF indian-almond
 UF malabar-almond
 UF sea-almond
 AI <SCIFAM>Combretaceae
 <SCINAM>Terminalia catappa
 L. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>3633

TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0489
 BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

TROPICAL DRY CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0491
 BT TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE
 [R0489]

**TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL
 FRUIT**

FTC B1024
 BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT
 [B1140]

**TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL
 FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL**

FTC B3387
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]

**TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL
 FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL**

FTC B3391
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT

FTC B1022
 BT NUT [B1213]

TROPICAL REEF

FTC R0405
 BT TROPICAL WATERS [R0404]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TRO2

TROPICAL WATERS

FTC R0404
 BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TRO1

TROPICAL WET CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0490
 BT TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE
 [R0489]

TROUT

FTC B1258
 BT TROUT FAMILY [B1129]
 UF salmo except salmo salar

TROUT FAMILY

FTC B1129
 BT FISH, SALMONIFORM
 [B1592]
 UF famille du saumon
 UF salmonidae

trout, brown

USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

trout, rainbow

USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

TRUFFLE

FTC B1387
 BT ASCOMYCETE [B2034]

TRUMPETER FAMILY

FTC B1988
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF latrididae

TSAI SHIM

FTC B3374
 BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
 UF brassica parachinensis
 UF brassica rapa parachinensis
 UF choisum
 UF false pak-choi
 UF tsai shim
 UF tsoi sum
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae (alt.
 Cruciferae)
 <SCINAM>Brassica
 campestris L., var.
 parachinensis (Bailey) Sinsk.
 [CCPR]
 <GRIN>319637

TSAI SHIM

FTC B3374
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

tsai shim

USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

tsoi sum

USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

ttiticum turgidum subsp. dicoccon

USE EMMER [B3505]

TUA TUA

FTC B2261
 BT CLAM [B1331]
 UF amphidesma subtriangulatum
 UF amphidesmatidae
 UF tairaka

TUBE

FTC M0200

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
 BY FORM [M0195]

UF collapsible tube

TUBER

FTC C0308
 BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB
 [C0238]

AI <DICTION> A short,
 thickened, fleshy part of an
 underground stem, as a
 potato: new plants develop
 from the buds, or eyes, that
 grow in the axils of the minute
 scale leaves of a tuber
 (Source: Webster's)

tuber, bulb or root

USE ROOT, TUBER OR BULB
 [C0238]

tullibee

USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

TUMBLE MUSTARD

FTC B1737
 BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE
 [B1156]
 UF sisymbrium altissimum

tumeric

USE TURMERIC [B1425]

TUNA

FTC B1269
 BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
 UF euthynnus
 UF germo
 UF neothunnus
 UF parathunnus
 UF thunnus

tuna (opuntia)

USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

tuna, frigate

USE FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]

tuna, yellowfin

USE YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

TUNDRA CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0504
 BT POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE
 [R0503]

TUNISIA

FTC R0400
 BT AFRICA, NORTHERN
 [R0342]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TN

tunka

USE CHINESE PRESERVING
MELON [B1616]

turbo cornutus

USE TOP SHELL [B2321]

TURBOT

FTC B1240
BT LEFT-EYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1879]
UF scophthalmus maximus

turbot, greenland

USE GREENLAND TURBOT
[B1589]

TURKEY

FTC R0403
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TR

TURKEY

FTC R0403
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

TURKEY (POULTRY)

FTC B1236
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
[B1563]

turkeyfish

USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH
[B2608]

TURKMENISTAN

FTC R0399
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TM

TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS

FTC R0392
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
[R0353]
UF caicos islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TC

TURMERIC

FTC B1425
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF curcuma domestica
UF curcuma longa
UF tumeric
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Curcuma longa L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>12676
<MANSFELD>3244

TURNIP

FTC B1238
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR
BULB USED [B1018]
UF brassica rapa var. rapifera
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
(Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L.
ssp. rapa [BASIS]
<GRIN>316592
<MANSFELD>23971

turnip greens

USE HANOVER GREENS [B1171]

turnip salad

USE HANOVER GREENS [B1171]

turnip tops

USE HANOVER GREENS [B1171]

turnip-rooted chervil

USE BULBOUS CHERVIL [B3440]

TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY

FTC B2734
BT PARSLEY [B1550]
UF petroselinum crispum var.
tuberosum

turnover, sweetened

USE PIE, SWEETENED (U.S.)
[A0253]

turnover, unsweetened

USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED,
FILLED (U.S.) [A0103]

tursiops truncatus

USE DOLPHIN [B3363]

TURTLE

FTC B1242
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF chelonia
UF malaaclemys
UF terrapin
AI Species of the zoological
order Chelonia.

tusk

USE CUSK [B2143]

tussilago farfara

USE COLTSFOOT [B1647]

TUVALU

FTC R0407
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0363]
UF ellice islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TV

tv dinner

USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL
(U.S.) [A0139]

twelve-months yam

USE YAM, YELLOW GUINEA
[B3399]

TWO ROW BARLEY

FTC B3340
BT BARLEY [B1230]
UF hordeum distichum
UF hordeum vulgare l. convar.
distichon
UF hordeum vulgare subsp.
vulgare
AI <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare
L. convar. distichon (L.) Alef.

two-part can

USE DRAWN CAN [M0216]

TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST

FTC Z0071
BT PRESENCE OF CASING OR
RIND [Z0102]

TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING

FTC Z0092
BT PRESENCE OF CASING OR
RIND [Z0102]

U.S. PROTECTORATES

FTC R0470
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US65

u.s. virgin islands

USE VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.)
[R0478]

uabano

USE GUARANA [B2063]

UAPACA

FTC B2821
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]
UF uapaca paludosa

uapaca paludosa

USE UAPACA [B2821]

UCUHUBA

FTC B1699
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
[B1017]
UF barak
UF virola sebifera
UF virola surinamensis

- AI** Source--A Checklist of Names for 3,000 Vascular Plants of Economic Importance, 1986, p.148 (for scientific name). <SCINAM>Virola surinamensis (Rol. ex Rottb.) Warb. [GRIN] <GRIN>24865
- UGANDA**
FTC R0411
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: UG
- UGLI FRUIT**
FTC B1502
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
- uht sterilized**
USE STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) [J0147]
- UKRAINE**
FTC R0410
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: UA
- ULLUCU**
FTC B3447
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI <SCIFAM>Basellaceae <SCINAM>Ullucus tuberosus Caldas [CCPR] <GRIN>40814
- ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) PASTEURIZATION**
FTC J0180
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
SN Typically involves heating milk or cream to 135° to 150° C (275° to 302° F) for 1 or 2 seconds. The milk is then packaged in sterile, hermetically-sealed (airtight) containers (aseptic filling) and can be stored without refrigeration for up to 90 days. After opening, spoilage times for UHT products are similar to those of conventionally pasteurized products.
- ULTRA PASTEURIZED (UP) BY HEAT**
FTC J0148
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
SN When used to describe a dairy product, means that such product shall have been thermally processed at or above 138° C (280° C) for at least 2 seconds, either before or after packaging so as to produce a product that has extended shelf life under refrigerated conditions (21 CFR 131.3 (c)). Used to describe liquid egg products that also have been thermally processed, but at a different temperature than for milk products. The egg product will have an extended shelf life under refrigerated conditions.
- ulua**
USE TREVALLY [B2651]
- ulva spp.**
USE SEA LETTUCE [B2476]
- UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE**
FTC P0123
BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]
- uncooked or raw**
USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]
- UNCURED CHEESE (EUOFIR)**
FTC A0786
BT CHEESE (EUOFIR) [A0784]
RT UNCURED CHEESE (U.S.) [A0185]
UF unripened cheese
AI Unripened cheese including fresh cheese is cheese which is ready for consumption shortly after manufacture (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). It is consumed fresh and has a mild acid flavour, moisture max. 80%. Includes such products as cream cheese and mozzarella cheese.
- UNCURED CHEESE (U.S.)**
FTC A0185
BT NATURAL CHEESE (U.S.) [A0187]
UF soft cheese
AI Natural cheese that is not cured or is cured for less than 7 days. It may undergo some further processing, such as creaming. It is consumed fresh and has a mild acid flavor. Moisture max. 80%. Includes such products as cottage cheese, cream cheese and mozzarella cheese.
- undaria pinnatifida**
USE WAKAME [B1747]
- UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION**
FTC Z0211
BT GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]
- UNENRICHED CLAIM OR USE**
FTC P0172
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
- unfilled crepe**
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0107]
- UNFORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE**
FTC P0186
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
- UNICORN FILEFISH**
FTC B2186
BT LEATHERJACKET FAMILY [B2138]
UF aluterus monoceros
UF andora
- UNICORN RATTAIL**
FTC B2913
BT PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]
UF trachyrhynchus longirostris
- UNITED ARAB EMIRATES**
FTC R0101
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AE
- UNITED KINGDOM**
FTC R0222
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
UF great britain
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB
- UNITED STATES**
FTC R0413
BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US
- UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS**
FTC R0412
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: UM

UNLEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0819
 BT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]
 AI includes pitta bread, matzo, tortilla

UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER

- FTC M0379
 BT POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]
 UF crystalline pvc container

UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0122
 BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]
 UF unrefined or unpurified claim or use

unrefined or unpurified claim or use

- USE UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE [P0122]

UNRIPE OR IMMATURE

- FTC Z0051
 BT DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]
 SN Use only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.
 AI That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has not achieved full maturity. This condition does not necessarily preclude utilization, for example, green tomatoes are consumed despite their relative unripeness to red tomatoes.

UNRIPENED (CODEX)

- FTC A1211
 BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
 UF fresh cheese

unripened cheese

- USE UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]

unsalted claim or use

- USE NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0078]

unspecified material wrapping

- USE WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED [M0211]

unsweetened bakery product

- USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0107]

UNSWEETENED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0105
 BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

UPLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE

- FTC R0508
 BT HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]

upper volta

- USE BURKINA FASO [R0156]

upside-down tree

- USE BAOBAB [B2759]

urad

- USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

uranoscopidae

- USE STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]

urd

- USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

urdbean

- USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

urophycis chuss

- USE RED HAKE [B1442]

urophycis spp.

- USE HAKE [B1291]

urophycis tenuis

- USE WHITE HAKE [B1840]

ursa spp.

- USE BEAR [B2406]

urtica spp.

- USE NETTLE [B1674]

URUGUAY

- FTC R0472
 BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: UY

UTAH

- FTC R0458
 BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: US49

UTILITY GRADE

- FTC Z0014
 BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

UZBEKISTAN

- FTC R0473
 BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: UZ

vaccinium corymbosum

- USE Highbush Blueberry [B2026]

vaccinium macrocarpon

- USE CRANBERRY [B1508]

vaccinium myrtillus

- USE BILBERRY [B2013]

vaccinium parvifolium

- USE RED Huckleberry [B3489]

vaccinium reticulatum

- USE OHELOBERRY [B1688]

vaccinium spp.

- USE BLUEBERRY [B1491]

vaccinium spp.

- USE Huckleberry [B1064]

vaccinium uliginosum

- USE BOG BILBERRY [B2970]

vaccinium vitis-idaea var. minus

- USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

VACUUM-PACKED

- FTC K0027
 BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
 AI Packed in a container under high vacuum (26-29 in.).

valamugil engeli

- USE KANDA [B2305]

valerianella olitoria

- USE LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]

VANGUERIOPSIS

- FTC B2932
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF vangueriopsis lanciflora

vangueriopsis lanciflora

- USE VANGUERIOPSIS [B2932]

VANILLA

- FTC B1355
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF french vanilla
 UF vanilla fragrans
 AI <SCIFAM>Orchidaceae
 <SCINAM>Vanilla planifolia
 Andr. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>41111
 <MANSFELD>11314

vanilla fragrans

- USE VANILLA [B1355]

VANUATU

- FTC R0480
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
 [R0363]
 UF new hebrides
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: VU

variegated crayfish

- USE PRONGHORN SPINY
 LOBSTER [B2202]

variegated lucerne

- USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

variety meat

- USE ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

**VARNISHED TIN-PLATE
CONTAINER**

- FTC M0310
 BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER
 [M0176]

VATICAN CITY

- FTC R0474
 BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN
 [R0358]
 UF holy see
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: VA

veal

- USE CALF [B1349]

**VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR
SUITABILITY FOR
VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR
USE**

- FTC P0199
 BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-
 RELATED CLAIM OR USE
 [P0126]

**VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING
POTATO) (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0826
 BT VEGETABLE OR
 VEGETABLE PRODUCT
 (EUROFIR) [A0825]

RT 15 VEGETABLES,
 EXCLUDING POTATOES
 (EFG) [A0705]

AI In EFG, Potatoes were
 excluded distinguished from
 other vegetables because of
 their high starch content.
 Herbs have been included
 where these may be
 consumed in significant
 amounts as vegetables, either
 raw or cooked (e.g. parsley,
 chives). A vegetable fruit is
 usually consumed as a
 vegetable when the starch
 content is high (e.g. avocado,
 olive). Some examples of
 foods classified here would be
 lettuce, cabbage, rhubarb,
 asparagus, onion, carrot.

VEGETABLE ADDED

- FTC H0212
 BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

VEGETABLE CARBON (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3320
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**VEGETABLE CARBON ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0745
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

VEGETABLE CORN

- FTC B1380
 BT CORN [B1232]
 UF corn, sweet
 UF corn, vegetable
 UF golden corn
 UF sugar corn
 UF sweet corn
 UF zea mays var. rugosa

vegetable corn and lima bean

- USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

**vegetable corn, lima bean and
tomato**

- USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH
 [B1606]

VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE

- FTC B1597
 BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
 UF sweet corn, white

VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW

- FTC B1595
 BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

UF sweet corn, yellow

VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0828
 BT PREPARED FOOD
 PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
 [A0861]
 AI A recipe dish whose main
 ingredient is considered to be
 vegetables.

VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0828
 BT VEGETABLE PRODUCT
 (EUROFIR) [A0827]

**VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL
(EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0806
 BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR)
 [A0805]
 RT 10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG)
 [A0700]
 RT 068 VEGETABLE OILS,
 EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR)
 (CCPR) [A0764]
 RT GERM OIL [C0297]
 RT SEED OIL [C0307]
 AI In this context, "vegetable fats"
 are oils that are solid at room
 temperature (e.g. palm oil,
 cocoa butter). It may also
 apply to hydrogenated
 (hardened) vegetable fats.

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED

- FTC H0263
 BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL COATED

- FTC H0334
 BT FAT OR OIL COATED
 [H0233]

vegetable ivory palm

- USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

VEGETABLE JUICE (U.S.)

- FTC A0264
 BT VEGETABLE OR
 VEGETABLE PRODUCT
 (U.S.) [A0152]
 UF juice, vegetable
 AI The liquid extracted or
 expressed from mature
 vegetables with or without
 optional ingredients such as
 seasoning or salt. Products
 prepared from vegetable juice
 by thickening with gelatin or
 pectin are indexed under the
 broader term *VEGETABLE
 OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT*.
 For part or portion, index the
 part or the plant from which
 the juice was extracted, rather

than *PLANT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE, OR ISOLATE*.

VEGETABLE MARROW

FTC B2031
BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
UF marrow, vegetable

VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0825
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0152]
RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
RT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
RT 08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0731]
AI includes: plants and parts of plants eaten as vegetables (i.e. normally consumed as a savoury and usually with other foods as sources of protein and/or grain starch), including immature pulses; edible fungi and seaweed; a food product whose predominant constituent is vegetables; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be vegetables. The group excludes: fruiting body of a plant when this is consumed as a dessert fruit (under *FRUIT*); seeds, kernels and nuts (under *NUT, SEED OR KERNEL PRODUCT*); oils produced from vegetable plants (under *FAT OR OIL*); herbs, spices, chutney and pickles produced from vegetables (under *SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT*); food products produced wholly or partially from vegetables but used as a substitute for a food assigned to another main group (for example, potato flour is a substitute flour under *FLOUR OR STARCH*).

VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (U.S.)

FTC A0152
BT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0257]
AI Vegetables in all forms except where a use-related product type descriptor (such as *PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT* or *SNACK FOOD*) takes precedence.

vegetable orange

USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

vegetable parchment

USE GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]

VEGETABLE PICKLE (U.S.)

FTC A0271
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0152]
UF pickle, vegetable
AI Vegetable product prepared by immersing vegetable in a brine or an acid solution. Often this treatment induces fermentation and/or other changes in the product.

VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0827
BT VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]
RT 056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR) [A0757]
AI e.g. tomato purée, sun-dried tomatoes, pickled red cabbage, sauerkraut.

vegetable sponge

USE DISH CLOTH GOURD [B1721]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1579
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED

FTC B1057
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED

FTC B1058
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED

FTC B1018
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

VELVET BEAN

FTC B3403
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Mucuna deeringiana (Bort.) Merr.; Stizolobium deeringianum

Bort.; other Stizolobium spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>24652

velvet berry

USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

velvet crab

USE HAIRY CRAB [B2227]

VELVET TAMARIND

FTC B2773
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF dialium guineense
UF sierra leone tree
UF velvet berry

VENDACE

FTC B2369
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus albula

venerupis philippinarum

USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

VENEZUELA

FTC R0476
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VE

VENUS CLAM

FTC B2890
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF callista chione
UF cythera chione

venus mercenaria

USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

venus mortoni

USE HARD CLAM [B2193]

VERBENA

FTC B3479
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF verbena ssp.
UF vervain
AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae
<SCINAM>Verbena ssp.

verbena officinalis

USE COMMON VERBENA [B3480]

verbena ssp.

USE VERBENA [B3479]

VERMILION ROCKFISH

- FTC B1766
- BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
- UF rockfish, vermilion
- UF sebastes miniatus

VERMONT

- FTC R0459
- BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US50

verpa bohémica

- USE EARLY MOREL [B2024]

vervain

- USE VERBENA [B3479]

VERY LOW SALT FOOD

- FTC P0085
- BT VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
- AI Food having less than 35 milligrams of salt per serving and per 100 grams of food. (U.S. proposed)

VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD

- FTC P0036
- BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
- UF very low sodium or salt food
- AI A claim that a food is very low in sodium/salt, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0,04 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. This claim shall not be used for natural mineral waters and other waters [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 35 milligrams or less salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 35 milligrams or less salt or sodium per 100 grams of food [US FDA]

VERY LOW SODIUM FOOD

- FTC P0153
- BT VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
- AI Food having 35 milligrams or less sodium per amount

customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 35 milligrams or less sodium per 100 grams food.

very low sodium or salt food

- USE VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]

VETCH

- FTC B2070
- BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
- UF tare
- UF vicia
- AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>21613
<MANSFELD>30514

VIAL

- FTC M0201
- BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

vicia

- USE VETCH [B2070]

vicia faba

- USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

vicia faba

- USE FIELD BEAN [B1663]

VIET NAM

- FTC R0479
- BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: VN

vigna cylindrica

- USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

vigna sesquipedalis

- USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

vigna sinensis

- USE COWPEA [B1200]

vigna subterranea

- USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

vigna unguiculata

- USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

vigna unguiculata

- USE COWPEA [B1200]

vigna unguiculata unguiculata

- USE BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

vigna unguiculata var. sesquipedalis

- USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

vine peach

- USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

vine spinach

- USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

VINEGAR (U.S.)

- FTC A0302
- BT CONDIMENT SAUCE (U.S.) [A0263]
- AI An acetic acid-containing liquid. Used as condiment or preservative in cooking, pickling and salad dressing preparation; may be flavored with herbs, vegetables or fruits. Natural vinegar is made by fermenting cider, wine, etc.

VINYLIDENE

- FTC N0029
- BT PLASTIC [N0036]
- AI PVDC

VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH)

- FTC R0477
- BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
- UF british virgin islands
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: VG

VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.)

- FTC R0478
- BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
- UF u.s. virgin islands
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: VI

VIRGINIA

- FTC R0460
- BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: US51

VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY

- FTC B2949
- BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
- UF fragaria virginiana
- UF scarlet strawberry
- UF wild strawberry
- AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Mill. [BASIS]
<GRIN>267
<MANSFELD>8610

- claim or use
- virola sebifera**
USE UCUHUBA [B1699]
- virola surinamensis**
USE UCUHUBA [B1699]
- viscum album**
USE MISTLETOE [B2052]
- VITAMIN A ADDED**
FTC H0316
BT VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]
- VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED**
FTC H0213
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]
- VITAMIN ADDED**
FTC H0163
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
- SN Used when a vitamin is added for nutrient supplementation at any level.
- vitamin and mineral food supplements**
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]
- VITAMIN B ADDED**
FTC H0216
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]
- vitamin B1 added**
USE THIAMINE ADDED [H0309]
- vitamin b2 added**
USE RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0310]
- VITAMIN C ADDED**
FTC H0215
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]
- VITAMIN D ADDED**
FTC H0214
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]
- VITAMIN E ADDED**
FTC H0217
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]
- VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**
FTC P0095
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
UF mineral- or vitamin-related
- vitellaria paradoxa**
USE SHEANUT [B1667]
- VITEX**
FTC B2933
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF vitex spp.
- vitex doniana**
USE BLACK PLUM [B2920]
- vitex spp.**
USE VITEX [B2933]
- vitis**
USE GRAPE [B1329]
- vitis aestivalis**
USE GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]
- vitis labrusca**
USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
- vitis labrusca var. concord**
USE GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]
- vitis labruscana**
USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
- vitis rotundifolia**
USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]
- vitis vinifera**
USE GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
- volvariella volvacea**
USE STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]
- waffle or pancake**
USE PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (U.S.) [A0194]
- WAHOO**
FTC B1630
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF acanthocybium solandri
- WAKAME**
FTC B1747
BT KELP [B1744]
UF undaria pinnatifida
- wakegi onion**
USE TREE ONION [B3487]
- WALES**
FTC R0225
BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB03
- WALLEYE PIKE**
FTC B1398
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF stizostedion vitreum
UF stizostedion vitreum vitreum
UF yellow pike
- WALLEYE POLLOCK**
FTC B1843
BT POLLOCK [B1440]
UF alaska pollock
UF pollock, walleye
UF theragra chalcogramma
- WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS**
FTC R0481
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF futuna islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: WF
- WALNUT**
FTC B1290
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]
UF juglans spp.
- WALNUT**
FTC B1290
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
- walnut, chinese**
USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]
- WALRUS**
FTC B2090
BT MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
UF odobenus rosmarus
- warehou family**
USE RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
- WARM SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE**
FTC R0500
BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]
- WASABI**
FTC B2236
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF eutrema wasabi
UF japanese horseradish
UF wasabia japonica

wasabia japonica

USE WASABI [B2236]

washed or brushed cheese rind

USE CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]

WASHINGTON

FTC R0461

BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US53

washington, d.c.

USE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA [R0422]

WATER

FTC B1217

BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

SN Water is indexed as a food source if it is the only ingredient or if the product is a soft drink.

AI Potable water.

WATER (EUROFIR)

FTC A0844

BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]

AI Includes tap water, carbonated mineral water, still mineral water.

WATER ADDED

FTC H0148

BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]

UF diluted

SN Used for a liquid or solid product to which water was added beyond its natural water level. If a single-strength standard for the product exists, use the appropriate narrower term under *WATER ADDED*.

WATER ADDED OR REMOVED

FTC H0254

BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]

SN Used when water is added or removed in order to change the total solids-to-liquids ratio of a food product.

water apple

USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

WATER BERRY

FTC B2830

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF eugenia guineensis

UF syzygium guineense

water buffalo, asian

USE ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]

WATER CHESTNUT

FTC B1026

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF chinese water chestnut

UF eleocharis dulcis

UF ma-tai water chestnut

AI <SCIFAM>Trapaceae <SCINAM>Trapa natans L. [BASIS] <GRIN>400138 <MANSFELD>20690 <MANSFELD>4856

water extract of plant or animal

USE BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]

WATER ICE (U.S.)

FTC A0230

BT FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0206]

AI Frozen non-dairy dessert prepared by freezing, while stirring, a mixture of water, nutritive sweeteners and flavorings; the mix may or may not be pasteurized. Must not contain milk or milk-derived ingredients, egg yolk or food fats. The optional flavor ingredients are specified in 21 CFR 135.140(d) and (e).

WATER MIMOSA

FTC B2445

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

UF neptunia prostrata

AI <SCINAM>Neptunia prostrata (Lam.) Baill.

water oats

USE WILD RICE [B1375]

WATER REMOVED

FTC H0138

BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]

SN Used for a liquid or solid product from which a significant amount of water

(25% or more of the original weight of the water) has been removed. If dehydration is the primary preservation method, also index *DEHYDRATED OR DRIED*. For soups that require the addition of water, use the appropriate narrower term regardless of whether water was removed or not. Do not use for products that have been rehydrated.

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1

FTC H0114

BT WATER REMOVED [H0138]

UF condensed

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1

FTC H0113

BT WATER REMOVED [H0138]

UF concentrated, 20-40 degrees brix

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER

FTC H0112

BT WATER REMOVED [H0138]

UF concentrated, 40 degrees brix or higher

water rose

USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

WATER ROSEAPPLE

FTC B2777

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF eugenia aqua

UF jambu fruit

UF syzygium aqueum

UF water apple

UF water rose

water yam

USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

WATERCRESS

FTC B1492

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF nasturtium officinale

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae) <SCINAM>Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum (L.) Hayek. [BASIS] <GRIN>105512 <MANSFELD>23589

WATERMELON

- FTC B1391
 BT MELON [B1283]
 UF citrullus lanatus
 UF citrullus vulgaris
 UF colocynthis citrullus
 UF cucurbita citrullus
 UF datiro
 UF edible seed melon
 UF equisi
 UF kaffir melon
 UF momordica lanata
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
 <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus
 (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>314923
 <MANSFELD>3905

WAX

- FTC N0015
 BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
 FROM HUMAN-MADE
 MATERIAL [N0051]
 AI Wax may be applied directly
 as a coating to the food
 product or may be used as a
 container material. Examples
 include wax-coated cheese,
 wax-coated cucumber, waxed
 fiberboard container, etc.

WAX BEAN

- FTC B1351
 BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS,
 EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR
 [B1060]

WAX CONTAINER

- FTC M0209
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
 BY MATERIAL [M0202]

wax gourd

- USE CHINESE PRESERVING
 MELON [B1616]

WAXED PAPER CONTAINER

- FTC M0333
 BT PAPER CONTAINER,
 TREATED [M0330]

WEAKFISH

- FTC B1526
 BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
 UF cynoscion regalis
 UF seatrout (weakfish)

wedge-shaped

- USE DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS
 OR WEDGES [E0107]

WEEVERFISH FAMILY

- FTC B2291

- BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF trachinidae

WELS CATFISH

- FTC B2431
 BT SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]
 UF sheatfish
 UF silurus glanis
 AI <SCINAM>Silurus glanis
 Linnaeus, 1758 [FISHBASE]

WELSH ONION

- FTC B2418
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
 PLANT, MOST PARTS USED
 [B1058]
 UF allium fistulosum
 UF japanese bunching onion
 UF spanish onion
 AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae
 (Alliaceae)
 <SCINAM>Allium fistulosum
 L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>2276
 <MANSFELD>126

west africa

- USE AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

west african sweet orange

- USE ORANGE [B1339]

west indian cherry

- USE ACEROLA [B1360]

WEST INDIAN GHERKIN

- FTC B3407
 BT CUCUMBER [B1404]
 UF bur cucumber
 UF bur gherkin
 UF cucumis anguria
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
 <SCINAM>Cucumis sativus
 L.; pickling cucumber cultivars
 [CCPR]
 <GRIN>12546

west indian lemongrass

- USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]

WEST VIRGINIA

- FTC R0462
 BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES
 [R0465]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US54

western asia

- USE ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD

- FTC B2324

- BT SHAD [B1348]
 UF fluviatosa vlaminghi
 UF nematalosa vlaminghi
 AI <SCINAM>Nematalosa
 vlaminghi (Munro, 1956)
 [FISHBASE]

WESTERN KING PRAWN

- FTC B3495
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
 [B1081]
 UF melicertus latisulcatus
 UF melicertus latisulcatus
 latisulcatus
 UF penaeus latisulcatus
 AI <SCINAM>Melicertus
 latisulcatus (Kishinouye,
 1896) [ITIS]
 <ITIS>551687

western oyster

- USE OLYMPIA OYSTER [B1958]

WESTERN SAHARA

- FTC R0211
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: EH

WESTERN SAMOA

- FTC R0482
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
 [R0363]
 UF samoa, western
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: WS

WESTERN STATES

- FTC R0471
 BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US66

WETTING AGENT (CODEX)

- FTC A0450
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
 FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
 [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
 ISBN 92-5-102292-5

WHALE

- FTC B1343
 BT MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]

WHEAT

- B1312
 FTC
 GRAIN [B1324]
 BT
 triticum spp.
 UF
 AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
 <DICTION>Wheat (Triticum spp.)

is a domesticated grass from the Levant that is cultivated worldwide. Major cultivated species of wheat:

* Common wheat or Bread wheat (*T. aestivum*) A hexaploid species that is the most widely cultivated in the world.

* Durum (*T. durum*) The only tetraploid form of wheat widely used today, and the second most widely cultivated wheat.

* Einkorn (*T. monococcum*) A diploid species with wild and cultivated variants. Domesticated at the same time as emmer wheat, but never reached the same importance.

* Emmer (*T. dicoccon*) A tetraploid species, cultivated in ancient times but no longer in widespread use.

* Spelt (*T. spelta*) Another hexaploid species cultivated in limited quantities.

[Source: Wikipedia
<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat>]

WHEAT ADDED

- FTC H0319
- BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

WHEAT GERM ADDED

- FTC H0222
- BT WHEAT ADDED [H0319]

WHEAT MALT ADDED

- FTC H0755
- BT WHEAT ADDED [H0319]

WHEATGRASS

- FTC B2362
- BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
- UF agropyron spicatum
- UF bluebunch wheatgrass

WHELK

- FTC B1633
- BT NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]
- UF buccinum spp.
- UF busycon spp.
- UF neptunea spp.

WHEY

- FTC C0244
- BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
- AI The serum or watery part of milk that is separated from the thicker or more coagulable part or curd, especially in the process of making cheese; it contains lactose, minerals and lactalbumin.

WHEY ADDED

- FTC H0260
- BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]

whinberry

- USE BILBERRY [B2013]

whipped

- USE AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]

WHIPPED EGG WHITE ADDED

- FTC H0365
- BT EGG WHITE ADDED [H0205]

whipped topping

- USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0123]

whipping cream

- USE LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM [C0154]

white apple

- USE WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]

WHITE ASPARAGUS

- FTC B1603
- BT ASPARAGUS [B1415]

white ball rubber

- USE WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]

WHITE BASS

- FTC B1764
- BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]
- UF bass, white
- UF morone chrysops

WHITE CATFISH

- FTC B2183
- BT CATFISH [B2620]
- UF ictalurus catus

WHITE CRAPPIE

- B3368
- FTC CRAPPIE [B1409]
- BT aspledinotus grunniens
- UF pomoxis annularis

AI <SCINAM>Aspledinotus grunniens; syn: Pomoxis annularis Raf. [Codex CCPR] <DICTION>The white crappie, Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818, is native throughout the eastern half of Canada and the United States, and has been widely introduced in the west as well. The white crappie is generally deep-bodied and

silvery in color, with darker vertical stripes. The dorsal fin of the white crappie has six spines. The maximum recorded length for a white crappie is 53.0 cm (21 in), with a maximum weight of almost 2.35 kg (more than 5.18 lb); it can live as long as thirty years. This species prefers slower-moving water, whether a backwater of a small creek or a large lake. Some sources say the White Crappie will overpopulate in lakes less than 1000 acres (4 km²). White Crappie often school around structure such as submerged trees. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie)

WHITE CROAKER

- FTC B2281
- BT CROAKER [B1794]
- UF croaker, white
- UF genyonemus lineatus

WHITE CURRANT

- FTC B2752
- BT CURRANT [B1528]
- UF ribes rubrum cv.
- UF ribes sativum cv.

WHITE FISH FLESH

- FTC Z0056
- BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]

SN This designation is limited to the species thunnus germo (albacore); the flesh is not darker than munsell value 6.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4)(i)).

white goosefoot

- USE LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

white gourd

- USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

WHITE HAKE

- FTC B1840
- BT HAKE [B1291]
- UF hake, white
- UF urophycis tenuis

WHITE LEPIOTA

- FTC B2117
- BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
- UF lepiota naucina
- UF leucoagricus naucina
- UF smooth lepiota

WHITE MULBERRY

- FTC B2954
- BT MULBERRY [B1501]
- AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae <SCINAM>Morus alba L. [BASIS] <GRIN>24607

<MANSFELD>12894

WHITE MULLET

- FTC B1786
- BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
- UF blueback mullet
- UF mugil curema
- UF mullet, white

WHITE PEA

- FTC B3356
- BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
- UF chickling pea
- UF lathyrus sativus
- AI <SCINAME>Lathyrus sativus L.
<GRIN>21613
<ITIS>25877

white pepper

- USE PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]

WHITE PERCH

- FTC B1152
- BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]
- UF morone americana

WHITE POMFRET

- FTC B1927
- BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
- UF stromateus cinereus

white potato

- USE POTATO [B1218]

white pumpkin

- USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

white ramie

- USE RAMIE [B2447]

WHITE RUBBER VINE

- FTC B2809
- BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
- UF landolphia owariensis
- UF white ball rubber
- AI Common name verified: A Checklist of Names for 3000 Vascular Plants of Economic Importance, p.84.

WHITE SEABASS

- FTC B1187
- BT SEATROUT [B2657]
- UF cynoscion nobilis

white seatrout

- USE SAND SEATROUT [B1104]

white shrimp

- USE WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

WHITE SHRIMP

- FTC B1149
- BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
- UF northern white shrimp
- UF penaeus setiferus
- UF white shrimp

WHITE STAR APPLE

- FTC B2764
- BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
- UF chrysophyllum albidum
- UF white apple

WHITE STURGEON

- FTC B1973
- BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
- UF acipenser transmontanus

WHITE SUCKER

- FTC B2402
- BT SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
- UF buffalo fish (catostomus)
- UF catostomus commersoni
- AI <SCINAM>Catostomus commersonii (Lacepède, 1803) [FISHBASE]

WHITE SUGAR

- FTC C0157
- BT SUCROSE [C0210]
- AI Highly refined crystalline sugar that appears white in color.

WHITE SUGAR ADDED

- FTC H0749
- BT SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]

WHITE TREVALLY

- FTC B2238
- BT TREVALLY [B2651]
- UF pseudocaranx dentex

WHITE WAREHOU

- FTC B2894
- BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
- UF seriolella caerulea

white yam

- USE YAM, WHITE GUINEA [B3398]

WHITEFISH OR CISCO

- FTC B1565

BT TROUT FAMILY [B1129]

UF cisco or whitefish

UF coregonus spp.

whitefish, baltic

- USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

whitefish, common

- USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

whitefish, lake

- USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

WHITELEG SHRIMP

- FTC B2234
- BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
- UF pacific white shrimp
- UF penaeus vannamei

WHITE-TAILED DEER

- FTC B1537
- BT DEER [B1583]
- UF odocoileus virginianus

WHITING

- FTC B1640
- BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
- UF frostfish
- UF marling
- UF merluccius spp.

whiting, southern blue

- USE SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]

WHOLE

- FTC E0131
- BT SOLID [E0151]
- AI Refers to natural or formed shape as appropriate, regardless of size, which may vary from very large (e.g., beef carcass) to very small (e.g., poppy seed, yeast cell).

WHOLE AND PIECES

- FTC E0104
- BT SOLID [E0151]

WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED

- FTC C0173
- BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
- SN Used when the entire animal body is the food source. Head or tail may have been removed. Use the appropriate narrower term depending on the presence or absence of

skin, feathers, scales, fins and/or entrails. The body may have been cut into pieces or disintegrated.

WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, EVisCERATED

FTC C0120

BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, NOT EVisCERATED

FTC C0147

BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, EVisCERATED

FTC C0105

BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

AI Animal body with skin, feathers or scales from which the internal organs have been removed and the internal cavity cleaned. Some or all of the organs are sold with the carcass.

WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, NOT EVisCERATED

FTC C0275

BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

WHOLE EGG

FTC C0274

BT EGG [C0194]

WHOLE EGG IN SHELL

FTC C0128

BT WHOLE EGG [C0274]

SN The egg shell functions as a container. Therefore, the physical state of a raw egg in the shell is *LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES*.

AI The egg shell functions as a container. Therefore, the physical state of a raw egg in the shell is *LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES*.

WHOLE EGG WITHOUT SHELL

FTC C0225

BT WHOLE EGG [C0274]

whole grain

USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

whole kernel

USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

WHOLE PLANT OR MOST PARTS USED

FTC C0150

BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]

WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE

FTC E0150

BT WHOLE [E0131]

SN Whole refers not only to a whole plant or animal but also to a whole part as indexed in C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL; examples of whole natural products are: an apple, rice in grain form, an asparagus spear, a spinach leaf, a beef carcass, a dressed chicken, a chicken drumstick, a calf liver. Products may have been slightly modified during processing and preservation (e.g., raisins or a pear that has been peeled and cored).

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING

FTC E0147

BT WHOLE [E0131]

UF stick, formed

SN Used only for solid food products, i.e. hard or soft products capable of retaining a definite shape at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Examples of whole formed products are: whole cheese, apple pie, loaf of unsliced bread, noodle, yeast tablet and cornflake.

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM.

FTC E0153

BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM.

FTC E0140

BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

UF crumbs achieved by forming

UF granule, food

UF pellet, food

UF tablet, food

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM.

FTC E0105

BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM.

FTC E0146

BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

whortleberry

USE BILBERRY [B2013]

wi tree

USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

wide-necked bottle

USE JAR [M0215]

wide-necked jar

USE JAR [M0215]

WIDOW ROCKFISH

FTC B1776

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

UF rockfish, widow

UF sebastes entomelas

WILD APRICOT

FTC B2791

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

wild black cherry

USE BLACK CHERRY [B2479]

wild bullock's heart

USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

WILD CAIA

FTC B2272

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

WILD CUSTARD APPLE

FTC B2762

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF annona chrysophylla

UF annona porpetac

UF annona senegalensis

UF annona senegalensis var. latifolia

UF annona senegalensis var. porpetac

UF wild bullock's heart

UF wild soursop

WILD GRAPE

FTC B2825
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF broom druif
 UF grape, wild
 UF lannea edulis
 UF lannea velutina
 UF odina edulis

wild leek

USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC
 [B3486]

wild marjoram

USE OREGANO [B1542]

wild mushroom

USE MUSHROOM [B1467]

WILD OR GATHERED

FTC Z0153
 BT AGRICULTURAL
 PRODUCTION
 ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
 UF gathered or wild
 SN Used for food such as
 gathered tropical fruit, wild
 blueberries, wild game, etc.

WILD PLUM

FTC B2670
 BT PLUM [B1206]
 UF american plum
 UF august plum
 UF goose plum
 UF hog plum (prunus)
 UF prunus americana
 UF yellow plum

wild plum (carissa edulis)

USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

WILD RICE

FTC B1375
 BT GRAIN [B1324]
 UF rice, wild
 UF water oats
 UF zizania spp.
 AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae
 (Poaceae)
 <SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>403525
 <MANSFELD>21064

wild soursop

USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE
 [B2762]

wild strawberry

USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY
 [B2949]

WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (U.S.)

FTC A0297
 BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE
 (U.S.) [A0278]
 AI Alcoholic beverage produced
 by the normal fermentation of
 the juice of grapes or other
 fruits or of the fermentable
 parts of plants or plant-related
 products; may contain certain
 optional ingredients. Contains
 between .5-24% alcohol.

WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (U.S.)

FTC A0205
 BT WINE OR WINE-LIKE
 PRODUCT, .5-24%
 ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0297]
 AI Alcoholic beverage produced
 by the normal fermentation of
 the juice of grapes or other
 fruits or of the fermentable
 parts of plants or plant-related
 products; may contain certain
 optional ingredients. Contains
 between 7-24% alcohol by
 volume (27 CFR 4.10).

WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0849
 BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE
 (EUROFIR) [A0846]
 RT WINE OR WINE-LIKE
 PRODUCT, .5-24%
 ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0297]
 RT 22 WINE (EFG) [A0712]
 AI Alcoholic beverage produced
 by the normal fermentation of
 the juice of grapes or other
 fruits or of the fermentable
 parts of plants or plant-related
 products. The group includes
 table wine, dessert wine,
 elderberry wine, fortified and
 liqueur wines (e.g. port,
 sherry, vermouth).

WING (POULTRY MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0157
 BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT
 [Z0156]

wing meat, poultry

USE LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]

winged bean

USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

winter savory

USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

WINTER SQUASH

FTC B1189
 BT SQUASH [B1208]
 UF cucurbita maxima

WINTERGREEN

FTC B1386
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF gaultheria procumbens
 UF wintergreen spice

wintergreen spice

USE WINTERGREEN [B1386]

WINTER-PURSLANE

FTC B3420
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF cuban-spinach
 UF miner's-lettuce
 AI <SCIFAM>Portulacaceae
 <SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata
 Donn ex Willd.; Montia
 perfoliata Howell [CCPR]
 <GRIN>31694

WINTER-PURSLANE

FTC B3420
 BT PURSLANE [B1642]

WISCONSIN

FTC R0463
 BT MIDWESTERN STATES
 [R0466]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US55

witch flounder

USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]

witloof chicory

USE CHICORY [B1552]

WOLFFISH

FTC B1519
 BT WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]
 UF anarhichas spp.

WOLFFISH FAMILY

FTC B1816
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF anarhichadidae

wolffish, atlantic

USE ATLANTIC WOLFFISH
 [B1817]

WOOD

FTC N0035
 BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
 FROM NATURAL MATERIAL
 [N0050]

WOOD

- FTC C0309
 BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
 AI <DICTION> The hard, fibrous substance beneath the bark in the stems and branches of trees and shrubs; xylem (Source: Webster's)

WOOD APPLE

- FTC B2845
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF elephant apple
 UF feronia limonia
 UF indian wood apple
 UF limonia acidissima

WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL

- FTC M0179
 BT WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]
 UF barrel
 UF wood cask

WOOD BLEWIT

- FTC B2522
 BT BLEWIT [B2521]
 UF lepista nudum

WOOD BOX

- FTC M0177
 BT WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]

wood cask

- USE WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]

WOOD CONTAINER

- FTC M0174
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

WOOD DRUM

- FTC M0178
 BT WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]

WOODCHUCK

- FTC B1576
 BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
 UF groundhog
 UF marmota monax

WOODCOCK

- FTC B2119
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
 UF philohela minor

WOODEN CORK

- FTC M0256
 BT STOPPER [M0427]

WOODRUFF

- FTC B3432
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF galium odoratum
 AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae <SCINAM>Asperula odorata L. [CCPR] <GRIN>103279

WORMWOOD

- FTC B3433
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF mugwort
 UF southernwood
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae) <SCINAM>Artemisia absinthium L.; A. abrotanum L.; A. vulgaris L. [CCPR] <GRIN>427

WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED

- FTC M0211
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
 UF unspecified material wrapping

WRASSE

- FTC B2389
 BT WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]
 UF labrus viridis
 AI <SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [FISHBASE]

WRASSE FAMILY

- FTC B2277
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF labridae

wreath chili pepper

- USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

WRECKFISH

- FTC B1432
 BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]
 UF polyprion americanus

WYOMING

- FTC R0464
 BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US56

XANTHAN GUM (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3321
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

XANTHAN GUM ADDED

- FTC H0388
 BT MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]

- SN Used when xanthan gum is added to a food at any level.

XANTHAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0746
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

xanthidae

- USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

xanthosoma

- USE MALANGA [B1499]

xenodermichthys spp.

- USE BLACK SLICKHEAD [B2914]

ximenia aegyptiaca

- USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

ximenia caffra

- USE SOURPLUM [B2832]

xiphias gladius

- USE SWORDFISH [B1427]

xiphiidae

- USE SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]

xiphopenaeus kroyeri

- USE SEABOB [B2320]

XYLITOL (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3322
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

XYLITOL ADDED

- FTC H0305
 BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

- SN Used when xylitol is added at any level.

XYLITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0747

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**YAK**

B3365

FTC

BT CATTLE [B1161]

UF bos grunniens

AI <SCINAM>Bos grunniens L.
<DICTION>The yak (Bos grunniens) is a long-haired humped domestic bovine found in Tibet and throughout the Himalayan region of south central Asia. In Tibetan, the word yak refers only to the male of the species; a female is a dri or nak. In English, however, yak is usually used for both sexes. Wild yaks (Bos mutus) stand about two meters tall at the shoulder. Domestic yaks are about half that height. Both types have long shaggy hair to insulate them from the cold. Wild yaks can be either brown or black. Domesticated ones can also be white. Both males and females have horns. The word Yak is also used to describe an irritating or disagreeable individual. (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yak>)**YAM**

FTC B3396

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR
BULB USED [B1018]AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae
<SCINAM>Dioscorea L.
[CCPR]
<GRIN>300191**YAM, CHINESE**

FTC B3327

BT YAM [B3396]

UF dioscorea opposita

YAM, CUSH-CUSH

FTC B3397

BT YAM [B3396]

AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae
<SCINAM>Dioscorea trifida L.
[CCPR]
<GRIN>14263**YAM, TROPICAL**

FTC B1181

BT YAM [B3396]

UF dioscorea alata

UF greater yam

UF guyana arrowroot

UF water yam

AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae
<SCINAM>Dioscorea species
[BASIS]
<GRIN>14175
<MANSFELD>18574**YAM, WHITE GUINEA**

FTC B3398

BT YAM [B3396]

UF eight-months yam

UF white yam

AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae
<SCINAM>Dioscorea
rotundata Poir. [CCPR]
<GRIN>14249**YAM, YELLOW GUINEA**

FTC B3399

BT YAM [B3396]

UF twelve-months yam

UF yellow yam

AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae
<SCINAM>Dioscorea
cayenensis Lam. [CCPR]
<GRIN>14189**YARDLONG BEAN**

FTC B1724

BT COWPEA [B1200]

UF asparagus bean

UF dolichos sesquipedalis

UF tau kok

UF vigna sesquipedalis

UF vigna unguiculata var.
sesquipedalis**yautia**

USE MALANGA [B1499]

YEAST

FTC B1345

BT FUNGUS [B1261]

YEAST ADDED

FTC H0753

BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED
[H0751]**YEAST FOOD (CODEX)**

FTC A0451

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5**yeast leavened**USE CARBOHYDRATE
FERMENTED [H0256]**yellow bean**

USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

YELLOW BELL PEPPER

FTC B2631

BT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET
PEPPER [B2628]AI Ripe fruit of yellow bell pepper
varieties.**yellow boletus**

USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

YELLOW BULLHEAD

FTC B2607

BT CATFISH [B2620]

UF catfish, yellow bullhead

UF ictalurus natalis

UF yellow catfish

yellow catfish

USE YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

YELLOW CROAKER

FTC B2487

BT CROAKER [B1794]

UF larimichthys polyactis

UF pseudosciaena manchurica

AI <SCINAM>Larimichthys
polyactis (Bleeker, 1877)
[FISHBASE]**yellow crookneck squash**

USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

yellow guava

USE GUAVA [B1333]

YELLOW JACK

FTC B2384

BT JACK [B1044]

UF carangoides bartholomaei

UF caranx bartholomaei

AI <SCINAM>Carangoides
bartholomaei (Cuvier, 1833)
[FISHBASE]**yellow mombin**

USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

YELLOW PEA

FTC B2414

BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED
CULTIVARS [B1001]

UF toor

YELLOW PERCH

FTC B1177

BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

UF perca flavescens

yellow pike
 USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

yellow plum
 USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

YELLOW SAGE
 FTC B2783
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
 UF lantana
 UF lantana camara
 UF lantana strigocamara
 UF the' de gambie
 AI <SCINAM>Lantana strigocamara R. W. Sanders [GRIN] <GRIN>451886

YELLOW SOLE
 FTC B2489
 BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
 UF buglossidium luteum
 AI <SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [FISHBASE]

yellow squash
 USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

yellow squat lobster
 USE LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]

yellow yam
 USE YAM, YELLOW GUINEA [B3399]

YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER
 FTC B2675
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
 UF rhombosolea leporina

yellowberry
 USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

YELLOWEYE MULLET
 FTC B2896
 BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
 UF aldrichetta forsteri

YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH
 FTC B1773
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
 UF rockfish, yelloweye
 UF sebastes ruberrimus

YELLOWFIN GROUPER
 FTC B2390
 BT GROUPER [B1496]

UF mycteroperca venenosa
 AI <SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]

YELLOWFIN SOLE
 FTC B2581
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
 UF sole, yellowfin

YELLOWFIN TUNA
 FTC B1074
 BT TUNA [B1269]
 UF neothunnus macropterus
 UF thunnus albacares
 UF tuna, yellowfin

YELLOWTAIL
 FTC B1534
 BT AMBERJACK [B2642]
 UF seriola lalandei

YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER
 FTC B1872
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
 UF flounder, yellowtail
 UF limanda ferruginea

YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH
 FTC B1777
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
 UF rockfish, yellowtail
 UF sebastes flavidus

yellowtail, california
 USE CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]

yemen
 USE YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]

YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC
 FTC R0483
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
 UF sanaa
 UF yemen
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: YE

yerba mate
 USE MATE [B2059]

yogurt, frozen
 USE FROZEN YOGURT (U.S.) [A0211]

YOUNGBERRY
 FTC B1388
 BT BLACKBERRY [B1407]

UF rubus ursinus cv. young
 AI <DICTION>A trailing, prickly hybrid between a blackberry and a dewberry (Rubus ursinus cv. Young) of the rose family, cultivated in the western United States.

yuca
 USE CASSAVA [B1352]

YUGOSLAVIA
 FTC R0484
 BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: YU

YUKON TERRITORY
 FTC R0183
 BT CANADA [R0171]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA12

Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD
 FTC Z0005
 BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
 AI Additional groups of descriptors of a miscellaneous nature. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

ZAIRE
 FTC R0122
 BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZR

ZAMBIA
 FTC R0121
 BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZM

ZANDER
 FTC B2387
 BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
 RT PIKE PERCH [B1399]
 UF lucioperca sandra
 UF pike perch
 UF sander lucioperca
 AI <SCINAM>Sander lucioperca (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]

ZANHA AFRICANA
 FTC B2816
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT

[B1024]

ZANHA GOULOUNGENSIS

FTC B2817

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]**zanthoxylum**

USE PRICKLY ASH [B2295]

zanthoxylum piperitum

USE JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]

zea mays

USE CORN [B1232]

zea mays var. indentata

USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

zea mays var. praecox

USE POPCORN [B1454]

zea mays var. rugosa

USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

ZEBRA

FTC B2097

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
[B1134]

UF equus zebra

ZEBU

B3367

FTC

CATTLE [B1161]

BT

bos indicus

UF

AI <SCINAM>Bos taurus indicus L. <DICTION>Zebus (Bos taurus indicus), sometimes known as 'nothing cattle', are better-adapted to tropical environments than other domestic cattle. Their scientific name was originally Bos indicus, but this name is now deemed invalid by ITIS, who classify the zebu under Bos taurus along with all other domestic cattle, and their aurochs ancestors, domesticated in India about 10,000 years ago. The ancient species of Bos nomadicus cattle or even gaur may have contributed to the development of the zebus. There are some 75 known breeds, split about evenly between African breeds and South Asian ones. The major Zebu cattle breeds of the world include Gyr, Guzerat, Indu-Brazilian, Nellore, Ongole and Brahman. Zebu have humps, large dewlaps and ears. They have more sweat glands than European cattle (Bos taurus).

They handle hot, humid climates well and have pest resistances not seen in European cattle. (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zebu>)

ZEDOARY

FTC B2947

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF curcuma zedoaria

AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Curcuma zedoaria
(Bergius) Rosc. [BASIS]
<GRIN>12678
<MANSFELD>3231**zeidae**

USE DORY FAMILY [B1891]

zeus capensis

USE JOHN DORY [B2184]

zeus faberUSE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY
[B2278]**zeus japonicus**

USE JOHN DORY [B2184]

ZIMBABWE

FTC R0123

BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

UF rhodesia

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZW

ZINC ADDED

FTC H0273

BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

zingiber officinale

USE GINGER [B1265]

zit kwaUSE CHINESE PRESERVING
MELON [B1616]**zizania spp.**

USE WILD RICE [B1375]

ziziphus abyssinicus

USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus africana

USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

ziziphus amphibia

USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

ziziphus jujuba

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

ziziphus lotus

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

ziziphus mauritiana

USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus orthacantha

USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus sphaerocarpa

USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

ziziphus spina-christi

USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

ziziphus spp.

USE JUJUBE [B1311]

ziziphus vulgaris

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

ziziphus ziziphus

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

zizyphus sativa

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

zoarces viviparus

USE EELPOUT [B2292]

zoarcidae

USE EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]

ZUCCHINI

FTC B1462

BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

UF cucurbita pepo var. melopepo
cv. zucchini**zulu nut**

USE CHUFA [B2159]

4 LINGUAL 2008 THESAURUS – SYSTEMATIC DISPLAY

Facet A. PRODUCT TYPE

- A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
 - FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]
 - CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
 - ACID (CODEX) [A0362]
 - ACIDIFIER (CODEX) [A0363]
 - ALKALI (CODEX) [A0364]
 - ANTIBLEACHING AGENT (CODEX) [A0365]
 - ANTIBROWNING AGENT (CODEX) [A0366]
 - ANTICAKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0367]
 - ANTIFOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0368]
 - ANTIMICROBIAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0369]
 - ANTIMOULD AND ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX) [A0370]
 - ANTIOXIDANT (CODEX) [A0371]
 - ANTIOXIDANT SYNERGIST (CODEX) [A0372]
 - ANTIOXIDANTS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX) [A0373]
 - ANTISPATTERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0375]
 - ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX) [A0374]
 - BINDER (CODEX) [A0376]
 - BLEACHING AGENT (CODEX) [A0377]
 - BODYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0378]
 - BROWN SALT: NUTRIENT, DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX) [A0379]
 - BUFFERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0380]
 - BULKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0381]
 - CARBONATING AGENT (CODEX) [A0382]
 - CARRIER (CODEX) [A0383]
 - CARRIER SOLVENT (CODEX) [A0384]
 - CHEWING GUM BASE (CODEX) [A0385]
 - CLARIFYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0386]
 - CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT (CODEX) [A0387]
 - CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT IN NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (CODEX) [A0388]
 - COLLOIDAL STABILIZERS (CODEX) [A0389]
 - COLOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX) [A0390]
 - COLOUR FIXATIVE (CODEX) [A0391]
 - COLOUR RETENTION AGENT (CODEX) [A0392]
 - COLOUR STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0393]
 - CONTAMINANT (CODEX) [A0394]
 - DECOLOURIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0395]
 - DEFOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0396]
 - DENSITY ADJUSTING AGENT (CODEX) [A0397]
 - DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX) [A0398]
 - DILUENT OF COLOUR AND OTHER FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX) [A0399]
 - DISPERSING AGENT (CODEX) [A0400]
 - DOUGH CONDITIONER (CODEX) [A0401]
 - DRYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0402]
 - DUSTING POWDER (CODEX) [A0403]
 - EMULSIFIER (CODEX) [A0404]
 - EMULSION STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0405]
 - ENZYME PREPARATION (CODEX) [A0406]
 - EXTRACTION SOLVENT (CODEX) [A0407]
 - FILLER (CODEX) [A0408]
 - FILTERING AID (CODEX) [A0409]
 - FIRMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0410]
 - FLAVOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX) [A0411]
 - FLAVOUR ENHANCER (CODEX) [A0412]
 - FLAVOURING AGENT (CODEX) [A0413]
 - FLAVOURS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX) [A0414]
 - FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (CODEX) [A0415]
 - FOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0416]
 - FOOD COLOUR (CODEX) [A0417]
 - FOOD PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0418]
 - FORMULATION AGENT (CODEX) [A0419]
 - FORMULATION AID (CODEX) [A0420]
 - FREEZANT (CODEX) [A0421]
 - FUMIGANT (CODEX) [A0422]
 - FUNGICIDAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0423]
 - FUNGISTATIC AGENT (CODEX) [A0424]
 - GELLING AGENT (CODEX) [A0426]
 - GREEN: NUTRIENT, DIET SUPPLEMENT, ANTI-CAKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0427]
 - HUMECTANT (CODEX) [A0425]

LEAVENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0428]
 LIQUID FREEZANT (CODEX) [A0429]
 MOISTURE RETAINING AGENT (CODEX) [A0430]
 NEUTRALIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0431]
 NUTRIENT (CODEX) [A0432]
 ODOUR REMOVING AGENT (CODEX) [A0433]
 OXIDIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0434]
 PACKING GAS (CODEX) [A0435]
 PROPELLANT (CODEX) [A0436]
 RELEASE AGENT (CODEX) [A0437]
 RESIDUE (CODEX) [A0438]
 SALT SUBSTITUTE (CODEX) [A0439]
 SEALING AGENT (CODEX) [A0440]
 SEASONING AGENT (CODEX) [A0441]
 SEQUESTRANT (CODEX) [A0442]
 STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0443]
 SUSPENDING AGENT (CODEX) [A0444]
 SWEETENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0445]
 TABLETING AID (CODEX) [A0446]
 TASTE REMOVING AGENT (CODEX) [A0447]
 TEXTURIZER (CODEX) [A0448]
 THICKENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0449]
 WETTING AGENT (CODEX) [A0450]
 YEAST FOOD (CODEX) [A0451]
 FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
 ACID (EC) [A0325]
 ACIDITY REGULATOR (EC) [A0326]
 ANTICAKING AGENT (EC) [A0327]
 ANTIFOAMING AGENT (EC) [A0328]
 ANTIOXIDANT (EC) [A0329]
 BULKING AGENT (EC) [A0330]
 CARRIER, INCLUDING CARRIER SOLVENT (EC) [A0331]
 COLOUR (EC) [A0332]
 EMULSIFIER (EC) [A0333]
 EMULSIFYING SALT (EC) [A0334]
 FIRING AGENT (EC) [A0335]
 FLAVOUR ENHANCER (EC) [A0336]
 FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (EC) [A0337]
 FOAMING AGENT (EC) [A0338]
 GELLING AGENT (EC) [A0339]
 GLAZING AGENT (INCLUDING LUBRICANTS) (EC) [A0340]
 HUMECTANT (EC) [A0341]
 MODIFIED STARCH (EC) [A0342]
 PACKAGING GAS (EC) [A0343]
 PRESERVATIVE (EC) [A0344]
 PROPELLANT (EC) [A0345]
 RAISING AGENT (EC) [A0346]
 SEQUESTRANT (EC) [A0347]
 STABILIZER (EC) [A0348]
 SWEETENER (EC) [A0349]
 THICKENER (EC) [A0350]
 PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
 CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
 BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]
 BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]
 CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]
 CONFECTIONARY (CIAA) [A0456]
 DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]
 EDIBLE ICES (CIAA) [A0454]
 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0461]
 FATS AND OILS (CIAA) [A0453]
 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]
 FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA) [A0464]
 FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]
 OTHER FOODS (CIAA) [A0467]
 READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA) [A0466]
 SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA) [A0463]
 SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA) [A0462]
 CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
 0110000 - CITRUS FRUIT (EC) [A1222]
 0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC) [A1223]
 0130000 - POME FRUIT (EC) [A1224]

- 0140000 - STONE FRUIT (EC) [A1225]
- 0150000 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUIT (EC) [A1226]
- 0160000 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (EC) [A1267]
- 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]
 - 0210000 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EC) [A1228]
 - 0220000 - BUBL VEGETABLES (EC) [A1229]
 - 0230000 - FRUITING VEGETABLES (EC) [A1230]
 - 0240000 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (EC) [A1231]
 - 0250000 - LEAF VEGETABLES AND HERBS (EC) [A1232]
 - 0260000 - LEGUME VEGETABLES (EC) [A1233]
 - 0270000 - STEM VEGETABLES (EC) [A1234]
 - 0280000 - FUNGI (EC) [A1235]
 - 0290000 - SEA WEEDS (EC) [A1268]
- 0300000 - 3. PULSES, DRY (EC) [A1236]
- 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]
 - 0401000 - OILSEEDS (EC) [A1238]
 - 0402000 - OILFRUITS (EC) [A1239]
- 0500000 - 5. CEREALS (EC) [A1240]
- 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
 - 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
 - 0620000 - COFFEE BEANS (EC) [A1243]
 - 0630000 - HERBAL INFUSIONS (EC) [A1244]
 - 0640000 - COCOA (EC) [A1245]
 - 0650000 - CAROB (EC) [A1246]
- 0700000 - HOPS (DRIED) (EC) [A1247]
- 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
 - 0810000 - SPICES, SEEDS (EC) [A1249]
 - 0820000 - SPICES, FRUITS AND BERRIES (EC) [A1250]
 - 0830000 - SPICES, BARK (EC) [A1251]
 - 0840000 - SPICES, ROOTS OR RHIZOME (EC) [A1252]
 - 0850000 - SPICES, BUDS (EC) [A1253]
 - 0860000 - SPICES, FLOWER STIGMA (EC) [A1254]
 - 0870000 - SPICES, ARIL (EC) [A1255]
- 0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC) [A1256]
- 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]
 - 1010000 - MEAT (EC) [A1258]
 - 1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC) [A1259]
 - 1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC) [A1260]
 - 1040000 - HONEY (EC) [A1261]
 - 1050000 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EC) [A1262]
 - 1060000 - SNAILS (EC) [A1263]
 - 1070000 - OTHER TERRESTRIAL ANIMAL PRODUCTS (EC) [A1264]
- 1100000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC) [A1265]
- 1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC) [A1266]
- EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
 - 01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0724]
 - 02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0725]
 - 03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0726]
 - 04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0727]
 - 05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2) [A0728]
 - 06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0729]
 - 07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]
 - 08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0731]
 - 09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0732]
 - 10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0733]
 - 11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2) [A0734]
 - 12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2) [A0735]
 - 13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2) [A0736]
- EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
 - BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
 - ALCOHOLIC MIXED DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0851]
 - BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]
 - CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0848]
 - LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]
 - WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]
 - JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
 - COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]
 - SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]
 - WATER (EUROFIR) [A0844]
 - EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
 - EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]

FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR) [A0791]
 FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
 BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
 BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]
 FISH OILS (EUROFIR) [A0811]
 OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
 MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]
 VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]
 FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
 PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0834]
 GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
 BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]
 BREAD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0820]
 LEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0818]
 UNLEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0819]
 BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]
 FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
 FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]
 PASTA (EUROFIR) [A0815]
 RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]
 SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
 PASTA DISH [A1204]
 MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
 MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]
 MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]
 OFFAL (EUROFIR) [A0796]
 POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]
 PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]
 RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]
 SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]
 MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
 CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
 CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]
 PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787]
 UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]
 FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]
 FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
 IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]
 MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
 CREAM (EUROFIR) [A0782]
 LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR) [A0780]
 PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR) [A0781]
 MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
 PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
 DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]
 DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]
 EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]
 MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]
 POTATO DISH (EUROFIR) [A0830]
 PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR) [A0866]
 PULSE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0832]
 SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]
 SANDWICH FILLING (EUROFIR) [A0867]
 SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
 PASTA DISH [A1204]
 SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]
 SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]
 SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR) [A0804]
 SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]
 VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]
 SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
 BAKING INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0854]
 CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]
 CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
 DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR) [A0859]
 FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR) [A0855]
 HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
 SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR) [A0856]
 NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
 NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0824]
 PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
 DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]
 FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
 FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]

- FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION [A1205]
- MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]
- SPORTS FOOD [A1206]
- SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
 - FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]
 - SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
 - SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR) [A0804]
- SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
 - CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
 - JAM OR MARMALADE (EUROFIR) [A0837]
 - NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
 - SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]
- VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
 - CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
 - PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]
 - PULSE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0832]
 - STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]
 - POTATO DISH (EUROFIR) [A0830]
 - VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]
 - VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]
 - VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]
- EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
 - 01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG) [A0691]
 - 02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG) [A0692]
 - 03 FLOUR (EFG) [A0693]
 - 04 PASTA (EFG) [A0694]
 - 05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0695]
 - 06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0696]
 - 07 SUGAR (EFG) [A0697]
 - 08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0698]
 - 09 CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0699]
 - 10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG) [A0700]
 - 11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG) [A0701]
 - 12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]
 - 13 NUTS (EFG) [A0703]
 - 14 PULSES (EFG) [A0704]
 - 15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG) [A0705]
 - 16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG) [A0706]
 - 17 FRUITS (EFG) [A0707]
 - 18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG) [A0708]
 - 19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0709]
 - 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
 - 21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
 - 22 WINE (EFG) [A0712]
 - 23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0713]
 - 24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0714]
 - 25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0715]
 - 26 OFFALS (EFG) [A0716]
 - 27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG) [A0717]
 - 28 EGGS (EFG) [A0718]
 - 29 MILK (EFG) [A0719]
 - 30 CHEESE (EFG) [A0720]
 - 31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0721]
 - 32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG) [A0722]
 - 33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG) [A0723]
- PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
 - CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
 - A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
 - 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
 - 001 CITRUS FRUITS (FC) (CCPR) [A0668]
 - 002 POME FRUITS (FP) (CCPR) [A0669]
 - 003 STONE FRUITS (FS) (CCPR) [A0670]
 - 004 BERRIES AND OTHER SMALL FRUITS (FB) (CCPR) [A0671]
 - 005 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL (FT) (CCPR) [A0672]
 - 006 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL (FI) (CCPR) [A0673]
 - 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
 - 009 BULB VEGETABLES (VA) (CCPR) [A0674]
 - 010 BRASSICA (COLE OR CABBAGE) VEGETABLES, HEAD CABBAGE, FLOWERHEAD BRASSICAS (VB) (CCPR) [A0675]
 - 011 FRUITING VEGETABLES, CUCURBITS (VC) (CCPR) [A0676]
 - 012 FRUITING VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN CUCURBITS (VO) (CCPR) [A0677]
 - 013 LEAFY VEGETABLES (INCLUDING BRASSICA LEAFY VEGETABLES) (VL) (CCPR) [A0678]
 - 014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR) [A0679]
 - 015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]

- 016 ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (VR) (CCPR) [A0681]
- 017 STALK AND STEM VEGETABLES (VS) (CCPR) [A0682]
- 03 GRASSES (CCPR) [A0651]
 - 020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR) [A0683]
 - 021 GRASSES FOR SUGAR AND SYRUP PRODUCTION (GS) (CCPR) [A0684]
- 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
 - 022 TREE NUTS (TN) (CCPR) [A0685]
 - 023 OILSEED (SO) (CCPR) [A0686]
 - 024 SEED FOR BEVERAGES AND SWEETS (SB) (CCPR) [A0687]
- 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]
 - 027 HERBS (HH) (CCPR) [A0688]
 - 028 SPICES (HS) (CODEX) [A0689]
- B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
 - 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
 - 030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR) [A0737]
 - 031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR) [A0738]
 - 032 EDIBLE OFFAL (MAMMALIAN) (MO) (CCPR) [A0739]
 - 033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]
 - 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
 - 036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR) [A0741]
 - 037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR) [A0742]
 - 038 - POULTRY, EDIBLE OFFAL OF (PO) (CCPR) [A0743]
 - 039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR) [A0744]
 - 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
 - 040 FRESHWATER FISH (WF) (CCPR) [A0745]
 - 041 DIADROMOUS FISH (WD) (CCPR) [A0746]
 - 042 MARINE FISH (WS) (CCPR) [A0747]
 - 043 FISH ROE (INCLUDING MILT = SOFT ROE) AND EDIBLE OFFAL OF FISH (WR) (CCPR) [A0748]
 - 044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR) [A0749]
 - 045 CRUSTACEANS (WC) (CCPR) [A0750]
 - 09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]
 - 048 FROGS, LIZARDS, SNAKES AND TURTLES (AR) (CCPR) [A0751]
 - 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]
 - 049 MOLLUSCS (INCLUDING CEPHALOPODS) AND OTHER INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (IM) (CCPR) [A0752]
- C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR) [A0646]
 - 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
 - 050 LEGUME ANIMAL FEEDS (AL) (CCPR) [A0753]
 - 051 STRAW, FODDER AND FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES, EXCEPT GRASSES FOR SUGAR PRODUCTION (INCLUDING BUCKWHEAT FODDER) (AS/AF) (CCPR) [A0754]
 - 052 MISCELLANEOUS FODDER AND FORAGE CROPS (AM) (CCPR) [A0755]
- D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
 - 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
 - 055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR) [A0756]
 - 056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR) [A0757]
 - 057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR) [A0758]
 - 058 MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR) [A0759]
 - 059 MISCELLANEOUS SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (SM) (CCPR) [A0760]
 - 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
 - 065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]
 - 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
 - 067 VEGETABLE OILS, CRUDE (OC) (CCPR) [A0763]
 - 068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR) [A0764]
 - 069 MISCELLANEOUS DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (DM) (CCPR) [A0765]
 - 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]
 - 071 BY-PRODUCTS, USED FOR ANIMAL FEEDING PURPOSES, DERIVED FROM FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PROCESSING (AB) (CCPR) [A0767]
 - 14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0662]
 - 15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0663]
 - 078 MANUFACTURED MULTI-INGREDIENT CEREAL PRODUCTS (CP) (CCPR) [A0768]
- E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
 - 16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0664]
 - 080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]
 - 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
 - 082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR) [A0770]
 - 084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR) [A0771]
 - 085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR) [A0772]
 - 086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR) [A0773]
 - 087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR) [A0774]
 - 18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0666]
 - 090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR) [A0775]
 - 19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0667]
 - 092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]
- FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
 - BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]

- BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
- CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0631]
- COMPOSITE FOODS (CCFAC) [A0641]
- CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC) [A0630]
- DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
- EDIBLE ICES, INCLUDING SHERBET AND SORBET (CCFAC) [A0628]
- EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
- FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]
- FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
- FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC) [A0638]
- FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
- MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]
- READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC) [A0640]
- SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
- SWEETENERS (CCFAC) [A0636]
- GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
 - CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
 - EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]
 - HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0311]
 - SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]
 - SEMISOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0313]
 - SOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0314]
 - DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
 - FULL FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1215]
 - HIGH FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1214]
 - MEDIUM FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1216]
 - PARTIALLY SKIMMED CHEESE (CODEX) [A1217]
 - SKIM CHEESE (CODEX) [A1218]
 - DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
 - IN BRINE [A1212]
 - MOULD RIPENED (CODEX) [A1210]
 - RIPENED (CODEX) [A1209]
 - UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]
- GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
 - 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
 - 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]
 - 10000004 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]
 - 10000005 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1011]
 - 10000006 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1013]
 - 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]
 - 10000001 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]
 - 10000002 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0993]
 - 10000003 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0995]
 - 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
 - 10000007 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1004]
 - 10000008 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1005]
 - 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]
 - 10000235 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1001]
 - 10000236 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1002]
 - 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]
 - 10000207 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0997]
 - 10000209 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0998]
 - 10000604 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0999]
 - 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
 - 10000204 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0989]
 - 10000205 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0990]
 - 10000206 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0991]
 - 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]
 - 10000270 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1007]
 - 10000271 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1008]
 - 10000272 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1009]
 - 50102200 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1014]
 - 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
 - 50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]
 - 10000009 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1022]
 - 10000010 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1021]
 - 10000011 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1023]
 - 50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]
 - 10000012 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1018]

10000013 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1017]
 10000014 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

[A1019]

50112100 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1024]
 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
 50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]
 10000281 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1145]
 10000282 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1146]
 10000283 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1147]
 50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]
 10000019 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1154]
 10000020 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1153]
 10000021 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1155]
 50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]
 10000137 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1162]
 10000138 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1161]
 10000139 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1163]
 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]
 10000016 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1142]
 10000017 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1141]
 10000018 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1143]
 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
 10000145 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1126]
 10000146 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1127]
 10000147 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1128]
 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]
 10000256 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1149]
 10000257 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1150]
 10000258 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1151]
 50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]
 10000151 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1157]
 10000152 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1158]
 10000153 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1159]
 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]
 10000148 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1130]
 10000149 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1131]
 10000150 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

[A1132]

50122400 - SEAFOOD VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1164]
 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
 10000626 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1134]
 10000627 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1135]
 10000628 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1136]
 10000629 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1137]
 10000630 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1138]
 10000631 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1139]
 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
 10000031 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1040]
 10000032 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1041]
 10000582 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1039]
 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
 10000025 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1044]
 10000026 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1045]
 10000027 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1043]
 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
 10000028 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1032]
 10000029 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1033]
 10000030 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1031]
 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
 10000167 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1027]
 10000168 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1028]
 10000169 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1029]
 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]
 10000188 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1035]
 10000189 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1036]
 10000190 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1037]
 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]

- 10000277 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1047]
- 10000278 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1048]
- 10000279 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1049]
- 50132200 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
- [A1050]
- 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]
- 50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1058]
 - 10000040 - OILS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1059]
- 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]
 - 10000041 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1053]
 - 10000042 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1056]
 - 10000574 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1054]
 - 10000585 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1055]
 - 10000608 - FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1057]
- 50151700 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1060]
- 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]
- 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]
 - 10000043 - SUGAR/SUGAR SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0983]
 - 10000044 - SYRUP/TREACLE/MOLASSES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0984]
 - 10000603 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0985]
- 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
 - 10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0978]
 - 10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0979]
 - 10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0980]
 - 10000602 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0981]
- 50161900 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0986]
- 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
- 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
 - 10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]
 - 10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]
 - 10000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1167]
 - 10000212 - HERBS/SPICES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1168]
 - 10000578 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1173]
 - 10000579 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1172]
 - 10000580 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1171]
 - 10000615 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1174]
- 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]
 - 10000051 - VINEGARS (GS1 GPC) [A1200]
 - 10000052 - COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1199]
 - 10000618 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1201]
- 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
 - 10000054 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1195]
 - 10000055 - SAUCES - COOKING (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1192]
 - 10000056 - SAUCES - COOKING (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1191]
 - 10000057 - SAUCES - COOKING (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1193]
 - 10000064 - PATE (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1189]
 - 10000199 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1185]
 - 10000200 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1186]
 - 10000280 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1196]
 - 10000306 - PATE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1190]
 - 10000576 - PATE (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1188]
 - 10000577 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1194]
 - 10000581 - FOOD GLAZES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1187]
 - 10000583 - DRESSING/DIPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1184]
 - 10000617 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1197]
 - 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
 - 10000180 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1178]
 - 10000238 - OLIVES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1179]
 - 10000239 - OLIVES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1180]
 - 10000244 - PICKLES (GS1 GPC) [A1181]
 - 10000586 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1176]
 - 10000587 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1177]
 - 10000616 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1182]
- 50172000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1202]
- 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
 - 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
 - 10000068 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0930]
 - 10000069 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0934]
 - 10000155 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0929]
 - 10000156 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0931]
 - 10000157 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0933]

- 10000158 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0935]
- 10000595 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0932]
- 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
 - 10000163 - BREAD (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0944]
 - 10000164 - BREAD (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0945]
 - 10000165 - BREAD (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0946]
- 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
 - 10000170 - CAKES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0952]
 - 10000171 - CAKES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0953]
 - 10000172 - CAKES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0954]
 - 10000245 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0955]
 - 10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0956]
 - 10000247 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0957]
 - 10000597 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0958]
- 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
 - 10000160 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0938]
 - 10000161 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0939]
 - 10000166 - DRIED BREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0942]
 - 10000304 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0937]
 - 10000305 - DRIED BREADS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0941]
 - 10000596 - BISCUITS/COOKIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0940]
- 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
 - 10000248 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0948]
 - 10000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0949]
 - 10000250 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0950]
- 50182300 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0959]
- 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
 - 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
 - 10000260 - SOUPS - PREPARED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1102]
 - 10000261 - SOUPS - PREPARED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1103]
 - 10000262 - SOUPS - PREPARED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1104]
 - 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
 - 10000177 - CHIPS/CRISPS/SNACK MIXES - NATURAL/EXTRUDED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1109]
 - 10000252 - POPCORN (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1110]
 - 10000612 - SNACKS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1111]
 - 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
 - 10000193 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1074]
 - 10000194 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1075]
 - 10000195 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1076]
 - 10000196 - DESSERTS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1077]
 - 10000197 - DESSERTS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1078]
 - 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]
 - 10000216 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1081]
 - 10000312 - DESSERTS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1079]
 - 10000611 - DESSERTS/DESSERT TOPPINGS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1082]
 - 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]
 - 10000187 - CONFECTIONERY BASED SPREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1113]
 - 10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1114]
 - 10000217 - JAMS/MARMALADES/CONFITURE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1115]
 - 10000621 - SWEET SPREADS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1116]
 - 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]
 - 10000254 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1106]
 - 10000255 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1107]
 - 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
 - 10000240 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1099]
 - 10000241 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1100]
 - 10000242 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1098]
 - 10000317 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1097]
 - 10000318 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1096]
 - 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
 - 10000104 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED FOODS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1065]
 - 10000105 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED BEVERAGES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1064]
 - 10000575 - BABY/INFANT - FORMULA (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1063]
 - 10000610 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1066]
 - 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]
 - 10000288 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1122]
 - 10000289 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1121]
 - 10000290 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1119]
 - 10000291 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1118]
 - 10000292 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1120]
 - 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]
 - 10000293 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1093]
 - 10000294 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1094]

- 10000295 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- [A1091] 10000296 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1090]
10000297 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- [A1092] 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]
10000298 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1087]
10000299 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1088]
10000300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- [A1085] 10000301 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1084]
10000302 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- [A1086] 50193400 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1123]
50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]
10005224 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1068]
10005225 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1069]
10005226 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1070]
10005227 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1071]
10005228 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1072]
- 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
10000111 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - BEANS/GROUND (GS1 GPC) [A0892]
10000114 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0894]
10000115 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - INSTANT (GS1 GPC) [A0893]
10000116 - TEA - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC) [A0899]
10000117 - TEA - INSTANT (GS1 GPC) [A0900]
10000118 - TEA - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0901]
10000119 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC) [A0896]
10000210 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - INSTANT (GS1 GPC) [A0897]
10000313 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0898]
10000592 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0895]
- 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
10000142 - ALCOHOL MAKING KITS (GS1 GPC) [A0877]
10000143 - ALCOHOL MAKING SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0878]
10000144 - ALCOHOLIC PRE-MIXED DRINKS (GS1 GPC) [A0881]
10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]
10000181 - CIDER/PERRY (GS1 GPC) [A0883]
10000227 - LIQUEURS (GS1 GPC) [A0884]
10000263 - SPIRITS (GS1 GPC) [A0885]
10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC) [A0886]
10000275 - WINE - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC) [A0887]
10000276 - WINE - STILL (GS1 GPC) [A0888]
10000588 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - STILL (GS1 GPC) [A0890]
10000589 - ALCOHOLIC CORDIALS/SYRUPS (GS1 GPC) [A0880]
10000591 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0879]
10003689 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC) [A0889]
- 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
10000179 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0913]
10000191 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- [A0914] 10000192 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- [A0915] 10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]
10000214 - ICE (GS1 GPC) [A0917]
10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]
10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
10000222 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0920]
10000223 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0921]
10000232 - PACKAGED WATER (GS1 GPC) [A0923]
10000265 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC) [A0924]
10000266 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0925]
10000594 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0922]
- 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
10000178 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0903]
10000202 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0905]
10000264 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (NOT READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC) [A0910]
10000307 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0906]
10000308 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0907]
10000309 - JUICE DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0908]
10000310 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0904]
10000311 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0911]
10000593 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0909]

50202500 - BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0926]
 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]
 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
 10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]
 10000211 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0965]
 10000314 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0963]
 10000315 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0964]
 10000316 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0966]
 10000319 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0967]
 10000599 - GRAINS/FLOUR VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0968]
 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]
 10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]
 10000285 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0970]
 10000286 - CEREAL PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0972]
 10000287 - CEREAL/MUESLI BARS (GS1 GPC) [A0973]
 10000600 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0974]
 50221300 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0975]
 PRODUCT TYPE, NOT KNOWN [A0001]
 PRODUCT TYPE, OTHER [A0004]
 PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
 BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0229]
 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0278]
 DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.) [A0277]
 DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.) [A0200]
 LIQUEUR (U.S.) [A0240]
 NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.) [A0120]
 MALT BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0195]
 WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0297]
 LOW-ALCOHOL WINE, .5-7% ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0298]
 WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0205]
 HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0224]
 LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0299]
 NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0112]
 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ANALOG (U.S.) [A0295]
 SOFT DRINK (U.S.) [A0241]
 STEEPED BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0268]
 CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0272]
 CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0158]
 CHEWING GUM (U.S.) [A0176]
 CONFECTIONERY (U.S.) [A0188]
 CANDY (U.S.) [A0204]
 FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (U.S.) [A0161]
 HARD CANDY (U.S.) [A0216]
 BRITTLE (U.S.) [A0226]
 SOFT CANDY (U.S.) [A0293]
 AERATED CONFECTIONERY (U.S.) [A0141]
 CAMEL CANDY (U.S.) [A0173]
 CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
 FONDANT (U.S.) [A0244]
 FUDGE (U.S.) [A0213]
 JELLY CANDY (U.S.) [A0162]
 JAP OR AGAR JELLY CANDY (U.S.) [A0146]
 PECTIN JELLY CANDY (U.S.) [A0255]
 STARCH JELLY CANDY (U.S.) [A0256]
 DECORATION (U.S.) [A0246]
 ICING OR FROSTING (U.S.) [A0269]
 SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (U.S.) [A0287]
 DAIRY PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0164]
 CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0115]
 CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0128]
 NATURAL CHEESE (U.S.) [A0187]
 CURED CHEESE (U.S.) [A0168]
 CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (U.S.) [A0316]
 HARD CHEESE (U.S.) [A0186]
 HARD GRATING CHEESE (U.S.) [A0290]
 SEMISOFT CHEESE (U.S.) [A0281]
 SEMISOFT PART SKIM CHEESE (U.S.) [A1219]
 SOFT CHEESE (U.S.) [A0138]
 UNCURED CHEESE (U.S.) [A0185]
 PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0282]
 COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0116]
 COLD-PACK CHEESE (U.S.) [A0280]
 COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (U.S.) [A0126]
 GRATED CHEESE FOOD [A0291]

PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0117]
 PASTEURIZED BLENDED CHEESE (U.S.) [A0145]
 PASTEURIZED CHEESE SPREAD (U.S.) [A0266]
 PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE (U.S.) [A0110]
 PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD (U.S.) [A0111]
 PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD (U.S.) [A0109]
 FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0114]
 FROZEN YOGURT (U.S.) [A0211]
 ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (U.S.) [A0137]
 FROZEN CUSTARD (U.S.) [A0165]
 ICE CREAM (U.S.) [A0227]
 ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0159]
 MELLORINE (U.S.) [A0232]
 ICE MILK (U.S.) [A0233]
 SHERBET (U.S.) [A0245]
 MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0148]
 CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0101]
 MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0147]
 BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0294]
 MARGARINE (U.S.) [A0231]
 CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0123]
 MILK ANALOG (U.S.) [A0182]
 DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (U.S.) [A0105]
 CONDIMENT OR RELISH (U.S.) [A0179]
 CONDIMENT SAUCE (U.S.) [A0263]
 VINEGAR (U.S.) [A0302]
 RELISH (U.S.) [A0225]
 DRESSING FOR FOOD (U.S.) [A0276]
 NONSTANDARDIZED DRESSING (U.S.) [A0136]
 STANDARDIZED DRESSING (U.S.) [A0292]
 GRAVY OR SAUCE (U.S.) [A0286]
 EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0261]
 EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0254]
 FLAVORING OR SEASONING (U.S.) [A0133]
 FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (U.S.) [A0300]
 FLAVOR ENHANCER (U.S.) [A0301]
 FLAVORING (U.S.) [A0215]
 SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (U.S.) [A0134]
 SPICE OR HERB (U.S.) [A0113]
 SWEETENER (U.S.) [A0237]
 NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (U.S.) [A0142]
 NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (U.S.) [A0118]
 FOOD ADDITIVE (U.S.) [A0181]
 ACIDIFIER [A0322]
 ANTIOXIDANT (U.S.) [A0318]
 COLOR ADDITIVE (U.S.) [A0166]
 PRESERVATIVE [A0317]
 STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (U.S.) [A0319]
 STABILIZER (U.S.) [A0321]
 FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0257]
 FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0143]
 FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0155]
 FRUIT BUTTER (U.S.) [A0184]
 FRUIT JELLY (U.S.) [A0209]
 FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (U.S.) [A0251]
 FRUIT SPREAD OR SAUCE (U.S.) [A0197]
 FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0104]
 FRUIT JUICE (U.S.) [A0127]
 FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (U.S.) [A0130]
 FRUIT NECTAR (U.S.) [A0196]
 VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0152]
 VEGETABLE JUICE (U.S.) [A0264]
 VEGETABLE PICKLE (U.S.) [A0271]
 GLAZE (U.S.) [A0214]
 GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0125]
 MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0149]
 PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0106]
 BAKERY PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0191]
 BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0135]
 CAKE (U.S.) [A0210]
 COOKIE (U.S.) [A0203]
 DOUGHNUT (U.S.) [A0248]
 PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (U.S.) [A0194]
 PASTRY, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0202]

PIE CRUST, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0140]
 PIE, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0253]
 QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0183]
 SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (U.S.) [A0151]
 BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0107]
 BREAD (U.S.) [A0178]
 PIZZA CRUST (U.S.) [A0167]
 CRACKER (U.S.) [A0242]
 PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0108]
 PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0160]
 QUICK BREAD, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0283]
 BREAKFAST CEREAL (U.S.) [A0258]
 MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0275]
 MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0217]
 MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (U.S.) [A0150]
 CURED MEAT (U.S.) [A0279]
 MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0132]
 SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (U.S.) [A0221]
 POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0273]
 POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0157]
 POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (U.S.) [A0131]
 REPTILE, AMPHIBIAN, INSECT, ETC. MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0303]
 SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0267]
 SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0156]
 SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (U.S.) [A0296]
 NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0306]
 NUT OR NUT PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0260]
 SEED OR SEED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0305]
 PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]
 DESSERT (U.S.) [A0222]
 CUSTARD OR PUDDING (U.S.) [A0285]
 CUSTARD, COOKED (U.S.) [A0219]
 PUDDING, STARCH (U.S.) [A0192]
 FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0206]
 FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (U.S.) [A0307]
 WATER ICE (U.S.) [A0230]
 GELATIN DESSERT (U.S.) [A0169]
 DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION [A0309]
 MEAL REPLACEMENT (U.S.) [A0274]
 SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (U.S.) [A0308]
 MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (U.S.) [A0139]
 PASTA DISH (U.S.) [A0220]
 PREPARED EGG DISH (U.S.) [A0284]
 PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0102]
 PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (U.S.) [A0103]
 PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (U.S.) [A0100]
 SANDWICH (U.S.) [A0218]
 SALAD (U.S.) [A0208]
 SOUP (U.S.) [A0198]
 SOUP, THICK (U.S.) [A0180]
 SOUP, THIN (U.S.) [A0243]
 STEW OR HASH (U.S.) [A0212]
 REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0129]
 SNACK FOOD (U.S.) [A0228]

Facet B. FOOD SOURCE

- B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
 - ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
 - ALGAE [B1301]
 - ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]
 - SPIRULINA [B2039]
 - ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]
 - ENTEROMORPHA [B2639]
 - AONORI [B2640]
 - SEA LETTUCE [B2476]
 - ALGAE, RED [B1743]
 - CHONDRUS [B2500]
 - IRISH MOSS [B1742]
 - LAVER [B1745]
 - RHODYMENIA [B2410]
 - DULSE [B2411]
 - SEAWEED [B2266]
 - ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]
 - KELP [B1744]
 - HIJIKI [B2641]
 - KONBU [B2638]
 - WAKAME [B1747]
 - BACTERIA [B2846]
 - ACTINOMYCETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2849]
 - BEGGIATOALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2850]
 - CARYOPHANALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2927]
 - CHLAMYDOBACTERIALES AS FOOD SOURCE [B2855]
 - CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2851]
 - EUBACTERIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2848]
 - HYPHOMICROBIALES AS FOOD SOURCE [B2856]
 - MYCOPLASMATALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2853]
 - PSEUDOMONADALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2847]
 - RICKETTSIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2854]
 - SPIROCHAETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2852]
- FUNGUS [B1261]
 - ASCOMYCETE [B2034]
 - MOREL [B2032]
 - BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]
 - BLACK MOREL [B2021]
 - EARLY MOREL [B2024]
 - SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]
 - TRUFFLE [B1387]
 - BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
 - BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]
 - BRACELET MUSHROOM [B2758]
 - HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]
 - MUSHROOM [B1467]
 - ABALONE MUSHROOM [B1645]
 - BLEWIT [B2521]
 - WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]
 - BLUSHER MUSHROOM [B2073]
 - BOLETES [B3452]
 - RED BOLETUS [B2737]
 - ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]
 - SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]
 - STEINPILZ [B2033]
 - CHANTERELLE [B1569]
 - CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]
 - ENOKI MUSHROOM [B2507]
 - INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]
 - MEADOW MUSHROOM [B2023]
 - MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
 - LACTARIUS AQUIFLUUS [B2075]
 - LACTARIUS DELICIOSUS [B2740]
 - OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
 - PSILOCYBE SEMILANCEATA [B2076]
 - REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]
 - SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]
 - STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]
 - WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

YEAST [B1345]
 ICELAND MOSS [B2346]
 LICHEN [B2345]
 ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]
 AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]
 AMPHIBIAN [B1624]
 FROG [B1252]
 AGILE FROG [B3461]
 BULLFROG [B3459]
 COMMON FROG [B3462]
 EDIBLE FROG [B3463]
 INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]
 MARSH FROG [B3464]
 POOL FROG [B3465]
 REPTILE [B1625]
 ALLIGATOR [B2440]
 CROCODILE [B2441]
 LIZARD [B2293]
 GECKO [B2615]
 IGUANA [B2701]
 SNAKE [B1295]
 RATTLESNAKE [B2438]
 TURTLE [B1242]
 DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN [B2413]
 GREEN TURTLE [B2412]
 HAWKSBILL TURTLE [B3466]
 LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]
 FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]
 AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
 COELENTERATE [B2409]
 JELLYFISH [B2408]
 ECHINODERM [B2115]
 SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]
 SEA URCHIN [B2107]
 STARFISH [B2108]
 FISH [B1222]
 DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
 AMPHIDROMOUS FISH [B3450]
 ANADROMOUS FISH [B3448]
 SALMON [B2250]
 ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]
 CHERRY SALMON [B1108]
 CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]
 CHUM SALMON [B1115]
 COHO SALMON [B1117]
 DANUBE SALMON [B1612]
 PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
 PINK SALMON [B1116]
 SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]
 CATADROMOUS FISH [B3449]
 FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
 AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
 EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]
 EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]
 JAPANESE EEL [B3497]
 LONG-FINNEE EEL [B3451]
 NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNEE EEL [B2672]
 SHORT-FINNEE EEL [B2673]
 FISH, BONY [B1365]
 AFRICAN MIDFISH [B2317]
 FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]
 PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]
 PADDLEFISH [B1412]
 STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
 BELUGA [B2528]
 GREEN STURGEON [B1972]
 STURGEON [B1465]
 WHITE STURGEON [B1973]
 FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]
 SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]
 SPINY EEL [B2527]
 FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]
 BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]
 BOWFIN [B2436]

FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]
 EEL [B1278]
 CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]
 CONGER EEL [B2299]
 SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]
 DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
 BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]
 FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER [B2536]
 PIKE-CONGER [B2534]
 SPOTTED PIKE-CONGER [B2537]
 FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
 AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
 EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]
 EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]
 JAPANESE EEL [B3497]
 LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]
 NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]
 SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]
 FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]
 FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]
 FLYINGFISH [B1144]
 HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]
 NEW ZEALAND GARFISH [B2911]
 KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]
 KILLIFISH [B2599]
 NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
 CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]
 GARFISH [B3351]
 NEEDLEFISH [B1411]
 RICEFISH FAMILY [B2372]
 SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
 ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]
 PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]
 SAURY [B2484]
 SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]
 SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]
 FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]
 LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
 BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]
 FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM [B2200]
 TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]
 TOADFISH [B2187]
 FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
 ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]
 ALFONSINO [B2883]
 SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
 ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]
 ROUGHY [B2327]
 SQUIRRELFISH FAMILY [B2655]
 SQUIRRELFISH [B2656]
 FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]
 ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
 ANCHOVY [B1554]
 NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]
 HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
 HERRING [B1414]
 ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]
 BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]
 FLATIRON HERRING [B2152]
 PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]
 ROUND HERRING [B1850]
 MENHADEN [B1396]
 ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]
 GULF MENHADEN [B1848]
 PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]
 SARDINE [B1558]
 CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]
 CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]
 EUROPEAN PILCHARD [B1853]
 FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA [B2648]
 JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]
 OIL SARDINE [B1966]
 PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]
 SARDINELLA [B1392]

SCALED SARDINE [B2173]
 SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD [B1984]
 SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]
 SHAD [B1348]
 ALEWIFE [B1402]
 AMERICAN SHAD [B1147]
 GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]
 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]
 SPRAT [B1235]
 THREAD HERRING [B1239]
 ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]
 DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]
 FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]
 CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
 AMUR BITTERLING [B3473]
 BARBEL [B2712]
 BLEAK [B3472]
 CARP [B2617]
 COMMON CARP [B1228]
 CREEK CHUB [B2191]
 CRUCIAN CARP [B3474]
 DACE [B2078]
 EUROPEAN CHUB [B3475]
 GRASS CARP [B2867]
 GUDGEON [B2705]
 IDE [B2713]
 MINNOW [B1922]
 ROACH (FISH) [B1925]
 ROHU [B3469]
 RUDD [B3477]
 SHINER [B1908]
 SILVER CARP [B2254]
 SNEEP [B3476]
 TENCH [B1906]
 SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
 BUFFALOFISH [B1085]
 SUCKER [B1319]
 WHITE SUCKER [B2402]
 FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
 COD FAMILY [B1835]
 BURBOT [B1627]
 COD [B1423]
 ATLANTIC COD [B1842]
 GREENLAND COD [B2865]
 PACIFIC COD [B1841]
 CUSK [B2143]
 HADDOCK [B1441]
 HAKE [B1291]
 RED HAKE [B1442]
 TADPOLE FISH [B2707]
 WHITE HAKE [B1840]
 LING [B2144]
 BLUE LING [B2864]
 NORWAY POUT [B3354]
 POLLOCK [B1440]
 WALLEYE POLLOCK [B1843]
 WHITING [B1640]
 ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]
 BLUE WHITING [B1837]
 CAPE HAKE [B2141]
 CHILEAN HAKE [B2643]
 EUROPEAN HAKE [B2365]
 EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]
 HOKI [B1838]
 PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]
 SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]
 CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
 BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]
 CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]
 GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]
 KINGKLIP [B2485]
 RED KINGKLIP [B1859]
 EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]
 EELPOUT [B2292]

OCEAN POUT [B1845]
 GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]
 DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL [B2898]
 GRENADIER [B2897]
 KAIYOMARU RATTAIL [B2905]
 SMOOTH RATTAIL [B2906]
 MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
 MORID COD [B2892]
 RED COD [B2179]
 ROCK COD [B2145]
 FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]
 PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]
 SEAHORSE [B2572]
 UNICORN RATTAIL [B2913]
 STICKLEBACK FAMILY [B2483]
 FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]
 MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]
 MILKFISH [B1909]
 FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]
 AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY [B1993]
 FISH, LEPISOSTEIFORM [B1894]
 GAR FAMILY [B1893]
 FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]
 GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
 MONKFISH [B2401]
 FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]
 ANGELFISH [B2653]
 AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]
 AUSTRALIAN RUFF [B1941]
 KAHAWAI [B2237]
 BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]
 BARRACUDA [B1540]
 PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]
 BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]
 BLUE MARLIN [B2325]
 MARLIN [B1243]
 SAILFISH [B1521]
 BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]
 BLUEFISH [B1512]
 BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
 ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH [B2671]
 BLACK RUFF [B2895]
 BUTTERFISH [B1410]
 HARVESTFISH [B2286]
 WHITE POMFRET [B1927]
 CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]
 BIGEYE CARDINALFISH [B2885]
 CARDINALFISH [B2936]
 CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
 BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]
 MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]
 NILE TILAPIA [B1834]
 TILAPIA [B2434]
 DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]
 DOLPHINFISH [B1917]
 DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
 CORVINA [B2664]
 CALIFORNIA CORBINA [B1933]
 CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]
 SHORTFIN CORVINA [B2153]
 CROAKER [B1794]
 ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]
 PERUVIAN CROAKER [B1797]
 WHITE CROAKER [B2281]
 YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]
 DRUM [B1204]
 FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]
 MEAGRE [B2863]
 QUEENFISH [B2280]
 RED DRUM [B2460]
 KINGFISH [B2198]
 SEATROUT [B2657]
 SAND SEATROUT [B1104]

SPOTTED SEATROUT [B1615]
 WHITE SEABASS [B1187]
 SPOT [B1256]
 WEAKFISH [B1526]
 GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]
 SILVER HAKE [B2645]
 STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]
 EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]
 EMPEROR [B2859]
 FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
 BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL [B1928]
 DUCKBILL FLATHEAD [B2531]
 FLATHEAD [B2530]
 GOBY FLATHEAD [B2532]
 PALE TOADFISH [B2915]
 FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]
 FUSILIER [B2603]
 LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]
 STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]
 SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]
 GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]
 GOATFISH [B2650]
 RED MULLET [B2567]
 GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
 GOBY [B2541]
 GOURAMI FAMILY [B2422]
 CLIMBING PERCH [B2529]
 GOURAMI [B2423]
 GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
 GRUNT [B1813]
 PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]
 HAWKFISH FAMILY [B1934]
 JACK FAMILY [B1755]
 AMBERJACK [B2642]
 GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]
 YELLOWTAIL [B1534]
 CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]
 ARGENTINE QUEENFISH [B1939]
 JACK [B1044]
 BAR JACK [B2335]
 BLUE RUNNER [B1778]
 GREEN JACK [B2251]
 HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]
 LEATHERJACKET [B2146]
 RAINBOW RUNNER [B2382]
 YELLOW JACK [B2384]
 JACK MACKEREL [B1090]
 INCA SCAD [B2901]
 POMPANO [B1475]
 AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]
 BLACK POMFRET [B2377]
 FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]
 PALOMETA [B2490]
 SCAD [B2424]
 ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]
 BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]
 ROUND SCAD [B2481]
 TREVALLY [B2651]
 WHITE TREVALLY [B2238]
 MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
 BONITO [B1264]
 ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]
 PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]
 STRIPED BONITO [B2189]
 MACKEREL [B1043]
 ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]
 BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]
 CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]
 INDIAN MACKEREL [B2934]
 KING MACKEREL [B1516]
 NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]
 PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]
 SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]
 SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

TUNA [B1269]
 ALBACORE [B1506]
 BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]
 BLACK SKIPJACK [B1112]
 BLACKFIN TUNA [B1070]
 BLUEFIN TUNA [B1120]
 BULLET TUNA [B1930]
 FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]
 KAWAKAWA [B1546]
 LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]
 SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]
 SLENDER TUNA [B2891]
 SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA [B1003]
 SPOTTED TUNNY [B1111]
 YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]
 WAHOO [B1630]
 MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]
 SILVER MOONFISH [B1995]
 MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
 MORWONG [B2366]
 TARAKIHI [B1910]
 MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
 FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]
 KANDA [B2305]
 LIZA [B2359]
 MULLET [B1287]
 REDEYE MULLET [B1785]
 STRIPED MULLET [B1783]
 WHITE MULLET [B1786]
 YELLOW EYE MULLET [B2896]
 PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
 BLUE PIKE [B1424]
 EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]
 FRESHWATER PERCH [B1557]
 GOLDEN PERCH [B3501]
 MURRAY COD [B3369]
 PIKE PERCH [B1399]
 RUFFE [B3478]
 SAUGER [B1670]
 WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]
 YELLOW PERCH [B1177]
 ZANDER [B2387]
 POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]
 ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]
 POMFRET [B2571]
 PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
 BOGUE [B3370]
 DENTEX [B2857]
 GILT HEADED BREAM [B2858]
 PANDORA [B2871]
 PORGY [B1234]
 RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]
 RED PORGY [B2283]
 SALEMA [B3502]
 SCUP [B2399]
 SEA BREAM [B2388]
 SHEEPSHEAD [B1422]
 SILVER BREAM [B3371]
 RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
 BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]
 SILVER WAREHOU [B2678]
 WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
 SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]
 SABLEFISH [B1437]
 SKILFISH [B1807]
 SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
 AMERICAN SAND LANCE [B2383]
 SAND LANCE [B1354]
 SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]
 SANDFISH [B2568]
 SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]
 BLUE COD [B2290]
 SANDPERCH [B2367]
 SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]

CABEZON [B1788]
 SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
 GROUPER [B1496]
 BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD [B2694]
 CONEY [B2588]
 GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]
 GULF CONEY [B2589]
 JEWFISH [B1756]
 PERSIAN GROUPER [B1758]
 RED GROUPER [B1757]
 SAND PERCH [B2301]
 YELLOWFIN GROUPER [B2390]
 SCAMP [B2887]
 SEA BASS [B2180]
 ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]
 BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]
 PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]
 SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]
 LUMPFISH [B1823]
 SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
 ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH [B2861]
 CUTLASSFISH [B1154]
 ESCOLAR [B1821]
 SILVER GEMFISH [B2676]
 SILVER SCABBARDFISH [B2902]
 SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]
 SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]
 SNAKEHEAD [B2308]
 STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]
 SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
 AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]
 BLACK SNAPPER [B1099]
 BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]
 BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]
 CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER [B2150]
 COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]
 EMPEROR SNAPPER [B1931]
 FIVE-LINED SNAPPER [B1981]
 GOLDEN SNAPPER [B2148]
 GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER [B1982]
 GRAY SNAPPER [B1168]
 HUMPBACK SNAPPER [B1806]
 JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]
 LUTJANUS SILLA [B2381]
 MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]
 MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]
 PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]
 QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]
 RED SNAPPER [B1089]
 SILK SNAPPER [B1800]
 SNAPPER [B1510]
 SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]
 STRIPED PARGO [B2565]
 SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
 BARRAMUNDI PERCH [B2872]
 COMMON SNOOK [B1825]
 NILE PERCH [B1935]
 STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]
 GIANT STARGAZER [B2877]
 SPOTTED STARGAZER [B2274]
 SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
 BASS [B2665]
 LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]
 ROCK BASS [B1362]
 SMALLMOUTH BASS [B2427]
 BLUEGILL [B2079]
 BREAM [B1763]
 CRAPPIE [B1409]
 BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]
 WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]
 FRESHWATER BASS [B2426]
 SUNFISH [B1419]
 PUMPKINSEED [B2403]
 SURGEONFISH FAMILY [B2303]

SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]
 SWORDFISH [B1427]
 TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]
 GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]
 GROPER [B1989]
 JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]
 SALT-BRACKISH WATER BASS [B2428]
 STRIPED BASS [B2181]
 WHITE BASS [B1764]
 WHITE PERCH [B1152]
 WRECKFISH [B1432]
 THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
 INDIAN THREADFIN [B2188]
 THREADFIN SALMON [B3457]
 TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]
 TILEFISH [B1520]
 TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]
 BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]
 WEEVERFISH FAMILY [B2291]
 WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]
 WOLFFISH [B1519]
 ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]
 SPOTTED WOLFFISH [B3350]
 WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]
 HOGFISH [B2482]
 TAUTOG [B2276]
 WRASSE [B2389]
 FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
 LEFT-EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
 BRILL [B2708]
 CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]
 FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]
 MEGRIM [B2710]
 MEXICAN FLOUNDER [B2285]
 SANDDAB [B2649]
 SMALLEYE FLOUNDER [B2393]
 SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]
 SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]
 TURBOT [B1240]
 PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]
 INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]
 RIGHT-EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
 AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]
 ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER [B1866]
 ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]
 BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]
 BUTTER SOLE [B1869]
 DOVER SOLE [B1511]
 ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]
 EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]
 EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]
 FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]
 GRAY SOLE [B1867]
 GREENLAND TURBOT [B1589]
 HALIBUT [B1532]
 KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]
 LEMON SOLE [B2647]
 LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]
 NEW ZEALAND SOLE [B2680]
 PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]
 PETRALE SOLE [B1863]
 PLAICE [B2570]
 REX SOLE [B1864]
 ROCK SOLE [B1868]
 ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER [B2000]
 SAND FLOUNDER [B2674]
 SAND SOLE [B1870]
 SLENDER SOLE [B1865]
 SLIME FLOUNDER [B1975]
 SPECKLED FLOUNDER [B2385]
 STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]
 YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER [B2675]
 YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]
 YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]

SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
 EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]
 HOGCHOKER [B2289]
 NAKED SOLE [B2288]
 SCRAWLED SOLE [B2287]
 THICKBACK SOLE [B2709]
 YELLOW SOLE [B2489]
 SOLE, SPECIES NOT KNOWN [B1032]
 FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]
 ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]
 ARGENTINE [B1430]
 PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
 AMUR PIKE [B3500]
 CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]
 MUSKELLUNGE [B1165]
 NORTHERN PIKE [B1143]
 PIKE [B1293]
 SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
 BLACK SLICKHEAD [B2914]
 LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2907]
 SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2908]
 SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
 AYU [B2516]
 CAPELIN [B1903]
 EULACHON [B2654]
 EUROPEAN SMELT [B3498]
 LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]
 POND SMELT [B2870]
 RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]
 ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]
 TROUT FAMILY [B1129]
 GRAYLING [B2711]
 ARCTIC GRAYLING [B2860]
 TROUT [B1258]
 ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]
 BROOK TROUT [B1077]
 BROWN TROUT [B1479]
 CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]
 DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]
 INCONNU [B2302]
 LAKE TROUT [B1503]
 RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]
 WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
 COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]
 HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]
 LAKE HERRING [B1118]
 LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]
 SHORTNOSE CISCO [B2693]
 VENDACE [B2369]
 FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
 FATHEAD FAMILY [B2916]
 GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]
 GREENLING [B1431]
 LINGCOD [B1384]
 SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
 BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]
 BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]
 BLUE ROCKFISH [B2667]
 BOCACCIO [B1682]
 BUTTERFLY COD [B2868]
 CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]
 CHILIPEPPER (FISH) [B1769]
 COWCOD [B1767]
 LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]
 NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]
 OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]
 PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH [B1034]
 PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]
 RED ROCKFISH [B2900]
 REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]
 ROCKFISH [B2893]
 SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]
 SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH [B2669]
 STRIPETAILED ROCKFISH [B2668]

VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]
 WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]
 YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]
 YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]
 SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
 BLUEFIN SEAROBIN [B2249]
 GREY GURNARD [B2703]
 SEAROBIN [B2195]
 FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
 BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
 CATFISH [B2620]
 BLUE CATFISH [B1900]
 BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]
 CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]
 FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]
 WHITE CATFISH [B2183]
 YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]
 LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY [B1901]
 LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]
 BRAZILIAN CATFISH [B2155]
 SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]
 SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]
 GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH [B2174]
 SEA CATFISH [B2374]
 SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]
 WELS CATFISH [B2431]
 SILVER CATFISH [B2316]
 FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
 LEATHERJACKET FAMILY [B2138]
 FILEFISH [B2132]
 TRIGGERFISH [B2131]
 UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]
 MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
 SHARPTAIL MOLA [B2584]
 PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]
 BANDTAIL PUFFER [B2271]
 NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]
 PUFFER [B2394]
 FUGU [B2175]
 PORCUPINE FISH [B2714]
 FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]
 DORY FAMILY [B1891]
 EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]
 JOHN DORY [B2184]
 LOOKDOWN DORY [B2903]
 SILVER DORY [B2862]
 OREO FAMILY [B2576]
 BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]
 OREO DORY [B2577]
 SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]
 NEAT (FISH) [B2318]
 SILVERFISH [B2488]
 FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
 FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]
 PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]
 ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]
 SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]
 RATFISH [B2878]
 FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
 HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]
 BONNETHEAD [B2594]
 GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]
 HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
 SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]
 SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]
 SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]
 MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
 LONGFIN MAKO SHARK [B2472]
 MAKO SHARK [B2470]
 PORBEAGLE [B1978]
 SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK [B2471]
 REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]
 SCHOOL SHARK [B2282]
 TOPE SHARK [B2525]

SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]
 SAND TIGER [B2718]
 FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]
 MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
 DEVIL RAY [B2296]
 DEVILFISH [B2297]
 SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
 SKATE [B1340]
 FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
 ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]
 ANGEL SHARK [B1138]
 DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
 BAXTERS DOGFISH [B2910]
 DOGFISH SHARK [B1195]
 DOGFISH SHARK, CARNIVOROUS [B2136]
 DOGFISH SHARK, HERBIVOROUS [B2137]
 SMOOTH DOGFISH [B2312]
 SPINY DOGFISH [B1913]
 SHARK [B1342]
 FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]
 LAMPREY [B2753]
 SEA LAMPREY [B2704]
 FRESHWATER FISH [B3361]
 MARINE FISH [B3362]
 SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]
 CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
 CIRRIPED [B2128]
 BARNACLE [B2127]
 DECAPOD [B1998]
 CRAB [B1335]
 COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]
 COCONUT CRAB [B2219]
 DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]
 PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]
 RED DEEPSEA CRAB [B1943]
 HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]
 KEGANI CRAB [B1961]
 LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]
 MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
 ERIPHIA LAEVIMONA [B2217]
 ERIPHIA SCABRICULA [B2216]
 FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]
 ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
 ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB [B2350]
 DUNGENESS CRAB [B1180]
 EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]
 SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]
 LINED SHORE CRAB [B2221]
 SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
 GROOVED TANNER CRAB [B2223]
 JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]
 NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]
 SNOW CRAB [B1497]
 SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]
 TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB [B2224]
 SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]
 HAIRY CRAB [B2227]
 STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
 BLUE KING CRAB [B2210]
 GOLDEN CRAB [B2343]
 HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]
 KING CRAB [B1498]
 RED KING CRAB [B2211]
 SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
 BLUE CRAB [B1648]
 BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]
 ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]
 SWIMMING CRAB [B2106]
 CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
 DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]
 NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]
 RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]
 KRILL [B2844]
 ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

LOBSTER [B1505]
 CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
 AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]
 DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
 EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]
 NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]
 SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
 PINKISH FAN LOBSTER [B2207]
 SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]
 SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
 CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]
 CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]
 COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]
 GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]
 JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER [B2168]
 ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER [B2165]
 PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]
 PANULIRUS RISSORE [B2201]
 PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]
 ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]
 SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]
 SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
 LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER [B2169]
 SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]
 LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
 COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]
 LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]
 NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]
 SHRIMP [B1237]
 ANOSTRACA SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]
 BRINE SHRIMP [B2464]
 CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
 BROWN SHRIMP [B2874]
 SAND SHRIMP [B2575]
 PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
 COMMON PRAWN [B2880]
 GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]
 PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
 NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]
 SIDESTRIPE SHRIMP [B2888]
 PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
 BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]
 BROWN PRAWN [B3492]
 BROWN ROCK SHRIMP [B1098]
 BROWN SHRIMP [B2874]
 CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]
 DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]
 EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]
 GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]
 GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]
 GREEN TIGER PRAWN [B3493]
 KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]
 PINK SHRIMP [B2580]
 PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]
 RED SHRIMP [B2614]
 REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]
 SEABOB [B2320]
 WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]
 WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]
 WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]
 SICYONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]
 SHELLFISH [B1433]
 MOLLUSK [B2112]
 BIVALVE [B2113]
 ARKSHELL [B2432]
 CLAM [B1331]
 AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]
 ASIAN CLAM [B2646]
 ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]
 BUTTER CLAM [B1065]
 CALICO CLAM [B2319]
 HARD CLAM [B2193]
 HEN CLAM [B2590]
 JAPANESE HARD CLAM [B2386]

JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]
 MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]
 NEW ZEALAND SURF CLAM [B2684]
 NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]
 OCEAN QUAHOG [B1953]
 PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]
 PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]
 PIPI CLAM [B2682]
 PURPLE CLAM [B1030]
 QUAHOG [B2501]
 RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]
 SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]
 TUA TUA [B2261]
 VENUS CLAM [B2890]
 COCKLE [B1317]
 SPINY COCKLE [B1964]
 MUSSEL [B1223]
 BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]
 CALIFORNIA MUSSEL [B1046]
 NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]
 NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL [B1037]
 OYSTER [B1224]
 EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]
 JAPANESE OYSTER [B2876]
 NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]
 NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]
 OLYMPIA OYSTER [B1958]
 PACIFIC OYSTER [B1979]
 PEN SHELL [B2881]
 SCALLOP [B1489]
 BAY SCALLOP [B2459]
 CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]
 GREAT SCALLOP [B3481]
 ICELAND SCALLOP [B1947]
 JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]
 NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP [B1946]
 QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]
 SEA SCALLOP [B1050]
 CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
 CUTTLEFISH [B1644]
 OCTOPUS [B1514]
 SPOTTED OCTOPUS [B1054]
 SQUID [B1205]
 ARROW SQUID [B2683]
 GASTROPOD [B2111]
 ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
 ABALONE [B1408]
 BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]
 LIMPET [B2279]
 KEYHOLE LIMPET [B2358]
 OWL LIMPET [B2357]
 TOP SHELL [B2321]
 MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
 COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]
 CONCH [B1259]
 PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]
 NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]
 SNAIL [B2114]
 ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]
 SNAIL, LAND [B1455]
 SNAIL, WATER [B1135]
 SEA SNAIL [B1955]
 WHELK [B1633]
 INSECT [B1220]
 ANT (INSECT) [B2495]
 GRASSHOPPER [B2496]
 MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
 ANTELOPE [B1481]
 CHAMOIS [B2698]
 ARMADILLO [B1626]
 BEAR [B2406]
 BEAVER [B1325]
 BISON [B2098]
 BUFFALO [B1476]

ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]
 BEEFALO [B2407]
 CAMEL [B2103]
 CATTLE [B1161]
 BEEFALO [B2407]
 CALF [B1349]
 CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
 SWINE AND CALF [B2242]
 CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]
 CATTLE AND LAMB [B2396]
 CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]
 CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
 CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]
 CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
 CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
 COW [B1201]
 YAK [B3365]
 ZEBU [B3367]
 DEER FAMILY [B1500]
 CARIBOU [B1509]
 DEER [B1583]
 MULE DEER [B1622]
 MUSK DEER [B1620]
 REINDEER [B1619]
 ROE (DEER) [B3366]
 SIKA DEER [B1621]
 WHITE-TAILED DEER [B1537]
 ELK [B1292]
 MOOSE [B1257]
 DONKEY [B2096]
 MULE [B2093]
 ELEPHANT [B2129]
 GOAT [B1328]
 CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]
 CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
 DOE (GOAT) [B2611]
 KID [B2702]
 SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]
 HARE [B2695]
 HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]
 HORSE [B1229]
 MULE [B2093]
 KANGAROO [B2092]
 LLAMA [B2741]
 MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
 DOLPHIN [B3363]
 PORPOISE [B3364]
 SEAL [B1341]
 WALRUS [B2090]
 WHALE [B1343]
 MONKEY [B2439]
 MUSKRAT [B1527]
 NUTRIA [B2094]
 OPOSSUM [B1450]
 RABBIT [B1323]
 RACCOON [B1461]
 SHEEP [B1183]
 CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]
 CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
 CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
 EWE [B2610]
 LAMB [B1669]
 CATTLE AND LAMB [B2396]
 SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]
 SQUIRREL [B1389]
 SWINE [B1136]
 BARROW [B1280]
 BOAR [B2248]
 CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]
 CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
 CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
 SWINE AND CALF [B2242]
 WOODCHUCK [B1576]
 ZEBRA [B2097]

- POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
 - CHICKEN [B1457]
 - BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]
 - CAPON [B1711]
 - HEN [B1713]
 - ROASTER CHICKEN [B1710]
 - ROOSTER [B1714]
 - STAG CHICKEN [B1712]
 - DOVE [B1203]
 - DUCK [B1316]
 - EMU [B2719]
 - GOOSE [B1253]
 - GROUSE [B1251]
 - GUINEA FOWL [B1125]
 - GULL [B3503]
 - OSTRICH [B2118]
 - PARTRIDGE [B1382]
 - PHEASANT [B1460]
 - PIGEON [B1304]
 - COMMON GROUND DOVE [B3482]
 - PLOVER [B3504]
 - PTARMIGAN [B2697]
 - QUAIL [B1346]
 - ROCK CORNISH FOWL [B1591]
 - SNIPE [B2696]
 - TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]
 - WOODCOCK [B2119]
- CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]
 - FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
 - ACACIA GUM (GUM ARABIC) (EC/CODEX) [B2975]
 - ACESULFAME K (EC/CODEX) [B2976]
 - ACETIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B2977]
 - ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B2978]
 - ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE (EC/CODEX) [B2979]
 - ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B2980]
 - ACETYLATED STARCH (EC/CODEX) [B2981]
 - ADIPIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B2982]
 - AGAR (EC/CODEX) [B2983]
 - ALGINIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B2984]
 - ALLURA RED AC (EC/CODEX) [B2985]
 - ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL (EC/CODEX) [B2986]
 - ALUMINIUM (EC/CODEX) [B2987]
 - ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B2988]
 - ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B2989]
 - ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) (EC/CODEX) [B2990]
 - ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B2991]
 - ALUMINIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B2992]
 - AMARANTH (EC/CODEX) [B2993]
 - AMIDATED PECTIN (EC/CODEX) [B2994]
 - AMMONIA CARAMEL (EC/CODEX) [B2995]
 - AMMONIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX) [B2996]
 - AMMONIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B2997]
 - AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B2998]
 - AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B2999]
 - AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES (EC/CODEX) [B3000]
 - AMMONIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3001]
 - ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN (EC/CODEX) [B3002]
 - ANTHOCYANINS (EC/CODEX) [B3003]
 - ARGON (EC/CODEX) [B3004]
 - ASCORBIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3005]
 - ASCORBYL PALMITATE (EC/CODEX) [B3006]
 - ASCORBYL STEARATE (EC/CODEX) [B3007]
 - ASPARTAME (EC/CODEX) [B3008]
 - AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE (EC/CODEX) [B3009]
 - BEE SWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW (EC/CODEX) [B3010]
 - BEETROOT RED, BETANIN (EC/CODEX) [B3011]
 - BENTONITE (EC/CODEX) [B3012]
 - BENZOIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3013]
 - BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) (EC/CODEX) [B3014]
 - BETA-CAROTENE (EC/CODEX) [B3015]
 - BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL (EC/CODEX) [B3016]
 - BORIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3017]
 - BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN (EC/CODEX) [B3018]
 - BRILLIANT BLUE FCF (EC/CODEX) [B3019]

BROWN FK (EC/CODEX) [B3020]
BROWN HT (EC/CODEX) [B3021]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) (EC/CODEX) [B3022]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) (EC/CODEX) [B3023]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3024]
CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES (EC/CODEX) [B3025]
CALCIUM ACETATE (EC/CODEX) [B3026]
CALCIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3027]
CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX) [B3028]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE (EC/CODEX) [B3029]
CALCIUM BENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3030]
CALCIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3031]
CALCIUM CHLORIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3032]
CALCIUM CYCLAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3033]
CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3034]
CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3035]
CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) (EC/CODEX) [B3036]
CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3037]
CALCIUM GLUCONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3038]
CALCIUM GUANYLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3039]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE (EC/CODEX) [B3040]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE (EC/CODEX) [B3041]
CALCIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3042]
CALCIUM INOSINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3043]
CALCIUM LACTATE (EC/CODEX) [B3044]
CALCIUM MALATE (EC/CODEX) [B3045]
CALCIUM OXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3046]
CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES (EC/CODEX) [B3047]
CALCIUM PROPIONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3048]
CALCIUM SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX) [B3049]
CALCIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX) [B3050]
CALCIUM SORBATE (EC/CODEX) [B3051]
CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3052]
CALCIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3053]
CALCIUM SULPHITE (EC/CODEX) [B3054]
CALCIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3055]
CANDELILLA WAX (EC/CODEX) [B3056]
CANTHAXANTHIN (EC/CODEX) [B3057]
CARBAMIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3058]
CARBON DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3059]
CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3060]
CARNAUBA WAX (EC/CODEX) [B3061]
CARRAGEENAN (EC/CODEX) [B3062]
CAUSTIC SULPHITE CAMEL (EC/CODEX) [B3063]
CHLOROPHYLLINS (EC/CODEX) [B3064]
CHLOROPHYLLS (EC/CODEX) [B3065]
CITRIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3066]
CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3067]
COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES (EC/CODEX) [B3068]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS (EC/CODEX) [B3069]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS (EC/CODEX) [B3070]
CURCUMIN (EC/CODEX) [B3071]
CYCLAMIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3072]
DELTA-TOCOPHEROL (EC/CODEX) [B3073]
DICALCIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3074]
DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3075]
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3076]
DIMETHYL DICARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3077]
DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE (EC/CODEX) [B3078]
DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3079]
DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3080]
DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3081]
DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3082]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3083]
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES (EC/CODEX) [B3084]
DISODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3085]
DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3086]
DISODIUM GUANYLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3087]
DISODIUM INOSINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3088]
DISODIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3089]
DISODIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3090]
DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3091]
DODECYL GALLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3092]
ERYTHORBIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3093]

ERYTHROSINE (EC/CODEX) [B3094]
 ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) (EC/CODEX) [B3095]
 ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3096]
 ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3097]
 FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3098]
 FERROUS GLUCONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3099]
 FERROUS LACTATE (EC/CODEX) [B3100]
 FUMARIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3101]
 GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL (EC/CODEX) [B3102]
 GELLAN GUM (EC/CODEX) [B3103]
 GLUCONIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3104]
 GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE (EC/CODEX) [B3105]
 GLUTAMIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3106]
 GLYCEROL (EC/CODEX) [B3107]
 GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS (EC/CODEX) [B3108]
 GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (EC/CODEX) [B3109]
 GLYCINE (EC/CODEX) [B3110]
 GOLD (EC/CODEX) [B3111]
 GREENS S (EC/CODEX) [B3112]
 GUANYLIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3113]
 GUAR GUM (EC/CODEX) [B3114]
 HELIUM (EC/CODEX) [B3115]
 HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE (EC/CODEX) [B3116]
 HYDROCHLORIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3117]
 HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3118]
 HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH (EC/CODEX) [B3119]
 HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3120]
 HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3121]
 INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE (EC/CODEX) [B3122]
 INOSINIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3123]
 IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES (EC/CODEX) [B3124]
 ISOMALT (EC/CODEX) [B3125]
 KARAYA GUM (EC/CODEX) [B3126]
 LACTIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3127]
 LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3128]
 LACTITOL (EC/CODEX) [B3129]
 LECITHINS (EC/CODEX) [B3130]
 LITHOLRUBINE BK (EC/CODEX) [B3131]
 LOCUST BEAN GUM (EC/CODEX) [B3132]
 LUTEIN (EC/CODEX) [B3133]
 LYCOPENE (EC/CODEX) [B3134]
 LYSOZYME (EC/CODEX) [B3135]
 MAGNESIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3136]
 MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3137]
 MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3138]
 MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3139]
 MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3140]
 MAGNESIUM OXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3141]
 MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3142]
 MAGNESIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX) [B3143]
 MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE (EC/CODEX) [B3144]
 MALIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3145]
 MALTITOL (EC/CODEX) [B3146]
 MALTITOL SYRUP (EC/CODEX) [B3147]
 MANNITOL (EC/CODEX) [B3148]
 METATARTARIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3149]
 METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3150]
 METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3151]
 MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3152]
 MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3153]
 MIXED CAROTENES (EC/CODEX) [B3154]
 MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3155]
 MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3156]
 MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3157]
 MONOCALCIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3158]
 MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3159]
 MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3160]
 MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3161]
 MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3162]
 MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3163]
 MONOSODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3164]
 MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3165]

MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3166]
MONOSODIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3167]
MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3168]
MONTAN ACID ESTERS (EC/CODEX) [B3169]
NATAMYCIN (EC/CODEX) [B3170]
NEOHESPERIDINE D C (EC/CODEX) [B3171]
NISIN (EC/CODEX) [B3172]
NITROGEN (EC/CODEX) [B3173]
NITROUS OXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3174]
OCTYL GALLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3175]
ORTOPHENYL PHENOL (EC/CODEX) [B3176]
OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX (EC/CODEX) [B3177]
OXIDIZED STARCH (EC/CODEX) [B3178]
OXYGEN (EC/CODEX) [B3179]
PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN (EC/CODEX) [B3180]
PATENT BLUE V (EC/CODEX) [B3181]
PECTIN (EC/CODEX) [B3182]
PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3183]
PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3184]
PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3185]
PHOSPHORIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3186]
PLAIN CARAMEL (EC/CODEX) [B3187]
POLYDEXTROSE (EC/CODEX) [B3188]
POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3189]
POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE (EC/CODEX) [B3190]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) (EC/CODEX) [B3191]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) (EC/CODEX) [B3192]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) (EC/CODEX) [B3193]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) (EC/CODEX) [B3194]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) (EC/CODEX) [B3195]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE (EC/CODEX) [B3196]
POLYVINYLPIRROLIDONE (EC/CODEX) [B3197]
POLYVINYLPIRROLIDONE (EC/CODEX) [B3198]
PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A (EC/CODEX) [B3199]
POTASSIUM ACETATE (EC/CODEX) [B3200]
POTASSIUM ADIPATE (EC/CODEX) [B3201]
POTASSIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3202]
POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX) [B3203]
POTASSIUM BENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3204]
POTASSIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3205]
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3206]
POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3207]
POTASSIUM GLUCONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3208]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3209]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3210]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE (EC/CODEX) [B3211]
POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3212]
POTASSIUM LACTATE (EC/CODEX) [B3213]
POTASSIUM MALATE (EC/CODEX) [B3214]
POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE (EC/CODEX) [B3215]
POTASSIUM NITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3216]
POTASSIUM NITRITE (EC/CODEX) [B3217]
POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3218]
POTASSIUM PROPIONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3219]
POTASSIUM SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX) [B3220]
POTASSIUM SORBATE (EC/CODEX) [B3221]
POTASSIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3222]
POWDERED CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3223]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) (EC/CODEX) [B3224]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3225]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3226]
PROPIONIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3227]
PROPYL GALLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3228]
PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3229]
QUILLAIA EXTRACT (EC/CODEX) [B3230]
QUINOLINE YELLOW (EC/CODEX) [B3231]
RED 2G (EC/CODEX) [B3232]
RIBOFLAVIN (EC/CODEX) [B3233]
RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3234]
SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX) [B3235]
SHELLAC (EC/CODEX) [B3236]
SILICIUM DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3237]
SILVER (EC/CODEX) [B3238]
SODIUM ACETATE (EC/CODEX) [B3239]

SODIUM ADIPATE (EC/CODEX) [B3240]
 SODIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3241]
 SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC (EC/CODEX) [B3242]
 SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX) [B3243]
 SODIUM ASCORBATE (EC/CODEX) [B3244]
 SODIUM BENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3245]
 SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3246]
 SODIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3247]
 SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3248]
 SODIUM CYCLAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3249]
 SODIUM ERYTHORBATE (EC/CODEX) [B3250]
 SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3251]
 SODIUM FERROCYANIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3252]
 SODIUM GLUCONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3253]
 SODIUM GLYCINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3254]
 SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) (EC/CODEX) [B3255]
 SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3256]
 SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE (EC/CODEX) [B3257]
 SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3258]
 SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE (EC/CODEX) [B3259]
 SODIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3260]
 SODIUM LACTATE (EC/CODEX) [B3261]
 SODIUM MALATE (EC/CODEX) [B3262]
 SODIUM METABISULPHITE (EC/CODEX) [B3263]
 SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3264]
 SODIUM NITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3265]
 SODIUM NITRITE (EC/CODEX) [B3266]
 SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL (EC/CODEX) [B3267]
 SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3268]
 SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3269]
 SODIUM PROPIONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3270]
 SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3271]
 SODIUM SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX) [B3272]
 SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3273]
 SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3274]
 SODIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3275]
 SODIUM SULPHITE (EC/CODEX) [B3276]
 SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) (EC/CODEX) [B3277]
 SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3278]
 SORBIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3279]
 SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (EC/CODEX) [B3280]
 SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (EC/CODEX) [B3281]
 SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (EC/CODEX) [B3282]
 SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (EC/CODEX) [B3283]
 SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (EC/CODEX) [B3284]
 SORBITOL (EC/CODEX) [B3285]
 SORBITOL SYRUP (EC/CODEX) [B3286]
 STANNOUS CHLORIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3287]
 STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3288]
 STEARYL TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3289]
 SUCCINIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3290]
 SUCROGLYCERIDES (EC/CODEX) [B3291]
 SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3292]
 SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3293]
 SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL (EC/CODEX) [B3294]
 SULPHUR DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3295]
 SULPHURIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3296]
 SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S (EC/CODEX) [B3297]
 TALC (EC/CODEX) [B3298]
 TARA GUM (EC/CODEX) [B3299]
 TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) (EC/CODEX) [B3300]
 TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3301]
 TARTRAZINE (EC/CODEX) [B3302]
 TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3303]
 TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3304]
 THAUMATIN (EC/CODEX) [B3305]
 THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY
 (EC/CODEX) [B3306]
 THIABENDAZOLE (EC/CODEX) [B3307]
 TITANIUM DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3308]
 TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT (EC/CODEX) [B3309]
 TRAGACANTH (EC/CODEX) [B3310]
 TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3311]
 TRICALCIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3312]

TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3313]
 TRIETHYL CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3314]
 TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3315]
 TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3316]
 TRISODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3317]
 TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3318]
 TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3319]
 VEGETABLE CARBON (EC/CODEX) [B3320]
 XANTHAN GUM (EC/CODEX) [B3321]
 XYLITOL (EC/CODEX) [B3322]
 OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
 CITRIC ACID [B1650]
 MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]
 POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1653]
 SODIUM BICARBONATE [B1654]
 SODIUM CHLORIDE [B1655]
 SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1656]
 FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN [B0001]
 LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]
 ALCOHOL [B3324]
 HUMAN AS MILK SOURCE [B1087]
 WATER [B1217]
 MINERAL WATER [B1288]
 TAP WATER/TABLE WATER [B3323]
 PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
 FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
 BERRY [B1231]
 BARBERRY [B2492]
 BEARBERRY [B3404]
 BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
 BLACKBERRY [B1407]
 BOYSENBERRY [B1063]
 DEWBERRY [B1490]
 LOGANBERRY [B1401]
 OLALLIEBERRY [B2609]
 YOUNGBERRY [B1388]
 CLOUDBERRY [B2029]
 RASPBERRY [B1494]
 BLACK RASPBERRY [B1618]
 RED RASPBERRY [B1096]
 TAYBERRY [B2520]
 BERRY, RIBES [B1159]
 CURRANT [B1528]
 BLACK CURRANT [B1192]
 RED CURRANT [B1055]
 WHITE CURRANT [B2752]
 GOOSEBERRY [B1394]
 BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
 BILBERRY [B2013]
 BLUEBERRY [B1491]
 HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]
 BOG BILBERRY [B2970]
 CRANBERRY [B1508]
 SMALL CRANBERRY [B2969]
 HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]
 RED HUCKLEBERRY [B3489]
 LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]
 ELDERBERRY [B1403]
 ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]
 GRAPE [B1329]
 GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
 GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]
 GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]
 GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]
 GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]
 GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
 GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]
 GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]
 GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]
 MULBERRY [B1501]
 BLACK MULBERRY [B2776]
 INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]
 WHITE MULBERRY [B2954]
 STRAWBERRY [B1393]

ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]
 CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]
 EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]
 FRAGARIA VIRIDIS [B3335]
 GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]
 HAUTOBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]
 VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]
 CACTUS [B2241]
 PITAYA [B2781]
 CASCARA SAGRADA [B2340]
 CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
 CALAMONDIN [B2625]
 CITRON [B1211]
 CLEMANTINE [B1751]
 GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]
 GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
 PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]
 KUMQUAT [B1530]
 OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]
 ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]
 LEMON [B1275]
 LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]
 MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
 KING ORANGE [B2468]
 SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]
 TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
 ORANGE [B1339]
 CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE [B1056]
 GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
 ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
 PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]
 SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
 BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
 SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]
 TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
 PRICKLY ASH [B2295]
 PUMMELO [B2018]
 TANGELO [B1473]
 TANGELOLO [B3435]
 UGLI FRUIT [B1502]
 CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
 APPLE [B1245]
 BLACK CHOKEBERRY [B3455]
 CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]
 EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]
 EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]
 FIRE THORN [B2349]
 HAW [B1708]
 JUNEBERRY [B1435]
 MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]
 MEDLAR [B2014]
 PARADISE APPLE [B3346]
 PEAR [B1344]
 ANJOU PEAR [B2081]
 BOSC PEAR [B2080]
 SAND PEAR [B1523]
 QUINCE [B1298]
 SERVICE TREE [B2963]
 SWEET CRABAPPLE [B1488]
 MELON [B1283]
 CANTALOUPE [B1471]
 CASABA MELON [B1102]
 CRENSHAW MELON [B1661]
 HONEYDEW MELON [B1582]
 MANGO MELON [B2042]
 MUSKMELON [B2067]
 OGEN MELON [B2120]
 PERSIAN MELON [B1133]
 SANTA CLAUS MELON [B1578]
 WATERMELON [B1391]
 CITRUS MELON [B2041]
 PERSIMMON [B1447]
 AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]
 BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]

COMMON KAKI [B2766]
 DATE-PLUM [B3328]
 POMEGRANATE [B1162]
 PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
 INDIAN FIG [B2019]
 RHUBARB [B1364]
 STONE FRUIT [B1539]
 APRICOT [B1529]
 ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
 AVOCADO [B1470]
 CHERRY [B1306]
 BLACK CHERRY [B2479]
 SOUR CHERRY [B1052]
 MORELLO CHERRY [B2506]
 SWEET CHERRY [B1091]
 CHOCKECHERRY [B2044]
 CORNELIAN CHERRY [B2946]
 DATE [B1209]
 HARD-FLESHED CHERRY [B2957]
 LOQUAT [B1244]
 NECTARINE [B1436]
 PAWPAW [B1202]
 PEACH [B1350]
 PEACH, CLINGSTONE [B1593]
 PEACH, FREESTONE [B1585]
 PLUM [B1206]
 CHERRY PLUM [B1676]
 CHICKASAW PLUM [B2743]
 DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
 GREENGAGE PLUM [B1675]
 MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]
 GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]
 ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM [B2125]
 JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]
 PRUNE [B1207]
 WILD PLUM [B2670]
 SEA BUCKTHORN [B2748]
 SLOE [B3325]
 SUMAC [B2161]
 TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 ACEROLA [B1360]
 AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]
 AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]
 AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]
 AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]
 AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]
 AKEE [B1690]
 AMBARELLA [B1284]
 ANONIDIUM [B2833]
 ANTIDESMA [B2834]
 ANTROCARYON [B2835]
 ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]
 AVOCADO [B1470]
 BABACO [B2797]
 BANANA [B1266]
 APPLE BANANA [B1568]
 DWARF BANANA [B1559]
 RED BANANA [B1561]
 BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]
 BAOBAB [B2759]
 BELWISIA [B2826]
 BILIMBI [B2513]
 BITTERWOOD [B2793]
 BOSCIA [B2838]
 BREADFRUIT [B1504]
 BRIDELIA [B2839]
 BUSH MANGO [B2841]
 CANTHIUM [B2798]
 CARAMBOLA [B1686]
 CHERIMOYA [B1687]
 CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]
 CHRYSOPHYLLUM [B2843]
 CIRUELA [B2398]
 COCO PLUM [B2763]

CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]
 DACRYODES [B2769]
 DATE [B1209]
 DESERT DATE [B2837]
 DETARIUM [B2770]
 DIALIUM [B2928]
 DOUM PALM [B2782]
 DURIAN [B2448]
 EBEN TREE [B2768]
 EUGENIA [B2921]
 EUGENIA CAPENSIS [B2778]
 FADOGIA [B2800]
 FADOGIELLA [B2801]
 FERETIA [B2802]
 FICUS SPP. [B2922]
 BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]
 CLIMBING FIG [B3332]
 CLOWN FIG [B2539]
 FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]
 FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]
 FIG [B1302]
 SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]
 GAMBEYA [B2790]
 GARCINIA [B2803]
 GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]
 GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]
 GRAY PLUM [B2828]
 GREWIA [B2804]
 GUAREA [B2805]
 GUAVA [B1333]
 BRASILIAN GUAVA [B2958]
 STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]
 GUMVINE [B2792]
 HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]
 HOG PLUM [B1307]
 INCENSE TREE [B2840]
 JACKFRUIT [B1545]
 JAMBOLAN [B1651]
 JUJUBE [B1311]
 CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]
 INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]
 KIWIFRUIT [B1664]
 LANDOLPHIA [B2807]
 LITCHI [B1212]
 LONGAN [B1628]
 LOQUAT [B1244]
 MAMMEA [B2810]
 MAMMY APPLE [B1685]
 MANGO [B1270]
 MANGOSTEEN [B2037]
 MARMALADE BOX [B2662]
 MIMUSOPS [B2811]
 MIRACLE FRUIT [B2030]
 MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]
 MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]
 NARANJILLA [B2062]
 NATAL ORANGE [B2787]
 NATAL PLUM [B1482]
 OHELOBERRY [B1688]
 OLAX [B2812]
 OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]
 PAPAYA [B1249]
 PASSION FRUIT [B1634]
 PAULINIA [B2813]
 PEPINO [B2493]
 PINEAPPLE [B1484]
 PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]
 PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]
 PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]
 PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]
 POND APPLE [B2939]
 PSEUDOSPONDIAS [B2923]
 PULASAN [B3349]
 RAMBUTAN [B1629]

ROSEAPPLE [B2020]
 RUBUS [B2819]
 SALACIA [B2929]
 SANTOL [B2449]
 SAPODILLA [B1693]
 SAPOTE [B1694]
 SCLEROCARYA [B2822]
 SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]
 SOAPBERRY [B2836]
 SORINDEIA [B2815]
 SOURPLUM [B2832]
 SOURSOP [B1480]
 SPANISH LIME [B1468]
 SPANISH PLUM [B2964]
 STAR APPLE [B2036]
 STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]
 STRYCHNOS [B2930]
 SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]
 SWARTZIA [B2931]
 SWEET DATTOCK [B2771]
 SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]
 SWEETSOP [B1477]
 TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]
 TAMARIND [B1695]
 TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]
 TRICHOSCYPHA [B2820]
 TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]
 CARANDA [B3388]
 JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]
 SEA-GRAPE [B3389]
 TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
 ANNATTO [B3392]
 CANISTEL [B3393]
 ILAMA [B3394]
 JAVA APPLE [B3395]
 UAPACA [B2821]
 VANGUERIOPSIS [B2932]
 VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]
 VITEX [B2933]
 BLACK PLUM [B2920]
 WATER BERRY [B2830]
 WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]
 WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]
 WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]
 WILD APRICOT [B2791]
 WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]
 WILD GRAPE [B2825]
 WOOD APPLE [B2845]
 ZANHA AFRICANA [B2816]
 ZANHA GOULOUNGENSIS [B2817]

GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
 CHIA [B1723]
 FLEAWORT [B2659]
 GRAIN [B1324]
 AMARANTH [B1717]
 BARLEY [B1230]
 SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]
 TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]
 BUCKWHEAT [B1405]
 CANIHUA [B3408]
 CORN [B1232]
 FIELD CORN [B1379]
 FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
 FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
 SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
 POPCORN [B1454]
 POPCORN, WHITE [B1151]
 POPCORN, YELLOW [B1617]
 TEOSINTE [B3406]
 VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
 SUCCOTASH [B1361]
 TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
 VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]
 VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]

MILLET [B2505]
 BLACK FONIO [B3471]
 FONIO [B2043]
 KODO MILLET [B2504]
 MILLET, COMMON [B1285]
 PEARL MILLET [B2140]
 NUTSEdge [B2503]
 OAT [B1219]
 QUINOA [B2027]
 RICE [B1322]
 RED RICE [B2512]
 RYE [B1313]
 COMMON RYE [B2352]
 SORGHUM [B1448]
 DURRA, BROWN [B2622]
 TEFF [B2475]
 TRITICALE [B1358]
 WHEAT [B1312]
 COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
 HARD WHEAT [B1418]
 SOFT WHEAT [B1421]
 DURUM WHEAT [B1079]
 EINKORN [B3506]
 EMMER [B3505]
 SPELT [B2917]
 WILD RICE [B1375]
 GUARANA [B2063]
 JOB'S TEARS [B2341]
 NUT OR EDIBLE SEED [B1607]
 EDIBLE SEED [B1174]
 COTTON [B1210]
 EURYALE [B2524]
 JOJOBA [B1704]
 LOTUS [B1216]
 PUMPKIN [B1456]
 SAFFLOWER [B1548]
 SESAME [B1226]
 SOYBEAN [B1452]
 SUNFLOWER [B1547]
 NUT [B1213]
 PEANUT [B1337]
 PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]
 TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]
 ACORN [B1715]
 ALMOND [B1272]
 ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]
 ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]
 BEECHNUT [B1543]
 BREADNUT [B1722]
 CHESTNUT [B1544]
 CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]
 EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]
 JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]
 PACHIRA NUT [B3405]
 EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]
 GINKGO [B1260]
 HICKORY [B1553]
 PECAN [B1320]
 PINE NUT [B1596]
 WALNUT [B1290]
 BLACK WALNUT [B1071]
 BUTTERNUT [B1453]
 CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]
 ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]
 TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]
 BRAZILNUT [B1463]
 CASHEW [B1221]
 ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]
 COCONUT [B1536]
 MACADAMIA [B1451]
 PILI TREE [B1289]
 PISTACHIO [B1416]
 SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]
 TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

- PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
 - BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
 - KALE [B1281]
 - COLLARD [B1385]
 - CURLY KALE [B3376]
 - HANOVER GREENS [B1171]
 - MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
 - KORNATSURNA [B3373]
 - TSAI SHIM [B3374]
- PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
 - BETEL [B2310]
 - BETEL NUT PALM [B2311]
 - PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]
 - YELLOW SAGE [B2783]
- PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
 - LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
 - KUDZU [B3379]
 - LESPEDEZA [B3380]
 - SAINFOIN [B3381]
 - TREFOIL [B3382]
 - LEUCAENA [B2443]
 - MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
 - ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]
 - REED FESCUE [B2338]
 - STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
 - BERMUDA GRASS [B3383]
 - BLUEGRASS [B3384]
 - BROME GRASS [B3385]
 - DARNEL [B3386]
 - TIMOTHY [B2331]
 - WHEATGRASS [B2362]
- PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
 - CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]
 - AGAVE [B1535]
 - CENTURY PLANT [B2002]
 - KAVA [B2060]
 - PALM [B1286]
 - AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
 - BABASSU PALM [B1707]
 - SAGO PALM [B2139]
 - POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
 - CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]
 - PINUS GENUS [B1083]
 - HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
 - ACACIA (GENUS) [B1327]
 - AGAR [B1033]
 - CAROB BEAN [B1366]
 - GUAR [B1334]
 - PECTIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1011]
 - STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
 - ARROWROOT [B2400]
 - CASSAVA [B1352]
 - DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]
 - KONJAC [B2637]
 - FIELD CORN [B1379]
 - FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
 - FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
 - SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
 - SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
 - ALOE [B2348]
 - CLOVER [B1254]
 - RED CLOVER [B2333]
 - SWEET CLOVER [B2332]
 - FIELD CORN [B1379]
 - FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
 - FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
 - SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
 - SORGHUM [B1448]
 - DURRA, BROWN [B2622]
 - SUGAR BEET [B1370]
 - SUGAR CANE [B1378]
 - SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
 - SUGAR MAPLE [B1167]
 - SUGAR PALM [B1485]

COCA [B2053]
 KAPOK [B3416]
 OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
 CACAO [B1318]
 CASTOR BEAN [B1703]
 COCONUT [B1536]
 COMELLO [B1474]
 COTTON [B1210]
 CRAMBE [B1336]
 EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]
 FIELD CORN [B1379]
 FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
 FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
 SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
 FLAX [B1700]
 HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]
 ILLIPE [B2110]
 JOJOBA [B1704]
 LUPINE BEAN [B1701]
 MAFURRA [B2329]
 MARIHUANA PLANT [B2323]
 NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]
 OLIVE [B1299]
 BLACK OLIVE [B1170]
 GREEN OLIVE [B1169]
 PALM [B1286]
 AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
 BABASSU PALM [B1707]
 SAGO PALM [B2139]
 PEANUT [B1337]
 PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]
 PERILLA [B2919]
 POPPY [B1515]
 RAPE [B1248]
 SAFFLOWER [B1548]
 SAL TREE [B2363]
 SESAME [B1226]
 SHEANUT [B1667]
 SOYBEAN [B1452]
 SUNFLOWER [B1547]
 UCUHUBA [B1699]
 WALNUT [B1290]
 BLACK WALNUT [B1071]
 BUTTERNUT [B1453]
 CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]
 ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]
 WILD CAIA [B2272]
 PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]
 ALFALFA [B1359]
 BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]
 SOYBEAN [B1452]
 SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 AFRAMOMUM [B2760]
 AJOWAN [B2515]
 ALLSPICE [B1356]
 ANGELICA [B1377]
 ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]
 ANISE [B1296]
 ASAFETIDA [B2171]
 AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]
 BALM, LEMON [B2621]
 BASIL, BUSH [B1145]
 BASIL, SWEET [B1158]
 BAY [B1197]
 BEEFSTEAK PLANT [B2135]
 BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]
 BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]
 BURNET [B3421]
 BURNING-BUSH [B3422]
 CACAO [B1318]
 CALAMUS [B3423]
 CAPER [B1247]
 CARAWAY [B1549]
 CARDAMOM [B1665]

CAROB BEAN [B1366]
 CASSIA, BATAVIA [B1556]
 CATNIP [B2046]
 CELERY [B1282]
 CHAMOMILE [B2045]
 CHAPARRAL [B2047]
 CHERVIL [B1444]
 CHINESE KALE [B2421]
 CHIVE [B1294]
 CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]
 CINNAMON [B1472]
 CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]
 CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]
 PADANG CASSIA [B2944]
 CLOVE [B1255]
 COCA [B2053]
 COCKLEBUR [B2055]
 COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]
 COFFEE [B1305]
 TEA [B1623]
 COLA [B1279]
 COLTSFOOT [B1647]
 CORIANDER [B1381]
 CUMIN [B1274]
 CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]
 CURRYLEAF [B3424]
 DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]
 DILL [B1277]
 ELECAMPANE [B3425]
 EUCALYPTUS [B2661]
 FENNEL [B1262]
 FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]
 SWEET FENNEL [B3334]
 FENUGREEK [B1696]
 FEVERFEW [B2054]
 GALANGAL [B2971]
 GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]
 LESSER GALANGAL [B2938]
 GARDEN NASTURTIUM [B3456]
 GARLIC [B1233]
 GINGER [B1265]
 GINSENG [B1673]
 GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]
 HOPS [B1517]
 HOREHOUND [B3426]
 HORSERADISH [B1146]
 HYSSOP [B2950]
 INDIAN LONG PEPPER [B2956]
 JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]
 JUNIPER [B2040]
 LAVENDER [B3427]
 LEMON GRASS [B2273]
 LICORICE [B2048]
 LINDEN [B2051]
 BIGLEAF LINDEN [B2967]
 LITTLELEAF LINDEN [B2966]
 LOVAGE [B2952]
 MACE [B1321]
 MARIGOLD [B3428]
 MARJORAM, POT [B1097]
 MATE [B2059]
 MEXICAN TEA [B2058]
 MINT [B1267]
 PEPPERMINT [B1449]
 SPEARMINT [B1434]
 MISTLETOE [B2052]
 MUSTARD [B2069]
 BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
 BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
 FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
 MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]
 NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]
 NUTMEG [B1214]
 OREGANO [B1542]

OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]
 PARSLEY [B1550]
 TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]
 PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]
 PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
 PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]
 PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]
 PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
 BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
 GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]
 RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
 PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]
 YELLOW BELL PEPPER [B2631]
 CONE PEPPER [B2632]
 PAPRIKA [B1353]
 PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
 CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
 CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]
 HOT PEPPER [B1643]
 ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]
 ANCHO PEPPER [B2550]
 ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]
 CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]
 CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]
 GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]
 HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]
 JALAPENO PEPPER [B1666]
 MULATO PEPPER [B2557]
 NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]
 PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]
 PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]
 POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]
 ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]
 SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]
 THAI PEPPER [B2564]
 TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]
 POPPY [B1515]
 ROOIBOS [B2057]
 ROSE [B1225]
 DOG ROSE [B2961]
 ROSEMARY [B1495]
 RUE [B3429]
 SAFFRON [B1459]
 SAGE [B1303]
 SARSAPARILLA [B2065]
 SASSAFRAS [B1493]
 SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]
 SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]
 SENNA [B2056]
 SPANISH THYME [B2134]
 STAR ANISE [B1464]
 SWEET CICELY [B3430]
 SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]
 TANSY [B3431]
 TARRAGON [B1469]
 THYME [B1199]
 THYME, WILD [B1173]
 TONKA [B1039]
 TURMERIC [B1425]
 VANILLA [B1355]
 VERBENA [B3479]
 COMMON VERBENA [B3480]
 LEMON VERBENA [B2953]
 WASABI [B2236]
 WINTERGREEN [B1386]
 WOODRUFF [B3432]
 WORMWOOD [B3433]
 ZEDOARY [B2947]
 VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
 CHINABERRY [B2157]
 CHUFA [B2159]
 FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]
 GROUNDSEL [B2160]
 KRADON [B2461]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
 FERN [B2453]
 BRACKEN FERN [B2450]
 CINNAMON FERN [B2017]
 FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]
 ARTICHOKE [B1466]
 CAULIFLOWER [B1094]
 BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
 FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
 AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]
 AVOCADO [B1470]
 CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]
 CHAYOTE [B1730]
 CHINESE LANTERN [B2955]
 CUCUMBER [B1404]
 WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]
 EGGPLANT [B1458]
 GROUND CHERRY [B2519]
 MEXICAN HUSK TOMATO [B2015]
 HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]
 JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]
 OKRA [B1241]
 OLIVE [B1299]
 BLACK OLIVE [B1170]
 GREEN OLIVE [B1169]
 PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
 PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]
 PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]
 PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
 BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
 GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]
 RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
 PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]
 YELLOW BELL PEPPER [B2631]
 CONE PEPPER [B2632]
 PAPRIKA [B1353]
 PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
 CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
 CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]
 HOT PEPPER [B1643]
 ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]
 ANCHO PEPPER [B2550]
 ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]
 CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]
 CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]
 GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]
 HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]
 JALAPENO PEPPER [B1666]
 MULATO PEPPER [B2557]
 NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]
 PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]
 PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]
 POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]
 ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]
 SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]
 THAI PEPPER [B2564]
 TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]
 SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
 BALSAM APPLE [B2172]
 BITTER MELON [B1101]
 CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]
 FUZZY MELON [B2518]
 GOURD [B1719]
 ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]
 CALABASH GOURD [B1720]
 DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]
 IVY GOURD [B2420]
 SNAKE GOURD [B3434]
 SQUASH [B1208]
 SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
 SPAGHETTI SQUASH [B2508]
 VEGETABLE MARROW [B2031]
 ZUCCHINI [B1462]
 WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

ACORN SQUASH [B2064]
 BANANA SQUASH [B2510]
 BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]
 HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]
 JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]
 PUMPKIN [B1456]
 TOMATO [B1276]
 GLOBE TOMATO [B1078]
 MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]
 PEAR TOMATO [B1107]
 TREE TOMATO [B2016]
 TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
 HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
 BOK CHOY [B2077]
 BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]
 CABBAGE [B1406]
 GREEN CABBAGE [B2071]
 PAK KARD [B2456]
 POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]
 RED CABBAGE [B2072]
 SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]
 CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]
 LETTUCE [B1390]
 BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
 BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]
 BOSTON LETTUCE [B2086]
 CELTUCE [B1728]
 CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]
 ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]
 LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]
 RED LEAF LETTUCE [B2088]
 ROMAINE [B2089]
 MUSTARD CABBAGE [B2397]
 RADICCHIO [B2452]
 HIBISCUS [B2082]
 ROSELLE [B1691]
 LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 AMARANTH [B1717]
 ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]
 BLACK NIGHTSHADE [B3409]
 BLACKJACK [B3410]
 BORAGE [B1735]
 BOX THORN [B3411]
 CHA OM [B2455]
 CHAA PHLUU [B2457]
 CHICORY [B1552]
 COFFEE CHICORY [B2943]
 CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]
 DANDELION [B1428]
 ENDIVE [B1314]
 BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]
 CURLED ENDIVE [B2941]
 ESCAROLE [B1446]
 FIELD CRESS [B1082]
 GARDEN CRESS [B2270]
 GARDEN ORACH [B2751]
 GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]
 INDIAN CRESS [B2968]
 INDIAN LETTUCE [B3342]
 JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]
 KALE [B1281]
 COLLARD [B1385]
 CURLY KALE [B3376]
 HANOVER GREENS [B1171]
 MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
 KORNATSURNA [B3373]
 LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]
 LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]
 LAND CRESS [B2873]
 MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]
 MALLOW [B3413]
 MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]
 MUSTARD [B2069]
 BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
 FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
 MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]
 NALTA JUTE [B1731]
 NETTLE [B1674]
 NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]
 POKEWEED [B1400]
 PRICKLY LETTUCE [B2951]
 RAMIE [B2447]
 ROCKET [B2474]
 SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]
 SORREL [B1641]
 SOWTHISTLE [B3415]
 SPINACH [B1420]
 SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]
 SWISS CHARD [B1175]
 TSAI SHIM [B3374]
 WATERCRESS [B1492]
 WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]
 NEEM [B2444]
 POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
 BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]
 BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
 ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]
 BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]
 DOLICHOS [B2330]
 HORSE GRAM BEAN [B2463]
 HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]
 FIELD BEAN [B1663]
 GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]
 GOA BEAN [B1726]
 JACK-BEAN [B3400]
 LIMA BEAN [B1397]
 BABY LIMA BEAN [B1185]
 FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]
 SUCCOTASH [B1361]
 TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
 LUPINE BEAN [B1701]
 MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]
 MOTH BEAN [B1920]
 MUNG BEAN [B1395]
 PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]
 PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]
 GREEN BEAN [B1371]
 GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]
 WAX BEAN [B1351]
 PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
 COMMON BEAN [B1999]
 CRANBERRY BEAN [B1186]
 GREAT NORTHERN BEAN [B1027]
 KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
 GREEN KIDNEY BEAN [B1658]
 RED KIDNEY BEAN [B1659]
 NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]
 PINTO BEAN [B1368]
 GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]
 RED BEAN [B1702]
 SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]
 SIEVA BEAN [B1372]
 SOYBEAN [B1452]
 SWORD-BEAN [B3401]
 TEPARY [B3402]
 VELVET BEAN [B3403]
 CORN [B1232]
 FIELD CORN [B1379]
 FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
 FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
 SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
 POPCORN [B1454]
 POPCORN, WHITE [B1151]
 POPCORN, YELLOW [B1617]
 TEOSINTE [B3406]
 VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
 SUCCOTASH [B1361]

- TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
- VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]
- VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]
- COWPEA [B1200]
 - BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]
 - CATJANG BEAN [B1919]
 - CROWDER PEA [B1196]
 - YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]
- KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]
- LENTIL [B1268]
- PEA [B1338]
 - GARDEN PEA [B3484]
 - PEA AND CARROT [B1613]
 - PEA AND ONION [B1605]
 - PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
 - SNOW PEA [B2466]
 - SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD [B2467]
 - PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
 - ALASKA PEA [B1326]
 - FIELD PEA [B1486]
 - MATRIE [B2473]
 - PEA, SMOOTH WRINKLED CROSSES [B1042]
 - PIGEON PEA [B2010]
 - WHITE PEA [B3356]
 - YELLOW PEA [B2414]
 - PEA, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]
 - SWEET PEA [B1487]
- SATAW [B2458]
- TUMBLE MUSTARD [B1737]
- VETCH [B2070]
 - BROAD BEAN [B1367]
- SESBANIA [B1736]
- STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
 - ASPARAGUS [B1415]
 - GREEN ASPARAGUS [B1604]
 - WHITE ASPARAGUS [B1603]
 - BAMBOO [B1271]
 - BROCCOLI [B1443]
 - BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
 - BUTTER BUR [B1739]
 - CELERY [B1282]
 - KOHLRABI [B1369]
 - SEA KALE [B2011]
- VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
 - CARDOON [B1727]
 - LEEK [B1308]
 - PURSLANE [B1642]
 - WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]
 - SCALLION [B1478]
 - SHALLOT [B1538]
 - TREE FERN [B1750]
 - WELSH ONION [B2418]
- VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
 - ALOCASIA [B3438]
 - ARRACACHA [B3439]
 - ARROWHEAD [B1716]
 - BEET [B1309]
 - RED BEET [B2940]
 - BULBOUS CHERVIL [B3440]
 - BURDOCK, GOBO [B2889]
 - CARROT [B1227]
 - BELGIAN CARROT [B1095]
 - PEA AND CARROT [B1613]
 - CASSAVA [B1352]
 - CELERIAC [B1729]
 - CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]
 - CIPOLLINI [B2355]
 - EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]
 - EPPAW [B1752]
 - GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]
 - JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]
 - JICAMA [B1738]
 - KURRAT [B3442]
 - LAPPA [B1646]

LILY [B2451]
MALANGA [B1499]
OCA [B3443]
ONION [B1300]
 CHINESE ONION [B3417]
 PEA AND ONION [B1605]
PARSNIP [B1483]
POTATO [B1218]
RADISH [B1315]
 BLACK RADISH [B2959]
 CHINESE RADISH [B1513]
 LITTLE RADISH [B2960]
RAMPION [B3444]
RUTABAGA [B1413]
SALSIFY [B1551]
 BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]
SKIRRIT [B3445]
SWEET POTATO [B1106]
TARO [B1636]
TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]
TREE ONION [B3487]
TURNIP [B1238]
ULLUCU [B3447]
WATER CHESTNUT [B1026]
YAM [B3396]
 YAM, CHINESE [B3327]
 YAM, CUSH-CUSH [B3397]
 YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]
 YAM, WHITE GUINEA [B3398]
 YAM, YELLOW GUINEA [B3399]
WATER MIMOSA [B2445]

Facet C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL

- C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
 - EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
 - CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND [C0280]
 - CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
 - MALTODEXTRIN [C0282]
 - OLIGOSACCHARIDE [C0226]
 - POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]
 - CELLULOSE [C0220]
 - PECTIN [C0198]
 - STARCH [C0203]
 - SUGAR [C0108]
 - DEXTROSE [C0222]
 - SORBITOL [C0281]
 - FRUCTOSE [C0223]
 - GALACTOSE [C0254]
 - INVERT SUGAR [C0171]
 - LACTOSE [C0209]
 - MALTOSE [C0206]
 - SUCROSE [C0210]
 - BROWN SUGAR [C0156]
 - WHITE SUGAR [C0157]
 - SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
 - HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP [C0272]
 - HONEY [C0188]
 - MOLASSES [C0207]
 - ESSENTIAL OIL, OLEORESIN OR OTHER FLAVORING SUBSTANCE [C0260]
 - FAT OR OIL [C0190]
 - BUTTER [C0179]
 - GERM OIL [C0297]
 - LIVER OIL [C0301]
 - PEEL OIL [C0302]
 - SEED OIL [C0307]
 - MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
 - BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]
 - GUM [C0298]
 - JUICE [C0300]
 - NUT MILK [C0214]
 - PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
 - CASEIN [C0180]
 - GELATIN [C0219]
 - GLUTEN [C0177]
 - PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS [C0247]
 - FRUITING BODY [C0296]
- PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
 - ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
 - FIN [C0283]
 - MEAT PART [C0103]
 - ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
 - ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]
 - BLOOD [C0185]
 - BONE MARROW [C0149]
 - HEART (ANIMAL) [C0201]
 - SPLEEN [C0191]
 - ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]
 - INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL [C0246]
 - INTESTINE [C0212]
 - LIVER [C0176]
 - PANCREAS [C0204]
 - STOMACH [C0211]
 - GIZZARD [C0124]
 - RUMINANT STOMACH [C0224]
 - TRIBE [C0192]
 - ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
 - AIR BLADDER [C0284]
 - BRAIN [C0199]
 - EYE [C0256]
 - LUNG [C0187]
 - THYMUS [C0273]
 - TONGUE [C0189]

- ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
 - KIDNEY [C0196]
 - OVARY, ROE [C0202]
 - TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]
 - THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]
- SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]
 - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]
 - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITH SKIN [C0265]
 - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]
 - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0285]
 - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0286]
 - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]
 - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITH SKIN [C0267]
 - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]
 - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]
 - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0270]
- NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
 - BONE OR SHELL [C0168]
 - FAT, TRIM [C0253]
 - SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]
 - FEATHER [C0221]
- WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]
 - WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, EVISCERATED [C0120]
 - WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, NOT EVISCERATED [C0147]
 - WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, EVISCERATED [C0105]
 - WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, NOT EVISCERATED [C0275]
- EGG [C0194]
 - EGG SHELL [C0278]
 - EGG WHITE, ALBUMEN [C0241]
 - EGG YOLK [C0215]
 - WHOLE EGG [C0274]
 - WHOLE EGG IN SHELL [C0128]
 - WHOLE EGG WITHOUT SHELL [C0225]
- MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
 - CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
 - BUTTER [C0179]
 - BUTTERMILK [C0216]
 - CREAM [C0195]
 - HEAVY CREAM [C0161]
 - LIGHT CREAM [C0160]
 - LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM [C0154]
 - CURD [C0245]
 - MILK [C0235]
 - WHEY [C0244]
- PART OF PLANT [C0174]
 - FRUIT OR SEED [C0165]
 - FRUIT [C0167]
 - FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]
 - FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0140]
 - FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0139]
 - FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]
 - FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0230]
 - FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0229]
 - FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0163]
 - FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0213]
 - PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
 - FRUIT, CORE ONLY [C0293]
 - FRUIT, PEEL ONLY [C0294]
 - FRUIT, SEED ONLY [C0295]
 - POD OR SEED [C0158]
 - POD AND FULL-SIZE SEED, MIXTURE [C0117]
 - POD CONTAINING FULL-SIZE SEEDS [C0262]
 - POD CONTAINING SMALL, IMMATURE SEED [C0169]
 - POD WITH SEEDS REMOVED [C0112]
 - SEED [C0155]
 - SEED IN SHELL OR HULL [C0227]
 - SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
 - ARIL [C0287]
 - GERM [C0182]
 - GERM AND BRAN [C0142]
 - SHELL (SEED) [C0249]
 - SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]
 - BRAN [C0288]
 - SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]

- SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]
 - GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED [C0102]
 - SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK [C0242]
- SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED [C0119]
- SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
 - SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT [C0132]
 - SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM) [C0208]
- SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT [C0136]
- SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED [C0114]
- ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
 - BARK [C0264]
 - COTYLEDON [C0292]
 - HYPOCOTYL [C0299]
 - PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
 - BUD [C0289]
 - CAP, BUTTON [C0258]
 - FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
 - CALYX [C0276]
 - PETAL [C0303]
 - STAMEN [C0310]
 - POLLEN [C0279]
 - STIGMA [C0277]
 - HEAD (PLANT) [C0151]
 - HEART (PLANT) [C0162]
 - HUSK [C0181]
 - LEAF [C0200]
 - PETIOLE [C0304]
 - SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]
 - SPROUT [C0183]
 - STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES) [C0101]
 - WOOD [C0309]
 - ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
 - BULB [C0290]
 - CORM [C0291]
 - RHIZOME [C0305]
 - ROOT [C0306]
 - ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, PEEL ONLY [C0261]
 - ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PEEL [C0239]
 - ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITHOUT PEEL [C0240]
 - TUBER [C0308]
 - ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PART OF TOP [C0100]
 - WHOLE PLANT OR MOST PARTS USED [C0150]
 - PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT APPLICABLE [C0005]
 - PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT KNOWN [C0001]

Facet E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM

- E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
 - LIQUID [E0130]
 - LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]
 - LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0139]
 - LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0121]
 - LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0138]
 - LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]
 - LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0123]
 - LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0114]
 - LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0149]
 - PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM NOT KNOWN [E0001]
 - PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM, MULTIPLE [E0108]
 - SEMILIQUID [E0103]
 - SEMILIQUID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0135]
 - SEMILIQUID WITH SOLID PIECES [E0110]
 - SEMISOLID [E0144]
 - SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0119]
 - SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES [E0134]
 - SOLID [E0151]
 - CRYSTAL [E0143]
 - DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
 - DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
 - FINELY GROUND [E0106]
 - MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]
 - MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]
 - DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
 - DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]
 - DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]
 - DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]
 - DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
 - DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
 - DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
 - CUT INTO LONG PIECES [E0141]
 - CUT INTO SHORT PIECES [E0111]
 - SLICED [E0137]
 - SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM. [E0124]
 - SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]
 - DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]
 - WHOLE [E0131]
 - WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE [E0150]
 - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]
 - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0153]
 - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]
 - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM. [E0105]
 - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM. [E0146]
 - WHOLE AND PIECES [E0104]

Facet F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT

- F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
 - EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT NOT KNOWN [F0001]
 - HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
 - FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]
 - PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]
 - HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT [F0023]
 - NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]
- G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
 - COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
 - BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]
 - BLIND BAKED [G0046]
 - BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
 - CHARCOAL BROILED [G0007]
 - ROTISSERIE [G0044]
 - SEARED [G0045]
 - GRIDDLED [G0008]
 - POPPED [G0009]
 - TOASTED [G0010]
 - COOKED BY MICROWAVE [G0011]
 - COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]
 - COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
 - STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]
 - STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE [G0023]
 - COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
 - BOILED [G0014]
 - BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]
 - BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID [G0016]
 - BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID [G0017]
 - BOILED AND UNDRAINED [G0018]
 - DOUBLE STEAMED [G0043]
 - BRAISED [G0019]
 - SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]
 - STEEPED [G0036]
 - COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
 - COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
 - COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]
 - SAUTEED [G0027]
 - STIR-FRIED [G0028]
 - DEEP-FRIED [G0029]
 - PRESSURE FRIED [G0047]
 - SHALLOW FRIED [G0035]
 - COOKED WITH INHERENT FAT OR OIL [G0030]
 - COOKING METHOD NOT APPLICABLE [G0003]
 - COOKING METHOD NOT KNOWN [G0001]
 - METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
 - COOKED IN CONTAINER IMMERSED IN WATER OR STEAM [G0031]
 - COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]
 - COOKED IN WATER BATH [G0034]
 - REHEATED [G0037]
 - REHEATED BY BOIL-IN-BAG [G0040]
 - REHEATED BY DRY HEAT [G0039]
 - REHEATED BY MICROWAVE [G0038]
 - REHEATED IN PAN OR COOKING UTENSIL [G0041]
 - SCALDED OR BLANCHED [G0042]

Facet H. TREATMENT APPLIED

- H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
 - COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
 - ACID REDUCED [H0393]
 - ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]
 - ALCOHOL FULLY REMOVED [H0286]
 - ALCOHOL PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0287]
 - ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]
 - DECAFFEINATED [H0140]
 - CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED [H0266]
 - LACTOSE REMOVED [H0295]
 - DEBITTERED [H0198]
 - DEMINERALIZED [H0137]
 - SODIUM REMOVED [H0236]
 - FAT REMOVED [H0161]
 - FAT FULLY REMOVED [H0248]
 - FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]
 - FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, 50% OR MORE REMAINING [H0324]
 - FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, LESS THAN 50% REMAINING [H0325]
 - PROTEIN REMOVED [H0134]
 - GLUTEN REMOVED [H0750]
 - RIND REMOVED [H0398]
 - COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]
 - FAT SUBSTITUTED [H0208]
 - PROTEIN SUBSTITUTED [H0250]
 - FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
 - INSTANTIZED [H0169]
 - MICROBIAALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
 - ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]
 - CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED [H0298]
 - LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]
 - FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]
 - CURED OR AGED [H0253]
 - CURED OR AGED < 2 WEEKS [H0288]
 - CURED OR AGED 2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH [H0289]
 - CURED OR AGED 1 TO 2 MONTHS [H0290]
 - CURED OR AGED 2 TO 4 MONTHS [H0291]
 - CURED OR AGED 4 TO 6 MONTHS [H0292]
 - CURED OR AGED 6 TO 12 MONTHS [H0293]
 - CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER [H0294]
 - LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]
 - BACTERIA CURED [H0326]
 - INTERIOR BACTERIA CURED [H0328]
 - SURFACE BACTERIA CURED [H0327]
 - MOLD CURED [H0329]
 - INTERIOR MOLD CURED [H0331]
 - SURFACE MOLD CURED [H0330]
 - FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]
 - CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]
 - ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0300]
 - ALCOHOL FERMENTED [H0232]
 - ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0123]
 - MARINADED [H0396]
 - LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]
 - LIPOLYTIC FERMENTED [H0127]
 - PROTEOLYTIC FERMENTED [H0102]
 - PICKLED [H0190]
 - PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
 - AERATED [H0178]
 - AERATED BY CREAMING [H0359]
 - AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]
 - ALKALIZED [H0206]
 - BLEACHED [H0197]
 - BROMATED [H0276]
 - CANDIED [H0182]
 - DISTILLED [H0270]
 - EXTRUDED [H0352]
 - FLAKED [H0274]
 - FLATTENED [H0366]
 - HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED [H0306]

HYDROGENATED [H0174]
 HYDROLYZED [H0277]
 IRRADIATED [H0121]
 IRRADIATED BY IONIZING IRRADIATION [H0179]
 IRRADIATED BY ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION [H0261]
 LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]
 PARBOILED (GRAIN) [H0220]
 PHOSPHATED [H0278]
 PREVIOUSLY FROZEN [H0241]
 PUFFED [H0268]
 ROASTED (PROCESSING METHOD) [H0391]
 ROLLED [H0239]
 TEXTURED [H0192]
 INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
 CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]
 ALCOHOL ADDED [H0332]
 ALCOHOLATED [H0160]
 CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
 MALTODEXTRIN ADDED [H0315]
 OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0240]
 POLYDEXTROSE ADDED [H0314]
 POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
 CELLULOSE ADDED [H0218]
 HEMICELLULOSE ADDED [H0125]
 PECTIN ADDED [H0145]
 STARCH ADDED [H0146]
 DEXTRIN ADDED [H0390]
 MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]
 SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
 CAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]
 DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]
 FRUCTOSE ADDED [H0168]
 GALACTOSE ADDED [H0265]
 INVERT SUGAR ADDED [H0211]
 LACTOSE ADDED [H0157]
 MALTOSE ADDED [H0155]
 SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]
 BROWN SUGAR ADDED [H0361]
 WHITE SUGAR ADDED [H0749]
 SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
 CANE SYRUP ADDED [H0283]
 CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]
 HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0281]
 HONEY ADDED [H0149]
 MAPLE SYRUP ADDED [H0282]
 MOLASSES ADDED [H0156]
 SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED [H0284]
 SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
 MANNITOL ADDED [H0304]
 SORBITOL ADDED [H0303]
 XYLITOL ADDED [H0305]
 COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
 CAROB COATED OR COVERED [H0357]
 CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]
 OTHER SUBSTANCE COATED OR COVERED [H0356]
 SUGAR COATED OR COVERED [H0354]
 COLOR ADDED [H0150]
 CAROTENES ADDED [H0317]
 CERTIFIED COLOR ADDED [H0133]
 NONCERTIFIED COLOR ADDED [H0106]
 FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]
 ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0262]
 BUTTER ADDED [H0271]
 FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]
 ANIMAL FAT OR OIL COATED [H0335]
 VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL COATED [H0334]
 MARGARINE ADDED [H0272]
 VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
 CORN OIL ADDED [H0343]
 COTTONSEED OIL ADDED [H0346]
 OLIVE OIL ADDED [H0341]
 PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]
 PEANUT OIL ADDED [H0344]
 SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED [H0347]

SOYBEAN OIL ADDED [H0342]
 FILLED OR STUFFED [H0207]
 FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
 ACIDIFIED [H0200]
 MARINADED [H0396]
 ALCOHOLATED [H0160]
 CARBONATED [H0175]
 ARTIFICIALLY CARBONATED [H0109]
 CARBONATED BY FERMENTATION [H0246]
 FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]
 FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]
 ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED [H0394]
 ARTIFICIAL FRUIT FLAVORING ADDED [H0395]
 FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
 CAROB ADDED [H0267]
 CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED [H0231]
 FLAVORING OR SPICE EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE ADDED [H0100]
 SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]
 MARINADED [H0396]
 SALT ADDED [H0367]
 SALTED [H0173]
 SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]
 SMOKED BY ADDING SMOKE CONCENTRATE [H0110]
 SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION [H0118]
 SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]
 NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0108]
 NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0105]
 SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
 CAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]
 DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]
 FRUCTOSE ADDED [H0168]
 GALACTOSE ADDED [H0265]
 INVERT SUGAR ADDED [H0211]
 LACTOSE ADDED [H0157]
 MALTOSE ADDED [H0155]
 SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]
 BROWN SUGAR ADDED [H0361]
 WHITE SUGAR ADDED [H0749]
 SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
 CANE SYRUP ADDED [H0283]
 CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]
 HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0281]
 HONEY ADDED [H0149]
 MAPLE SYRUP ADDED [H0282]
 MOLASSES ADDED [H0156]
 SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED [H0284]
 FOOD ADDED [H0180]
 CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED [H0231]
 DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]
 CHEESE ADDED [H0143]
 MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]
 CREAM ADDED [H0296]
 MILK ADDED [H0184]
 PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED [H0132]
 WHEY ADDED [H0260]
 EGG ADDED [H0186]
 EGG WHITE ADDED [H0205]
 WHIPPED EGG WHITE ADDED [H0365]
 EGG YOLK ADDED [H0185]
 FRUIT ADDED [H0147]
 DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED [H0364]
 FRUIT JUICE ADDED [H0362]
 FRUIT PEEL ADDED [H0363]
 JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED [H0122]
 ARTIFICIALLY SWEETENED FRUIT JELLY ADDED [H0131]
 GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
 BARLEY ADDED [H0323]
 BARLEY MALT ADDED [H0754]
 BRAN ADDED [H0318]
 BREADED OR BATTER-COATED [H0188]
 BUCKWHEAT ADDED [H0336]
 CORN ADDED [H0320]
 OAT ADDED [H0322]
 RICE ADDED [H0321]

RYE ADDED [H0337]
 RYE MALT ADDED [H0756]
 WHEAT ADDED [H0319]
 WHEAT GERM ADDED [H0222]
 WHEAT MALT ADDED [H0755]
 MEAT ADDED [H0191]
 MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]
 ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]
 BLOOD ADDED [H0339]
 PLASMA ADDED [H0397]
 NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]
 PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED [H0124]
 SEED ADDED [H0333]
 TREE NUT ADDED [H0757]
 COCONUT ADDED [H0340]
 POULTRY ADDED [H0171]
 POULTRY ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0308]
 SEAFOOD ADDED [H0153]
 VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]
 MUSHROOM ADDED [H0166]
 ONION ADDED [H0349]
 PARSLEY ADDED [H0348]
 SOY ADDED [H0338]
 TOMATO ADDED [H0350]
 FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
 ACACIA GUM (GUM ARABIC) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0400]
 ACESULFAME K ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0401]
 ACETIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0402]
 ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0403]
 ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0404]
 ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0405]
 ACETYLATED STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0406]
 ADIPIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0407]
 AGAR ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0408]
 ALGINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0409]
 ALLURA RED AC ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0410]
 ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0411]
 ALUMINIUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0412]
 ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0413]
 ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0414]
 ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0415]
 ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0416]
 ALUMINIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0417]
 AMARANTH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0418]
 AMIDATED PECTIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0419]
 AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0420]
 AMMONIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0421]
 AMMONIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0422]
 AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0423]
 AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0424]
 AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0425]
 AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0426]
 ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0427]
 ANTHOCYANINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0428]
 ARGON ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0429]
 ASCORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0430]
 ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0431]
 ASCORBYL STEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0432]
 ASPARTAME ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0433]
 AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0434]
 BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0435]
 BEETROOT RED, BETANIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0436]
 BENTONITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0437]
 BENZOIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0438]
 BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0439]
 BETA-CAROTENE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0440]
 BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0441]
 BORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0442]
 BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0443]
 BRILLIANT BLUE FCF ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0444]
 BROWN FK ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0445]
 BROWN HT ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0446]
 BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0447]
 BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0448]

CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0449]
 CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0450]
 CALCIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0451]
 CALCIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0452]
 CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0453]
 CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0454]
 CALCIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0455]
 CALCIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0456]
 CALCIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0457]
 CALCIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0458]
 CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0459]
 CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0460]
 CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) ADDED (EC/CODEX)
 [H0461]
 CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0462]
 CALCIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0463]
 CALCIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0464]
 CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0465]
 CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0466]
 CALCIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0467]
 CALCIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0468]
 CALCIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0469]
 CALCIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0470]
 CALCIUM OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0471]
 CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0472]
 CALCIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0473]
 CALCIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0474]
 CALCIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0475]
 CALCIUM SORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0476]
 CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0477]
 CALCIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0478]
 CALCIUM SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0479]
 CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0480]
 CANDELILLA WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0481]
 CANTHAXANTHIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0482]
 CARBAMIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0483]
 CARBON DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0484]
 CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0485]
 CARNAUBA WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0486]
 CARRAGEENAN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0487]
 CAUSTIC SULPHITE CAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0488]
 CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0489]
 CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0490]
 CITRIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0491]
 CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0492]
 COCHINEAL, CARMINE ACID, CARMINES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0493]
 COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0494]
 COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0495]
 CURCUMIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0496]
 CYCLAMIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0497]
 DELTA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0498]
 DICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0499]
 DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0500]
 DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0501]
 DIMETHYL DICARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0502]
 DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0503]
 DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0504]
 DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0505]
 DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0506]
 DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0507]
 DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0508]
 DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0509]
 DISODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0510]
 DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0511]
 DISODIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0512]
 DISODIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0513]
 DISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0514]
 DISODIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0515]
 DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0516]
 DODECYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0517]
 ERYTHORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0518]
 ERYTHROSINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0519]
 ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0520]
 ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0521]

ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0522]
 FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0523]
 FERROUS GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0524]
 FERROUS LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0525]
 FUMARIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0526]
 GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0527]
 GELLAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0528]
 GLUCONIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0529]
 GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0530]
 GLUTAMIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0531]
 GLYCEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0532]
 GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0533]
 GLYCERYL TRIACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0534]
 GLYCINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0535]
 GOLD ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0536]
 GREENS S ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0537]
 GUANYLIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0538]
 GUAR GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0539]
 HELIUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0540]
 HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0541]
 HYDROCHLORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0542]
 HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0543]
 HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0544]
 HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0545]
 HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0546]
 INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0547]
 INOSINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0548]
 IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0549]
 ISOMALT ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0550]
 KARAYA GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0551]
 LACTIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0552]
 LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0553]
 LACTITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0554]
 LECITHINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0555]
 LITHOLRUBINE BK ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0556]
 LOCUST BEAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0557]
 LUTEIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0558]
 LYCOPENE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0559]
 LYSOZYME ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0560]
 MAGNESIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0561]
 MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0562]
 MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0563]
 MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0564]
 MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0565]
 MAGNESIUM OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0566]
 MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0567]
 MAGNESIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0568]
 MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0569]
 MALIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0570]
 MALTITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0571]
 MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0572]
 MANNITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0573]
 METATARTARIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0574]
 METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0575]
 METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0576]
 MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0577]
 MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [H0578]
 MIXED CAROTENES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0579]
 MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [H0580]
 MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0581]
 MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0582]
 MONOCALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0583]
 MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0584]
 MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0585]
 MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0586]
 MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0587]
 MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0588]
 MONOSODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0589]
 MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0590]
 MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0591]
 MONOSODIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0592]
 MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0593]

MONTAN ACID ESTERS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0594]
NATAMYCIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0595]
NEOHESPERIDINE D C ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0596]
NISIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0597]
NITROGEN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0598]
NITROUS OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0599]
OCTYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0600]
ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0601]
OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0602]
OXIDIZED STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0603]
OXYGEN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0604]
PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0605]
PATENT BLUE V ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0606]
PECTIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0607]
PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0608]
PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0609]
PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0610]
PHOSPHORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0611]
PLAIN CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0612]
POLYDEXTROSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0613]
POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0614]
POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0615]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0616]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0617]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0618]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0619]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0620]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0621]
POLYVINYLPIRROLIDONE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0622]
POLYVINYLPIRROLIDONE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0623]
PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0624]
POTASSIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0625]
POTASSIUM ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0626]
POTASSIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0627]
POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0628]
POTASSIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0629]
POTASSIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0630]
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0631]
POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0632]
POTASSIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0633]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0634]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0635]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0636]
POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0637]
POTASSIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0638]
POTASSIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0639]
POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0640]
POTASSIUM NITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0641]
POTASSIUM NITRITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0642]
POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0643]
POTASSIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0644]
POTASSIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0645]
POTASSIUM SORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0646]
POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0647]
POWDERED CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0648]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0649]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0650]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0651]
PROPIONIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0652]
PROPYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0653]
PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0654]
QUILLAIA EXTRACT ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0655]
QUINOLINE YELLOW ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0656]
RED 2G ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0657]
RIBOFLAVIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0658]
RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0659]
SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0660]
SHELLAC ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0661]
SILICIUM DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0662]
SILVER ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0663]
SODIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0664]
SODIUM ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0665]
SODIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0666]
SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0667]

SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0668]
 SODIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0669]
 SODIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0670]
 SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0671]
 SODIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0672]
 SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0673]
 SODIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0674]
 SODIUM ERYTHORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0675]
 SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0676]
 SODIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0677]
 SODIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0678]
 SODIUM GLYCINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0679]
 SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0680]
 SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0681]
 SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0682]
 SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0683]
 SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0684]
 SODIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0685]
 SODIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0686]
 SODIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0687]
 SODIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0688]
 SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0689]
 SODIUM NITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0690]
 SODIUM NITRITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0691]
 SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0692]
 SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0693]
 SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0694]
 SODIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0695]
 SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0696]
 SODIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0697]
 SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0698]
 SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0699]
 SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0700]
 SODIUM SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0701]
 SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0702]
 SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0703]
 SORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0704]
 SORBITAN MONOLAURATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0705]
 SORBITAN MONOOLEATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0706]
 SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0707]
 SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0708]
 SORBITAN TRISTEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0709]
 SORBITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0710]
 SORBITOL SYRUP ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0711]
 STANNOUS CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0712]
 STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0713]
 STEARYL TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0714]
 SUCCINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0715]
 SUCROGLYCERIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0716]
 SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0717]
 SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0718]
 SULPHITE AMMONIA CAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0719]
 SULPHUR DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0720]
 SULPHURIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0721]
 SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0722]
 TALC ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0723]
 TARA GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0724]
 TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0725]
 TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0726]
 TARTRAZINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0727]
 TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0728]
 TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0729]
 THAUMATIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0730]
 THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY
 (EC/CODEX) [H0731]
 THIABENDAZOLE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0732]
 TITANIUM DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0733]
 TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0734]
 TRAGACANTH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0735]
 TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0736]
 TRICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0737]
 TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0738]
 TRIETHYL CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0739]
 TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0740]

TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0741]
 TRISODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0742]
 TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0743]
 TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0744]
 VEGETABLE CARBON ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0745]
 XANTHAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0746]
 XYLITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0747]
 FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]
 MSG ADDED [H0369]
 STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
 CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]
 CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0374]
 MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED [H0373]
 GELATIN ADDED [H0165]
 GUM ADDED [H0375]
 MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]
 DEXTRAN ADDED [H0389]
 XANTHAN GUM ADDED [H0388]
 PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
 GUM ARABIC ADDED [H0380]
 KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0381]
 TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED [H0382]
 SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]
 CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED [H0377]
 GUAR GUM ADDED [H0378]
 PECTIN ADDED [H0145]
 SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]
 AGAR ADDED [H0384]
 ALGINATE ADDED [H0385]
 CARRAGEENAN ADDED [H0386]
 STARCH ADDED [H0146]
 DEXTRIN ADDED [H0390]
 MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]
 LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
 CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]
 SOURDOUGH ADDED [H0752]
 YEAST ADDED [H0753]
 NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
 AMINO ACID ADDED [H0210]
 MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
 CALCIUM ADDED [H0162]
 CHLORIDE ADDED [H0196]
 IODIZED [H0189]
 IRON ADDED [H0181]
 PHOSPHORUS ADDED [H0223]
 POTASSIUM ADDED [H0195]
 SODIUM ADDED [H0144]
 ZINC ADDED [H0273]
 VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]
 VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]
 CAROTENES ADDED [H0317]
 VITAMIN A ADDED [H0316]
 VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
 NIACIN ADDED [H0311]
 RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0310]
 THIAMINE ADDED [H0309]
 VITAMIN C ADDED [H0215]
 VITAMIN D ADDED [H0214]
 VITAMIN E ADDED [H0217]
 PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0370]
 PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]
 GELATIN ADDED [H0165]
 GLUTEN ADDED [H0758]
 MILK PROTEIN ADDED [H0748]
 SOY PROTEIN ADDED [H0257]
 NO TREATMENT APPLIED [H0003]
 TREATMENT APPLIED NOT KNOWN [H0001]
 WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
 REHYDRATED [H0259]
 WATER ADDED [H0148]
 DILUTED TO 15-49% OF SINGLE STRENGTH [H0234]
 DILUTED TO 50-99% OF SINGLE STRENGTH [H0237]
 WATER REMOVED [H0138]
 WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1 [H0114]

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1 [H0113]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER [H0112]

Facet J. PRESERVATION METHOD

- J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
 - NO PRESERVATION METHOD USED [J0003]
 - PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN [J0001]
 - PRESERVED BY ADDING SPICES OR EXTRACTS [J0153]
 - PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]
 - PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]
 - PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
 - PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0154]
 - PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
 - PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]
 - PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]
 - PRESERVED BY ADDING ORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0155]
 - PRESERVED BY ADDING ANTIBIOTICS [J0156]
 - PRESERVED BY TREATMENT WITH CHEMICALS [J0108]
 - PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
 - PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
 - PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATING AGENT [J0172]
 - PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
 - QUICK FROZEN [J0132]
 - CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]
 - SLOW FROZEN [J0128]
 - PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE [J0150]
 - PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION [J0104]
 - PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]
 - PRESERVED BY MICRO-FILTRATION [J0177]
 - PRESERVED BY ULTRA-FILTRATION [J0157]
 - PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
 - BLANCHED [J0175]
 - INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0151]
 - PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
 - FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]
 - PASTEURIZED BY HEAT AFTER FILLING [J0158]
 - PASTEURIZED BY HEAT BEFORE FILLING [J0159]
 - HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION [J0178]
 - HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION [J0179]
 - LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]
 - ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) PASTEURIZATION [J0180]
 - ULTRA PASTEURIZED (UP) BY HEAT [J0148]
 - STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]
 - STERILIZED AFTER FILLING [J0110]
 - STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
 - ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED [J0126]
 - STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) [J0147]
 - HOT FILLED AND COOLED [J0114]
 - HOT FILLED, HELD HOT AND COOLED [J0129]
 - PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
 - INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0152]
 - PRESERVED BY ELECTRON ACCELERATOR RADIATION [J0161]
 - PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
 - DISINFECTED BY IRRADIATION [J0162]
 - PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION [J0119]
 - STERILIZED BY IRRADIATION [J0113]
 - SURFACE PASTEURIZED OR DISINFECTED BY ULTRAVIOLET [J0115]
 - PRESERVED BY OTHER METHOD [J0004]
 - PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
 - DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
 - DRIED BY RADIATION [J0163]
 - DRIED BY MICROWAVE RADIATION [J0165]
 - HEAT DRIED [J0117]
 - ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
 - DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]
 - DRIED BY IR HEAT RADIATION [J0166]
 - DRUM-DRIED [J0140]
 - SHELF-DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0134]
 - DRIED UNDER OVER PRESSURE [J0168]
 - DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
 - CONCENTRATED BY REVERSE OSMOSIS [J0169]
 - FREEZE-DRIED [J0130]
 - SPRAY-DRIED [J0133]

NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]
SUN DRIED [J0170]
OSMOTICALLY DRIED [J0124]
PRESERVED BY ADDING SUGAR [J0146]
PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]
PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]
PRESERVED BY SMOKING [J0106]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN INERT ATMOSPHERE [J0173]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN VACUUM [J0174]
STERILIZED BY ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE [J0160]

Facet K. PACKING MEDIUM

- K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
 - NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]
 - PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
 - PACKED IN BROTH [K0042]
 - PACKED IN CREAM OR MILK [K0043]
 - PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]
 - PACKED IN ANIMAL FAT OR OIL [K0046]
 - PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL [K0021]
 - PACKED IN OLIVE OIL [K0038]
 - PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL [K0040]
 - PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE [K0039]
 - PACKED IN GELATIN [K0035]
 - PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]
 - PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, DAIRY OR EGG COMPONENT [K0033]
 - PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, FRUIT [K0045]
 - PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, MEAT [K0036]
 - PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, VEGETABLE [K0037]
 - PACKED IN INK [K0044]
 - PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]
 - PACKED IN ACIDIFIED SALT BRINE [K0022]
 - PACKED IN SWEETENED BRINE [K0019]
 - PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]
 - PACKED IN EXTRA HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID [K0024]
 - PACKED IN HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID [K0012]
 - PACKED IN LIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE [K0013]
 - PACKED IN SLIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE [K0030]
 - PACKED IN VEGETABLE JUICE [K0016]
 - PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]
 - PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL [K0040]
 - PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR [K0010]
 - PACKED IN WATER [K0017]
 - PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]
 - PACKED IN CARBON DIOXIDE [K0028]
 - PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]
 - PACKED IN NITROGEN [K0031]
 - PACKED WITH AEROSOL PROPELLANT [K0015]
 - PACKING MEDIUM NOT KNOWN [K0001]
 - PACKING MEDIUM, OTHER [K0004]
 - VACUUM-PACKED [K0027]

Facet M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING

- M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
 - CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
 - AMPUL [M0196]
 - BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]
 - BOIL-IN BAG [M0419]
 - INNER BAG [M0420]
 - BOX [M0213]
 - CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
 - BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
 - BOTTLE [M0214]
 - JAR [M0215]
 - JUG OR DEMIJOHN [M0218]
 - CAN [M0204]
 - DRAWN CAN [M0216]
 - THREE-PART CAN [M0217]
 - CAPSULE [M0207]
 - DRUM (CONTAINER) [M0198]
 - ENVELOPE [M0199]
 - MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE [M0208]
 - PAIL [M0219]
 - TUBE [M0200]
 - VIAL [M0201]
 - WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED [M0211]
 - CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]
 - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]
 - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]
 - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, COLOURED [M0264]
 - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, UNCOLOURED [M0265]
 - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]
 - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, COLOURED [M0266]
 - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, UNCOLOURED [M0267]
 - EDIBLE CONTAINER [M0212]
 - GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED [M0282]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT [M0279]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT [M0280]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, STRENGTHENED [M0281]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, CORK STOPPER [M0121]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID [M0132]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID, PLASTIC LINING [M0135]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, TINLESS STEEL LID [M0106]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID [M0143]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, ALUMINUM FOIL LINING [M0140]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, LAMINATE LINING [M0133]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PAPER LINING [M0108]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PLASTIC LINING [M0136]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED [M0277]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT [M0274]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT [M0275]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, STRENGTHENED [M0276]
 - LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]
 - LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH [M0144]
 - LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]
 - LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH CORK [M0111]
 - LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH FOIL [M0110]
 - LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0109]
 - LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED ALUMINUM ENDS [M0127]
 - LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC ENDS [M0138]
 - METAL CONTAINER [M0151]
 - ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]
 - ALUMINIUM BOX [M0287]
 - ALUMINIUM BOX, PLASTIC-COATED [M0288]
 - ALUMINIUM BOX, VARNISHED [M0289]
 - ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]
 - ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, PLASTIC COATED [M0291]

ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, VARNISHED [M0292]
 ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]
 ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER, COATED FOR HEAT SEALING [M0295]
 ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]
 ALUMINUM COEXTRUDED WITH PAPER [M0297]
 ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH PAPER AND PLASTIC [M0298]
 ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH REGENERATED CELLULOSE [M0299]
 LAMINATED ALUMINUM COMBINATION WITH PAPER [M0300]
 ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]
 ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING [M0163]
 ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER [M0161]
 ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING [M0162]
 ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING [M0164]
 ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING [M0160]
 ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]
 ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK [M0171]
 ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL [M0170]
 ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0169]
 ALUMINUM TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC TOP [M0139]
 BIMETAL CONTAINER [M0107]
 STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]
 STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER [M0301]
 TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]
 STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED BOTH SIDES [M0309]
 STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED ONE SIDE [M0308]
 VARNISHED TIN-PLATE CONTAINER [M0310]
 TINLESS STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0149]
 NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]
 CASEIN RESIN [M0321]
 CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]
 ACETATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0323]
 BUTYRATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0324]
 PROPYONATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0325]
 REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]
 REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COATED [M0327]
 REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COLOURED [M0328]
 RUBBER CONTAINER [M0329]
 PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]
 PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]
 PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, FOIL LINER [M0118]
 PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, LAMINATE LINER [M0119]
 PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PAPER LINER [M0141]
 PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PLASTIC LINER [M0117]
 PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]
 LACQUERED PAPER CONTAINER [M0331]
 SATURATED (IMMERSED) PAPER CONTAINER [M0332]
 WAXED PAPER CONTAINER [M0333]
 PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]
 BLEACHED PAPER CONTAINER [M0335]
 GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]
 IMITATION GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0338]
 KRAFT OR BROWN PAPER CONTAINER [M0336]
 TISSUE PAPER CONTAINER [M0339]
 PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]
 IMPREGNATED/MICRO WAXED PAPER [M0346]
 METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]
 METALIZED PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC [M0348]
 METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH PLASTIC [M0349]
 METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH TREATED PAPER [M0350]
 PAPER COMBINED MATERIAL [M0345]
 PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]
 COEXTRUDED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0352]
 LAMINATED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0353]
 PAPER-PAPER COMBINATION [M0354]
 PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION [M0355]
 LAMINATE PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC [M0356]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH FOIL OR LINER OVERWRAP [M0192]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH ALUMINUM FOIL LINER [M0147]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LAMINATE LINER [M0142]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PAPER LINER [M0148]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PLASTIC LINER [M0146]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH WINDOW [M0154]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, PLASTIC COATED [M0153]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED BOTH SIDES [M0342]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED INSIDE [M0343]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED OUTSIDE [M0344]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0340]
 RECYCLED PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0429]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, WAXED [M0152]
 PAPERBOARD TUBE WITH LID OR ENDS [M0112]
 PAPERBOARD MOLDED PACK [M0150]
 PAPERBOARD TRAY WITH WRAPPER [M0129]
 PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]
 METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]
 METALLIZED POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0393]
 METALLIZED POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0394]
 POLYETHYLENE - REGENERATED CELLULOSE CONTAINER [M0405]
 POLYETHYLENE - VINYL COPOLYMER CONTAINER [M0406]
 POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0395]
 POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0396]
 POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0397]
 POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0398]
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0399]
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0400]
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0401]
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) CONTAINER [M0402]
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) CONTAINER [M0403]
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0404]
 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE - POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0407]
 THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]
 POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
 ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER [M0360]
 NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0361]
 NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER [M0362]
 POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]
 LINEAR POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0366]
 POLYCARBONATE CONTAINER [M0363]
 POLYESTER CONTAINER, GLASS FIBRE STRENGTHENED [M0365]
 POLYETHYLENE TEREPHTHALATE (PET) CONTAINER [M0430]
 POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]
 POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]
 HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0368]
 LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]
 LINEAR LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0371]
 LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER, TREATED [M0372]
 POLYMETHYLMETHACRYLATE CONTAINER [M0373]
 POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]
 BIAxIAL ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0375]
 ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0376]
 POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER [M0377]
 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]
 PLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0380]
 UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0379]
 POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0381]
 THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]
 ALKYD RESIN CONTAINER [M0383]
 AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]
 ANILINE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0385]
 CARBAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0386]
 DICIANDIAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0387]
 EPOXY RESIN CONTAINER [M0388]
 PHENONILE RESIN CONTAINER [M0389]
 POLYESTER RESIN CONTAINER [M0390]
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]
 PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH [M0166]
 PLASTIC BOIL-IN-BAG [M0145]
 PLASTIC SHRINK-PACK [M0137]
 PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]
 PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK [M0105]
 PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL [M0101]
 PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0103]
 PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, UNLINED TOP [M0104]
 PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0128]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK [M0180]
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, BLOW-MOLDED [M0193]
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, ALUMINUM LID [M0188]
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, PLASTIC LID [M0187]
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TINLESS STEEL LID [M0185]
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID [M0183]
 PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]
 PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING [M0123]
 PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER [M0131]
 PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING [M0122]
 PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING [M0125]
 PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING [M0124]

TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]
 NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]
 ANIMAL HAIR CONTAINER [M0410]
 ASBESTOS CONTAINER [M0412]
 BASS FIBRE CONTAINER [M0411]
 COTTON CONTAINER [M0413]
 LEAF FIBRE CONTAINER [M0414]
 POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]
 POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0416]
 POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0417]
 POLYOLEFINE CONTAINER [M0418]
 TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]
 TEXTILE OR FABRIC STOCKING OR CASING [M0113]

WAX CONTAINER [M0209]

WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]
 WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]
 WOOD BOX [M0177]
 WOOD DRUM [M0178]

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING NOT KNOWN [M0001]

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]
 HUSK WRAPPER [M0206]
 LEAF WRAPPER [M0205]

NO CONTAINER OR WRAPPING USED [M0003]

SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]
 ADHESIVE [M0221]
 MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]
 MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, NO SOLVENT [M0223]
 MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT [M0224]
 MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE [M0225]
 ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]
 ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT [M0227]
 ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE [M0228]
 THERMOPLASTIC ADHESIVE [M0229]

CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]
 CLOSING CAPSULE [M0424]
 CROWN CAP [M0244]
 PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]
 SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]
 METAL SCREW CAP OR LID [M0245]
 METAL SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF [M0246]
 PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID [M0237]
 PLASTIC SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF [M0239]

SEAL/GASKET [M0257]
 CORK WOOD GASKET [M0258]
 METAL GASKET [M0259]
 PLASTIC GASKET [M0260]
 RUBBER GASKET [M0261]
 STEEL SOLDER [M0262]
 TIN SOLDER [M0263]

STOPPER [M0427]
 GLASS STOPPER [M0231]
 PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]
 POLYETHYLENE PLUG [M0234]
 POLYPROPYLENE PLUG [M0235]
 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLUG [M0236]
 WOODEN CORK [M0256]

Facet N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [

- N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
 - FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
 - CERAMIC [N0038]
 - COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
 - BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]
 - BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, BEER [N0014]
 - BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, CARBONATED SOFT DRINK [N0013]
 - BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, NONCARBONATED BEVERAGE [N0012]
 - CITRUS ENAMEL [N0018]
 - CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL) [N0030]
 - FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL) [N0016]
 - MEAT ENAMEL [N0020]
 - MILK ENAMEL [N0019]
 - SEAFOOD ENAMEL [N0023]
 - GLASS [N0040]
 - METAL [N0041]
 - ALUMINUM [N0042]
 - STEEL [N0044]
 - TIN [N0043]
 - PAPER OR PAPERBOARD [N0039]
 - PLASTIC [N0036]
 - CELLULOSE ACETATE [N0034]
 - NYLON [N0027]
 - PLIOFILM [N0032]
 - POLYESTER [N0033]
 - MYLAR [N0026]
 - POLYETHYLENE [N0017]
 - POLYPROPYLENE [N0021]
 - POLYSTYRENE [N0022]
 - POLYVINYL CHLORIDE [N0037]
 - TEFLON [N0055]
 - VINYLDENE [N0029]
 - CRYOVAC [N0028]
 - LATEX [N0054]
 - CELLOPHANE [N0031]
 - SARAN [N0025]
 - TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]
 - WAX [N0015]
 - FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
 - ASH [N0047]
 - CORK [N0046]
 - EDIBLE CASING [N0056]
 - EGG SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0052]
 - HUSK, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0049]
 - LEAF, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0048]
 - MOLLUSK SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0053]
 - NATURAL-BASED POLYMERS [N0057]
 - WOOD [N0035]
 - FOOD CONTACT SURFACE NOT KNOWN [N0001]
 - FOOD CONTACT SURFACE, OTHER [N0004]
 - NO FOOD CONTACT SURFACE PRESENT [N0003]

Facet P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM

- P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
 - CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
 - ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]
 - CATTLE FEED [P0019]
 - FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS [P0015]
 - FISH FEED (FOOD FISH) [P0011]
 - FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS [P0010]
 - FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]
 - PET FOOD [P0029]
 - BIRD FOOD [P0030]
 - CAT FOOD [P0028]
 - DOG FOOD [P0031]
 - PET FISH FOOD [P0012]
 - GAME FEED [P0157]
 - HORSE FEED [P0025]
 - PIG FEED [P0027]
 - POULTRY FEED [P0018]
 - RABBIT FEED [P0158]
 - SHEEP AND GOAT FEED [P0014]
 - HUMAN FOOD [P0026]
 - ADULT FOOD [P0188]
 - HUMAN FOOD, NO AGE SPECIFICATION [P0024]
 - INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
 - INFANT FOOD, 0 - 3 MONTHS [P0189]
 - INFANT FOOD, 3 - 6 MONTHS [P0190]
 - INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS [P0191]
 - INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD, FROM 12 MONTHS ONWARDS [P0192]
 - CONSUMER GROUP NOT APPLICABLE [P0003]
 - CONSUMER GROUP NOT KNOWN [P0001]
 - DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
 - ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]
 - NO ARTIFICIAL ADDITIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0108]
 - NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE [P0097]
 - NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]
 - NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE [P0107]
 - NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0113]
 - NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE [P0104]
 - NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0111]
 - NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0112]
 - COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]
 - NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE [P0097]
 - NO COLOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0098]
 - FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]
 - NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]
 - NO FLAVOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0102]
 - NONCARBONATED CLAIM OR USE [P0169]
 - GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
 - "FREE" LABEL CLAIM [P0129]
 - "FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM [P0178]
 - "FRESH" LABEL CLAIM [P0120]
 - "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]
 - "LESS" LABEL CLAIM [P0131]
 - "LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM [P0132]
 - "MORE" LABEL CLAIM [P0133]
 - "NATURALLY/NATURAL" LABEL CLAIM [P0209]
 - "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]
 - LABEL CLAIM IN FOOD NAME [P0161]
 - LABEL CLAIM SEPARATE FROM FOOD NAME [P0162]
 - HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
 - DIABETIC OR SUITABLE FOR DIABETICS CLAIM OR USE [P0198]
 - TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0125]
 - NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
 - CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0041]
 - NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
 - CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD [P0042]
 - LOW IN CHOLESTEROL FOOD [P0043]
 - REDUCED CHOLESTEROL FOOD [P0044]
 - ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]
 - HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]

NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
 ENERGY FREE FOOD [P0055]
 LOW ENERGY FOOD [P0033]
 REDUCED ENERGY FOOD [P0034]
 FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
 FULL FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0195]
 NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
 FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]
 LOW FAT FOOD [P0039]
 (PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0150]
 NO FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0070]
 REDUCED FAT FOOD [P0040]
 SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
 LOW IN SATURATED FAT FOOD [P0057]
 NO ANIMAL FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0072]
 NO PALM OIL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0074]
 NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0073]
 REDUCED SATURATED FAT FOOD [P0180]
 SATURATED FAT FREE FOOD [P0179]
 TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0196]
 FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
 HIGH FIBER FOOD [P0048]
 LOW FIBER FOOD [P0063]
 RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]
 NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0076]
 SOURCE OF FIBRE [P0205]
 PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]
 HIGH PROTEIN FOOD [P0203]
 SOURCE OF PROTEIN [P0206]
 SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]
 NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
 LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]
 LOW SALT FOOD [P0083]
 LOW SODIUM FOOD [P0156]
 NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0078]
 REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]
 REDUCED SALT FOOD [P0087]
 REDUCED SODIUM FOOD [P0154]
 SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]
 SALT FREE FOOD [P0080]
 SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0152]
 NATURALLY SODIUM-FREE FOOD [P0088]
 VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
 VERY LOW SALT FOOD [P0085]
 VERY LOW SODIUM FOOD [P0153]
 STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]
 NO MODIFIED FOOD STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0093]
 NO STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0094]
 SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]
 NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
 LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]
 LACTOSE FREE FOOD [P0171]
 LOW SUGARS FOOD [P0062]
 NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
 SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]
 REDUCED SUGARS FOOD [P0181]
 VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
 CONTAINS {NAME OF THE NUTRIENT OR OTHER SUBSTANCE} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0207]
 ENRICHED CLAIM OR USE [P0183]
 FORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE [P0184]
 HIGH {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0211]
 INCREASED {NAME OF NUTRIENT} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0208]
 IODIZED CLAIM OR USE [P0185]
 NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0173]
 REDUCED {NAME OF NUTRIENT} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0212]
 SOURCE OF {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0210]
 NATURAL SOURCE OF VITAMINS AND OR MINERALS [P0204]
 UNENRICHED CLAIM OR USE [P0172]
 UNFORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE [P0186]
 ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]
 OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
 ALCOHOL FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0176]
 CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]
 NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0118]

EGG FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0175]
 GLUTEN FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0174]
 LOW ALCOHOL CLAIM OR USE [P0193]
 NO BEEF ADDED [P0201]
 NO MSG ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0116]
 NO PORK ADDED [P0200]
 PROBIOTIC CLAIM OR USE [P0194]
 OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]
 ALIMENT DE DISETTE [P0182]
 FOOD QUALITY CLAIM [P0197]
 PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]
 NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0111]
 NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0114]
 NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0113]
 NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0112]
 PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]
 NO WATER ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0167]
 NOT PASTEURIZED CLAIM OR USE [P0121]
 UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE [P0123]
 UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE [P0122]
 RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
 HALAL CLAIM OR USE [P0187]
 KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]
 KOSHER FOR PASSOVER CLAIM OR USE [P0135]
 KOSHER MILCHLIG CLAIM OR USE [P0177]
 PAREVE CLAIM OR USE [P0168]
 VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE [P0199]
 SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]
 NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE [P0104]
 SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]
 NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
 LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]
 LACTOSE FREE FOOD [P0171]
 LOW SUGARS FOOD [P0062]
 NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
 SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]
 REDUCED SUGARS FOOD [P0181]
 UNSWEETENED CLAIM OR USE [P0105]
 FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
 CARROT AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0231]
 CELERY AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0222]
 CEREALS CONTAINING GLUTEN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0214]
 COCOA AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0226]
 CORIANDER AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0227]
 CORN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0229]
 CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0215]
 EGGS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0216]
 FISH AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0217]
 LUPINE AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0228]
 MILK AND PRODUCTS THEREOF (INCLUDING LACTOSE) [P0220]
 MOLLUSCS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0232]
 MUSTARD AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0223]
 NUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0221]
 PEANUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0218]
 POD FRUITS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0230]
 SESAME SEEDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0224]
 SOYBEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0219]
 SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND SULPHITES [P0225]
 LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM [P0160]
 LABELING CLAIM [P0163]

Facet R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS

- R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]
 - CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]
 - CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]
 - COOL SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE [R0501]
 - SUBARCTIC CLIMATIC ZONE [R0502]
 - WARM SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE [R0500]
 - DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]
 - ARID CLIMATIC ZONE [R0494]
 - SEMIARID CLIMATIC ZONE [R0493]
 - HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]
 - HIGHLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0507]
 - UPLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0508]
 - MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]
 - HUMID SUBTROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0498]
 - MARINA WEST COAST CLIMATIC ZONE [R0496]
 - MEDITERRANEAN CLIMATIC ZONE [R0497]
 - POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]
 - ICE CAP CLIMATIC ZONE [R0505]
 - TUNDRA CLIMATIC ZONE [R0504]
 - TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]
 - TROPICAL DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0491]
 - TROPICAL WET CLIMATIC ZONE [R0490]
 - CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
 - AFRICA [R0339]
 - AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
 - CAMEROON [R0194]
 - CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC [R0185]
 - CHAD [R0393]
 - CONGO [R0186]
 - EQUATORIAL GUINEA [R0235]
 - GABON [R0221]
 - SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE [R0386]
 - ZAIRE [R0122]
 - AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
 - BURUNDI [R0159]
 - COMOROS ISLANDS [R0271]
 - DJIBOUTI [R0203]
 - ETHIOPIA [R0213]
 - KENYA [R0267]
 - RWANDA [R0371]
 - SOMALIA [R0384]
 - SUDAN [R0375]
 - TANZANIA [R0409]
 - UGANDA [R0411]
 - AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
 - ALGERIA [R0207]
 - EGYPT [R0210]
 - LIBYA [R0288]
 - MOROCCO [R0289]
 - TUNISIA [R0400]
 - AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
 - ANGOLA [R0109]
 - BOTSWANA [R0168]
 - LESOTHO [R0284]
 - MADAGASCAR [R0292]
 - MALAWI [R0305]
 - MOZAMBIQUE [R0308]
 - NAMIBIA [R0309]
 - SOUTH AFRICA [R0120]
 - SWAZILAND [R0391]
 - ZAMBIA [R0121]
 - ZIMBABWE [R0123]
 - AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
 - BENIN [R0160]
 - BURKINA FASO [R0156]
 - COTE D'IVOIRE [R0190]
 - GAMBIA [R0232]
 - GHANA [R0229]
 - GUINEA [R0233]

GUINEA-BISSAU [R0239]
 LIBERIA [R0283]
 MALI [R0294]
 MAURITANIA [R0300]
 NIGER [R0311]
 NIGERIA [R0313]
 SENEGAL [R0383]
 SIERRA LEONE [R0381]
 TOGO [R0395]
 WESTERN SAHARA [R0211]
 ANTARCTICA [R0110]
 ASIA [R0345]
 ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
 BHUTAN [R0166]
 MONGOLIA [R0296]
 NEPAL [R0317]
 ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
 CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF [R0195]
 CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]
 HONG KONG [R0242]
 JAPAN [R0266]
 KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]
 KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]
 MACAU [R0297]
 ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
 BRUNEI DARUSSALAM [R0162]
 EAST TIMOR [R0402]
 INDONESIA [R0248]
 BALI [R0249]
 BORNEO [R0252]
 IRIAN JAYA [R0251]
 JAVA [R0250]
 SULAWESI [R0253]
 SUMATRA [R0254]
 KAMPUCHEA [R0269]
 LAOS [R0278]
 MALAYSIA [R0307]
 MYANMAR [R0295]
 SINGAPORE [R0377]
 THAILAND [R0396]
 VIET NAM [R0479]
 ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
 BANGLADESH [R0154]
 INDIA [R0257]
 SRI LANKA [R0282]
 ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
 AFGHANISTAN [R0102]
 ARMENIA [R0106]
 AZERBAIJAN [R0119]
 GEORGIA (COUNTRY) [R0228]
 KAZAKHSTAN [R0277]
 KYRGYZSTAN [R0268]
 PAKISTAN [R0330]
 TADJIKISTAN [R0397]
 TURKMENISTAN [R0399]
 UZBEKISTAN [R0473]
 MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
 BAHRAIN [R0158]
 GAZA STRIP [R0241]
 IRAN [R0261]
 IRAQ [R0260]
 ISRAEL [R0256]
 JORDAN [R0265]
 KUWAIT [R0275]
 LEBANON [R0279]
 NEUTRAL ZONE [R0319]
 OMAN [R0322]
 QATAR [R0338]
 SAUDI ARABIA [R0372]
 SYRIA [R0390]
 TURKEY [R0403]
 UNITED ARAB EMIRATES [R0101]
 YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]
 RUSSIA [R0370]

ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
 BAHAMAS [R0165]
 BERMUDA [R0161]
 BOUVET ISLAND [R0167]
 CAPE VERDE [R0189]
 CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
 ANGUILLA [R0104]
 ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA [R0103]
 ARUBA [R0118]
 BARBADOS [R0153]
 CAYMAN ISLANDS [R0276]
 CUBA [R0200]
 DOMINICA [R0205]
 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC [R0206]
 GRENADA [R0226]
 GUADELOUPE [R0234]
 HAITI [R0246]
 JAMAICA [R0264]
 MARTINIQUE [R0299]
 MONTSERRAT [R0301]
 NETHERLANDS ANTILLES [R0107]
 PUERTO RICO [R0334]
 SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS [R0272]
 SAINT LUCIA [R0280]
 SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES [R0475]
 TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO [R0406]
 TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS [R0392]
 VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH) [R0477]
 VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.) [R0478]
 FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]
 FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]
 GREENLAND [R0231]
 ICELAND [R0262]
 ST. HELENA [R0378]
 ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]
 SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS [R0380]
 AUSTRALIA [R0117]
 CHRISTMAS ISLAND [R0197]
 CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
 BELIZE [R0170]
 COSTA RICA [R0198]
 EL SALVADOR [R0389]
 GUATEMALA [R0237]
 HONDURAS [R0244]
 NICARAGUA [R0314]
 PANAMA [R0323]
 EUROPE [R0355]
 EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]
 AUSTRIA [R0115]
 GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]
 EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
 ALBANIA [R0105]
 BELARUS [R0169]
 BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA [R0152]
 BULGARIA [R0157]
 CROATIA [R0245]
 CZECH REPUBLIC [R0515]
 CZECHOSLOVAKIA [R0199]
 ESTONIA [R0209]
 HUNGARY [R0247]
 LATVIA [R0287]
 LITHUANIA [R0285]
 MOLDOVA [R0291]
 POLAND [R0331]
 ROMANIA [R0369]
 RUSSIA [R0370]
 SERBIA [R0517]
 SLOVAKIA [R0516]
 SLOVENIA [R0379]
 TURKEY [R0403]
 UKRAINE [R0410]
 YUGOSLAVIA [R0484]
 EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
 CYPRUS [R0201]

GIBRALTAR [R0230]
 GREECE [R0236]
 ITALY [R0263]
 MALTA [R0302]
 MONACO [R0290]
 PORTUGAL [R0335]
 SAN MARINO [R0382]
 SPAIN [R0212]
 VATICAN CITY [R0474]
 EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
 ANDORRA [R0100]
 BELGIUM [R0155]
 FRANCE [R0219]
 IRELAND [R0255]
 LIECHTENSTEIN [R0281]
 LUXEMBOURG [R0286]
 NETHERLANDS [R0315]
 SWITZERLAND [R0188]
 UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
 ENGLAND [R0223]
 SCOTLAND [R0224]
 WALES [R0225]
 SCANDINAVIA [R0360]
 DENMARK [R0204]
 FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]
 FINLAND [R0214]
 ICELAND [R0262]
 NORWAY [R0316]
 SWEDEN [R0376]
 INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
 BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY [R0259]
 COCOS ISLANDS [R0184]
 HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS [R0243]
 MALDIVES [R0304]
 MAURITIUS [R0303]
 REUNION ISLAND [R0368]
 SEYCHELLES [R0374]
 NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
 CANADA [R0171]
 ALBERTA [R0172]
 BRITISH COLUMBIA [R0173]
 MANITOBA [R0174]
 NEW BRUNSWICK [R0175]
 NEWFOUNDLAND [R0176]
 NORTHWEST TERRITORIES [R0177]
 NOVA SCOTIA [R0178]
 ONTARIO [R0179]
 PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND [R0180]
 QUEBEC [R0181]
 SASKATCHEWAN [R0182]
 YUKON TERRITORY [R0183]
 MEXICO [R0306]
 UNITED STATES [R0413]
 MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
 DELAWARE [R0421]
 KENT COUNTY [R0485]
 NEW CASTLE COUNTY [R0486]
 SUSSEX COUNTY [R0487]
 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA [R0422]
 KENTUCKY [R0431]
 MARYLAND [R0434]
 NEW JERSEY [R0444]
 OHIO [R0449]
 PENNSYLVANIA [R0452]
 VIRGINIA [R0460]
 WEST VIRGINIA [R0462]
 MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
 ARKANSAS [R0417]
 ILLINOIS [R0427]
 INDIANA [R0428]
 IOWA [R0429]
 KANSAS [R0430]
 MICHIGAN [R0436]
 MINNESOTA [R0437]

MISSOURI [R0439]
 NEBRASKA [R0441]
 NORTH DAKOTA [R0448]
 SOUTH DAKOTA [R0455]
 WISCONSIN [R0463]
 NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
 CONNECTICUT [R0420]
 MAINE [R0433]
 MASSACHUSETTS [R0435]
 NEW HAMPSHIRE [R0443]
 NEW YORK [R0446]
 RHODE ISLAND [R0453]
 VERMONT [R0459]
 SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
 ALABAMA [R0414]
 FLORIDA [R0423]
 ORANGE COUNTY, FL [R0488]
 GEORGIA [R0424]
 LOUISIANA [R0432]
 MISSISSIPPI [R0438]
 NORTH CAROLINA [R0447]
 SOUTH CAROLINA [R0454]
 TENNESSEE [R0456]
 SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
 ARIZONA [R0416]
 COLORADO [R0419]
 NEW MEXICO [R0445]
 OKLAHOMA [R0450]
 TEXAS [R0457]
 UTAH [R0458]
 U.S. PROTECTORATES [R0470]
 WESTERN STATES [R0471]
 ALASKA [R0415]
 CALIFORNIA [R0418]
 HAWAII [R0425]
 IDAHO [R0426]
 MONTANA [R0440]
 NEVADA [R0442]
 OREGON [R0451]
 WASHINGTON [R0461]
 WYOMING [R0464]
 PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
 AMERICAN SAMOA [R0113]
 COOK ISLANDS [R0191]
 FIJI [R0215]
 FRENCH POLYNESIA [R0326]
 TAHITI [R0327]
 FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES [R0394]
 GUAM [R0238]
 KIRIBATI [R0270]
 MARSHALL ISLANDS [R0293]
 MICRONESIA [R0217]
 NAURU [R0318]
 NEW CALEDONIA [R0310]
 NEW ZEALAND [R0321]
 NIUE [R0320]
 NORFOLK ISLAND [R0312]
 NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS [R0298]
 PALAU [R0336]
 PAPUA NEW GUINEA [R0328]
 PHILIPPINES [R0329]
 PITCAIRN ISLAND [R0333]
 SOLOMON ISLANDS [R0373]
 TOKELAU [R0398]
 TONGA [R0401]
 TUVALU [R0407]
 UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS [R0412]
 VANUATU [R0480]
 WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS [R0481]
 WESTERN SAMOA [R0482]
 SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
 ARGENTINA [R0112]
 BOLIVIA [R0163]
 BRAZIL [R0164]

CHILE [R0192]
 COLOMBIA [R0196]
 ECUADOR [R0208]
 FRENCH GUIANA [R0227]
 GUYANA [R0240]
 PARAGUAY [R0337]
 PERU [R0325]
 SURINAME [R0385]
 URUGUAY [R0472]
 VENEZUELA [R0476]
 FISHING AREAS [R0124]
 AQUACULTURE [R0111]
 FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]
 INLAND WATERS [R0512]
 AFRICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 01) [R0125]
 ANTARCTICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 08) [R0132]
 ASIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 04) [R0128]
 EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05) [R0129]
 FORMER USSR AREA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 07) [R0131]
 NORTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 02) [R0126]
 OCEANIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 06) [R0130]
 SOUTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 03) [R0127]
 MARINE AREAS [R0513]
 ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
 ARCTIC SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 18) [R0133]
 ATLANTIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 34) [R0137]
 ATLANTIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 27) [R0135]
 ATLANTIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 21) [R0134]
 ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 47) [R0140]
 ATLANTIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 41) [R0139]
 ATLANTIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 31) [R0136]
 MEDITERRANEAN AND BLACK SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 37) [R0138]
 INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]
 INDIAN OCEAN, EASTERN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 57) [R0143]
 INDIAN OCEAN, WESTERN (MAJOR FISHING AREA 51) [R0142]
 PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
 PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77) [R0148]
 PACIFIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67) [R0146]
 PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61) [R0145]
 PACIFIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 87) [R0150]
 PACIFIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 81) [R0149]
 PACIFIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 71) [R0147]
 SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
 ANTARCTIC AND SOUTHERN INDIAN OCEAN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 58) [R0144]
 ATLANTIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 48) [R0141]
 PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88) [R0151]
 FRESHWATER FISHING AREA [R0220]
 SALT WATER FISHING AREA [R0510]
 SUBTROPICAL WATERS [R0387]
 SUBTROPICAL REEF [R0388]
 TROPICAL WATERS [R0404]
 TROPICAL REEF [R0405]
 GEOGRAPHIC PLACE OR REGION NOT KNOWN [R0001]
 GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
 CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION COUNTRIES [R0367]
 EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]
 ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD) [R0518]

Facet Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD

- Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
 - ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
 - COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
 - COLOR OF FISH FLESH NOT KNOWN [Z0061]
 - COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE [Z0062]
 - DARK FISH FLESH [Z0058]
 - LIGHT FISH FLESH [Z0057]
 - PINK FISH FLESH [Z0060]
 - RED FISH FLESH [Z0059]
 - WHITE FISH FLESH [Z0056]
 - COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
 - DARK MEAT [Z0002]
 - LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]
 - MEAT COLOR, MIXTURE [Z0054]
 - MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]
 - CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]
 - CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
 - CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]
 - QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
 - ALOYAU [Z0141]
 - ENTRE-COTE [Z0142]
 - FAUX-FILET [Z0143]
 - FILET [Z0144]
 - RUMSTECK [Z0145]
 - CUISSE [Z0136]
 - GITE ARRIERE [Z0137]
 - SEMELLE [Z0138]
 - TRANCHE (MEAT CUT) [Z0139]
 - TRANCHE GRASSE [Z0140]
 - TAIL [Z0155]
 - QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
 - BASSES-COTES [Z0130]
 - CAPARACON [Z0123]
 - BAVETTE [Z0124]
 - FLANCHET [Z0125]
 - HAMPE [Z0126]
 - PLAT-DE-COTE [Z0127]
 - POITRINE [Z0128]
 - COLLIER [Z0129]
 - RAQUETTE [Z0131]
 - GITE AVANT [Z0132]
 - JUMEAU [Z0133]
 - MARCREUSE [Z0134]
 - CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
 - BELLY MEAT [Z0063]
 - BREAST (MEAT CUT) [Z0045]
 - BRISKET [Z0020]
 - CHUCK [Z0021]
 - CUT OF MEAT NOT KNOWN [Z0018]
 - CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]
 - CUT OF MEAT, OTHER [Z0048]
 - FLANK [Z0022]
 - FOOT (MEAT CUT) [Z0041]
 - FORE SHANK [Z0025]
 - JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]
 - LOIN [Z0031]
 - RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]
 - ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT) [Z0024]
 - SHORT LOIN [Z0026]
 - SHORT PLATE [Z0028]
 - SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]
 - FAT BACK [Z0037]
 - SIDE (MEAT CUT) [Z0046]
 - SIRLOIN [Z0027]
 - TAIL [Z0155]
 - TENDERLOIN [Z0217]
 - CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]
 - BREAST (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0158]
 - LEG (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0159]

THIGH (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0160]
 WING (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0157]
 EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]
 EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 0 INCH [Z0106]
 EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/2 INCH [Z0104]
 EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/4 INCH [Z0105]
 GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]
 GRADE OF MEAT NOT KNOWN [Z0019]
 GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
 GRADE A, EUROPE [Z0150]
 GRADE E, EUROPE [Z0066]
 GRADE O, EUROPE [Z0069]
 GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE [Z0053]
 GRADE P, EUROPE [Z0070]
 GRADE R, EUROPE [Z0068]
 GRADE U, EUROPE [Z0067]
 GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]
 CANNER GRADE [Z0016]
 CHOICE GRADE [Z0010]
 COMMERCIAL GRADE [Z0013]
 CULL GRADE [Z0017]
 CUTTER GRADE [Z0015]
 GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE [Z0053]
 PRIME GRADE [Z0009]
 SELECT GRADE [Z0011]
 STANDARD GRADE [Z0012]
 UTILITY GRADE [Z0014]
 PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]
 SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR LARGE CHUNKS (8 MM.) [Z0100]
 SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR SMALL PARTICLES (8-4 MM.) [Z0103]
 SOLID CONTAINING SMALL PARTICLES (4-1 MM.) [Z0099]
 SOLID CONTAINING VERY SMALL PARTICLES (>1 MM.) [Z0098]
 BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD [Z0151]
 GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD [Z0251]
 DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]
 MATURITY OR RIPENESS UNKNOWN [Z0205]
 RIPE OR MATURE [Z0052]
 UNRIPE OR IMMATURE [Z0051]
 FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]
 ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]
 ALCOHOL CONTENT < 1% [Z0169]
 ALCOHOL CONTENT < 9% [Z0171]
 ALCOHOL CONTENT > 5% [Z0166]
 ALCOHOL CONTENT > 9% [Z0170]
 ALCOHOL CONTENT 1-3% [Z0168]
 ALCOHOL CONTENT 3.1-5% [Z0167]
 FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]
 FAT CONTENT < 1% [Z0181]
 FAT CONTENT < 15% [Z0186]
 FAT CONTENT < 3.5% [Z0190]
 FAT CONTENT < 30% [Z0193]
 FAT CONTENT < 5% [Z0183]
 FAT CONTENT < 50%, < 35% PUFA [Z0203]
 FAT CONTENT < 50%, > 35% PUFA [Z0202]
 FAT CONTENT > 3% [Z0187]
 FAT CONTENT > 30% [Z0184]
 FAT CONTENT > 4% [Z0178]
 FAT CONTENT > 5% [Z0182]
 FAT CONTENT > 50% [Z0191]
 FAT CONTENT > 60% [Z0194]
 FAT CONTENT > 80%, < 25% PUFA [Z0199]
 FAT CONTENT > 80%, > 25% PUFA [Z0198]
 FAT CONTENT >= 3.5% [Z0189]
 FAT CONTENT 1-2.9% [Z0180]
 FAT CONTENT 1-3% [Z0188]
 FAT CONTENT 15-30% [Z0185]
 FAT CONTENT 30-45% [Z0196]
 FAT CONTENT 30-50% [Z0192]
 FAT CONTENT 31-45% [Z0197]
 FAT CONTENT 3-4% [Z0179]
 FAT CONTENT 46-60% [Z0195]
 FAT CONTENT 50-80%, < 25% PUFA [Z0200]
 FAT CONTENT 50-80%, > 25% PUFA [Z0201]
 OIL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0172]

- OIL CONTENT < 25% [Z0175]
- OIL CONTENT > 50% [Z0173]
- OIL CONTENT 25-50% [Z0174]
- SUGAR CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0161]
 - SUGAR CONTENT < 30% [Z0164]
 - SUGAR CONTENT > 50% [Z0162]
 - SUGAR CONTENT 30-50% [Z0163]
- FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]
 - BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]
 - BEVERAGE BASE, DRY [Z0089]
 - BEVERAGE BASE, LIQUID [Z0091]
 - DRY MIX [Z0090]
- HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
 - AMNESIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0223]
 - ANISAKIS INFESTATION [Z0222]
 - CHIMAEROID POISONING [Z0225]
 - CHLORINATED BIPHENYL [Z0250]
 - CIGUATOXIC [Z0224]
 - CLUPEOTOXIC POISONING [Z0226]
 - DIARRHETIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0228]
 - DIPHYLLOBOTHRUM INFESTATION [Z0227]
 - HAZARD 1 [Z0229]
 - HAZARD 10 [Z0238]
 - HAZARD 2 [Z0230]
 - HAZARD 3 [Z0231]
 - HAZARD 4 [Z0232]
 - HAZARD 5 [Z0233]
 - HAZARD 6 [Z0234]
 - HAZARD 7 [Z0235]
 - HAZARD 8 [Z0236]
 - HAZARD 9 [Z0237]
 - ICHTHYOALLYEINOTOXIC POISONING [Z0239]
 - ICHTHYOCRINOTOXIC POISONING [Z0240]
 - ICHTHYOHEPATOTOXIC POISONING [Z0241]
 - ICHTHYOOTOXIC POISONING [Z0242]
 - LEAD POISONING [Z0243]
 - NEMATODE INFESTATION [Z0245]
 - NEUROTOXIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0246]
 - PARALYTIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0247]
 - SCOMBROTOXIC [Z0248]
 - SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE [Z0244]
 - TETRODOTOXIC POISONING [Z0249]
- MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]
 - PROCESSED IN GLASS CONTAINER [Z0082]
 - PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]
 - PROCESSED IN COPPER CONTAINER [Z0079]
 - PROCESSED IN IRON CONTAINER [Z0080]
 - PROCESSED IN STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER [Z0081]
 - PROCESSED IN PLASTIC CONTAINER [Z0083]
 - PROCESSED IN STONE CONTAINER [Z0084]
 - PROCESSED IN TEFLON-COATED CONTAINER [Z0101]
 - PROCESSED IN WOOD CONTAINER [Z0085]
- PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]
 - TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
 - CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL [Z0148]
 - CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]
 - CHEESE RIND, NATURAL [Z0147]
 - CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]
 - TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]
 - EDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING [Z0094]
 - INEDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING [Z0093]
 - NO SAUSAGE CASING [Z0096]
 - SAUSAGE CASING NOT KNOWN [Z0095]
- PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]
 - DRAINED [Z0219]
 - NOT DRAINED [Z0220]
- PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
 - AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
 - DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED [Z0154]
 - SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD [Z0204]
 - WILD OR GATHERED [Z0153]
 - GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]
 - OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]
 - CONVENTIONAL OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0209]

ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]
CONVENTIONAL UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0212]
HYDROPONIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0214]
ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
COMMISSARY PREPARED [Z0113]
FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED [Z0112]
HOME PREPARED [Z0109]
RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]
RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0110]
STREET VENDOR PREPARED AND/OR SOLD [Z0120]
PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT NOT KNOWN [Z0215]
PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT OTHER [Z0216]
STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]
APPELLATION CONTROLEE [Z0086]

LanguaL stands for “**Langua** Alimentaria” or “language of food”. It is an automated method for describing, capturing and retrieving data about food. The work on LanguaL was started in the late 1970’s by the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an ongoing co-operative effort of specialists in food technology, information science and nutrition. Since then, LanguaL has been developed in collaboration with the US National Cancer Institute (NCI), and, more recently, its European partners, notably in France, Denmark, Switzerland and Hungary. Since 1996, the European LanguaL Technical Committee has administered the thesaurus.

This report presents the details of the present version, LanguaL 2008 Thesaurus, according to international thesaurus standards, and alphabetical display of descriptors and synonyms (non-descriptors) as well as the systematic display of the thesaurus hierarchy.

EAN 9788792125040

ISBN 978-87-92125-04-0